



City of Chicago Office of the City Clerk

City Hall
121 North LaSalle Street
Room 107
Chicago, IL 60602
www.chicityclerk.com

Legislation Referred to Committees at the Chicago City Council Meeting 1/15/2014

Section 1b - Mayoral Introductions Containing Economic Disclosure Statements

	File #	Title	Sponsor(s)	Committee Referral	
Agreement(s) - Lease					
1	O2014-82	Lease agreement with Spaulding TMG, LLC for use of space at 3500 N Spaulding Ave by Department of Streets and Sanitation	Emanuel (Mayor)	Housing	Redacted Record
2	O2014-87	Lease agreement with Theaster Gates Group, LLC for access to city-owned vacant property and use of open space at 265 E Garfield Blvd	Emanuel (Mayor) Dowell (3)	Housing	
Agreement(s) - License					
3	O2014-85	License agreement with Catholic Charities of Archdiocese of Chicago for access to space at 10 South Kedzie Ave	Emanuel (Mayor)	Housing	Redacted Record
Bonds & Bond Issues					
4	O2014-500	Issuance of General Obligation and Refunding Bonds and associated amendment regarding commercial paper debt and amendment of Municipal Code Section 2-32-031 regarding debt management policies	Emanuel (Mayor)	Finance	Redacted Record
5	O2014-560	Issuance of Midway International Airport Revenue Bonds	Emanuel (Mayor)	Finance	Redacted Record
Class C Tax Incentive(s)					
6	O2014-57	Support of Class C tax status for property at 9715 South Cottage Grove Ave	Emanuel (Mayor)	Finance	Redacted Record
Sale of City-owned Property					
7	O2014-110	Sale of City-owned property at 615 W Division St to 625 West Division, LLC	Emanuel (Mayor)	Housing	Redacted Record
8	O2014-127	Sale of City-owned property at 642 E Oakwood Blvd under Adjacent Neighbors Land Acquisition Program	Emanuel (Mayor)	Housing	Redacted Record
9	O2014-145	Negotiated sale of City-owned property at 1122 N Christiana Ave, 1144 N Christiana Ave, 1222 N Rockwell St, 1226 N Campbell Ave, 1754-1756 N Drake Ave and 3221 W Crystal St to L&MC Investments LLC	Emanuel (Mayor)	Housing	Redacted Record
10	O2014-176	Sale of City-owned property at 2727 S Troy St and 1523 W Cullerton Ave to NeighborSpace	Emanuel (Mayor)	Housing	Redacted Record
11	O2014-229	Negotiated sale of City-owned property at 2701-2707 W Madison St to Shankar Vuyyuru	Emanuel (Mayor)	Housing	Redacted Record

Legislation Referred to Committees at the Chicago City Council Meeting

1/15/2014

Section 1b - Mayoral Introductions Containing Economic Disclosure Statements

	File #	Title	Sponsor(s)	Committee Referral	
12	O2014-264	Sale of City-owned property at 2858 W Van Buren St and 2900 W Van Buren St to Future Growings, LLC	Emanuel (Mayor)	Housing	<i>Redacted Record</i>
Tax Increment Financing					
13	O2014-616	Expansion of various multi-family vacant building Tax Increment Financing (TIF) Programs for Humboldt Park Commercial Redevelopment Project Area	Emanuel (Mayor)	Finance	<i>Redacted Record</i>
14	O2014-627	Expansion of various multi-family vacant building Tax Increment Financing (TIF) Programs for Chicago/Central Park Redevelopment Project Area	Emanuel (Mayor)	Finance	



City of Chicago



O2014-82

Office of the City Clerk

Document Tracking Sheet

Meeting Date:	1/15/2014
Sponsor(s):	Emanuel (Mayor)
Type:	Ordinance
Title:	Lease agreement with Spaulding TMG, LLC for use of space at 3500 North Spaulding Ave by Department of Streets and Sanitation
Committee(s) Assignment:	Committee on Housing and Real Estate



OFFICE OF THE MAYOR
CITY OF CHICAGO

RAHM EMANUEL
MAYOR

January 15, 2014

TO THE HONORABLE, THE CITY COUNCIL
OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO

Ladies and Gentlemen:

At the request of the Commissioner of Fleet and Facility Management, I transmit herewith ordinances authorizing the execution of lease agreements.

Your favorable consideration of these ordinances will be appreciated.

Very truly yours,

Mayor

ORDINANCE

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO:

SECTION 1: On behalf of the City of Chicago, the Commissioner of the Department of Fleet and Facility Management is authorized to execute a Lease with Spaulding TMG, LLC, governing the City's use of property located at 3500 North Spaulding Avenue by the Department of Streets and Sanitation; such Lease to be approved by the Commissioner of the Department of Streets and Sanitation and approved as to form and legality by the Corporation Counsel in substantially the following form:

LEASE

THIS LEASE is made and entered into this _____ day of _____, 2014 (the "Effective Date"), by and between **SPAULDING TMG, LLC**, an Illinois limited liability company (the "Landlord") and the **CITY OF CHICAGO**, an Illinois municipal corporation and home rule unit of government (the "Tenant").

RECITALS

WHEREAS, Landlord is the owner of the premises more commonly known as 3500 North Spaulding Avenue, Chicago, Cook County, Illinois; and

WHEREAS, Landlord has agreed to lease to Tenant, and Tenant has agreed to lease from Landlord for use by Tenant's Department of Streets and Sanitation, approximately 131,084 square feet of vacant land (the "Premises") as depicted on the survey attached hereto and made a part hereof as **Exhibit A**.

WHEREAS, Landlord has the right (the "Parcel A Exclusion Right") for any period of time during the term of the Lease, on a temporary or permanent basis, to exclude Parcel "A" from the Premises consisting of approximately 10,000 square feet as depicted on **Exhibit A** ("Parcel A") from the Premises with ten (10) days' notice to Tenant. At Landlord's cost Landlord shall fence off Parcel A and shall provide Parcel with a separate entrance. If and when Parcel A is excluded from the Premises, "Premises" shall be deemed to mean the Premises exclusive of Parcel A, otherwise "Premises" shall be deemed to mean the Premises inclusive of Parcel A.

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the covenants, terms and conditions set forth herein, the parties hereto agree and covenant as follows:

SECTION 1. GRANT

Landlord hereby leases to Tenant, and Tenant leases from Landlord, the following Premises situated in the City of Chicago, County of Cook, State of Illinois, to wit:

Approximately 131,184 square feet of vacant land located on that certain parcel of real estate more commonly known as 3500 North Spaulding Avenue, Chicago, Illinois as depicted on the survey attached hereto and made a part hereof as **Exhibit A** (PIN# 13-23-402-020; -072; -090; -099); provided, however, during any period of time in which the Parcel A Exclusion Right is in effect, then the Premises shall consist of 121,084 square feet.

Landlord may exercise the Parcel A Exclusion Right, if ever, by sending at least ten (10) days' notice (the "Parcel A Exclusion Notice") to Tenant (which Parcel A Exclusion Notice may be sent by e-mail). The Parcel A Exclusion Notice shall contain the period of time in which Parcel A will be excluded from the Premises (the "Parcel A Exclusion Period"). Effective upon Landlord's delivery of the Parcel A Exclusion Notice, Tenant shall: (i) vacate Parcel A for the

LEASE NO. 13063

Parcel A Exclusion Period; and (b) pay rent as provided in Section 3.1(b) of this Lease and upon the expiration of any Parcel A Exclusion Period, pay rent as provided Section 3.1(a) of this Lease.

SECTION 2. TERM

The term of this Lease ("Term") shall commence on the Effective Date, and shall end on December 31, 2014, unless sooner terminated as set forth in this Lease.

SECTION 3. RENT, TAXES AND UTILITIES

3.1 Rent. Tenant shall pay base rent for the Premises in the amount of:

(a) For all periods during the Term except for any Parcel A Exclusion Period, Six Thousand Five Hundred Twenty-Five and 00/100 Dollars (\$6,525.00) per month for the period beginning on the Effective Date and ending on December 31, 2014 with this amount being prorated on a per diem basis in the event that the Effective Date is not the first day of the month; however,

(b) During any Parcel A Exclusion Period, Six Thousand Twenty-Five and 00/100 Dollars (\$6,025.00) per month with this amount being prorated on a per diem basis in the event that the commencement or end of any month during and Parcel A Exclusion Period is not the first day of the month.

Rent shall be made payable to Landlord and sent to 5520 West Touhy Avenue, Skokie, Illinois 60077 or at such place as Landlord may from time to time, hereby designate in writing to Tenant.

3.2 Taxes and Other Levies. Landlord shall pay when due all real estate taxes, penalties, interest, duties, assessments, sewer and water charges and other levies assessed against the Premises. Tenant shall not use any water on the Premises.

3.3 Utilities. Tenant shall pay when due all charges for electricity, telephone, or other communication services or utilities used in or supplied to the Premises for Tenant's use.

SECTION 4. CONDITION AND ENJOYMENT OF PREMISES, ALTERATIONS AND ADDITIONS

4.1 Condition of Premises Upon Delivery of Possession. Landlord covenants that:

(a) To the best of Landlord's knowledge, and as of the date of this Lease, the Premises comply in all material respects with all laws, ordinances, orders, rules, regulations, and requirements of all federal, state and municipal governmental departments, which may be applicable to the Premises or to the use or manner of use of the Premises (collectively, "Laws"); provided, however, prior to taking possession of the Premises, Tenant shall have the right (the "Inspection Right") to inspect the Premises so as to determine whether the Premises comply with Laws.

LEASE NO. 13063

(b) To the best of Landlord's knowledge, and as of the date of this Lease, the Premises contain no environmentally hazardous materials.

Landlord's duty under this section shall survive Tenant's acceptance of the Premises. Except as expressly provided herein, Landlord is making no representations or warranties regarding the Premises and Tenant is taking the Premises in their "as-is, where is" state and condition.

4.2 Covenant of Quiet Enjoyment. Landlord covenants and agrees that Tenant, upon paying the rent and upon observing and keeping the covenants, agreements, and conditions of this Lease on its part to be kept, observed, and performed, shall lawfully and quietly hold, occupy, and enjoy the Premises (subject to the provisions of this Lease) during the Term without hindrance or molestation by Landlord or by any person, persons, or other interests claiming under Landlord subject to the covenants, agreements, and conditions of this Lease.

4.3 Landlord's Duty to Maintain Premises and Right of Access. Except as provided in Section 4.4, Section 11 and Section 12, and subject to Tenant's exercise of the Inspection Right, Landlord shall, at Landlord's expense, keep the Premises in a condition of thorough repair and good order and in compliance with all applicable provisions of the Municipal Code of the City of Chicago. If Landlord shall refuse or neglect to make needed repairs within fifteen (15) days after receipt of written notice thereof sent by Tenant, unless such repair cannot be remedied within fifteen (15) days, and Landlord shall have commenced and is diligently pursuing all necessary action to remedy such repair, in which case such 15-day period shall be extended until such time as Landlord has completed such repair, Tenant is authorized to make such repairs and to deduct the cost thereof from rents accruing under this Lease. Landlord shall have the right of access to the Premises for the purpose of inspecting and making repairs to the Premises. Except in the case of emergencies (in which case no notice shall be required), Landlord shall first give notice to Tenant of Landlord's desire to enter the Premises for the purpose of inspecting and making repairs to the Premises. Landlord will schedule Landlord's entry so as to minimize any interference with Tenant's use of the Premises.

4.4 Use of the Premises. Tenant shall not use the Premises in a manner that would violate any Law. Tenant further covenants not to damage the Premises, fixtures, and equipment within the Premises. Tenant will comply in all respects with the Laws which may be applicable to the Premises or to the Tenant's use of the Premises. Tenant shall only use the Premises for storage of salt, sand, and other snow removal materials and equipment. Tenant shall repair any damage caused by Tenant at Tenant's sole expense; provided however, that, at Landlord's option, or if Tenant fails to make such repairs, Landlord may, but need not, make such repairs and replacements, and Tenant shall pay Landlord, as rent, the cost thereof, within thirty (30) days of receipt of request for payment. Tenant agrees that Landlord shall not be liable for damages, by abatement of rent or otherwise, for failure to furnish or delay in furnishing any service (including telephone and telecommunication services), by any strike, lockout or other labor trouble, by any riot or other dangerous condition, emergency, accident or casualty whatsoever, by act or default of Tenant or other parties, or by any other cause beyond Landlord's reasonable control; and such failures or delays or diminution shall never be deemed to constitute an eviction

LEASE NO. 13063

or disturbance of Tenant's use and possession of the Premises or relieve Tenant from paying rent or performing any of its obligations under this Lease.

4.5 Alterations and Additions. Tenant shall have the right to make such alterations, additions, and improvements to the Premises as Tenant shall deem necessary for Tenant's operations at Tenant's expense. Provided, however, that any such alterations, additions, and improvements shall be in full compliance with all applicable Laws. Tenant must obtain the prior written consent of Landlord before commencing such work. Landlord shall not unreasonably withhold or delay such consent.

4.6 Access. Tenant shall not materially interfere with Parcel A's access to Spaulding Avenue at the northwest tip of Parcel A nor shall Tenant prevent the access by Parcel A to Spaulding Avenue at the northwest tip of Parcel A; provided, however, at any time other than any Parcel A Exclusion Period, Tenant, may, as reasonably necessary in the conduct of the use permitted hereunder, temporarily block access to Spaulding Avenue.

SECTION 5. ASSIGNMENT, SUBLEASE, AND LIENS

5.1 Assignment and Sublease. Tenant shall not assign this Lease in whole or in part, or sublet the Premises or any part thereof without the written consent of Landlord in each instance. Landlord shall not unreasonably withhold or delay such consent.

5.2 Tenant's Covenant Against Liens. Tenant shall not cause or permit any lien or encumbrance, whether created by act of Tenant, operation of law or otherwise, to attach to or be placed upon Landlord's title or interest in the Premises. All liens and encumbrances created by Tenant shall attach to Tenant's interest only.

SECTION 6. INSURANCE

6.1 Landlord's Insurance. The Landlord shall procure and maintain at all times, at Landlord's own expense, during the Term of this Lease, the insurance coverages and requirements specified below, if, and as to the extent applicable.

The kinds and amounts of insurance required are as follows:

(a) Workers Compensation and Employers Liability Insurance. Workers Compensation and Employers Liability Insurance, in accordance with the laws of the State of Illinois, or any other applicable jurisdiction, covering all Landlord's employees at the Premises and Employer's Liability coverage with limits of not less than \$100,000 each accident or illness. This provision shall also apply to Landlord's employees, agents or clients hired for work on the Premises.

(b) Commercial Liability Insurance. (Primary and Umbrella). Commercial Liability Insurance or equivalent with limits of not less than \$1,000,000 per occurrence, for bodily injury, personal injury, and property damage liability. Coverage extensions shall include the following: All premises and operations, products/completed operations, defense, separation of insureds, and

LEASE NO. 13063

contractual liability (with no limitation endorsement). The City of Chicago, its employees, elected officials, agents, and representatives are to be named as additional insureds on a primary, non contributory basis for any liability arising directly or indirectly from Landlord's acts or omissions.

(c) Automobile Liability Insurance. (Primary and Umbrella). When any motor vehicles (owned, non-owned and hired) are used in connection with any work to be performed on the Premises by Landlord, the Landlord shall provide Comprehensive Automobile Liability Insurance with limits of not less than \$1,000,000 per occurrence, for bodily injury and property damage.

The Landlord shall be responsible for all loss or damage to personal property (including but not limited to materials, equipment, tools and supplies), owned or rented, by the Landlord.

The Landlord will furnish the City of Chicago, Department of Fleet and Facility Management, Real Estate Management, 30 North LaSalle Street, Room 300, Chicago, Illinois 60602, original Certificates of Insurance evidencing the required coverage to be in force on the date of this Lease, and Renewal Certificates of Insurance, or such similar evidence, if the coverages have an expiration or renewal date occurring during the Term of this Lease. The Landlord shall submit evidence on insurance prior to Lease award. The receipt of any certificates does not constitute agreement by the Tenant that the insurance requirements in the Lease have been fully met or that the insurance policies indicated on the certificate are in compliance with all Lease requirements. The failure of the Tenant to obtain certificates or other insurance evidence from Landlord shall not be deemed to be a waiver by the Tenant. The Landlord shall advise all insurers of the Lease provisions regarding insurance. Non-conforming insurance shall not relieve Landlord of its obligation to provide insurance as specified herein. Nonfulfillment of the insurance conditions may constitute a violation of the Lease, and the Tenant retains the right to terminate the Lease until proper evidence of insurance is provided.

The insurance shall provide for 30 days prior written notice to be given to the Tenant in the event coverage is substantially changed, canceled, or non-renewed.

Any and all deductibles or self-insured retentions on referenced insurance coverages shall be borne by Landlord.

The Landlord agrees that insurers shall waive their rights of subrogation against the City of Chicago its employees, elected officials, agents or representatives.

The Landlord expressly understands and agrees that any coverages and limits furnished by Landlord shall in no way limit the Landlord's liabilities and responsibilities specified within the Lease documents or by law.

The Landlord expressly understands and agrees that any insurance or self-insurance programs maintained by the City of Chicago shall apply in excess of and not contribute to insurance provided by the Landlord under the Lease.

LEASE NO. 13063

The required insurance shall not be limited by any limitations expressed in the indemnification language herein or any limitation placed on the indemnity therein given as a matter of law.

The City of Chicago Office of Risk Management maintains the right to reasonably modify, delete, alter or change these requirements.

SECTION 7. DAMAGE OR DESTRUCTION

7.1 Damage or Destruction. If the Premises are damaged or destroyed to such an extent that Tenant cannot continue to occupy or conduct Tenant's normal business therein, or if the Premises do not meet all applicable provisions of the Municipal Code of the City of Chicago (or other applicable state or federal laws or codes) and are therefore rendered untenable, Tenant shall have the option to declare this Lease terminated as of the date of such damage, destruction, or determination by giving Landlord written notice to such effect. If Tenant exercises this option, the rent shall be apportioned as of the date of such damage, destruction, or determination and Landlord shall forthwith repay to Tenant all prepaid rent.

SECTION 8. CONFLICT OF INTEREST AND GOVERNMENTAL ETHICS

8.1 Conflict of Interest. No official or employee of the City of Chicago, nor any member of any board, commission or agency of the City of Chicago, shall have any financial interest (as directed in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code of Chicago), either direct or indirect, in the Premises or in this Lease. Nor shall any such official, employee, or member participate in making or in any way attempt to use his or her position to influence any governmental decision or action with respect to this Lease.

8.2 Duty to Comply with Governmental Ethics Ordinance. Landlord and Tenant shall comply with Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code of Chicago, "Governmental Ethics," including but not limited to section 2-156-120, which states that no payment, gratuity, or offer of employment shall be made in connection with any City of Chicago contract as an inducement for the award of that contract or order. Any contract negotiated, entered into, or performed in violation of any of the provisions of Chapter 2-156 shall be voidable as to the City of Chicago.

SECTION 9. HOLDING OVER

9.1 Holding Over. Any holding over by Tenant shall be construed to be a tenancy from month to month only beginning on January 1, 2015 and the rent shall be at 105% of rate as set forth in Section 3.1 of this Lease. During any holding over, all other provisions of this Lease shall remain in full force and effect.

SECTION 10. MISCELLANEOUS

10.1 Notice. All notices, demands and requests which may be or are required to be given demanded or requested by either party to the other shall be in writing. All notices, demands and requests by Landlord to Tenant shall be delivered by national overnight courier or

LEASE NO. 13063

shall be sent by United States registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid or by e-mail transmission addressed to Tenant as follows:

City of Chicago
Department of Fleet and Facility Management
Office of Real Estate Management
30 North LaSalle – Room 300
Chicago, Illinois 60602
Attention: Joel Vieyra
E-Mail: joel.vieyra@cityofchicago.org

or at such other place as Tenant may from time to time designate by written notice to Landlord and to Tenant at the Premises. All notices, demands, and requests by Tenant to Landlord shall be delivered by a national overnight courier or shall be sent by United States registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid, or by e-mail transmission addressed to Landlord as follows:

Spaulding TMG, LLC
5520 West Touhy Avenue
Skokie, Illinois 60077

With a copy to:

Baker Spaulding, LLC
1156 West Armitage Avenue
Chicago, Illinois 60614
Attention: Warren Baker
E-Mail: w.baker@bakerdevelopmentcorp.com

or at such other place as Landlord may from time to time designate by written notice to Tenant. Any notice, demand or request which shall be served upon Landlord by Tenant, or upon Tenant by Landlord, in the manner aforesaid, shall be deemed to be sufficiently served or given for all purposes hereunder at the time such notice, demand or request shall be mailed.

10.2 Partial Invalidity. If any covenant, condition, provision, term or agreement of this Lease shall, to any extent, be held invalid or unenforceable, the remaining covenants, conditions, provisions, terms and agreements of this Lease shall not be affected thereby, but each covenant, condition, provision, term or agreement of this Lease shall be valid and in force to the fullest extent permitted by law.

10.3 Governing Law. This Lease shall be construed and be enforceable in accordance with the laws of the State of Illinois without reference to its conflicts of laws principles. Landlord waives any objection to the venue of any action filed in any court situated in the jurisdiction in which the Premises are located.

LEASE NO. 13063

10.4 Entire Agreement. All preliminary and contemporaneous negotiations are merged into and incorporated in this Lease. This Lease contains the entire agreement between the parties and shall not be modified or amended in any manner except by an instrument in writing executed by the parties hereto.

10.5 Captions and Section Numbers. The captions and section numbers appearing in this Lease are inserted only as a matter of convenience and in no way define, limit, construe or describe the scope or intent of such sections of this Lease nor in any way affect this Lease.

10.6 Binding Effect of Lease. The covenants, agreements, and obligations contained in this Lease shall extend to, bind, and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their legal representatives, heirs, successors, and assigns.

10.7 Time is of the Essence. Time is of the essence of this Lease and of each and every provision hereof.

10.8 No Principal/Agent or Partnership Relationship. Nothing contained in this Lease shall be deemed or construed by the parties hereto nor by any third party as creating the relationship of principal and agent or of partnership or of joint venture between the parties hereto.

10.9 Authorization to Execute Lease. The parties executing this Lease hereby represent and warrant that they are the duly authorized and acting representatives of Landlord and Tenant respectively and that by their execution of this Lease it became the binding obligation of Landlord and Tenant respectively and not subject to any contingencies or conditions except as specifically provided herein.

10.10 Termination of Lease. Landlord and Tenant shall have the right to terminate this Lease in its entirety for any reason without prepayment or penalty any time after March 31, 2014 by providing the other party with sixty (60) days prior written notice. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Landlord may not terminate the Lease where the effective termination date would fall between November 1st and March 31st of the year (snow season).

10.11 Force Majeure. When a period of time is provided in this Lease for either party to do or perform any act or thing, except with respect to the obligations imposed with regard to Rent and other charges to be paid by Tenant pursuant to this Lease, the party shall not be liable or responsible for any delays due to strikes, lockouts, casualties, acts of God, wars, governmental regulation or control, and other causes beyond the reasonable control of the party, and in any such event the time period shall be extended for the amount of time the party is so delayed.

10.12 Condemnation. If the whole or any substantial part of the Premises are taken or condemned by any competent authority for any public use or purpose, or if any adjacent property or street shall be so condemned or improved in such a manner as to require the use of any part of the Premises, the Term of this Lease shall, at the option of Landlord or the condemning authority, be terminated upon, and not before, the date when possession of the part so taken shall be required for such use or purpose, and Landlord shall be entitled to receive the entire

LEASE NO. 13063

condemnation award without apportionment with Tenant. Rent shall be apportioned as of the date of Tenant's vacating the Premises as the result of said termination.

10.13 No Tenant Brokers. The Tenant's Department of Fleet and Facility Management does not use brokers, tenant representatives, or other finders. Tenant shall not make any payments due under this Lease to any broker(s) or other purported Tenant representative(s).

10.14 Amendments. From time to time, the parties hereto may administratively amend this Lease by mutual agreement with respect to any provisions reasonably related to Tenant's use of the Premises and/or Landlord's administration of this Lease including, but not limited to, leasehold reduction (and rent reduction prorated on the applicable per square foot rate in effect pursuant to Section 3.1 of this Lease). Provided, however, that such amendment(s) shall not serve to extend the Term hereof nor serve to otherwise materially alter the essential provisions contained herein. Such amendment(s) shall be in writing, shall establish the factual background necessitating such alteration, shall set forth the terms and conditions of such modification, and shall be duly executed by both Landlord and Tenant. Such amendment(s) shall only take effect upon execution by both parties. Upon execution, such amendment(s) shall become a part of this Lease and all other provisions of this Lease shall otherwise remain in full force and effect.

10.15 This Lease shall be subject and subordinate to the lien of any mortgage, trust deed or other similar encumbrances now or hereafter in force against the Premises or any part thereof, if any, and to all renewals, extensions, modifications, consolidations and replacements thereof, and to all advances made or hereafter to be made upon the security of such mortgages or trust deeds.

10.16 If Tenant fails in the timely performance of its obligations under this Lease, Landlord shall at all times have all rights and remedies, without prior demand or notice except as required by applicable law, at law, in equity or otherwise.

SECTION 11. ADDITIONAL RESPONSIBILITIES OF LANDLORD

11.1 Improvements. As a condition to Tenant's occupancy of the Premises and payment of rent, Landlord shall:

- a) Provide functional gates at the north entrance of the Premises. Tenant, at its sole cost and expense, shall maintain gates at the north entrance during the Term.

11.2 Maintenance. Subject to Section 12.5 of this Lease, Landlord shall maintain the fencing along the perimeter of the Premises.

11.3 Snow Removal. Tenant shall not have any snow and ice removal responsibilities for the sidewalk adjacent to the Premises.

11.4 Unauthorized Improvements. Any improvements to the Premises effectuated by Landlord on Tenant's behalf shall only be performed upon written approval and Notice to Proceed from the Commissioner of the Department of Fleet and Facility Management. Approval

LEASE NO. 13063

from any other department(s), other employee(s) of the Department of Fleet and Facility Management, or anyone acting, or claiming to act, on Tenant's behalf shall be deemed invalid and of no force or effect.

11.5 Economic Disclosure Statement Affidavit ("EDS") Updates. Landlord shall provide Tenant with any material updates to the information previously submitted in Landlord's Economic Disclosure Statement and Affidavit ("EDS"). Tenant may also request such updates from time to time. Tenant reserves the right to withhold rental payments under this Lease in the event Landlord fails to provide such updates. Landlord's failure to provide such information on a timely basis shall constitute a default under this Lease.

SECTION 12. ADDITIONAL RESPONSIBILITIES OF TENANT

12.1 Surrender of Premises at Termination. Upon the termination of this Lease, Tenant shall surrender the Premises to the Landlord in a comparable condition to the condition of the Premises on the Effective Date, with normal wear and tear excepted. Tenant shall not be responsible for cleanup or removal of any materials or equipment placed on the Premises prior to the Tenant's occupancy unless placed on the Premises by Tenant. Tenant shall only be responsible for cleanup or removal of any materials or equipment on the Premises placed on the Premises by, or through, Tenant.

12.2 Security Service. Tenant may elect to provide security for Tenant's operations on the Premises. Tenant acknowledges that Landlord shall not provide any security services to the Premises.

12.3 Illegal Activity. Tenant, or any of its agents or employees, shall not perform or permit any practice that is injurious to the Premises or unreasonably disturbs other Tenants, violates any Laws, or increases the rate of insurance on the Premises.

12.4 Hazardous Materials. Tenant shall keep out of the Premises materials which cause a fire hazard or safety hazard and Tenant shall comply with reasonable requirements of Landlord's fire insurance carrier.

12.5 Repairs for Tenant Negligence, Vandalism, or Misuse. Subject to approval as set forth herein, Tenant shall assume responsibility for and pay for any repairs to the Premises necessitated by the negligence, vandalism, or misuse of the Premises or equipment therein by Tenant's employees, clients, invitees, agents, or contractors. Landlord shall notify Tenant in writing of such damage. At Tenant's option, Tenant may perform such repairs with service providers suitable to Tenant and at Tenant's sole cost without further setoff or deduction. In the alternative, Tenant may direct Landlord in writing to perform said repairs subject to Tenant's full reimbursement to Landlord of all costs associated with such repairs (excluding any overhead and/or profit). Any repairs to the Premises effectuated by Landlord under this section shall only be performed by Landlord upon written approval and Notice to Proceed from the Commissioner of the Department of Fleet and Facility Management. Repair approval from any other department(s) or other employee(s) of the Department of Fleet and Facility Management shall be deemed invalid and of no force or effect. Repairs made without said written approval and Notice

to Proceed from the Commissioner of the Department of Fleet and Facility Management shall not be reimbursable to Landlord.

SECTION 13. LANDLORD DISCLOSURES AND AFFIRMATIONS

13.1 Business Relationships. Landlord acknowledges (a) receipt of a copy of Section 2-156-030 (b) of the Municipal Code of Chicago, (b) that it has read such provision and understands that pursuant to such Section 2-156-030 (b) it is illegal for any elected official of the Tenant, or any person acting at the direction of such official, to contact, either orally or in writing, any other Tenant official or employee with respect to any matter involving any person with whom the elected Tenant official or employee has a "Business Relationship" (as defined in Section 2-156-080 of the Municipal Code of Chicago), or to participate in any discussion in any City Council committee hearing or in any City Council meeting or to vote on any matter involving the person with whom an elected official has a Business Relationship, and (c) notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Lease, that a violation of Section 2-156-030 (b) by an elected official, or any person acting at the direction of such official, with respect to any transaction contemplated by this Lease shall be grounds for termination of this Lease and the transactions contemplated hereby. Landlord hereby represents and warrants that no violation by Landlord of Section 2-145-030 (b) has occurred with respect to this Lease or the transactions contemplated hereby.

13.2 Patriot Act Certification. Landlord represents and warrants that neither Landlord nor, to the best of Landlord's knowledge, any Affiliate (as hereafter defined) thereof is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury, the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors, or on any other list of persons or entities with which the Tenant may not do business under any applicable Laws: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List. As used in this Section, an "Affiliate" shall be deemed to be a person or entity related to Landlord that, directly or indirectly, through one or more intermediaries, controls, is controlled by or is under common control with Landlord, and a person or entity shall be deemed to be controlled by another person or entity, if controlled in any manner whatsoever that results in control in fact by that other person or entity (or that other person or entity and any persons or entities with whom that other person or entity is acting jointly or in concert), whether directly or indirectly and whether through share ownership, a trust, a contract or otherwise.

13.3 Prohibition on Certain Contributions-Mayoral Executive Order No. 2011-4. Landlord agrees that Landlord, any person or entity who directly or indirectly has an ownership or beneficial interest in Landlord of more than 7.5 percent ("Owners"), spouses and domestic partners of such Owners, Landlord's contractors (i.e., any person or entity in direct contractual privity with Landlord regarding the subject matter of this Lease) ("Contractors"), any person or entity who directly or indirectly has an ownership or beneficial interest in any Contractor of more than 7.5 percent ("Sub-owners") and spouses and domestic partners of such Sub-owners (Landlord and all the other preceding classes of persons and entities are together the "Identified Parties"), shall not make a contribution of any amount to the Mayor of the City of Chicago (the "Mayor") or to his political fundraising committee (a) after execution of this Lease by Landlord,

LEASE NO. 13063

(b) while this Lease or any Other Contract (as hereinafter defined) is executory, (c) during the term of this Lease or any Other Contract, or (d) during any period while an extension of this Lease or any Other Contract is being sought or negotiated. This provision shall not apply to contributions made prior to May 16, 2011, the effective date of Executive Order 2011-4.

Landlord represents and warrants that to the best of Landlord's knowledge from the later of (a) May 16, 2011, or (b) the date the Tenant approached Landlord, or the date Landlord approached the Tenant, as applicable, regarding the formulation of this Lease, no Identified Parties have made a contribution of any amount to the Mayor or to his political fundraising committee.

Landlord agrees that it shall not: (a) coerce, compel or intimidate its employees to make a contribution of any amount to the Mayor or to the Mayor's political fundraising committee; (b) reimburse its employees for a contribution of any amount made to the Mayor or to the Mayor's political fundraising committee; or (c) bundle or solicit others to bundle contributions to the Mayor or to his political fundraising committee.

Landlord agrees that the Identified Parties must not engage in any conduct whatsoever designed to intentionally violate this provision or Mayoral Executive Order No. 2011-4 or to entice, direct or solicit others to intentionally violate this provision or Mayoral Executive Order No. 2011-4.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, Landlord agrees that a violation of, non-compliance with, misrepresentation with respect to, or breach of any covenant or warranty under this Article 13 or violation of Mayoral Executive Order No. 2011-4 constitutes a breach and default under this Lease, and under any Other Contract for which no opportunity to cure will be granted, unless the Tenant, in its sole discretion, elects to grant such an opportunity to cure. Such breach and default entitles the Tenant to all remedies (including, without limitation, termination for default) under this Lease, and under any Other Contract, at law and in equity. This provision amends any Other Contract and supersedes any inconsistent provision contained therein.

If Landlord intentionally violates this provision or Mayoral Executive Order No. 2011-4 prior to the execution of this Lease, the Tenant may elect to decline to close the transaction contemplated by this Lease.

For purposes of this provision:

(a) "Bundle" means to collect contributions from more than one source, which contributions are then delivered by one person to the Mayor or to his political fundraising committee.

(b) "Other Contract" means any other agreement with the Tenant to which Landlord is a party that is (i) formed under the authority of Chapter 2-92 of the Municipal Code of Chicago; (ii) entered into for the purchase or lease of real or personal property;

or (iii) for materials, supplies, equipment or services which are approved or authorized by the City Council.

(c) “Contribution” means a “political contribution” as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code of Chicago, as amended.

(d) Individuals are “domestic partners” if they satisfy the following criteria:

(i) they are each other's sole domestic partner, responsible for each other's common welfare; and

(ii) neither party is married; and

(iii) the partners are not related by blood closer than would bar marriage in the State of Illinois; and

(iv) each partner is at least 18 years of age, and the partners are the same sex, and the partners reside at the same residence; and

(v) two of the following four conditions exist for the partners:

(1) The partners have been residing together for at least 12 months.

(2) The partners have common or joint ownership of a residence.

(3) The partners have at least two of the following arrangements:

(A) joint ownership of a motor vehicle;

(B) joint credit account;

(C) a joint checking account;

(D) a lease for a residence identifying both domestic partners as tenants.

(4) Each partner identifies the other partner as a primary beneficiary in a will.

(e) “Political fundraising committee” means a “political fundraising committee” as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code of Chicago, as amended.

13.4 Waste Ordinance Provisions. In accordance with Section 11-4-1600(e) of the Municipal Code of Chicago, Landlord warrants and represents that it, and to the best of its knowledge, its Contractors and its subcontractors regarding the subject matter of this Lease (“Subcontractors”), have not violated and are not in violation of any provisions of Section 7-28 or Section 11-4 of the Municipal Code (the “Waste Sections”). During the period while this Lease is executory, Landlord’s, any general Contractor’s or any Subcontractor’s violation of the Waste Sections, whether or not relating to the performance of this Lease, constitutes a breach of and an event of default under this Lease, for which the opportunity to cure, if curable, will be granted only at the sole designation of the Chief Procurement Officer. Such breach and default entitles the Tenant to all remedies under this Lease, at law or in equity. This section does not limit Landlord’s, its general Contractors’ and its Subcontractors’ duty to comply with all applicable federal, state, county and municipal laws, statutes, ordinances and executive orders, in effect now or later, and whether or not they appear in this Lease. Non-compliance with these

LEASE NO. 13063

terms and conditions may be used by the Tenant as grounds for the termination of this Lease, and may further affect the Landlord's eligibility for future contract awards.

13.5 Failure to Maintain Eligibility to do Business with City of Chicago. Failure by Landlord or any controlling person (as defined in Section 1-23-010 of the Municipal Code of Chicago) thereof to maintain eligibility to do business with the City of Chicago as required by Section 1-23-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago shall be grounds for termination of this Lease and the transactions contemplated thereby. Landlord shall at all times comply with Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code of Chicago.

13.6 Cooperation with Office of Inspector General and Legislative Inspector General. It is the duty of every officer, employee, department, agency, contractor, subcontractor, user of real property and Landlord of the City, and every applicant for certification of eligibility for a City contract or program, to cooperate with the City's Legislative Inspector General and with the City's Inspector General in any investigation or hearing undertaken pursuant to Chapters 2-55 and 2-56, respectively, of the Municipal Code of Chicago. The Foundation understands and will abide by all provisions of Chapters 2-55 and 2-56 of the Municipal Code of Chicago.

13.7 Shakman Prohibitions.

(i) The Tenant is subject to the May 31, 2007 Order entitled "Agreed Settlement Order and Accord" (the "Shakman Accord") and the August 16, 2007 "City of Chicago Hiring Plan" (the "City Hiring Plan") entered in *Shakman v. Democratic Organization of Cook County*, Case No 69 C 2145 (United States District Court for the Northern District of Illinois). Among other things, the Shakman Accord and the City Hiring Plan prohibit the Tenant from hiring persons as governmental employees in non-exempt positions on the basis of political reasons or factors.

(ii) Landlord is aware that Tenant policy prohibits Tenant employees from directing any individual to apply for a position with Landlord, either as an employee or as a subcontractor, and from directing Landlord to hire any individual as an employee or as a subcontractor. Accordingly, Landlord must follow its own hiring and contracting procedures, without being influenced by Tenant or Tenant employees. Any and all personnel provided by Landlord under this Lease are employees or subcontractors of Landlord, not employees of the City of Chicago. This Lease is not intended to and does not constitute, create, give rise to, or otherwise recognize an employer-employee relationship of any kind between the Tenant and any personnel provided by Landlord.

(iii) Landlord will not condition, base, or knowingly prejudice or affect any term or term or aspect to the employment of any personnel provided under this Lease, or offer employment to any individual to provide services under this Lease, based upon or because of any political reason or factor, including, without limitation, any individual's political affiliation, membership in a political organization or party, political support or activity, political financial contributions, promises of such political support, activity or financial contributions, or such individual's political sponsorship or recommendation. For purposes of this Lease, a political organization or party is an identifiable group or entity that has as its primary purpose the support of or opposition to candidates for elected public office. Individual political activities are the activities of

LEASE NO. 13063

individual persons in support of or in opposition to political organizations or parties or candidates for elected public office.

(iv) In the event of any communication to Landlord by a Tenant employee or Tenant official in violation of Section 13.7, or advocating a violation of Section 13.7, Landlord will, as soon as is reasonably practicable, report such communication to the Hiring Oversight Section of the Tenant's Office of the Inspector General ("IGO Hiring Oversight"), and also to the head of the relevant Tenant department utilizing services provided under this Lease. Landlord will also cooperate with any inquiries by IGO Hiring Oversight or the *Shakman* Monitor's Office related to the contract.

[SIGNATURES APPEAR ON THE FOLLOWING PAGE]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Lease as of the Effective Date.

LANDLORD:

SPAULDING TMG, LLC

an Illinois limited liability company

By: Spaulding TMG, LLC, an Illinois limited liability company, one of its managers

By: _____

Name: Barry Missner

Its: Manager

TENANT:

CITY OF CHICAGO,

an Illinois municipal corporation and home rule unit of government

DEPARTMENT OF FLEET AND FACILITY MANAGEMENT

By: _____
Commissioner

DEPARTMENT OF STREETS AND SANITATION

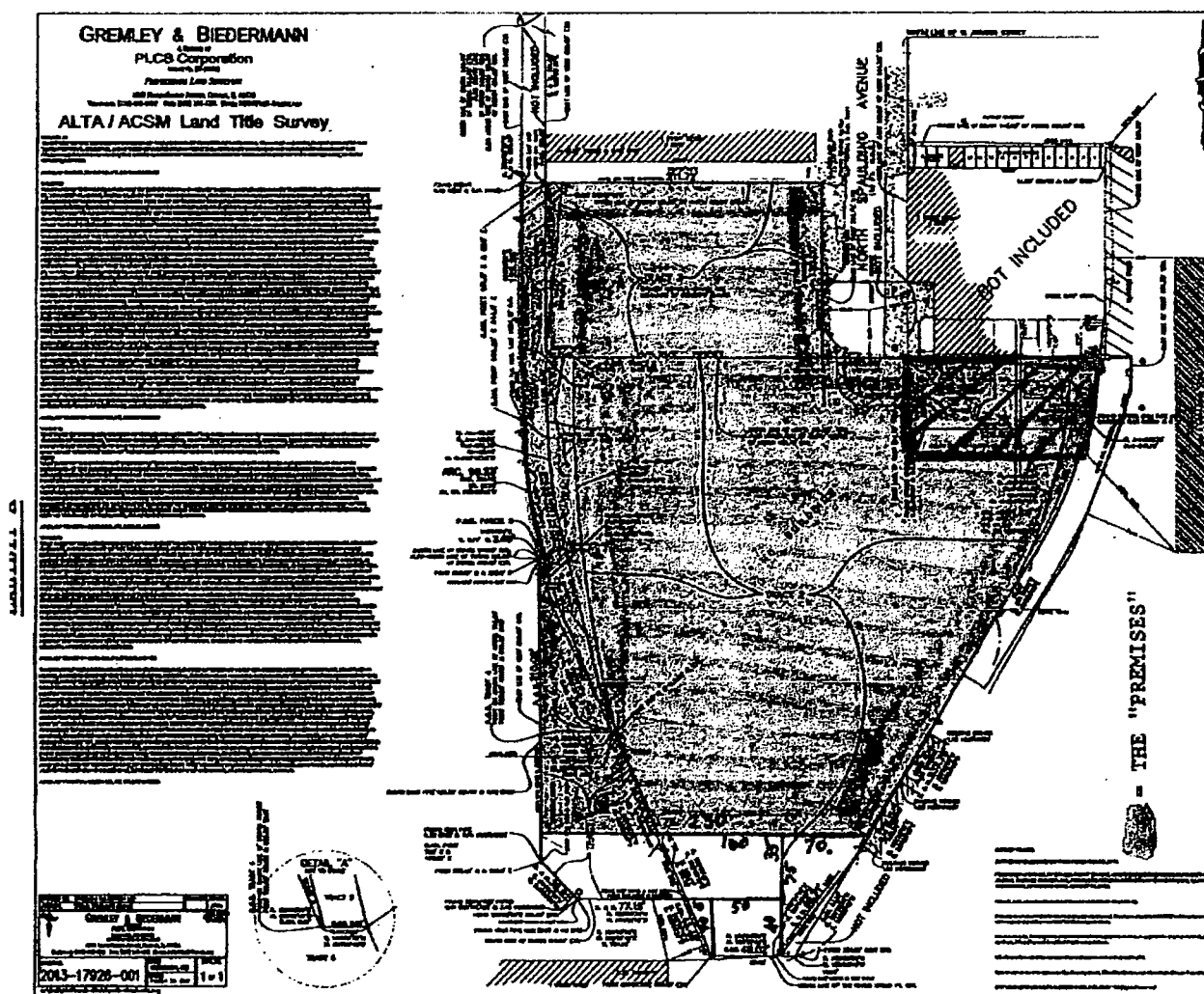
By: _____
Commissioner

**APPROVED AS TO FORM AND LEGALITY:
DEPARTMENT OF LAW**

By: _____
**Deputy Corporation Counsel
Real Estate Division**

Exhibit A

EXHIBIT A

 = Parcel "A"

**3500 North Spaulding Avenue
Department of Streets and Sanitation
Lease No. 13063**

SECTION 2: This Ordinance shall be effective from and after the date of its passage and approval.

**CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT**

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

SPAULDING TMB, LLC

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. ☒ the Applicant
OR

2. ☐ a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: _____
OR

3. ☐ a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party:

5520 W. TOWHY AVENUE
SKOKIE, IL. 60077

C. Telephone: 847-972-5330 Fax: _____

Email: BMISSNER@MISSNERGROUP.COM

D. Name of contact person: Barry Missner

Com

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

City desires to lease vacant property to park salt trucks at 3500 N. SPAULDING

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Dept. of Fleet + Facility

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

N/A

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

☐ Person	☒ Limited liability company
☐ Publicly registered business corporation	☐ Limited liability partnership
☐ Privately held business corporation	☐ Joint venture
☐ Sole proprietorship	☐ Not-for-profit corporation
☐ General partnership	(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
☐ Limited partnership	☐ Yes ☐ No
☐ Trust	☐ Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

ILLINOIS

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

☐ Yes ☐ No ☒ N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity.

NOTE: For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party.

NOTE: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
<u>BAKER DEVELOPMENT CORP.</u>	<u>MANAGING MEMBER</u>
<u>MISSNER GROUP ASSET MANAGEMENT, LLC</u>	<u>MANAGING MEMBER</u>
<u>GLAD MISSNER</u>	<u>MANAGING MEMBER</u>
<u>JOOD MISSNER</u>	<u>MANAGING MEMBER</u>
<u>BARRY MISSNER</u>	<u>MANAGING MEMBER</u>

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE:** Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
ROCKWELL SPACEWAYS EQUITY TRUST LLC	5520 W. TOWNE AVE, KOKIE, IL	50%
BAKER STANBURY, LLC	1156 W. ARMITAGE AVE, CHICAGO IL 60614	50%

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

☐ Yes

☒ No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) NOTE: "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

(Add sheets if necessary)

☒ Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

☐ Yes

☒ No

☐ No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

☐ Yes

☐ No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. **NOTE:** If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

- a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;
- b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;
- c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;
- d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and
- e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

- the Disclosing Party;
- any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
- any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
- any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

- a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;
- b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or
- c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or
- d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

N/A

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than \$20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

N/A

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

☐ is ☒ is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

☐ Yes

☒ No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

☐ Yes

☒ No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name

Business Address

Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

X 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. If the Matter is not federally funded, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

N/A

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

☐ Yes

☐ No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)

☐ Yes

☐ No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?

☐ Yes

☐ No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?

☐ Yes

☐ No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

SPAULDIN/TMG, LLC
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: [Signature]
(Sign here)

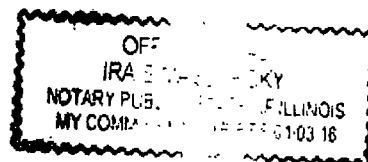
Barry Miesner
(Print or type name of person signing)
ROCKWELL-SPAULDIN EQUITY TMG, LLC

MIESNER ASSET MANAGEMENT, LLC AS MANAGER, BARRY MIESNER MANAGING MEMBER
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) 10/29/11
at COOK County, ILLINOIS (state).

[Signature] Notary Public.

Commission expires: 11/3/14



**CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A**

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[] Yes

☒ No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

**CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT**

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

BAKER SPAULDING, LLC

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. ☐ the Applicant

OR

2. ☒ a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: SPAULDING TMB, LLC

OR

3. ☐ a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party:

1156 W. ARMITAGE AVENUE
CHICAGO, IL 60614

C. Telephone: 312-493-3677 Fax: 773-755-0700 Email: W.baker@bakerdevelopmentcorp.com

D. Name of contact person: Warren Baker

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

City desires to lease vacant property at 3500 N. Spaulding to Park salt trucks.

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Dept. of Fleet + Facility

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following: N/A

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

☐ Person	☒ Limited liability company
☐ Publicly registered business corporation	☐ Limited liability partnership
☐ Privately held business corporation	☐ Joint venture
☐ Sole proprietorship	☐ Not-for-profit corporation
☐ General partnership	(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
☐ Limited partnership	☐ Yes ☐ No
☐ Trust	☐ Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

ILLINOIS

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

☐ Yes

☐ No

☒ N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity.

NOTE: For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party.

NOTE: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name

Baker Organization, Inc.

Title

MANAGING MEMBER

Warren Baker

Member

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." NOTE: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
WARDEN BAKER	1156 W. ARMITAGE AVENUE	CHICAGO, IL 100%

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

☐ Yes

☒ No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) NOTE: "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

(Add sheets if necessary)

☒ Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

☐ Yes

☒ No

☐ No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

☐ Yes

☐ No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. **NOTE:** If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

- a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;
- b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;
- c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;
- d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and
- e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

- the Disclosing Party;
- any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
- any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
- any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

- a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;
- b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or
- c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or
- d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

N/A

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than \$20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

N/A

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

☐ is ☒ is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

☐ Yes ☒ No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

☐ Yes ☐ No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

X 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. If the Matter is not federally funded, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

N/A

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

☐ Yes

☐ No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)

☐ Yes

☐ No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?

☐ Yes

☐ No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?

☐ Yes

☐ No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available online at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

BAKER SPAULDING LLC
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: [Signature]
(Sign here)

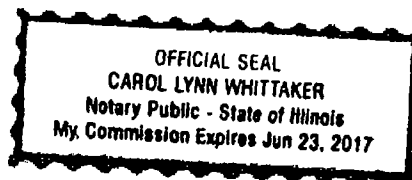
WARREN BAKER - President
(Print or type name of person signing)

BAKER DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION - MANAGING MEMBER
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) 10/28/13,
at COOK County, ILLINOIS (state).

Carol Lynn Whittaker Notary Public.

Commission expires: 6/23/2017



**CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A**

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[] Yes

☒ No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

**CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT**

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a if applicable:

ROCKWELL - SPAULDING EATING TRG, LLC

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. ☐ the Applicant
OR

2. ☒ a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: SPAULDING TRG, LLC
OR

3. ☐ a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party:

5520 W TOOTHY AVE
SKOKIE IL 60077

C. Telephone: 847 972-5570 Fax: _____ Email: B.MISSNER@MISSNER
GROUP.COM

D. Name of contact person: BARRY MISSNER

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

CITY DESIRES TO LEASE VACANT PROPERTY TO PARK SALT HOUSE 23502
SPAULDING

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? DEPT OF EVENTS & FACILITY

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # 2/1 and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

☐ Person	☒ Limited liability company
☐ Publicly registered business corporation	☐ Limited liability partnership
☐ Privately held business corporation	☐ Joint venture
☐ Sole proprietorship	☐ Not-for-profit corporation
☐ General partnership	(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
☐ Limited partnership	☐ Yes ☐ No
☐ Trust	☐ Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Illinois

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

☐ Yes

☐ No

☒ N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity.

NOTE: For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party.

NOTE: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
MISSNER GROUP ASSET MANAGEMENT, LLC	MANAGING MEMBER & MANAGER
GLENN MISSNER	"
JUDY MISSNER	"
BARRY MISSNER	"

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE:** Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
BARRY MUISNER	5520 W. TOWNE, SKOKIE, IL	26.3 %
JOD MUISNER	"	24.25 %
GLEN MUISNER	"	19 %
ED ADLER	"	7.5 %

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

☐ Yes

☒ No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) NOTE: "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

(Add sheets if necessary)

☒ Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

☐ Yes

☒ No

☐ No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

☐ Yes

☐ No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. **NOTE:** If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

- a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;
- b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;
- c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;
- d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and
- e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

- the Disclosing Party;
- any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
- any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
- any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

- a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;
- b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or
- c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or
- d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

S/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

N/A

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than \$20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

N/A

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

☐ is ☒ is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

☐ Yes

☒ No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

☐ Yes

☐ No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name

Business Address

Nature of Interest

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

☒ 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

☐ 2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. If the Matter is not federally funded, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

2/A

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

☐ Yes

☐ No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)

☐ Yes

☐ No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?

☐ Yes

☐ No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?

☐ Yes

☐ No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available online at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

ROCKSTAR SHADING FACTORY TAB, LLC
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: [Signature]
(Sign here)

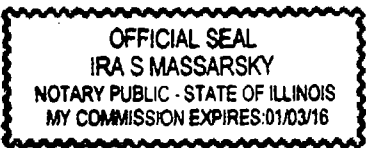
Glen Missner
(Print or type name of person signing)

Missner Asset Management, LLC AS Manager, Glen Missner Managing Member
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) 10/24/11,
at Cook County, ILLINOIS (state).

[Signature] Notary Public.

Commission expires: 1/2/16



**CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A**

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[] Yes

☒ No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.



City of Chicago



O2014-87

Office of the City Clerk

Document Tracking Sheet

Meeting Date:	1/15/2014
Sponsor(s):	Emanuel (Mayor) Dowell (3)
Type:	Ordinance
Title:	Lease agreement with Theaster Gates Group, LLC for access to city-owned vacant property and use of open space at 265 East Garfield Blvd
Committee(s) Assignment:	Committee on Housing and Real Estate

HSG-



OFFICE OF THE MAYOR
CITY OF CHICAGO

RAHM EMANUEL
MAYOR

January 15, 2014

TO THE HONORABLE, THE CITY COUNCIL
OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO

Ladies and Gentlemen:

At the request of the Commissioner of Fleet and Facility Management, I transmit herewith, together with Alderman Dowell, an ordinance authorizing the execution of a lease agreement with Theaster Gates Group, LLC.

Your favorable consideration of this ordinance will be appreciated.

Very truly yours,

Mayor



ORDINANCE

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO:

SECTION 1: The Commissioner of the Department of Fleet and Facility Management and the Commissioner of the Department of Planning and Development are authorized to execute on behalf of the City of Chicago, as Landlord, a Lease with Theaster Gates Group, LLC, as Tenant, for Theaster Gates Group, LLC's access to vacant City-owned property located at 265 East Garfield Boulevard for use as public open space; such Lease to be approved as to form and legality by the Corporation Counsel in substantially the following form:

LEASE

THIS LEASE is made and entered into this _____ day of _____, 2014 (the "Commencement Date") by and between, the **CITY OF CHICAGO**, an Illinois Municipal Corporation and Home Rule Unit of Government (the "Landlord" or "City"), and **THEASTER GATES GROUP, LLC**, an Illinois Limited Liability Company (the "Tenant") (both parties are sometimes collectively referred to as the "Parties").

RECITALS

WHEREAS, Landlord is the owner of the property more commonly known as 265 East Garfield Boulevard, Chicago, Cook County, Illinois; and

WHEREAS, the property located at 265 East Garfield Boulevard is comprised of approximately 5,988 square feet of vacant land and has no present municipal use; and

WHEREAS, Tenant would like to promote community improvement, participation, and involvement in the area; and

WHEREAS, Landlord has agreed to lease to Tenant, and Tenant has agreed to lease from Landlord, approximately 5,988 square feet of vacant land located at 265 East Garfield Boulevard as legally described on **Exhibit A** attached hereto and made a part hereof to be used as landscaped public open space.

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the covenants, terms and conditions set forth herein, the Parties hereto agree and covenant as follows:

SECTION 1. GRANT

Landlord hereby leases to Tenant, and Tenant hereby leases from Landlord, the following described premises situated in the City of Chicago, County of Cook, State of Illinois, to wit:

Approximately 5,988 square feet of vacant land located at 265 East Garfield Boulevard, Chicago, Illinois (PIN 20-15-103-010 - the "Premises").

SECTION 2. TERM

The term of this Lease ("Term") shall begin on the Commencement Date and shall end on December 31, 2017, unless sooner terminated as set forth in this Lease.

SECTION 3. RENT, TAXES AND UTILITIES

3.1 Rent. Tenant shall pay rent for the Premises in the amount of:

One Dollar (\$1.00) for the entire Term the receipt and sufficiency of said sum being herewith acknowledged by both Parties.

3.2 Utilities. If applicable, Tenant shall pay when due all charges for gas, electricity, water, sewer, telephone, other communication, and any other utilities and charges that may be assessed on the Premises during the Term, or as a result of, Tenant's occupancy of the Premises. Landlord shall not have any responsibility for providing, delivering, or paying for any utilities supplied to the Premises.

3.3 Taxes. Tenant acknowledges that Premises are exempt from leasehold, real estate, and other property taxes. Tenant shall pay when due any leasehold, real estate, and other property taxes assessed or levied on the Premises where attributable to Tenant's use of the Premises. Tenant shall pay such amounts and Tenant shall provide Landlord with proof of such payment within ten (10) days of such payment. Tenant further acknowledges that real estate taxes are one (1) year in arrears in Cook County and that as a result Tenant shall be responsible for satisfaction of leasehold, real estate, and other property taxes assessed or levied on the Premises on account of Tenant's use for at least one year after Tenant vacates the Premises. Tenant's failure to pay any such taxes shall constitute a default under this Lease. Notwithstanding the foregoing, nothing herein shall preclude Tenant from contesting any charge or tax levied against the Premises. The failure of Tenant to pay such taxes during the pendency of the contest shall not constitute a default under this Lease. Tenant's tax responsibilities under this section shall survive the expiration, cancellation, or termination of this Lease.

3.4 Accord and Satisfaction. No payment by Tenant or receipt by Landlord of a lesser amount than any installment or payment of the rent or any amounts due hereunder shall be deemed to be other than on account of the amount due, and no endorsement of statement or any check or any letter accompanying any check or payment of rent shall be deemed an accord and satisfaction. Landlord may accept such check or payment without prejudice as to Landlord's right to recover the balance of such installment or payment or to pursue any other remedies available to Landlord.

SECTION 4. CONDITION AND ENJOYMENT OF PREMISES, ALTERATIONS, ADDITIONS, USE AND STANDARDS

4.1 Covenant of Quiet Enjoyment. Landlord covenants and agrees that Tenant, upon paying the rent and upon observing and keeping the covenants, agreements, and conditions of

this Lease on its part to be kept, observed, and performed, shall lawfully enjoy the Premises (subject to the provisions of this Lease) during the Term without hindrance or molestation by Landlord.

4.2 Tenant's Duty to Maintain Premises and Right of Access. Tenant shall, at Tenant's expense, keep the Premises in a condition of good repair and order, and in compliance with all applicable provisions of the Municipal Code of Chicago, including, but not limited to, Title 17 ("Landscape Ordinance"). Landlord shall have the right of access to the Premises for the purpose of inspecting and making repairs to the Premises, provided that, except in the case of emergencies, Landlord shall first give notice to Tenant of its desire to enter the Premises and will schedule its entry so as to minimize any interference with Tenant's use of the Premises.

4.3 Use of the Premises. Tenant shall not use the Premises in a manner that would violate any law. Tenant further covenants not to do or suffer any waste or damage, and to comply in all respects with the laws, ordinances, orders, rules, regulations, and requirements of all federal, state and municipal governmental departments which may be applicable to the Premises or to the use or manner of use of the Premises. Tenant shall not cause disfigurement or injury to any building or improvement on the Premises, or to fixtures and equipment thereof. Any activities on the Premises must be limited to the use as public open space (the "Use"). Tenant shall not be permitted to charge any fee for the Use or for any other access to the Premises. The promotion and operation of public open space does not include direct or indirect participation or intervention in political campaigns on behalf of or in opposition to any candidate for public office. Tenant shall not use said Premises for political or religious activities. Tenant agrees that in utilizing the Premises that it shall not discriminate against any member of the public because of race, color, sex, gender identity, age, religion, disability, national origin, ancestry, immigration status, sexual orientation, marital status, parental status, military discharge status, or source of income. Tenant must secure all other permits and approvals that may be required to undertake the Use. Tenant understands that this Lease shall not act as a substitute for any other permitting or approvals that may be required to undertake the Use.

4.4 Alterations, Additions, and Improvements. Tenant may not undertake any cleanup or make any permanent alterations, additions, repairs, and improvements to the Premises without the prior written approval of the Commissioner of the Department of Planning and Development. Landlord shall not be obligated to pay for any alterations, additions, improvements, or repairs to the Premises. Tenant must secure all other permits and approvals that may be required to undertake the Use. Tenant understands that this Lease shall not act as a substitute for any other permitting or approvals that may be required to undertake the Use.

SECTION 5. ASSIGNMENT, SUBLEASE AND LIENS

5.1 Assignment and Sublease. Tenant shall not assign this Lease in whole or in part, or sublet or license the Premises or any part thereof without the prior written consent of the Commissioner of the Department of Planning and Development.

5.2 Tenant's Covenant against Encumbering Title. Tenant shall not do any act which shall in any way encumber the fee simple estate of Landlord in and to the Premises, nor shall the interest or estate of Landlord in the Premises be in any way subject to any claim by way of lien or encumbrance, whether by operation of law or by virtue of any express or implied contract by Tenant. Any claim to, or lien upon, the leased Premises arising from any act or omission of Tenant shall accrue only against the leasehold estate of Tenant and shall be subject to and subordinate to the paramount title and rights of Landlord in and to the Premises.

5.3 Tenant's Covenant against Liens. Tenant shall not permit the Premises to become subject to any mechanic's, laborer's, or materialmen's liens on account of labor or material furnished to Tenant or claimed to have been furnished to Tenant. In case of any such lien attaching, Tenant shall immediately pay and remove such lien or furnish security or indemnify Landlord in a manner satisfactory to Landlord in its sole discretion to protect Landlord against any defense or expense arising from such lien. Except during any period in which Tenant appeals any judgment or obtains a rehearing of any such lien, or in the event judgment is stayed, Tenant shall immediately pay any judgment rendered against Tenant, with all proper costs and charges, and shall have the lien released and any judgment satisfied. If Tenant fails to pay and remove any lien or contest such lien in accordance herewith, Landlord, at its election, may pay and satisfy same, and all sums so paid by Landlord shall become immediately due and payable by Tenant, with interest from the date of payment at the rate set at 12% per annum provided that such rate shall not be deemed usurious by any Federal, State, or Local law.

SECTION 6. AGENTS, INSURANCE AND INDEMNIFICATION

6.1 Tenant's Agents. This Lease extends to, and Tenant shall be responsible for, its agents, employees, contractors, subcontractors, consultants, invitees, guests, vendors, patrons and any other parties who enter the Premises at Tenant's direction or with Tenant's consent (collectively, "Agents"). Tenant shall be responsible for ensuring that all Agents comply with Tenant's obligations under this Lease, and non-compliance by any Agent shall be deemed to be non-compliance by Tenant. This Lease is subject to all easements, encroachments, covenants, restrictions of record and not shown of record, and any other title encumbrances or defects affecting the Premises. Tenant acknowledges that Landlord has not performed any title or survey work in connection with the negotiation and execution of this Lease and agrees that it is Tenant's sole responsibility and obligation to confirm that the Use occurs solely within the portions of the Premises permitted by this Lease and on property owned by Landlord.

6.2 Insurance. Tenant shall procure and maintain, and cause its Agents to procure and maintain, at Tenant's sole expense (or the expense of its Agents as applicable), during the Term, the types and amounts of insurance set forth below with insurance companies authorized to do business in the State of Illinois, covering all work under this Lease, whether performed by or on behalf of Tenant. The Tenant and its agents agree hereby to waive any subrogation.

(a) Worker's Compensation and Employer's Liability Insurance. Tenant and its contractors and subcontractors shall procure and maintain Worker's Compensation Insurance, as prescribed by applicable law, covering all employees who are to provide a service under this Lease, and Employer's Liability Insurance with limits of not less than \$100,000 for each accident or illness.

(b) Commercial General Liability Insurance (Primary and Umbrella). Tenant and its contractors and subcontractors shall procure and maintain Commercial General Liability Insurance, or equivalent, with limits of not less than \$2,000,000 per occurrence for bodily injury, personal injury, and Property damage liability; provided, however, subcontractors performing work in connection with this Lease may maintain limits of \$1,000,000 if the subcontract amount is less than \$100,000. Coverage shall include, at a minimum, all premises and operations, products/completed operations, independent contractors, separation of insureds, defense, and contractual liability (with no limitation endorsement). The City of Chicago shall be named as an additional insured on a primary, non-contributory basis for any liability arising directly or indirectly from the Tenant's access to the Premises or Tenant's Agent's access to the Premises.

(c) Automobile Liability Insurance (Primary and Umbrella). When any motor vehicles (owned, non-owned and hired) are used in connection with the Activity, Tenant and its contractors and subcontractors shall procure and maintain Automobile Liability Insurance with limits of not less than \$2,000,000 per occurrence for bodily injury and Property damage; provided, however, subcontractors performing work in connection with this Lease may maintain limits of \$1,000,000 if the subcontract amount is less than \$100,000. The City of Chicago shall be named as an additional insured with respect to such coverage on a primary, non-contributory basis.

(d) Professional Liability Insurance. When any architects, engineers, construction managers or other professional consultants perform work in connection with this Lease, such parties shall procure and maintain Professional Liability Insurance covering acts, errors, or omissions with limits of not less than \$1,000,000, with coverage including contractual liability. When a policy is renewed or replaced, the policy retroactive date must coincide with, or precede, the start of work under this Lease. A claims-made policy that is not renewed or replaced must have an extended reporting period of two (2) years. The City of Chicago shall be named as an additional insured with respect to such coverage on a primary, non-contributory basis.

(e) All Risk Property. Tenant and its contractors and subcontractors shall be responsible for all loss or damage to personal property (including, without limitation,

vehicles, materials, equipment, tools and supplies), owned, rented or used by Tenant or its contractors and subcontractors. Tenant shall be responsible for all loss or damage to City-owned property, improvements or facilities at replacement cost.

Tenant will furnish to the City of Chicago, Department of Fleet and Facility Management, Office of Real Estate Management, 30 North LaSalle Street, Suite 300, Chicago, Illinois 60602, and the Department of Planning and Development, 121 North LaSalle Street, Room 1000, Chicago, Illinois 60602 original Certificates of Insurance evidencing the required coverage to be in force on the date of this Lease, and Renewal Certificates of Insurance, or such similar evidence, if the coverages have an expiration or renewal date occurring during the Term of this Lease. Tenant shall submit evidence on insurance prior to Lease award. The receipt of any certificate does not constitute agreement by Landlord that the insurance requirements in this Lease have been fully met or that the insurance policies indicated on the certificate are in compliance with all requirements set forth herein. The failure of Landlord to obtain certificates or other evidence of insurance from Tenant (or its contractors or subcontractors as applicable) shall not be deemed to be a waiver by Landlord of the insurance requirements set forth herein. Tenant shall advise all insurers of the insurance requirements set forth herein and the nature of its use of the Premises. Non-conforming insurance shall not relieve Tenant of the obligation to provide insurance as specified herein. Landlord may terminate this Lease for non-fulfillment of the insurance conditions, and retains the right to order Tenant to cease all activities on the Premises until proper evidence of insurance is provided.

Tenant (or its contractors or subcontractors as applicable) shall be responsible for any and all deductibles or self-insured retentions. Tenant agrees that insurers shall waive their rights of subrogation against Landlord. Tenant expressly understands and agrees that any coverages and limits furnished by it (or its contractors or subcontractors as applicable) shall in no way limit Tenant's liabilities and responsibilities specified in this Lease or by law. Tenant expressly understands and agrees that its insurance (or that of its contractors or subcontractors as applicable) is primary and any insurance or self-insurance programs maintained by Landlord shall not contribute with insurance provided by Tenant (or its contractors or subcontractors as applicable) under this Lease. The required insurance shall not be limited by any limitations expressed in the indemnification language herein or any limitation placed on the indemnity therein given as a matter of law.

Tenant shall require all contractors and subcontractors to maintain the above-described coverage, or Tenant may provide such coverage for its contractors and subcontractors. If Tenant or any contractor or subcontractor wants additional coverage, such party shall be responsible for the acquisition and cost of such additional protection. Landlord shall have no responsibility to provide insurance or security for the Premises, or any vehicles, materials, equipment, tools, supplies or other personal property (collectively, "Personal Property") to be used by Tenant or any of its contractors, subcontractors or other Agents in connection with the Use.

The insurance shall provide for thirty (30) days prior written notice to be given to Landlord in the event coverage is substantially changed, canceled, or non-renewed.

The City of Chicago, Department of Finance, Office of Risk Management, maintains the rights to modify, delete, alter or change these requirements at any time during the Term.

6.3 Tenant's Indemnification. Tenant shall indemnify, defend (through an attorney reasonably acceptable to Landlord) and hold the Landlord, its officers, officials, employees, agents and representatives (collectively, the "City Parties"), harmless from and against any and all actions, claims, suits, complaints, demands, legal or administrative proceedings, losses, damages, debts, liens, obligations, liabilities, judgments, amounts paid in settlement, arbitration or mediation awards, interest, fines, penalties, costs and expenses (including, without limitation, attorneys' fees, consultants' fees and court costs) (collectively, "Claims"), of whatsoever kind and nature, including without limitation, any and all environmental Claims, made or asserted by any third parties for injury, including personal injury or death of any person or persons, and for loss or damage to any property, occurring in connection with, or in any way arising out of or incident to (a) any and all acts, alleged acts or omissions of Tenant, its Agents or any other person entering the Premises during the Term and (b) any entry upon or use of the Premises or performance of the Use by or on behalf of Tenant, its Agents or any other person entering the Premises during the Term and (c) the failure of Tenant or its Agents to pay contractors, subcontractors or material suppliers in connection with this Lease. The indemnification provided herein will be effective to the maximum extent permitted by Law and is not limited by any amount of insurance required under this Lease.

Tenant shall be solely responsible for the defense of any and all Claims against the City Parties, including without limitation, claims by any Agents of Tenant, even though the claimants may allege negligence or intentional and willful misconduct on the part of the City Parties. Landlord shall have the right, at its sole option, to participate in the defense of any such Claims, without relieving Tenant of its obligations hereunder.

Tenant shall promptly provide, or cause to be provided, to the City of Chicago, Department of Law, at 121 North LaSalle Street, Room 600, Chicago, Illinois 60602, copies of such notices as Tenant may receive of any Claims for which the City Parties are entitled to indemnification hereunder and to give the City Parties authority, information, and assistance for the defense of any such Claims.

This Section 6.3 shall survive the expiration or termination of this Lease (regardless of the reason for such termination).

SECTION 7. CONFLICT OF INTEREST AND GOVERNMENTAL ETHICS

7.1 Conflict of Interest. No official or employee of the City of Chicago, nor any member of any board, commission or agency of the City of Chicago, shall have any financial interest (as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code), either direct or indirect, in the Premises; nor shall any such official, employee, or member participate in making or in any way attempt to use his/her position to influence any governmental decision or action with respect to this Lease by the Landlord.

7.2 Duty to Comply with Governmental Ethics Ordinance. Landlord and Tenant shall comply with Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code of Chicago, "Governmental Ethics," including but not limited to section 2-156-120, which states that no payment, gratuity, or offer of employment shall be made in connection with any City of Chicago contract, as an inducement for the award of that contract or order. Any contract or lease negotiated, entered into, or performed in violation of any of the provisions of Chapter 2-156 shall be voidable as to Landlord.

SECTION 8. HOLDING OVER

8.1 Holding Over. Any holding over by Tenant shall be construed to be a tenancy from month to month only beginning on January 1, 2018 and the rent shall be the same as listed in Section 3.1 of this Lease. During such holding over all other provisions of this Lease shall remain in full force and effect.

SECTION 9. MISCELLANEOUS

9.1 Notice. All notices, demands and requests which may be or are required to be given, demanded or requested by either party to the other shall be in writing. All notices, demands and requests by Tenant to Landlord shall be delivered by national overnight courier or shall be sent by United States registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid addressed to Landlord as follows:

City of Chicago
Department of Planning and Development
121 North LaSalle Street, Room 1000
Chicago, Illinois 60602

With a courtesy copy to:

City of Chicago
Department of Fleet and Facility Management
Office of Real Estate Management

30 North LaSalle Street, Suite 300
Chicago, Illinois 60602

or at such other place as Landlord may from time to time designate by written notice to Tenant. All notices, demands, and requests by Landlord to Tenant shall be delivered by a national overnight courier or shall be sent by United States registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid, addressed to Tenant as follows:

Theaster Gates
Theaster Gates Group, LLC
6918 South Dorchester Avenue
Chicago, Illinois 60637

or at such other place as Tenant may from time to time designate by written notice to Landlord. Any notice, demand or request which shall be served upon Tenant by Landlord, or upon Landlord by Tenant, in the manner aforesaid, shall be deemed to be sufficiently served or given for all purposes hereunder at the time such notice, demand or request shall be mailed.

9.2 Partial Invalidity. If any covenant, condition, provision, term or agreement of this Lease shall, to any extent, be held invalid or unenforceable, the remaining covenants, conditions, provisions, terms and agreements of this Lease shall not be affected thereby, but each covenant, condition, provision, term or agreement of this Lease shall be valid and in force to the fullest extent permitted by law.

9.3 Governing Law. This Lease shall be construed and be enforceable in accordance with the laws of the State of Illinois.

9.4 Entire Agreement. All preliminary and contemporaneous negotiations are merged into and incorporated in this Lease. This Lease contains the entire agreement between the Parties and shall not be modified or amended in any manner except by an instrument in writing executed by the Parties hereto.

9.5 Captions and Section Numbers. The captions and section numbers appearing in this Lease are inserted only as a matter of convenience and in no way define, limit, construe or describe the scope or intent of such sections of this Lease nor do they in any way affect this Lease.

9.6 Binding Effect of Lease. The covenants, agreements, and obligations contained in this Lease shall extend to, bind, and inure to the benefit of the Parties hereto and their legal representatives, heirs, successors, and assigns.

9.7 Time is of the Essence. Time is of the essence of this Lease and of each and every provision hereof.

9.8 No Principal/Agent or Partnership Relationship. Nothing contained in this Lease shall be deemed or construed by the Parties hereto nor by any third party as creating the relationship of principal and agent or of partnership or of joint venture between the Parties hereto.

9.9 Authorization to Execute Lease. The Parties executing this Lease hereby represent and warrant that they are duly authorized and acting representatives of Landlord and Tenant respectively and that by their execution of this Lease, it became the binding obligation of Landlord and Tenant respectively, subject to no contingencies or conditions except as specifically provided herein.

9.10 Termination of Lease. Landlord and Tenant shall have the right to terminate this Lease without penalty for any, or no, reason by providing each other with sixty (60) days prior written notice at any time after the Commencement Date. In addition, this Lease shall automatically terminate on the day of closing in the event that Landlord conveys the Premises to the Tenant pursuant to a Chicago City Council approved redevelopment agreement or other instrument of conveyance.

9.11 Force Majeure. When a period of time is provided in this Lease for either party to do or perform any act or thing, the party shall not be liable or responsible for any delays due to strikes, lockouts, casualties, acts of God, wars, acts of terrorism, governmental regulation or control, and other causes beyond the reasonable control of the party, and in any such event the time period shall be extended for the amount of time the party is so delayed.

9.12 Tenant Default. Tenant must adhere to all provisions of this Lease. Failure of Tenant to adhere to all provisions of this Lease will result in default. In the event of such default, Landlord will notify Tenant in writing as to the circumstances giving rise to such default. Upon written receipt of such notice, Tenant must cure such default within ten (10) business days. If Tenant does not cure such default within ten (10) business days, Landlord may cancel this Lease with five (5) days written notice.

9.13 No Profit. Tenant shall not charge any fees for access to the Premises, shall not receive any other payment for such access to the Premises, and shall not derive any revenue from access and use of the Premises. Landlord shall not derive any revenue from Tenant's access or use of the Premises.

9.14 Amendments. From time to time, the Parties hereto may administratively amend this Lease with respect to any provisions reasonably related to Tenant's use of the Premises and/or Landlord's administration of this Lease. Provided, however, that such Amendment(s) shall not serve to extend the Lease Term hereof nor shall such Amendment(s) serve to otherwise materially alter the essential provisions contained herein. Such Amendment(s) shall be in writing, shall establish the factual background necessitating such alteration, shall set forth the terms and conditions of such modification, and shall be duly executed by both Landlord and Tenant. Such Amendment(s) shall only take effect upon execution by both Parties. Upon execution, such Amendment(s) shall become a part of this Lease and all other provisions of this Lease shall otherwise remain in full force and effect.

SECTION 10. ADDITIONAL RESPONSIBILITIES OF TENANT

10.1 Satisfaction with Condition. Tenant agrees that Tenant has inspected the Premises and all related areas and grounds and that Tenant is satisfied with the physical condition thereof. Tenant accepts the risk that any inspection may not disclose all material matters affecting the Premises. Tenant agrees to accept the Premises in its "as is," "where is" and "with all faults" condition on the Commencement Date without any covenant, representation or warranty, express or implied, of any kind, as to any matters concerning the Premises, including, without limitation: (a) the structural, physical or environmental condition of the Premises; (b) the suitability of the Premises for any purpose whatsoever; (c) the state of repair of the Premises or the condition of soil, geology, groundwater, or any other physical characteristic of the Premises; (d) compliance of the Premises with any applicable laws, including, without limitation, environmental Laws; or (e) the presence or removal of hazardous substances or environmental conditions in, on, under or about the Premises.

10.2 Maintenance. Tenant shall provide, at Tenant's expense, any and all service for maintenance of the Premises during Tenant's occupancy. Tenant acknowledges that Landlord has no maintenance obligations with respect to the Premises.

10.3 Custodial Services. Tenant shall provide and pay for custodial services and shall be responsible for keeping the Premises clean and free of debris. Tenant shall keep the Premises clean, presentable, free of litter, and in good repair. Tenant shall properly discard any fly dumping materials placed on the Premises. Tenant shall provide and pay for any exterminator service whenever such services are reasonably necessary. Tenant shall provide and pay for Tenant's own scavenger service if reasonably necessary.

10.4 Snow Removal. Tenant shall provide for prompt removal of snow and ice from the sidewalks that adjoin the Premises and shall assume responsibility for failure to do so.

Tenant acknowledges that Landlord shall not have any snow or ice removal responsibilities or liabilities.

10.5 Repairs for Tenant Negligence, Vandalism or Misuse. Tenant shall assume all responsibility for any repairs to any portion of the Premises necessitated by the negligence, vandalism, misuse, or other acts on any portion of the Premises by Tenant or Tenant's Agents.

10.6 Security. Tenant acknowledges that Landlord shall not have any security obligations or liabilities relative to the Premises and the Use of the Premises. Tenant shall properly secure the Premises. Tenant's security obligations do not cease until this Lease is terminated, Tenant completely vacates the Premises, and Tenant receives written notification from Landlord that Landlord has assumed control of the Premises.

10.7 No Alcoholic Beverages or Drugs. Tenant agrees that alcoholic beverages or illegal drugs of any kind or nature shall not be sold, given away, or consumed on the Premises.

10.8 Illegal Activity. Tenant, or any of its agents or employees, shall not perform or permit any practice that is injurious to the Premises or unreasonably disturbs neighbors, is illegal, or increases the rate of insurance on the Premises.

10.9 Hazardous Substances. Tenant shall not use or store any Hazardous Substances (defined below) on the Property. Tenant shall promptly notify the Landlord if Tenant discovers any Hazardous Substances on the Property. As used in this Lease, the term "Hazardous Substances" shall mean any toxic substance, hazardous material, hazardous chemical or hazardous, toxic or dangerous waste defined or qualifying as such in (or for the purposes of) any Environmental Laws (as defined hereunder), or any pollutant, toxic vapor, or contaminant, and shall include, but not be limited to, polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs), crude oil, any fraction thereof, or refined petroleum products such as oil, gasoline, or other petroleum-based fuels, lead paint, asbestos or asbestos-containing materials, urea formaldehyde, any radioactive material or by-product material, radon and mold. "Environmental Laws" shall mean any and all Laws, permits and other requirements or guidelines of governmental authorities applicable to the Property and relating to the regulation and protection of human health, safety, the environment, natural resources or to any Hazardous Substances, including without limitation, any Laws requiring the filing of reports and notices relating to Hazardous Substances.

10.10 Permits. For any activity which Tenant desires to conduct on the Premises in which a license or permit is required, said license or permit must be obtained by Tenant prior to using the Premises for such activity. The Department of Planning and Development and the Department of Fleet and Facility Management must be notified of any such license or permit. Failure to obtain a required license or permit shall constitute a material breach of the terms of

this Lease. Tenant understands that this Lease shall in no way act as a substitute for any other permitting or approvals that may be required to undertake any activities on the Premises.

10.11 Full Liability. Tenant assumes full legal and financial responsibility and liability for any and all use of the Premises by Tenant, Tenant's Agents, third parties, and any other person, persons, or entities entering the Premises.

10.12 Condition at Termination. Upon the termination of this Lease, Tenant shall surrender the Premises to the Landlord in the same or better condition to the condition of the Premises at the beginning of Tenant's occupancy of the Premises. Tenant shall remove all equipment and/or materials placed on the Premises by Tenant or anyone acting by or under Tenant. Said removal shall be without cost to Landlord.

10.13 Usage Restrictions. Tenant shall not charge a fee for access to the Premises. Tenant shall schedule all use of the Premises in fair and non-discriminatory basis. Tenant shall not use the Premises after sun down. Tenant shall ensure that Tenant's Use shall not create excessive noise, disruptions, or otherwise interfere or conflict with the residential nature of the area. In the event that Landlord, in Landlord's sole and exclusive opinion, determines that Tenant's access to the Premises creates a nuisance for the area Landlord may, in addition to Landlord's rights under Section 9.10 and 9.12 hereinabove, immediately suspend Tenant's access to the Premises until such time as Tenant has eliminated such nuisance to Landlord's satisfaction.

10.14 No Other Rights. This Lease does not give Tenant any other right with respect to the Premises. Any rights not specifically granted to Tenant by and through this Lease are reserved exclusively to Landlord. Execution of this Lease does not obligate Landlord in any manner and Landlord shall not be responsible for undertaking any additional duties or services.

10.15 Future Site Development. Tenant understands that Landlord's Department of Planning and Development and/or its successor department may actively market the Premises to Tenant or to other parties for disposition. In the event of a sale of the Premises to another party, Tenant's sole remedy is to vacate the Premises upon appropriate notice from Landlord. Landlord is under no obligation to provide Tenant with alternative locations.

10.16 Non-Discrimination. Tenant agrees that Tenant shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, sex, gender identity, age, religion, disability, national origin, ancestry, immigration status, sexual orientation, marital status, parental status, military discharge status, or source of income in the use or occupancy of the Premises or any part thereof. Tenant shall not use the Premises for any religious activities.

10.17 Economic Disclosure Statement Affidavit ("EDS") Updates. Throughout the Term, Tenant shall provide Landlord with any material updates to the information previously submitted in Tenant's Economic Disclosure Statement and Affidavit ("EDS"). Landlord may also request such updates from time to time. Failure to provide such information on a timely basis shall constitute a default under this Lease.

10.18 Non-ownership of South Parcel. Tenant understands that Landlord is not the owner of the property located immediately to the south of the Premises. This property (PIN 20-15-103-011) is owned and controlled by another party.

SECTION 12. TENANT DISCLOSURES AND REPRESENTATIONS

12.1 Business Relationships. Tenant acknowledges (A) receipt of a copy of Section 2-156-030 (b) of the Municipal Code of Chicago, (B) that it has read such provision and understands that pursuant to such Section 2-156-030 (b) it is illegal for any elected official of the City, or any person acting at the direction of such official, to contact, either orally or in writing, any other City official or employee with respect to any matter involving any person with whom the elected City official or employee has a "Business Relationship" (as defined in Section 2-156-080 of the Municipal Code of Chicago), or to participate in any discussion in any City Council committee hearing or in any City Council meeting or to vote on any matter involving the person with whom an elected official has a Business Relationship, and (C) notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Lease, that a violation of Section 2-156-030 (b) by an elected official, or any person acting at the direction of such official, with respect to any transaction contemplated by this Lease shall be grounds for termination of this Lease and the transactions contemplated hereby. Tenant hereby represents and warrants that no violation of Section 2-156-030 (b) has occurred with respect to this Lease or the transactions contemplated hereby.

12.2 Patriot Act Certification. Tenant represents and warrants that neither Tenant nor any Affiliate thereof (as defined in the next paragraph) is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury, the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors, or on any other list of persons or entities with which the City may not do business under any applicable law, rule, regulation, order or judgment, the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

As used in the above paragraph, an "Affiliate" shall be deemed to be a person or entity related to Tenant that, directly or indirectly, through one or more intermediaries, controls, is controlled by or is under common control with Tenant, and a person or entity shall be deemed to be controlled by another person or entity, if controlled in any manner whatsoever that results in

control in fact by that other person or entity (or that other person or entity and any persons or entities with whom that other person or entity is acting jointly or in concert), whether directly or indirectly and whether through share ownership, a trust, a contract or otherwise.

12.3 Prohibition on Certain Contributions-Mayoral Executive Order No. 2011-4.

Tenant agrees that Tenant, any person or entity who directly or indirectly has an ownership or beneficial interest in Tenant of more than 7.5 percent ("Owners"), spouses and domestic partners of such Owners, Tenant's contractors (i.e., any person or entity in direct contractual privity with Tenant regarding the subject matter of this Lease) ("Contractors"), any person or entity who directly or indirectly has an ownership or beneficial interest in any Contractor of more than 7.5 percent ("Sub-owners") and spouses and domestic partners of such Sub-owners (Tenant and all the other preceding classes of persons and entities are together, the "Identified Parties"), shall not make a contribution of any amount to the Mayor of the City of Chicago (the "Mayor") or to his political fundraising committee (i) after execution of this Lease by Tenant, (ii) while this Lease or any Other Contract is executory, (iii) during the Term of this Lease or any Other Contract between Tenant and the City, or (iv) during any period while an extension of this Lease or any Other Contract is being sought or negotiated. This provision shall not apply to contributions made prior to May 16, 2011, the effective date of Executive Order 2011-4.

Tenant represents and warrants that from the date the City approached the Tenant or the date Tenant approached the City, as applicable, regarding the formulation of this Lease, no Identified Parties have made a contribution of any amount to the Mayor or to his political fundraising committee.

Tenant agrees that it shall not: (a) coerce, compel or intimidate its employees to make a contribution of any amount to the Mayor or to the Mayor's political fundraising committee; (b) reimburse its employees for a contribution of any amount made to the Mayor or to the Mayor's political fundraising committee; or (c) bundle or solicit others to bundle contributions to the Mayor or to his political fundraising committee.

Tenant agrees that the Identified Parties must not engage in any conduct whatsoever designed to intentionally violate this provision or Mayoral Executive Order No. 2011-4 or to entice, direct or solicit others to intentionally violate this provision or Mayoral Executive Order No. 2011-4.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, Tenant agrees that a violation of, non-compliance with, misrepresentation with respect to, or breach of any covenant or warranty under this provision or violation of Mayoral Executive Order No. 2011-4 constitutes a breach and default under this Lease, and under any Other Contract for which no opportunity to cure will be granted, unless the City, in its sole discretion, elects to grant such an opportunity to

cure. Such breach and default entitles the City to all remedies (including, without limitation, termination for default) under this Lease, under any Other Contract, at law and in equity. This provision amends any Other Contract and supersedes any inconsistent provision contained therein.

If Tenant intentionally violates this provision or Mayoral Executive Order No. 2011-4 prior to the execution of this Lease, the City may elect to decline to lease the Premises to Tenant or to terminate the Lease after execution.

For purposes of this provision:

“Bundle” means to collect contributions from more than one source which are then delivered by one person to the Mayor or to his political fundraising committee.

“Other Contract” means any other agreement with the City of Chicago to which Tenant is a party that is (i) formed under the authority of chapter 2-92 of the Municipal Code of Chicago; (ii) entered into for the purchase or lease of real or personal property; or (iii) for materials, supplies, equipment or services which are approved or authorized by the City Council of the City of Chicago.

"Contribution" means a "political contribution" as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code of Chicago, as amended.

Individuals are “Domestic Partners” if they satisfy the following criteria:

- (A) they are each other's sole domestic partner, responsible for each other's common welfare; and
- (B) neither party is married; and
- (C) the partners are not related by blood closer than would bar marriage in the State of Illinois; and
- (D) each partner is at least 18 years of age, and the partners are the same sex, and the partners reside at the same residence; and
- (E) two of the following four conditions exist for the partners:
 - 1. The partners have been residing together for at least 12 months.
 - 2. The partners have common or joint ownership of a residence.
 - 3. The partners have at least two of the following arrangements:
 - a. joint ownership of a motor vehicle;
 - b. a joint credit account;

- c. a joint checking account;
 - d. a lease for a residence identifying both domestic partners as tenants.
4. Each partner identifies the other partner as a primary beneficiary in a will.

"Political fundraising committee" means a "political fundraising committee" as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code of Chicago, as amended.

12.4 Waste Ordinance Provisions. In accordance with Section 11-4-1600(e) of the Municipal Code of Chicago, Tenant warrants and represents that it, and to the best of its knowledge, its contractors and subcontractors, have not violated and are not in violation of any provisions of Section 7-28 or Section 11-4 of the Municipal Code (the "Waste Sections"). During the period while this Lease is executory, Tenant's, any general contractor's or any subcontractor's violation of the Waste Sections, whether or not relating to the performance of this Lease, constitutes a breach of and an event of default under this Lease, for which the opportunity to cure, if curable, will be granted only at the sole designation of the Commissioner of the Department of Planning and Development. Such breach and default entitles the City to all remedies under the Lease, at law or in equity. This section does not limit Tenant's, general contractor's and its subcontractors' duty to comply with all applicable federal, state, county and municipal laws, statutes, ordinances and executive orders, in effect now or later, and whether or not they appear in this Lease. Non-compliance with these terms and conditions may be used by the City as grounds for the termination of this Lease, and may further affect the Tenant's eligibility for future contract awards.

12.5 Failure to Maintain Eligibility to do Business with City. Failure by Tenant or any controlling person (as defined in Section 1-23-010 of the Municipal Code of Chicago) thereof to maintain eligibility to do business with the City of Chicago as required by Section 1-23-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago shall be grounds for termination of this Lease and the transactions contemplated thereby. Tenant shall at all times comply with Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code of Chicago.

12.6 Cooperation with Inspector General and Legislative Inspector General. In accordance with Chapter 2-26-110 et seq. of the Municipal Code, the Tenant acknowledges that every officer, employee, department and agency of the City shall be obligated to cooperate with the Office of the Inspector General and the Office of the Legislative Inspector General in connection with any activities undertaken by such office with respect to this Lease, including, without limitation, making available to the Office of the Inspector General and the Office of the Legislative Inspector General the Tenant's premises, equipment, personnel, books, records and papers. The Tenant agrees to abide by the provisions of Chapter 2-26-110 et seq.

12.7 Shakman Prohibitions.

(i) The City is subject to the May 31, 2007 Order entitled “Agreed Settlement Order and Accord” (the “Shakman Accord”) and the August 16, 2007 “City of Chicago Hiring Plan” (the “City Hiring Plan”) entered in Shakman v. Democratic Organization of Cook County, Case No 69 C 2145 (United States District Court for the Northern District of Illinois). Among other things, the Shakman Accord and the City Hiring Plan prohibit the City from hiring persons as governmental employees in non-exempt positions on the basis of political reasons or factors.

(ii) Tenant is aware that City policy prohibits City employees from directing any individual to apply for a position with Tenant, either as an employee or as a subcontractor, and from directing Tenant to hire an individual as an employee or as a subcontractor. Accordingly, Tenant must follow its own hiring and contracting procedures, without being influenced by City employees. Any and all personnel provided by Tenant under this Lease are employees or subcontractors of Tenant, not employees of the City of Chicago. This Lease is not intended to and does not constitute, create, give rise to, or otherwise recognize an employer-employee relationship of any kind between the City and any personnel provided by Tenant.

(iii) Tenant will not condition, base, or knowingly prejudice or affect any term or aspect to the employment of any personnel provided under this Lease, or offer employment to any individual to provide services under this Lease, based upon or because of any political reason or factor, including, without limitation, any individual’s political affiliation, membership in a political organization or party, political support or activity, political financial contributions, promises of such political support, activity or financial contributions, or such individual’s political sponsorship or recommendation. For purposes of this Lease, a political organization or party is an identifiable group or entity that has as its primary purpose the support of or opposition to candidates for elected public office. Individual political activities are the activities of individual persons in support of or in opposition to political organizations or parties or candidates for elected public office.

(iv) In the event of any communication to Tenant by a City employee or City official in violation of Section 12.7 (ii) above, or advocating a violation of Section 12.7 (iii) above, Tenant will, as soon as is reasonably practicable, report such communication to the Hiring Oversight Section of the City’s Office of the Inspector General (“IGO Hiring Oversight”), and also to the head of the relevant City Department utilizing services provided under this Lease. Tenant will also cooperate with any inquiries by IGO Hiring Oversight or the *Shakman* Monitor’s Office related to the contract.

[SIGNATURES APPEAR ON THE FOLLOWING PAGE]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have executed this Lease as of the Commencement Date

LANDLORD:

CITY OF CHICAGO,
an Illinois Municipal Corporation and Home Rule Unit of Government

DEPARTMENT OF PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT

By: _____
Commissioner

DEPARTMENT OF FLEET AND FACILITY MANAGEMENT

By: _____
Commissioner

APPROVED AS TO FORM AND LEGALITY:
BY: THE DEPARTMENT OF LAW

By: _____
Deputy Corporation Counsel
Real Estate Division

TENANT:

THEASTER GATES GROUP, LLC,
an Illinois Limited Liability Company

By: _____

Name: _____

Its: _____

EXHIBIT A

LEGAL DESCRIPTION OF PREMISES

(Subject to Final Survey and Title Commitment)

**THE NORTH 101.5 FEET AND THE WEST 59 FEET OF LOT 4 IN BLOCK 2 OF
YERBY'S SUBDIVISION OF THE NORTH ½ OF THE NORTH ½ OF THE
NORTHWEST ¼ OF THE WEST ½ OF THE NORTHEAST ¼ OF SECTION 15,
TOWNSHIP 38 NORTH, RANGE 14 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN
IN COOK COUNTY ILLINOIS**

PIN: 20-15-103-010

Common Address: 265 East Garfield Boulevard

**265 East Garfield Boulevard
Theaster Gates Group, LLC
Lease No. 20306**

SECTION 2: This Ordinance shall be effective from and after the date of its passage and approval.

**CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT**

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Theaster Gates Group, LLC

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. ☒ the Applicant

OR

2. ☐ a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: _____

OR

3. ☐ a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 6918 S. Dorchester Ave., Chicago, IL 60637

C. Telephone: 773-702-8974 Fax: _____ Email: theaster@uchicago.edu

D. Name of contact person: Theaster Gates, Jr.

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): None

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

Lease Agreement for 265 E. Garfield Blvd., Chicago, IL 60637

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Fleet and Facility Management

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # N/A and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

☐ Person	☒ Limited liability company
☐ Publicly registered business corporation	☐ Limited liability partnership
☐ Privately held business corporation	☐ Joint venture
☐ Sole proprietorship	☐ Not-for-profit corporation
☐ General partnership	(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
☐ Limited partnership	☐ Yes ☐ No
☐ Trust	☐ Other (please specify)
-

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Illinois

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity.

NOTE: For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party.

NOTE: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
Theaster Gates, Jr.	Sole Manager
No Members	

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE:** Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
Theaster Gates, Jr.	6918 S. Dorchester Ave., Chicago, IL 60637	100%

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

☐ Yes ☒ No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) NOTE: "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.
Harlan Kahn	150 N. Wacker Dr., #1400	Attorney	\$2,000 estimated
Bronson & Kahn LLC	Chicago, IL 60637		

(Add sheets if necessary)

☐ Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

☐ Yes ☒ No ☐ No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

☐ Yes ☐ No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. **NOTE:** If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

- a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;
- b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;
- c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;
- d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and
- e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

- the Disclosing Party;
- any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
- any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
- any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

- a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;
- b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or
- c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or
- d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

N/A

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than \$20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

N/A

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

☐ is ☒ is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

☐ Yes ☒ No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

☐ Yes ☒ No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

X 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____ 2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded**, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

None

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

☐ Yes ☐ No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)

☐ Yes ☐ No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?

☐ Yes ☐ No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?

☐ Yes ☐ No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Theaster Gates Group LLC
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: [Signature]
(Sign here)

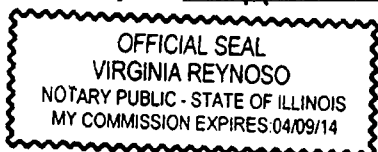
Theaster Gates Jr
(Print or type name of person signing)

Sole Manager
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) January 2, 2014
at Cook County, Illinois (state).

Virginia Reynoso Notary Public.

Commission expires: 4/9/2014.



**CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A**

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

☐ Yes

☒ No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.



City of Chicago



O2014-85

Office of the City Clerk Document Tracking Sheet

Meeting Date:	1/15/2014
Sponsor(s):	Emanuel (Mayor)
Type:	Ordinance
Title:	License agreement with Catholic Charities of Archdiocese of Chicago for access to space at 10 South Kedzie
Committee(s) Assignment:	Committee on Housing and Real Estate



OFFICE OF THE MAYOR
CITY OF CHICAGO

RAHM EMANUEL
MAYOR

January 15, 2014

TO THE HONORABLE, THE CITY COUNCIL
OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO

Ladies and Gentlemen:

At the request of the Commissioner of Fleet and Facility Management, I transmit herewith ordinances authorizing the execution of lease agreements.

Your favorable consideration of these ordinances will be appreciated.

Very truly yours,

Mayor

ORDINANCE

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO:

SECTION 1: On behalf of the City of Chicago as Licensors, the Commissioner of the Department of Fleet and Facility Management and the Commissioner of the Department of Family and Support Services are authorized to execute a License Agreement with Catholic Charities of the Archdiocese of Chicago, as Tenant, governing access to space located at 10 South Kedzie Avenue; such License Agreement to be approved as to form and legality by the Corporation Counsel in substantially the following form:

LICENSE AGREEMENT

THIS LICENSE (the "Agreement") is made and entered into this _____ day of _____, 2014, by and between, **THE CITY OF CHICAGO**, an Illinois municipal corporation and home rule unit of government (herein referred to as "**Licensor**" or "**City**") and **CATHOLIC CHARITIES OF THE ARCHDIOCESE OF CHICAGO**, an Illinois not-for-profit corporation (hereinafter referred to as "**Licensee**").

RECITALS

WHEREAS, Licensor is the owner of the two-story, approximately 62,660 square feet building, and adjoining parking lot, more commonly known as the Garfield Park Community Center, located at 10 South Kedzie Avenue, Chicago, Illinois, as legally described in **Exhibit A** attached hereto and made a part hereof (the "Garfield Center" or the "Building"); and

WHEREAS, Licensor's Department of Family and Support Services has selected Licensee to perform emergency homeless services as outlined in the Delegate Agency Grant Agreement attached hereto and made a part hereof as **Exhibit B** between Licensor's Department of Family and Support Services and Licensee; and

WHEREAS, Licensor has agreed to provide Licensee with access to approximately 3,416 square feet of office space located on the 1st floor of the Garfield Center as depicted on **Exhibit C** attached hereto and made a part hereof (the "Premises") together with non-exclusive access to an adjacent parking to be used by Licensee as provided herein solely for the purpose of administering the Delegate Agency Grant Agreement and for no other purpose.

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the covenants, terms and conditions set forth herein, the parties hereto agree and covenant as follows:

SECTION 1. GRANT

Licensor hereby provides Licensee with access to, and Licensee hereby accepts such access from Licensor, the following described premises situated in the City of Chicago, County of Cook, State of Illinois, to wit:

Approximately 3,416 square feet of space on the first floor of the Garfield Community Center and non-exclusive access to an adjoining parking lot all located at 10 South Kedzie Avenue, Chicago, Illinois (part of PIN 16-14-203-047).

SECTION 2. TERM

2.1 **Term**. The term of this License ("Term") shall commence on the date of execution of this Agreement (the "Commencement Date") and shall terminate on December 31, 2016, unless sooner terminated as set forth in this Agreement. Licensee

SECTION 3. RENT, TAXES, AND UTILITIES

3.1 Rent. Licensee shall pay a license fee for access to the Premises in the amount of:

One Dollar (\$1.00) for the entire Term with the receipt and sufficiency of said sum hereby acknowledged by both parties.

3.2 Operating Costs. Licensee shall reimburse Licensor's Operating Costs for the Premises pursuant to Section 3.2.a below. Such Operating Costs are only reimbursement for Licensor's costs required by Licensor to operate the Building and the Premises and are not as rent or profit for Licensor.

a. Calculation of Operating Costs. Licensee shall pay to Licensor Operating Costs (as hereinafter defined) incurred by Licensor with regards to Licensee's "Proportionate Use" of the Building. This Proportionate Use shall be based on the square footage used by Licensee divided by the Building's total square footage. The Building's total square footage is approximately 62,660 square feet and Licensee's space is approximately 3,461 square feet, which comprises approximately 5.45% of the Building's total square footage. "Operating Costs" shall be based on Licensee's 5.45% Proportionate Use. Operating Costs shall include (i) all utilities (including, but not limited to gas, electricity, and water), (ii) security services, (iii) landscaping and snow removal, (iv) custodial services, and (v) Licensee's allocable share of other costs incurred by Licensor in operating and maintaining the Building (excluding any capital improvements that may be required). For 2014, Licensee's Operating Costs are estimated to be, and Licensee shall initially pay, \$2,477.84 per month (subject to subsequent accounting and adjustment which may serve to increase or decrease these estimated Operating Costs).

b. Reimbursement Procedure. Each calendar year and as soon as Licensor can secure data for the prior year's operating costs, Licensor shall provide Licensee with the estimate of the annual Estimated Operating Costs for such year. Licensee shall pay to Licensor, one-twelfth (1/12) of such amount in equal monthly installments, on the first day of each month during such year following billing by Licensor. The estimated monthly Operating Costs for the first Agreement year are set forth in **Exhibit D**. Once full data becomes available, Licensor shall provide Licensee with the Actual Operating Costs for the previous year and a statement as to whether Licensee has underpaid or overpaid said Operating Costs. In the event Licensee's payments during the previous calendar year are less than the Actual Operating Costs due from Licensee, such underpayment shall be included in Licensee's subsequent monthly installment(s) of Operating Costs spread out for the remainder of the year, or, if said underpayment shall have been made in the last year of the Term, Licensee shall refund said underpayment to Licensor within thirty (30) days of receipt of notice of such underpayment. If Licensee's installments during the previous calendar year are more than the Actual Operating Costs due from Licensee, Licensor shall credit said amount against Licensee's subsequent monthly installment(s) of Operating Costs for the remainder of the year, or, if said overpayment shall have been made in the last year of the Term, Licensor shall refund said overpayment to Licensee within thirty (30) days after the expiration of the Term.

LICENSE NO. 20284

Operating Expenses shall be paid to Licensor at the City of Chicago, Department of Finance, Warrants for Collection, City Hall, 121 North LaSalle, Room 107, Chicago, Illinois 60602 or at such place as Licensor may from time to time, hereby designate in writing to Licensee. Licensor shall invoice Licensee for such Operating Expenses on a monthly basis. In the event that Licensee does not receive such invoice from Licensor, Licensee shall contact Licensor. Licensor's failure to invoice Licensee for Operating Expenses or other expenses does not constitute a waiver of payment of any such charges.

3.3 Utilities. Licensor shall pay for gas, electricity, and water supplied to the Building. Licensee shall pay when due all charges for any applicable telephone or other communication service provided to the Premises for Licensee's use.

3.4 Taxes. In the event that Leasehold taxes are ever assessed against the Premises as a result of Licensee use, Licensee shall pay when due any leasehold taxes, penalties, and interest assessed or levied on Licensee's portion of the Premises without reimbursement or other setoff from Licensor. Licensee acknowledges that leasehold taxes are one (1) year in arrears in Cook County and that as a result Licensee will be responsible for satisfaction of all leasehold taxes, penalties, and interest assessed or levied on the subject Premises at least one year after Licensee vacates the Premises. Notwithstanding the foregoing, nothing contained herein shall preclude Licensee from contesting any charge or tax levied against the Premises. The failure of Licensee to pay such taxes, interest, and penalties during the pendency of the contest shall not constitute a default under this Agreement. Licensee's tax responsibilities under this section shall survive the expiration, cancellation, or termination of this Agreement, but payment may be a requirement for contesting such taxes.

3.5 Accord and Satisfaction. No payment by Licensee or receipt by Licensor of a lesser amount than any installment or payment of the rent or Operating Costs or other costs due hereunder shall be deemed to be other than on account of the amount due, and no endorsement of statement or any check or any letter accompanying any check or payment of rent shall be deemed an accord and satisfaction. Licensor may accept such check or payment without prejudice as to Licensor's right to recover the balance of such installment or payment to pursue any other remedies available to Licensor.

SECTION 4. CONDITION AND ENJOYMENT OF PREMISES, ALTERATIONS AND ADDITIONS, SURRENDER

4.1 Covenant of Quiet Enjoyment. Licensor covenants and agrees that Licensee, upon paying Operating Costs, and upon observing and keeping the covenants, agreements, and conditions of this Agreement on its part to be kept, observed, and performed, shall lawfully and quietly hold, occupy, and enjoy the Premises (subject to the provisions of this Agreement) during the Term without hindrance or molestation by Licensor or by any person or persons claiming under Licensor.

4.2 Maintenance. Licensor shall take reasonable efforts to maintain the Building in a condition of good repair and good order. Licensee shall notify Licensor regarding any issues with maintenance of the Premises and/or Building. Licensee shall also notify Licensor regarding

LICENSE NO. 20284

any issues with other services provided to the Premises and/or Building by Licensor or through Licensor's contractors. Licensor shall be responsible for resolving any building code violations issued on the Building and/or Premises. In the event such building code violations were caused or triggered by Licensee, Licensee shall resolve such issues at Licensee's cost or Licensor can perform such repairs subject to reimbursement from Licensee.

4.3 Licensor's Right of Access. Licensor shall have the right of reasonable access to the Premises and/or Building upon reasonable prior written notice to Licensee for the purpose of inspecting and making Licensor repairs to the Premises and/or Building and for the purposes of monitoring Licensee's compliance with the Delegate Agency Grant Agreement. Licensor shall always have access to the Premises and/or Building in the event of maintenance or security emergencies.

4.4 Use of the Premises. Licensee shall not use the Premises in a manner that would violate any law. Licensee further covenants not to do or suffer any waste or damage any portion of the Premises and/or Building, and to comply in all respects with the laws, ordinances, orders, rules, regulations, and requirements of all federal, state and municipal governmental departments which may be applicable to the Premises or to the use or manner of use of the Premises, disfigurement or injury to any building or improvement on the Premises, or to fixtures and equipment thereof. Any activities on the Premises must be limited for use by Licensee to provide services as agreed between Licensee and Licensor's Department of Family and support Services pursuant to the Delegate Agency Grant Agreement. All such activities must be provided consistent with Licensee's not-for-profit purposes and so as to lessen the burdens of government by providing such social care services.

4.5 Alterations and Additions. Licensee may make alterations, additions, and improvements on the Premises. Any such alterations, additions and improvements shall be in full compliance with the applicable Law, permit requirements, and building codes. In addition, Licensee will comply with all insurance requirements under this Agreement including, but not limited to, Section 6.1 (f). Licensee must obtain the prior written consent of the Commissioner of the Department of Fleet and Facility Management before commencing any alterations, additions, and or improvements including, but not limited to, telephone network switch and upgrades. Any additions and improvements shall be without cost to Licensor and shall become property of Licensor at termination without offset or other credit to Licensee. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Licensor shall not have any affirmative obligations to provide any additional services or incur additional costs for code upgrades or code repairs or other improvements to either the Premises or the Building that may be triggered by any of Licensee's alterations, additions, or improvements.

SECTION 5. ASSIGNMENT AND LIENS

5.1 Assignment. Licensee shall not assign this Agreement in whole or in part, or sublet the Premises or any part thereof.

5.2 Licensee's Covenant against Liens. Licensee shall not cause or permit any lien or encumbrance, whether created by act of Licensee, operation of law or otherwise, to attach to or

be placed upon Licensors title or interest in the Premises or Building. All liens and encumbrances created by Licensee shall attach to Licensee's interest only. In case of any such lien attaching, Licensee shall immediately pay and remove such lien or furnish security or indemnify Licensors in a manner satisfactory to Licensors in its sole discretion to protect Licensors against any defense or expense arising from such lien. Except during any period in which Licensee appeals any judgment or obtains a rehearing of any such lien, or in the event judgment is stayed, Licensee shall immediately pay any judgment rendered against Licensee, with all proper costs and charges, and shall have the lien released and any judgment satisfied. If Licensee fails to pay and remove any lien or contest such lien in accordance herewith, Licensors, at its election, may pay and satisfy same, and all sums so paid by Licensors, with interest from the date of payment at the rate set at 12% per annum.

SECTION 6. INSURANCE AND INDEMNIFICATION

6.1 Insurance. The Licensee shall procure and maintain at all times at Licensee's own expense, during the term of this Agreement, the insurance coverages and requirements specified below, insuring all operations related to the Agreement with insurance companies authorized to do business in the state of Illinois.

The kinds and amounts of insurance required are as follows:

a) Workers Compensation and Employers Liability Insurance. Workers Compensation and Employers Liability Insurance and Occupational Disease Insurance, as prescribed by applicable law, covering all Licensee's employees and Employer's Liability coverage with limits of not less than \$500,000 each accident or illness.

b) Commercial Liability Insurance. (Primary and Umbrella). Commercial Liability Insurance or equivalent with limits of not less than \$1,000,000 per occurrence, for bodily injury, personal injury, and property damage liability. Coverage extensions shall include the following: All premises and operations, products/completed operations, defense, separation of insureds, and contractual liability (with no limitation endorsement). The City of Chicago, its employees, elected officials, agents, and representatives are to be named as additional insureds on a primary, non-contributory basis for any liability arising directly or indirectly from the Agreement.

c) Professional/ Liability. When any professional consultants perform services in the Premises or in connection with Licensee's use of the Premises, Liability Insurance covering acts, errors or omissions related to such activities must be maintained with limits of not less than \$3,000,000. Coverage must include contractual liability. A claims-made policy which is not renewed or replaced must have an extended reporting period of 2 years. Licensee shall provide Licensors with copies of the professional licenses and/or certificates for each of the professional consultants performing services in the Premises or in connection with the Licensee's use of the Premises.

d) Automobile Liability Insurance. (Primary and Umbrella). When any motor vehicles (owned, non-owned and hired) are used in connection with work to be performed, the

LICENSE NO. 20284

Licensee shall provide Comprehensive Automobile Liability Insurance with limits of not less than \$1,000,000 per occurrence, for bodily injury and property damage.

e) All Risk Property Insurance. All risk property insurance coverage shall be maintained by the Licensee for full replacement value to protect against loss, damage to or destruction of property. The policy shall list the City of Chicago as an additional insured and loss payee.

The Licensee shall be responsible for all loss or damage to personal property (including but not limited to materials, equipment, tools and supplies), owned or rented, by the Licensee.

f) All Risk Builders Risk Insurance. When Licensee undertakes any construction, including improvements, betterments, and/or repairs, the Licensee shall provide All Risk Builders Risk Insurance, at replacement cost, for materials, supplies, equipment, machinery and fixtures that are or will be part of the permanent facility. Coverage shall include but not limited to the following: right to partial occupancy, earth movement, flood including surface water backup and sewer backup and seepage. The City of Chicago shall be named as an additional insured and loss payee.

6.2 Other Terms of Insurance. The Licensee will furnish the City of Chicago, Department of Fleet and Facility Management, Office of Real Estate Management, 30 North LaSalle Street, Room 300, Chicago, Illinois 60602, original Certificates of Insurance evidencing the required coverage to be in force on the date of this Agreement, and Renewal Certificates of Insurance, or such similar evidence, if the coverages have an expiration or renewal date occurring during the Term of this Agreement. The Licensee shall submit evidence on insurance prior to award. The receipt of any certificates does not constitute agreement by the Licensor that the insurance requirements in the Agreement have been fully met or that the insurance policies indicated on the certificate are in compliance with all Agreement requirements. The failure of the Licensor to obtain certificates or other insurance evidence from Licensee shall not be deemed to be a waiver by the Licensee. The Licensee shall advise all insurers of the Agreement provisions regarding insurance. Non-conforming insurance shall not relieve Licensee of its obligation to provide Insurance as specified herein. Nonfulfillment of the insurance conditions may constitute a violation of the Agreement, and the Licensor retains the right to terminate the Agreement until proper evidence of insurance is provided.

The insurance shall provide for 60 days prior written notice to be given to the Licensor in the event coverage is substantially changed, canceled, or non-renewed.

Any and all deductibles or self-insured retentions on referenced insurance coverages shall be borne by Licensee.

The Licensee agrees that its insurers shall waive their rights of subrogation against the Licensor of Chicago its employees, elected officials, agents or representatives.

LICENSE NO. 20284

The Licensee expressly understands and agrees that any coverages and limits furnished by Licensee shall in no way limit the Licensee's liabilities and responsibilities specified within the Agreement documents or by law.

The Licensee expressly understands and agrees that any insurance or self-insurance programs maintained by the City of Chicago shall apply in excess of and not contribute with insurance provided by the Licensee under the Agreement.

The required insurance shall not be limited by any limitations expressed in the indemnification language herein or any limitation placed on the indemnity therein given as a matter of law.

The City of Chicago, Department of Finance, Office of Risk Management, maintains the right to modify, delete, alter or change these requirements.

6.3 Licensee's Indemnification. Licensee shall indemnify, defend, and hold Licensors harmless against all liabilities, judgments, amounts paid in settlement, arbitration or mediation awards, costs, damages, and expenses (including reasonable attorney's fees, expenses, and court costs), whether such claim is related to or arises from personal injury or property damage which may be expended by or accrue against, be charged to, or be recovered from Licensors or Licensee by reason of Licensee's performance of or failure to perform any of Licensee's obligations, or Licensee's negligent acts or failure to act under this Agreement, or resulting from the acts or failure to act of Licensee's contractors, invitees, agents, or employees or from any liability arising from access to the Premises or the Building by any of Licensee's contractors, invitees, agents, or employees or any third parties seeking services from Licensee under the Delegate Agency Grant Agreement.

SECTION 7. DAMAGE OR DESTRUCTION

7.1 Damage or Destruction. If the Premises and/or the Building are damaged or destroyed or a casualty to such extent that Licensee cannot continue, occupy or conduct its normal business therein, or if, in Licensee or Licensors' opinion, the Premises and/or Building cannot be occupied, either Licensors or Licensee shall have the option to declare this Agreement terminated as of the date of such damage or destruction by giving the other party written notice of such exercise. If either party exercises this option, Licensee shall cease operations immediately and the Operating Costs shall be apportioned as of the date of such damage or destruction. Licensors shall repay to Licensee any prepaid Operating Costs.

SECTION 8. CONFLICT OF INTEREST AND GOVERNMENTAL ETHICS

8.1 Conflict of Interest. No official or employee of the City of Chicago, nor any member of any board, commission or agency of the City of Chicago, shall have any financial interest (as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code), either direct or indirect, in the Premises. Nor shall any such official, employee, or member participate in making or in any way attempt to use her or his position to influence any City governmental decision or action with respect to this Agreement.

8.2 Duty to Comply with Governmental Ethics Ordinance. Licensor and Licensee shall comply with Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code of Chicago, "Governmental Ethics," including but not limited to section 2-156-120, which states that no payment, gratuity, or offer of employment shall be made in connection with any City of Chicago contract as an inducement for the award of that contract or order. Any contract negotiated, entered into, or performed in violation of any of the provisions of Chapter 2-156 shall be voidable as to the City of Chicago.

SECTION 9. HOLDING OVER

9.1 Holding Over. Any holding over by Licensee shall be construed to be a month to month License beginning on January 1, 2017 and all costs will be the same as outlined in Section 3.1 and Section 3.2 of this Agreement. During any holding over, all other provisions of this Agreement shall remain in full force and effect.

SECTION 10. MISCELLANEOUS

10.1 Notice. All notices, demands and requests which may be or are required to be given, demanded or requested by either party to the other shall be in writing. All notices, demands and requests by Licensee to Licensor shall be delivered by national overnight courier or shall be sent by United States registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid addressed to Licensor as follows:

City of Chicago
Department of Family and Support Services
1615 West Chicago Avenue
Chicago, Illinois 60622

City of Chicago
Department of Fleet and Facility Management
Office of Real Estate Management
30 North LaSalle Street, Suite 300
Chicago, Illinois 60602

or at such other place as Licensor may from time to time designate by written notice to Licensee. All notices, demands, and requests by Licensor to Licensee shall be delivered by a national overnight courier or shall be sent by United States registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid, addressed to Licensee as follows:

Michele Bianchi
General Counsel
Catholic Charities of the Archdiocese of Chicago
721 North LaSalle Street
Chicago, Illinois 60610

or at such other place as Licensee may from time to time designate by written notice to Licensor. Any notice, demand or request which shall be served upon Licensee by Licensor, or upon

Licensor by Licensee, in the manner aforesaid, shall be deemed to be sufficiently served or given for all purposes hereunder at the time such notice, demand or request shall be mailed.

10.2 Partial Invalidity. If any covenant, condition, provision, term or agreement of this Agreement shall, to any extent, be held invalid or unenforceable, the remaining covenants, conditions, provisions, terms and agreements of this Agreement shall not be affected thereby, but each covenant, condition, provision, term or agreement of this Agreement shall be valid and in force to the fullest extent permitted by law.

10.3 Governing Law. This Agreement shall be construed and be enforceable in accordance with the laws of the State of Illinois.

10.4 Entire Agreement. All preliminary and contemporaneous negotiations are merged into and incorporated in this Agreement. This Agreement contains the entire agreement between the parties and shall not be modified or amended in any manner except by an instrument in writing executed by the parties hereto.

10.5 Captions and Section Numbers. The captions and section numbers appearing in this Agreement are inserted only as a matter of convenience and in no way define, limit, construe or describe the scope or intent of such sections of this Agreement nor in any way affect this Agreement.

10.6 Binding Effect of Agreement. The covenants, agreements, and obligations contained in this Agreement shall extend to, bind, and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their legal representatives, heirs, successors, and assigns.

10.7 Time is of the Essence. Time is of the essence of this Agreement and of each and every provision hereof.

10.8 No Principal/Agent or Partnership Relationship. Nothing contained in this Agreement shall be deemed or construed by the parties hereto nor by any third party as creating the relationship of principal and agent or of partnership or of joint venture between the parties hereto.

10.9 Authorization to Execute Agreement. The parties executing this Agreement hereby represent and warrant that they are duly authorized and acting representatives of Licensor and Licensee respectively and that by their execution of this Agreement, it became the binding obligation of Licensor and Licensee respectively, subject to no contingencies or conditions except as specifically provided herein.

10.10 Termination of Agreement. Licensor and Licensee shall have the right to terminate this Agreement for any reason by providing each other with ninety (90) days prior written notice at any time after execution of this Agreement. In addition, this Agreement shall automatically terminate in the event that the Licensor is unable to appropriate funding for Licensee as required under the Delegate Agency Grant Agreement. In the event of such non-appropriation, this Agreement shall terminate on the earlier of the last day of the fiscal period for

LICENSE NO. 20284

which sufficient appropriation was made or whenever the funds appropriated for payment under the Delegate Agency Grant Agreement are exhausted.

10.11 Force Majeure. When a period of time is provided in this Agreement for either party to do or perform any act or thing, the party shall not be liable or responsible for any delays due to strikes, lockouts, casualties, acts of God, wars, governmental regulation or control, and other causes beyond the reasonable control of the party, and in any such event the time period shall be extended for the amount of time the party is so delayed.

10.12 Licensee Default. Licensee must adhere to all provisions of this Agreement. Failure of Licensee to adhere to all provisions of this Agreement will result in default. In the event of such default, Licensors will notify Licensee in writing as to the circumstances giving rise to such default. Upon written receipt of such notice, Licensee must cure such default within thirty (30) days. If Licensee does not cure such default within thirty (30) days, Licensors may cancel this Agreement with thirty (30) days written notice. A default under the Delegate Agency Grant Agreement (after lapse of any notice and cure period provided for thereunder) shall also constitute an immediate default under this Agreement (with no additional notice or cure period).

10.13 No Brokers. Licensee warrants to Licensors that no broker or finder (a) introduced Licensee to the Premises, (b) assisted Licensee in the negotiation of this Agreement, or (c) dealt with Licensee on Licensee's behalf in connection with the Premises or this Agreement. Licensors warrants to Licensee that no broker or finder (a) introduced Licensors to Licensee, (b) assisted Licensors in the negotiation of this Agreement, or (c) dealt with Licensors on Licensors's behalf in connection with the Premises or this Agreement. Any and all payments due from Licensee to Licensors under this Agreement shall be paid directly to Licensors.

10.14 Amendments. From time to time, the parties hereto may administratively amend this Agreement with respect to any provisions reasonably related to Licensee's use of the Premises and/or Licensors's administration of this Agreement, including, but not limited to, space expansion or reduction within the Building and space remeasurement. Provided, however, that such Amendment(s) shall not serve to extend the Term hereof nor serve to otherwise materially alter the essential provisions contained herein. Such Amendment(s) shall be in writing, shall establish the factual background necessitating such alteration, shall set forth the terms and conditions of such modification, and shall be duly executed by both Licensors and Licensee. Such Amendment(s) shall only take effect upon execution by both parties. Upon execution, such Amendment(s) shall become a part of this Agreement and all other provisions of this Agreement shall otherwise remain in full force and effect.

10.15 Compliance with Department of Family and Support Services Agreements. Licensee shall at all times be in compliance with the Delegate Agency Grant Agreement or any agreements entered into between Licensee and Licensors's Department of Family and Support Services relative to the Premises and/or Building.

10.16 Access to Parking Lot. Licensee, its agents, employees, licensees, contractors, clients, and invitees shall have non-exclusive access to the rear parking lot of the Building on a first-come first-served basis. Such use of the rear parking lot shall be subject to all rules in place,

LICENSE NO. 20284

or hereinafter in place, governing the access to the rear parking lot. Licensee acknowledges that Licensors may from time to time lease parts of the parking lot to other parties. Licensors and Licensee acknowledge that in fulfilling Licensors and Licensee's public benefit mission, the parking lot is provided primarily for the benefit of Licensors' clients and Licensee's clients.

10.17 Existing Furniture. Licensee may use any furniture and equipment belonging to Licensors and located within the Premises. Licensors shall retain ownership of such furniture and equipment.

10.18 No Other Rights. The execution of this Agreement does not give Licensee any other right with respect to the Premises and/or Building. Any rights not expressly granted to Licensee through this Agreement are reserved exclusively to Licensors. Unless otherwise specified in this Agreement, execution of this Agreement does not obligate Licensors to undertake any additional duties or services.

10.19 Municipal Marketing Efforts. The City shall have the right to install digital advertising sign on the adjoining parking lot as part of the City's municipal marketing efforts, subject to the separate approval of City Council.

10.20 No Construction against Preparer. This Agreement shall not be interpreted in favor of either the Licensors or Licensee. Licensors and Licensee acknowledge that both parties participated fully in the mutual drafting of this Agreement.

SECTION 11. RESPONSIBILITIES OF LICENSEE

11.1 Licensee Inspection. Licensee has inspected the Premises, the Building, and all related areas and grounds. Licensee is satisfied with the physical condition thereof. Licensee accepts the Premises and the Building in "as-is" condition.

11.2 Access to Public Shelter Space. Licensee shall have non-exclusive access to the approximately 2,430 square feet public shelter space (the "Shelter") located on the 1st floor of the Building as identified on Exhibit C. The Shelter shall be used by clients of the Licensors' Department of Family and Support Services, by Licensee's clients, and by members of the general public. Licensee shall not be required to pay Operating Costs for the space allocable to the Shelter. The Shelter space shall, however, be subject to all of the other terms and conditions of this Agreement.

11.3 General Condition. Licensee shall keep the Premises in a sanitary condition, free of insects, rodents, vermin and other pests. Licensee shall be responsible for payment of any extermination services that may be required to resolve any issues that may arise from Licensee's failure to maintain the Premises in a sanitary condition, free of insects, rodents, vermin and other pests.

11.4 Use of Phone Lines and Data Lines. Where possible, Licensee shall use Licensors' existing phone and data lines for Licensee's phone and data lines. If Licensee requires additional or new phone or data lines, Licensee shall pay for all costs required for such additional

LICENSE NO. 20284

or new phone or data lines. Licensee shall also be responsible for removal or relocation of any City phone or data lines that may be required for installation of Licensee's equipment. In the event that that Licensee uses the City's phone lines or data lines, Licensor's cost for such phone lines shall be included as a fully reimbursable Operating Cost per Section 3.3 of this Agreement.

11.5 Security. Licensor shall provide security for the Building and the Premises. Licensee shall secure Licensee's property located within the Premises. Licensor's security costs shall be included as reimbursable Operating Costs. Licensee shall abide by any security rules that may apply to the Building and/or the Premises.

11.6 Security Procedures. Licensor shall provide Licensee with a key and, if applicable, a security code, for Licensee's access to the Building entrance and the Premises. If Licensee desires to access the Premises or Building before the Building opens or after it closes, it shall be the Licensee's responsibility to open and close the Building and Premises.

11.7 Repairs for Licensee Negligence, Vandalism, or Misuse. Licensee shall assume responsibility for any repairs to the Premises and/or Building necessitated by the negligence, vandalism, or misuse of the Premises and/or Building or equipment therein by Licensee's employees, invitees, agents, clients, or contractors.

11.8 Fire Extinguishers. Licensor shall provide and maintain fire extinguishers as may be required by applicable code in the Building and the Premises at all times. Licensor's costs to provide and maintain fire extinguishers shall be included in the reimbursable Operating Costs.

11.9 Signage. Licensee may place exterior and interior signage on the Premises and/or Building. Such signage and placement must be approved in writing by the Commissioner of the Department of Fleet and Facility Management.

11.10 Hazardous Materials. Licensee shall keep out of the Premises materials which cause a fire hazard or safety hazard. Licensee shall not store any hazardous materials within the Premises and/or Building. Licensee shall dispose of all medical wastes, if any, at Licensee's cost and in accordance with any applicable laws.

11.11 Trade Fixtures. Licensee shall maintain Licensee's equipment and trade fixtures in the Premises in good condition. Upon the termination or cancellation of this Agreement, Licensee shall remove Licensee's personal property and equipment and shall repair any injury or damage to the Premises and/or Building resulting from such removal. If Licensee does not remove Licensee's furniture, machinery, trade fixtures and all other items of personal property, Licensor may, at its option, remove the same and deliver them to any other place of business of Licensee or warehouse the same. Licensee shall pay the cost of such removal, including the repair for such removal, delivery and warehousing, to Licensor on demand, or Licensor may treat such property as being conveyed to Licensor with this Agreement serving as a bill of sale, without further payment or credit by Licensor to Licensee.

11.12 Illegal Activity. Licensee, or any of its agents or employees, shall not perform or

LICENSE NO. 20284

permit any practice that is injurious to the Premises or Building, is illegal, or increases the rate of insurance on the Premises and/or Building.

11.13 No Alcohol or Illegal Drugs. Licensee agrees that no alcoholic beverages or illegal drugs of any kind or nature shall be sold, given away, or consumed on the Premises or Building by Licensee's staff, contractors, agents, invitees, or clients.

11.14 Licensing and Permits. For any activity which Licensee desires to conduct on the Premises in which a license or permit is required, said license or permit must be obtained by Licensee prior to using the Premises for such activity. The Department of Family and Support Services and the Department of Fleet and Facility Management must be notified of any such license or permit. Failure to obtain and maintain a required license or permit shall constitute a breach of the terms of this Agreement.

11.15 Full Liability. Licensee assumes full legal and financial responsibility and liability for any use of the Premises by Licensee, Licensee's staff, Licensee's agents, Licensee's invitees, and clients entering the Premises to receive services from Licensee.

11.16 Non-Discrimination. Licensee agrees that Licensee shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, sex, age, religion, disability, national origin, sexual orientation, marital status, parental status, military discharge status, immigration status, or source of income with respect to services provided by Licensee on the Premises. Licensee shall not use the Premises for any religious purposes.

11.17 Building Rules. Licensee shall comply with all reasonable rules and regulations in place at Agreement execution or thereafter promulgated in writing by Licensor for the Building including, but not limited to, any parking lot rules and regulations.

11.18 Economic Disclosure Statement and Affidavit ("EDS") Updates. Throughout the Term, Licensee shall provide Licensor with any material updates to the information previously submitted in Licensee's Economic Disclosure Statement and Affidavit ("EDS"). Licensor may also request such updates from time to time. Failure to provide such information on a timely basis shall constitute a default under this Agreement.

11.19 Condition on Surrender. Upon the termination or cancellation of this Agreement, Licensee shall surrender the Premises to Licensor in a comparable or better condition to the condition of the Premises at the beginning of Licensee's occupancy, with normal wear and tear taken into consideration.

SECTION 12. LICENSEE DISCLOSURES AND REPRESENTATIONS

12.1 Business Relationships. Licensee acknowledges (A) receipt of a copy of Section 2-156-030 (b) of the Municipal Code of Chicago, (B) that it has read such provision and understands that pursuant to such Section 2-156-030 (b) it is illegal for any elected official of the City, or any person acting at the direction of such official, to contact, either orally or in writing, any other City official or employee with respect to any matter involving any person with whom

the elected City official or employee has a "Business Relationship" (as defined in Section 2-156-080 of the Municipal Code of Chicago), or to participate in any discussion in any City Council committee hearing or in any City Council meeting or to vote on any matter involving the person with whom an elected official has a Business Relationship, and (C) notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, that a violation of Section 2-156-030 (b) by an elected official, or any person acting at the direction of such official, with respect to any transaction contemplated by this Agreement shall be grounds for termination of this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby. Licensee hereby represents and warrants that no violation of Section 2-156-030 (b) has occurred with respect to this Agreement or the transactions contemplated hereby.

12.2 Patriot Act Certification. Licensee represents and warrants that neither Licensee nor any Affiliate thereof (as defined in the next paragraph) is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury, the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors, or on any other list of persons or entities with which the City may not do business under any applicable law, rule, regulation, order or judgment, the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

As used in the above paragraph, an "Affiliate" shall be deemed to be a person or entity related to Licensee that, directly or indirectly, through one or more intermediaries, controls, is controlled by or is under common control with Licensee, and a person or entity shall be deemed to be controlled by another person or entity, if controlled in any manner whatsoever that results in control in fact by that other person or entity (or that other person or entity and any persons or entities with whom that other person or entity is acting jointly or in concert), whether directly or indirectly and whether through share ownership, a trust, a contract or otherwise.

12.3 Prohibition on Certain Contributions-Mayoral Executive Order No. 2011-4. Licensee agrees that Licensee, any person or entity who directly or indirectly has an ownership or beneficial interest in Licensee of more than 7.5 percent ("Owners"), spouses and domestic partners of such Owners, Licensee's contractors (i.e., any person or entity in direct contractual privity with Licensee regarding the subject matter of this Agreement) ("Contractors"), any person or entity who directly or indirectly has an ownership or beneficial interest in any Contractor of more than 7.5 percent ("Sub-owners") and spouses and domestic partners of such Sub-owners (Licensee and all the other preceding classes of persons and entities are together, the "Identified Parties"), shall not make a contribution of any amount to the Mayor of the City of Chicago (the "Mayor") or to his political fundraising committee (i) after execution of this Agreement by Licensee, (ii) while this Agreement or any Other Contract is executory, (iii) during the term of this Agreement or any Other Contract between Licensee and the City, or (iv) during any period while an extension of this Agreement or any Other Contract is being sought or negotiated. This provision shall not apply to contributions made prior to May 16, 2011, the effective date of Executive Order 2011-4.

Licensee represents and warrants that from the date the City approached the Licensee or the date Licensee approached the City, as applicable, regarding the formulation of this

LICENSE NO. 20284

Agreement, no Identified Parties have made a contribution of any amount to the Mayor or to his political fundraising committee.

Licensee agrees that it shall not: (a) coerce, compel or intimidate its employees to make a contribution of any amount to the Mayor or to the Mayor's political fundraising committee; (b) reimburse its employees for a contribution of any amount made to the Mayor or to the Mayor's political fundraising committee; or (c) bundle or solicit others to bundle contributions to the Mayor or to his political fundraising committee.

Licensee agrees that the Identified Parties must not engage in any conduct whatsoever designed to intentionally violate this provision or Mayoral Executive Order No. 2011-4 or to entice, direct or solicit others to intentionally violate this provision or Mayoral Executive Order No. 2011-4.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, Licensee agrees that a violation of, non-compliance with, misrepresentation with respect to, or breach of any covenant or warranty under this provision or violation of Mayoral Executive Order No. 2011-4 constitutes a breach and default under this Agreement, and under any Other Contract for which no opportunity to cure will be granted, unless the City, in its sole discretion, elects to grant such an opportunity to cure. Such breach and default entitles the City to all remedies (including, without limitation, termination for default) under this Agreement, under any Other Contract, at law and in equity. This provision amends any Other Contract and supersedes any inconsistent provision contained therein.

If Licensee intentionally violates this provision or Mayoral Executive Order No. 2011-4 prior to the execution of this Agreement, the City may elect to decline to close the transaction contemplated by this Agreement.

For purposes of this provision:

"Bundle" means to collect contributions from more than one source which are then delivered by one person to the Mayor or to his political fundraising committee.

"Other Contract" means any other agreement with the City of Chicago to which Licensee is a party that is (i) formed under the authority of chapter 2-92 of the Municipal Code of Chicago; (ii) entered into for the purchase or lease of real or personal property; or (iii) for materials, supplies, equipment or services which are approved or authorized by the City Council of the City of Chicago.

"Contribution" means a "political contribution" as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code of Chicago, as amended.

Individuals are "Domestic Partners" if they satisfy the following criteria:

- (A) they are each other's sole domestic partner, responsible for each other's common welfare; and

- (B) neither party is married; and
- (C) the partners are not related by blood closer than would bar marriage in the State of Illinois; and
- (D) each partner is at least 18 years of age, and the partners are the same sex, and the partners reside at the same residence; and
- (E) two of the following four conditions exist for the partners:
 - 1. The partners have been residing together for at least 12 months.
 - 2. The partners have common or joint ownership of a residence.
 - 3. The partners have at least two of the following arrangements:
 - a. joint ownership of a motor vehicle;
 - b. a joint credit account;
 - c. a joint checking account;
 - d. a lease for a residence identifying both domestic partners as tenants.
 - 4. Each partner identifies the other partner as a primary beneficiary in a will.

"Political fundraising committee" means a "political fundraising committee" as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code of Chicago, as amended.

12.4 Waste Ordinance Provisions. In accordance with Section 11-4-1600(e) of the Municipal Code of Chicago, Licensee warrants and represents that it, and to the best of its knowledge, its contractors and subcontractors, have not violated and are not in violation of any provisions of Section 7-28 or Section 11-4 of the Municipal Code (the "Waste Sections"). During the period while this Agreement is executory, Licensee's, any general contractor's or any subcontractor's violation of the Waste Sections, whether or not relating to the performance of this Agreement, constitutes a breach of and an event of default under this Agreement, for which the opportunity to cure, if curable, will be granted only at the sole designation of the Chief Procurement Officer. Such breach and default entitles the City to all remedies under the Agreement, at law or in equity. This section does not limit Licensee's, general contractor's and its subcontractor's duty to comply with all applicable federal, state, county and municipal laws, statutes, ordinances and executive orders, in effect now or later, and whether or not they appear in this Agreement. Non-compliance with these terms and conditions may be used by the City as grounds for the termination of this Agreement, and may further affect the Licensee's eligibility for future contract awards.

12.5 Failure to Maintain Eligibility to do Business with City. Failure by Licensee or any controlling person (as defined in Section 1-23-010 of the Municipal Code of Chicago) thereof to maintain eligibility to do business with the City of Chicago as required by Section 1-23-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago shall be grounds for termination of this Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby. Licensee shall at all times comply with Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code of Chicago.

12.6 Cooperation with Inspector General and Legislative Inspector General. It is the duty of every officer, employee, department, agency, contractor, subcontractor, user of real property and licensee of the City, and every applicant for certification of eligibility for a City contract or program, to cooperate with the City's Legislative Inspector General and with the City's Inspector General in any investigation or hearing undertaken pursuant to Chapters 2-55 and 2-56, respectively, of the Municipal Code of Chicago. The Licensee understands and will abide by all provisions of Chapters 2-55 and 2-56 of the Municipal Code of Chicago.

- 12.7 Shakman Prohibitions.

(i) The City is subject to the May 31, 2007 Order entitled "Agreed Settlement Order and Accord" (the "Shakman Accord") and the August 16, 2007 "City of Chicago Hiring Plan" (the "City Hiring Plan") entered in *Shakman v. Democratic Organization of Cook County*, Case No 69 C 2145 (United States District Court for the Northern District of Illinois). Among other things, the Shakman Accord and the City Hiring Plan prohibit the City from hiring persons as governmental employees in non-exempt positions on the basis of political reasons or factors.

(ii) Licensee is aware that City policy prohibits City employees from directing any individual to apply for a position with Licensee, either as an employee or as a subcontractor, and from directing Licensee to hire an individual as an employee or as a subcontractor. Accordingly, Licensee must follow its own hiring and contracting procedures, without being influenced by City employees. Any and all personnel provided by Licensee under this Agreement are employees or subcontractors of Licensee, not employees of the City of Chicago. This Agreement is not intended to and does not constitute, create, give rise to, or otherwise recognize an employer-employee relationship of any kind between the City and any personnel provided by Licensee.

(iii) Licensee will not condition, base, or knowingly prejudice or affect any term or term or aspect to the employment of any personnel provided under this Agreement, or offer employment to any individual to provide services under this Agreement, based upon or because of any political reason or factor, including, without limitation, any individual's political affiliation, membership in a political organization or party, political support or activity, political financial contributions, promises of such political support, activity or financial contributions, or such individual's political sponsorship or recommendation. For purposes of this Agreement, a political organization or party is an identifiable group or entity that has as its primary purpose the support of or opposition to candidates for elected public office. Individual political activities are the activities of individual persons in support of or in opposition to political organizations or parties or candidates for elected public office.

(iv) In the event of any communication to Licensee by a City employee or City official in violation of Section 12.7(ii) above, or advocating a violation of Section 12.7(iii) above, Licensee will, as soon as is reasonably practicable, report such communication to the Hiring Oversight Section of the City's Office of the Inspector General ("IGO Hiring Oversight"), and also to the head of the relevant City Department utilizing services provided under this Agreement. Licensee will also cooperate with any inquiries by IGO Hiring Oversight or the *Shakman* Monitor's Office related to the contract.

[SIGNATURES APPEAR ON THE FOLLOWING PAGE]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Agreement as of the day and year first above written.

LICENSOR:

THE CITY OF CHICAGO,

an Illinois municipal corporation and home rule unit of government

DEPARTMENT OF FAMILY AND SUPPORT SERVICES

By: _____
Commissioner

DEPARTMENT OF FLEET AND FACILITY MANAGEMENT

By: _____
Commissioner

APPROVED AS TO FORM AND LEGALITY:

BY: DEPARTMENT OF LAW

By: _____
Deputy Corporation Counsel
Real Estate Division

LICENSEE:

CATHOLIC CHARITIES OF THE ARCHDIOCESE OF CHICAGO,

an Illinois Not-for-Profit Corporation

By: _____

Name: _____

Its: _____

EXHIBIT A

LEGAL DESCRIPTION OF GARFIELD CENTER

PART OF LOTS 40, 41, & 42 IN BLOCK 1 OF SUPERIOR COURT PARTITION OF THE EAST ½ OF THE NORTHEAST ¼ OF THE NORTHEAST ¼ OF SECTION 14 TOWNSHIP 39 NORTH, RANGE 13, EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN IN COOK COUNTY ILLINOIS.

PIN: 16-14-203-047 (partial)

Common Address: 10 South Kedzie Avenue

EXHIBIT B

DELEGATE AGENCY GRANT AGREEMENT

(to come)

EXHIBIT C

DEPICTION OF PREMISES
(attached)

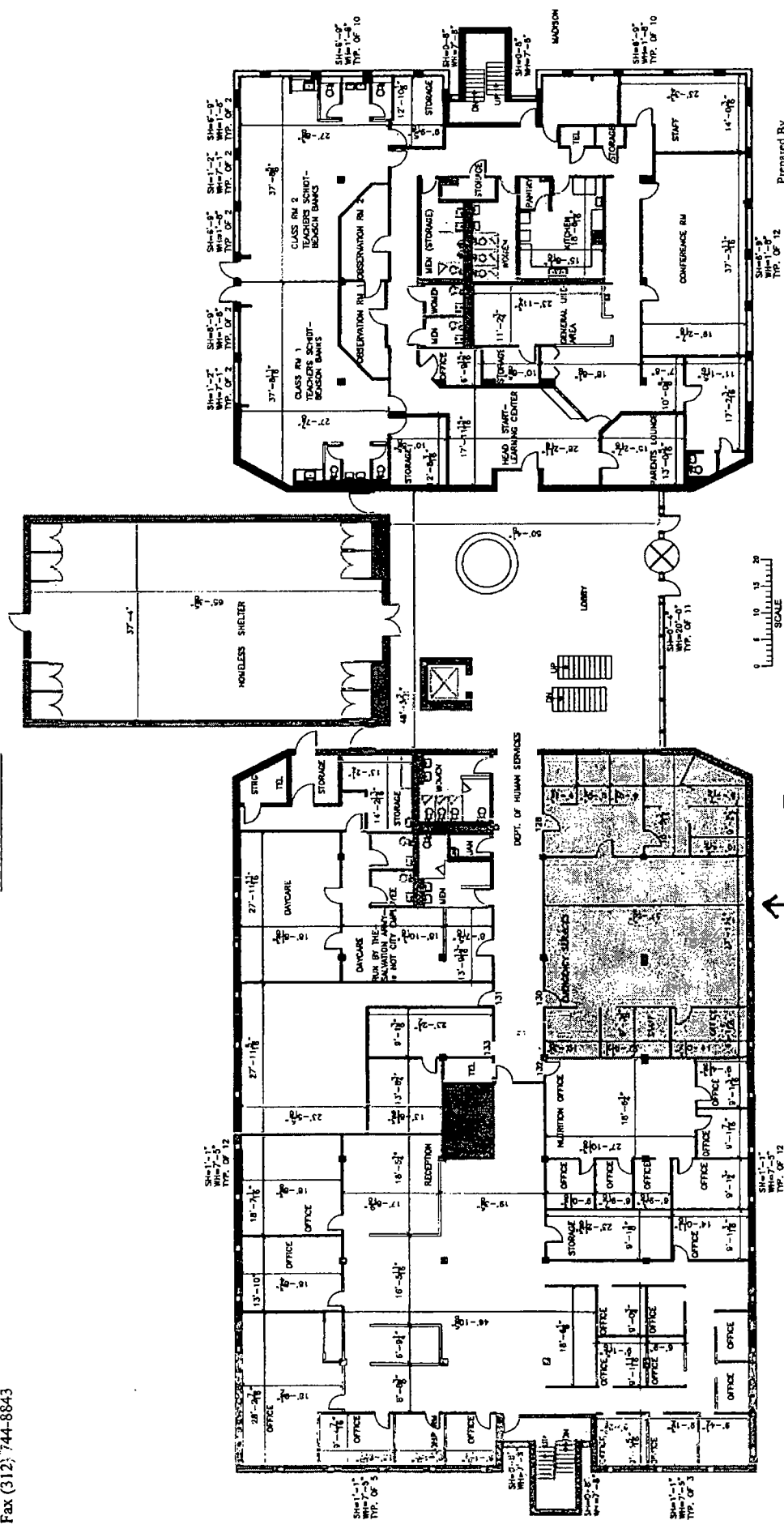
PREPARED FOR:

City of Chicago
Dept. of General Services
30 North LaSalle St.
37th Floor
Chicago, IL 60602
Tel (312) 744-2708
Fax (312) 744-8843

**10 S KEDZIE
CHICAGO, IL
FIRST FLOOR**

(As Measured: September 2003)

FLOOR PLAN



THE "PREMISES"

Prepared By
LASERTY Floor Plans
TEL: (888) 393-6655
FILE: 2003-222-03

EXHIBIT D

ESTIMATED OPERATING COSTS

**GARFIELD PARK COMMUNITY CENTER
10 SOUTH KEDZIE AVENUE
(subject to further revisions)**

<u>Operating Costs</u>	<u>Building Annual</u>
Electricity Service	\$136,581
Gas Service	\$26,672
Custodial Services	\$174,123
Security Services	\$178,637
<u>Other Contract Services</u>	<u>\$29,567</u>
	\$545,580

10 South Kedzie Avenue Premises = 5.45% of Building

10 South Kedzie Avenue Premises Annual Operating Costs (\$545,580 X 5.45%) = \$29,734.11

10 South Kedzie Avenue Premises Monthly Operating Costs (\$29,734.11/12) = **\$2,477.84**

**10 South Kedzie Avenue
Catholic Charities of the Archdiocese of Chicago
Agreement No. 20284**

SECTION 2: This Ordinance shall be effective from and after the date of its passage and approval.

**CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT**

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

The Catholic Bishop of Chicago

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. ☐ the Applicant

OR

~~2. ☐ a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: _____~~

OR

3. ☒ a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: As Corporation Sole of Catholic Charities of the Archdiocese of Chicago

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 835 N. Rush Street

Chicago, IL 60611

C. Telephone: 312-534-8157 Fax: 312-534-8302 Email: bbohlen@archchicago.org

D. Name of contact person: Betsy Bohlen

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

Lease for property located at 10 S. Kedzie in Chicago

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Fleet & Management

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

☐ Person	☐ Limited liability company
☐ Publicly registered business corporation	☐ Limited liability partnership
☐ Privately held business corporation	☐ Joint venture
☐ Sole proprietorship	☐ Not-for-profit corporation
☐ General partnership	(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
☐ Limited partnership	☐ Yes ☐ No
☐ Trust	☒ Other (please specify)
	<u>Illinois Corporation Sole</u>

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Illinois

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

☐ Yes ☐ No ☒ N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity.

NOTE: For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party.

NOTE: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name

Title

Since the CBC is a corporation sole, it does not have officers and directors and it does not have any members.

The CBC is a corporation in good standing in the State of Illinois. Its Secretary of State file number is 55013179.

Francis Cardinal George, O.M.I. is the Archbishop of Chicago.

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE:** Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
N/A		

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

☐ Yes

☒ No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) NOTE: "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

N/A

(Add sheets if necessary)

☒ Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

☐ Yes ☐ No ☒ No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

☐ Yes ☐ No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

- a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;
- b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;
- c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;
- ~~d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and~~
- e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

- the Disclosing Party;
- any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
- any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
- any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

- a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;
- b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or
- ~~c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or~~
- d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

With respect to Section V(B)(2)(3), The CBC is a party to a consent decree that was entered into in 2008 with the IL Dept. of Public Health, Case No. 08 CH 33094, and that pertains to alleged violations of the Illinois Asbestos Abatement Act, the IL Asbestos Management regulations and the federal AHERA regulations. In addition, the CBC is and has been party in various administrative and judicial proceedings involving building, fire and other code violations at various properties owned by it. These cases are generally dismissed after there has been full compliance.

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

None.

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than \$20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

None.

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

☐ is ☒ is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

None.

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

☐ Yes

☒ No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

☐ Yes

☐ No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name

Business Address

Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

X 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____ 2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. If the Matter is not federally funded, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

None.

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

~~B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY~~

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

☐ Yes

☒ No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)

☐ Yes

☐ No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?

☐ Yes

☐ No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?

☐ Yes

☐ No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

The Catholic Bishop of Chicago

(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____

(Sign here)

Betsy Bohlen

(Print or type name of person signing)

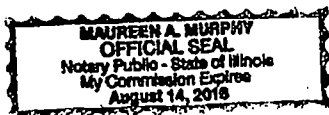
Director of Finance

(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) January 8, 2014,
at Cook County, Illinois (state).

Maureen A. Murphy Maureen A. Murphy Notary Public.

Commission expires: August 14, 2016



**CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A**

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

☐ Yes

☒ No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

**CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT**

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Catholic Charities of the Archdiocese of Chicago

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. ☒ the Applicant
OR

2. ☐ a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: _____
OR

3. ☐ a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 721 N. LaSalle Street, Chicago, IL 60654

C. Telephone: 312-655-7538 Fax: 312-654-0849 Email: mbianchi@catholiccharities.net

D. Name of contact person: Michele Bianchi, Esq.

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

Lease for property located at 10 S. Kedzie Ave., Chicago, IL

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Dept of Fleet and Management

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

☐ Person	☐ Limited liability company
☐ Publicly registered business corporation	☐ Limited liability partnership
☐ Privately held business corporation	☐ Joint venture
☐ Sole proprietorship	☒ Not-for-profit corporation
☐ General partnership	(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
☐ Limited partnership	☒ Yes ☐ No
☐ Trust	☐ Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Illinois

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity.

NOTE: For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party.

NOTE: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

There is one member, the Catholic Bishop, a Corporation Sole.

Name	Title
Rev. Msgr. Michael M. Boland	Administrator, President and CEO
Charles W. Mulaney, Jr.	Chairman
Timothy J. Rivelli	Vice Chairman
David K. McHugh	Treasurer
Michael Y. Scudder, Jr.	Secretary
Cynthia D. Smetana	Asst. Treasurer and Asst. Secretary

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE:** Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
N/A		

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

☐ Yes

☒ No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) NOTE: "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

N/A

(Add sheets if necessary)

☒ Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

☐ Yes

☐ No

☒ No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

☐ Yes

☐ No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

- a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;
- b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;
- c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;
- d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and
- e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

- the Disclosing Party;
- any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
- any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
- any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

- a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;
- b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or
- c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or
- d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

N/A

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than \$20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

N/A

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

☐ is ☒ is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

☐ Yes

☒ No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

☐ Yes

☐ No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name

Business Address

Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

 X 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

 2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. If the Matter is not federally funded, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

☐ Yes

☐ No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)

☐ Yes

☐ No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?

☐ Yes

☐ No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?

☐ Yes

☐ No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. *The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.*

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Catholic Charities of the Archdiocese of Chicago

(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: Mr. Michael M. Boland
(Sign here)

Rev. Msgr. Michael M. Boland

(Print or type name of person signing)

Administrator, President and CEO

(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) 12-05-2013,
at Cook County, Illinois (state).

Edna Torres Notary Public.

Commission expires: 11-14-2016.

OFFICIAL SEAL
EDNA TORRES
Notary Public - State of Illinois
My Commission Expires Nov 14, 2016

**CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A**

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

☐ Yes

☒ No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.



City of Chicago



O2014-500

Office of the City Clerk

Document Tracking Sheet

Meeting Date:	1/15/2014
Sponsor(s):	Emanuel (Mayor)
Type:	Ordinance
Title:	Issuance of General Obligation and Refunding Bonds and associated amendment regarding commercial paper debt and amendment of Municipal Code Section 2-32-031 regarding Debt Management Policies
Committee(s) Assignment:	Committee on Finance



FIN.

OFFICE OF THE MAYOR
CITY OF CHICAGO

RAHM EMANUEL
MAYOR

January 15, 2014

TO THE HONORABLE, THE CITY COUNCIL
OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO

Ladies and Gentlemen:

At the request of the Chief Financial Officer, I transmit herewith an ordinance authorizing an issuance of General Obligation and Refunding Bonds, and an associated amendment regarding commercial paper debt limits and a Municipal Code amendment.

Your favorable consideration of this ordinance will be appreciated.

Very truly yours,

Mayor

ORDINANCE

AN ORDINANCE providing for the issuance of General Obligation Bonds of the City of Chicago, for the levy and collection of a direct annual tax sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on said Bonds, for the selection and retention of one or more Qualified Independent Representatives in connection with certain Interest Rate Exchange Agreements as described herein; authorizing the execution and delivery of certain financial security and credit enhancement agreements in connection with existing agreements and transactions involving City assets; and providing for the amendment of certain provisions of the Municipal Code and existing ordinances and financing documents, including but not limited to the ordinance adopted by the City Council on May 1, 2002, which proposed the establishment of a commercial paper program, an auction rate securities program, a variable rate securities program and a line of credit program.

WHEREAS, the City of Chicago (the "City") is a body politic and corporate under the laws of the State of Illinois and a home rule unit under Article VII of the Illinois Constitution of 1970; and

WHEREAS, the City has heretofore (i) authorized the issuance of its general obligation bonds and notes (the "*Authorized General Obligation Bonds and Notes*"), (ii) authorized the borrowing of money pursuant to one or more line of credit agreements to provide funds for working capital or interim financing for capital projects, including the Revolving Line of Credit Agreement dated as of March 1, 2013 between the City and Bank of America, N.A. (the "*Line of Credit Indebtedness*") and (iii) established a commercial paper program authorizing the issuance of its general obligation commercial paper notes from time to time (the "*General Obligation Commercial Paper Notes*"); and

WHEREAS, (i) the Authorized General Obligation Bonds and Notes currently outstanding, (ii) the Line of Credit Indebtedness incurred and outstanding from time to time and (iii) the General Obligation Commercial Paper Notes currently or hereafter outstanding from time to time (collectively, the "*Outstanding Indebtedness*") mature and are subject to optional and mandatory redemption as provided in the respective proceedings authorizing the Outstanding Indebtedness; and

WHEREAS, the City has heretofore entered into Interest Rate Exchange Agreements (as described and defined in Section 14(a) hereof) which are in existence as of the date of adoption of this Ordinance (the "*Existing Interest Rate Exchange Agreements*"); and

WHEREAS, it is in the best interests of the inhabitants of the City and necessary for the welfare of the government and affairs of the City to authorize (i) refunding all or a portion of the Outstanding Indebtedness and (ii) terminating, amending or otherwise modifying all or any portion of the Existing Interest Rate Exchange Agreements and paying any settlement,

breakage or termination amounts that may be due and owing in connection therewith, in order to achieve debt service savings for the City, restructure debt service of the Outstanding Indebtedness or reduce, limit or manage the City's exposure to interest rate risk (collectively, the "*Refunding Purposes*"); and

WHEREAS, it is in the best interests of the inhabitants of the City and necessary for the welfare of the government and affairs of the City to finance (i) public right-of-way infrastructure improvements in City neighborhoods, including street and alley construction and improvements, lighting improvements, sidewalk improvements and replacement, and curb and gutter repairs and replacement; (ii) infrastructure improvements to enhance the development of economic activity, including industrial street construction and improvements, streetscaping, median landscaping, demolition of hazardous, vacant or dilapidated buildings that pose a threat to public safety and welfare, shoreline reconstruction, riverbank stabilization, residential and commercial infrastructure redevelopment and railroad viaduct clearance improvements; (iii) transportation improvements to City property and facilities and to property and facilities located within the City limits which are owned by other governmental entities, including street resurfacing, bridge and freight tunnel rehabilitation, traffic signal modernization, new traffic signal installation, intersection safety improvements and transit facility improvements; (iv) grants or loans to assist not-for-profit organizations or educational or cultural institutions, or to assist other municipal corporations, units of local government, school districts, the State of Illinois or the United States of America; (v) cash flow needs of the City; (vi) the acquisition of personal property, including, but not limited to, computer hardware and software, vehicles or other capital items useful or necessary for City purposes; (vii) the duly authorized acquisition of improved and unimproved real property within the City for municipal, industrial, commercial or residential purposes, or any combination thereof, and the improvement, demolition and/or remediation of any such property; (viii) constructing, equipping, altering and repairing various municipal facilities including fire stations, police stations, libraries, senior and health centers and other municipal facilities; (ix) the enhancement of economic development within the City by making direct grants or loans to, or deposits to funds or accounts to secure the obligations of, not-for-profit or for-profit organizations doing business or seeking to do business in the City; (x) the funding of (A) judgments entered against the City, (B) certain settlements or other payments required to be made by the City as a condition to the resolution of litigation or threatened litigation or arbitration and (C) such escrow accounts or other reserves as shall be deemed necessary for any of said purposes; (xi) the payment of certain contributions (the "*Pension Contributions*") to the Policemen's Annuity and Benefit Fund of Chicago, the Firemen's Annuity and Benefit Fund of Chicago, the Municipal Employees' Annuity and Benefit Fund of Chicago and the Laborers' and Retirement Board Employees' Annuity and Benefit Fund of Chicago (collectively, the "*Pension Funds*"); (xii) the provision of facilities, services and equipment to protect and enhance public safety, including, but not limited to, increased costs for police and fire protection services, emergency medical services, staffing at the City's emergency call center and other City facilities, and enhanced security measures at airports and other major City facilities; and (xiii) acquiring motor vehicles for a term of years or lease period (the purposes described in clauses (i) through (xiii) above being referred to herein as the "*Project*"); and

WHEREAS, the cost of the Refunding Purposes and the Project is estimated to be not less than \$900,000,000 and the City expects to pay a portion of such costs by borrowing money and issuing its general obligation bonds in one or more series and at one or more times in the aggregate principal amount of not to exceed \$900,000,000 (plus the amount of any original issue discount as herein provided); and

WHEREAS, the City has determined that it is advisable and necessary to authorize the borrowing of the sum necessary at this time for any or all of the purposes of (i) paying costs of the Refunding Purposes, (ii) paying costs of the Project, including capitalizing or funding such interest on the bonds herein authorized for said purpose as may be necessary, (iii) capitalizing or funding interest on Outstanding Indebtedness and (iv) paying the expenses of issuing the bonds herein authorized for the purposes described herein, and in evidence thereof to authorize the issuance of its General Obligation Bonds (the "*Bonds*"), in one or more series and at one or more times as herein provided, such borrowing being for a proper public purpose and in the public interest, and the City, by virtue of its constitutional home rule powers and all laws applicable thereto, has the power to issue such Bonds; and

WHEREAS, the Bonds may include one or more series of bonds the interest on which is, as designated by series, either includible or excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes under Section 103 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "*Code*"); and

WHEREAS, the City has authorized the issuance of certain bonds, notes and commercial paper of the City secured by and payable from a specified revenue source, including, without limitation, airport revenues, sales tax revenues, motor fuel tax revenues, water system revenues and sewer system revenues (such bonds and notes being hereinafter referred to as "*Revenue Bonds and Notes*" and such commercial paper being hereinafter referred to as "*Revenue Commercial Paper*"); and

WHEREAS, the City has determined that it is necessary to provide for various restructuring amendments (i) to the Outstanding Indebtedness, (ii) to the Revenue Bonds and Notes currently outstanding and the Revenue Commercial Paper currently or hereafter outstanding from time to time (collectively, the "*Outstanding Revenue Indebtedness*") and (iii) to the extent issued and outstanding from time to time in the future, the Bonds; and

WHEREAS, Title VII of the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act (the "*Dodd-Frank Act*") addresses the regulation of swap and other derivatives transactions such as the Interest Rate Exchange Agreements and pursuant to which the Commodity Futures Trading Commission (the "*CFTC*") has promulgated regulations, including new business conduct standards (the "*CFTC Regulations*"), applicable to providers of Interest Rate Exchange Agreements (the "*Swap Providers*"); and

WHEREAS, for purposes of the CFTC Regulations, the City is a "Special Entity," entitled to certain duties from the Swap Providers with whom they conduct or propose to conduct business; and

WHEREAS, in order to avail itself of the services of Swap Providers and other financial advisors under the statutory and regulatory regime contained in the Dodd-Frank Act and the CFTC Regulations, whether in connection with amendments, terminations or other modifications of Existing Interest Rate Exchange Agreements, the negotiation or execution of Interest Rate Exchange Agreements as authorized in Section 14 hereof, or to provide advice with respect to financial products and debt obligations purchased, entered into and/or issued by the City, it is necessary for the City to, among other things, (i) rely on advice from a Qualified Independent Representative, being an independent professional having demonstrated experience in the field of swap and other derivative transactions executed by States, State agencies, municipalities or other units of local government or political subdivisions and meeting the applicable qualifications of the Dodd-Frank Act and the CFTC Regulations (a "QIR"), (ii) approve the retention of one or more advisors to serve as QIRs and financial advisors in accordance with the applicable provisions of the Dodd-Frank Act and the CFTC Regulations and (iii) approve and authorize the execution of agreements with QIRs and other financial advisors, including but not limited to certain documents and agreements published by the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc. ("ISDA") as part of its Dodd-Frank Documentation Initiative to assist swap market participants in complying with the CFTC Regulations (the "ISDA Protocol Documentation") and certain bilateral agreements with the City's counterparties on the Existing Interest Rate Exchange Agreements; and

WHEREAS, the City has determined that it is advisable and necessary in furtherance of compliance with federal securities and tax laws to adopt written policies which shall address the management of the City's bond, note and other debt issuances, including the entering into of Interest Rate Exchange Agreements and hiring QIRs in connection therewith; and

WHEREAS, the City has determined that it is advisable and necessary, in order to provide increased financial flexibility and protection to the City in connection with existing long-term concession agreements for City assets and existing sale/leaseback and lease/leaseback transactions involving City assets (each, a "Financing Transaction"), to authorize the execution and delivery of certain financial security and credit enhancement agreements to secure payment of amounts due from the City in connection with each such Financing Transaction and the incurrence of general obligation indebtedness in connection therewith; and

WHEREAS, the City has determined that it is necessary to amend Section 3 of the ordinance adopted by the City Council of the City of Chicago on May 1, 2002, as heretofore amended (the "2002 Ordinance"), which authorizes the issuance of Commercial Paper Notes Series A and Series B in an amount not to exceed \$500,000,000 and pursuant to which the City proposed to establish a commercial paper program, an auction rate securities program, a variable rate securities program and a line of credit program (collectively, the "Borrowing Plan"); and

WHEREAS, the Borrowing Plan authorizes the issuance of one or more series of Authorized Debt (as defined in the 2002 Ordinance) for (i) the payment, or reimbursement of the City for the payment, of the cost of all or any portion of any capital project approved by City Council, (ii) cash flow needs of the City, (iii) the deposit of monies into funds and accounts as

are provided for in any indenture entered into under the Borrowing Plan, and (iv) the payment of costs of issuance incurred in connection with each series of Authorized Debt; and

WHEREAS, the City desires to amend Section 3 of the 2002 Ordinance in order to (i) increase the maximum aggregate principal amount of Authorized Debt to be outstanding under the 2002 Ordinance from \$500,000,000 to \$1 billion and (ii) extend the maximum maturity of Authorized Debt outstanding under the 2002 Ordinance from January 1, 2030 to January 1, 2032; now, therefore,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO:

Section 1. The City Council of the City (the "*City Council*"), after a public meeting heretofore held on this Ordinance by the Committee on Finance of the City Council, pursuant to proper notice and in accordance with the findings and recommendations of such Committee, hereby finds that all of the recitals contained in the preambles to this Ordinance are full, true and correct and does incorporate them into this Ordinance by this reference.

Section 2. There shall be borrowed on the credit of and for and on behalf of the City in one or more series and at one or more times the sum of not to exceed \$900,000,000 plus an amount equal to the amount of any net original issue discount used in the marketing of the Bonds (not to exceed 10 percent of the principal amount of each series thereof) for the purposes aforesaid; and the Bonds shall be issued from time to time in said aggregate principal amount, or such lesser amount, as may be determined by the City's Chief Financial Officer or the City Comptroller (each such officer being hereinafter referred to as an "*Authorized Officer*").

All or any portion of the Bonds may be issued as Bonds payable in one payment on a fixed date ("*Capital Appreciation Bonds*"). Each series of Capital Appreciation Bonds shall be dated the date of issuance thereof and shall also bear the date of authentication, shall be in fully registered form, shall be numbered as determined by the applicable Bond Registrar (as hereinafter defined), and shall be in denominations equal to the original principal amounts of such Capital Appreciation Bonds or any integral multiple thereof, each such original principal amount representing Compound Accreted Value (as hereinafter defined) at maturity (the "*Maturity Amount*") of such minimum amounts and integral multiples thereof as shall be agreed upon by an Authorized Officer and the purchasers of such Capital Appreciation Bonds (but no single Bond shall represent Compound Accreted Value maturing on more than one date). As used herein, the "*Compound Accreted Value*" of a Capital Appreciation Bond on any date of determination shall be an amount equal to the original principal amount (or integral multiple thereof) plus an investment return accrued to the date of such determination at a semiannual compounding rate which is necessary to produce the yield to maturity borne by such Capital Appreciation Bond (the "*Yield to Maturity*").

All or any portion of the Bonds may be issued as Bonds bearing interest at fixed rates and paying interest semiannually as described below (the "*Current Interest Bonds*"). Each series of Current Interest Bonds shall be dated such date as shall be agreed upon by an Authorized Officer and the purchasers of such Current Interest Bonds, shall be in fully registered

form, shall be in such minimum denominations and integral multiples thereof as shall be agreed upon by an Authorized Officer and the purchasers of such Current Interest Bonds (but no single Current Interest Bond shall represent installments of principal maturing on more than one date), and shall be numbered as determined by the applicable Bond Registrar.

The Bonds may be initially issued as Capital Appreciation Bonds containing provisions for the conversion of the Compound Accreted Value of such Bonds into Current Interest Bonds (the "*Convertible Bonds*") at such time following the initial issuance as shall be approved by an Authorized Officer. While in the form of Capital Appreciation Bonds, such Convertible Bonds shall be subject to all of the provisions and limitations of this Ordinance relating to Capital Appreciation Bonds, and while in the form of Current Interest Bonds, such Convertible Bonds shall be subject to all of the provisions and limitations of this Ordinance relating to Current Interest Bonds. In particular, when Convertible Bonds are in the form of Capital Appreciation Bonds prior to their conversion to Current Interest Bonds, the transfer, exchange and replacement provisions of this Ordinance with respect to Capital Appreciation Bonds shall apply to such Convertible Bonds; *provided* that the Convertible Bonds delivered in the form of Capital Appreciation Bonds in connection with any such transfer, exchange or replacement shall have identical provisions for conversion to Current Interest Bonds as set forth in the Convertible Bonds being transferred, exchanged or replaced. In connection with the issuance and sale of any Convertible Bonds, the terms and provisions relating to the conversion of the Compound Accreted Value of such Convertible Bonds into Current Interest Bonds shall be as approved by an Authorized Officer at the time of sale of such Convertible Bonds. Notwithstanding any other provision hereof, any series of Bonds may be issued as Capital Appreciation Bonds, Current Interest Bonds, Convertible Bonds or any combination thereof.

All or any portion of the Bonds may be issued as Bonds bearing interest at variable rates established by reference to such indices or otherwise and adjustable and payable from time to time as shall be determined by an Authorized Officer and as agreed upon by an Authorized Officer and the purchaser of the Bonds (the "*Variable Rate Bonds*"). Each series of Variable Rate Bonds shall be dated such date as shall be agreed upon by an Authorized Officer and the purchasers of such Bonds, shall be in fully registered form, shall be in such denominations as shall be agreed upon by an Authorized Officer and the purchasers of the Bonds (but no single Bond shall represent installments of principal maturing on more than one date), and shall be numbered as determined by the applicable Bond Registrar. Each series of Variable Rate Bonds may be issued pursuant to, and have such terms and provisions as are set forth in, a trust indenture between the City and a bank or trust company selected by an Authorized Officer. The Mayor or an Authorized Officer is hereby authorized to enter into one or more such trust indentures on behalf of the City. Each such trust indenture shall be in substantially the form of trust indentures previously entered into by the City in connection with the sale of general obligation bonds or notes bearing interest at variable rates, but with such revisions in text as the Mayor or the Authorized Officer executing the same shall determine are necessary or desirable, including such revisions as shall be necessary to incorporate provisions relating to the manner of establishing the interest rate and the payment of interest from time to time on the Variable Rate Bonds, the execution thereof, and any amendment thereto, by the Mayor or such Authorized Officer to evidence the City Council's approval of all such revisions.

All or any portion of the Bonds may be issued and sold from time to time on a retail basis to individual investors (the "*Retail Bonds*") or as a direct purchase to holders (the "*Direct Purchase Bonds*"). The Retail Bonds and the Direct Purchase Bonds shall be sold as provided in Section 12 hereof.

The principal of the Bonds of each series shall become due and payable on or before the earlier of (i) January 1, 2056, or (ii) 40 years after the date of issuance thereof. Each series of Current Interest Bonds shall bear interest at a rate or rates and each series of Capital Appreciation Bonds shall have Yields to Maturity not to exceed 15 percent per annum. Each series of Variable Rate Bonds shall bear interest from time to time at such rates determined by such remarketing or other indexing agent as shall be selected by an Authorized Officer for that purpose or as provided in the related trust indenture referred to above not to exceed 15 percent per annum. Any portion of the Bonds may be issued as bonds the interest on which is not excludable from the gross income of the owner thereof for federal income tax purposes if determined by an Authorized Officer to be beneficial to the City.

Each Capital Appreciation Bond shall accrue interest from its date at the rate per annum compounded semiannually on each January 1 and July 1, commencing on such January 1 or July 1 as determined by an Authorized Officer at the time of sale of such Capital Appreciation Bonds, which will produce the Yield to Maturity identified therein until the maturity date thereof. Interest on the Capital Appreciation Bonds shall be payable only at the respective maturity dates thereof.

Each Current Interest Bond shall bear interest from the later of its date or the most recent interest payment date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, until the principal amount of such Bond is paid, such interest (computed upon the basis of a 360-day period of twelve 30-day months) being payable on January 1 and July 1 of each year, commencing on such January 1 or July 1 as shall be determined by an Authorized Officer at the time of the sale of each series of Current Interest Bonds. Interest on each Current Interest Bond shall be paid to the person in whose name such Bond is registered at the close of business on the 15th day of the month next preceding the interest payment date, by check or draft of the applicable Bond Registrar, or, at the option of any registered owner of \$1,000,000 or more in aggregate principal amount of Current Interest Bonds of a series, by wire transfer of immediately available funds to such bank in the continental United States of America as the registered owner of such Bonds shall request in writing to the applicable Bond Registrar.

Each series of Variable Rate Bonds shall bear interest (computed from time to time at such rates and on such basis as shall be determined by an Authorized Officer or at the time of sale of such series of Variable Rate Bonds) payable on such dates as shall be determined by an Authorized Officer at the time of sale of such Variable Rate Bonds. Any Variable Rate Bonds may be made subject to optional or mandatory tender for purchase by the owners thereof at such times and at such prices (not to exceed 105 percent of the principal amount thereof) as shall be determined by an Authorized Officer at the time of sale of such Variable Rate Bonds. In connection with the remarketing of any Variable Rate Bonds of a series so tendered for purchase under the terms and conditions so specified by an Authorized Officer, the Mayor and

each Authorized Officer are hereby authorized to execute on behalf of the City a remarketing agreement, and any amendment thereto, with respect to such series of Variable Rate Bonds in substantially the form previously used for variable rate financings of the City with appropriate revisions to reflect the terms and provisions of such Bonds sold as Variable Rate Bonds and such other revisions in text as an Authorized Officer shall determine are necessary or desirable in connection with the sale of such Bonds as Variable Rate Bonds. The annual fee paid to any remarketing agent serving in such capacity pursuant to any such remarketing agreement with respect to a series of Variable Rate Bonds shall not exceed one-quarter of one percent (0.25%) of the average principal amount of such Variable Rate Bonds of such series outstanding during such annual period.

The Compound Accreted Value of the Capital Appreciation Bonds, the principal of the Current Interest Bonds and the Variable Rate Bonds and any redemption premium shall be payable in lawful money of the United States of America upon presentation and surrender thereof at the designated corporate trust office of the applicable Bond Registrar.

Each of the Bonds shall be designated "General Obligation Bonds, Series _____," with such additions, modifications or revisions as shall be determined to be necessary by an Authorized Officer at the time of the sale of such Bonds to reflect the calendar year of issuance of the Bonds, the order of sale of the Bonds, the specific series of the Bonds, whether the Bonds are being issued on a taxable basis, whether the Bonds are Capital Appreciation Bonds, Current Interest Bonds, Convertible Bonds, Variable Rate Bonds, Retail Bonds or Direct Purchase Bonds, whether the Bonds are being issued and sold for the purpose of paying costs of the Refunding Purposes, paying costs of the Project or a combination thereof and any other authorized features of the Bonds determined by an Authorized Officer as desirable to be reflected in the title of the Bonds being issued and sold.

The seal of the City or a facsimile thereof shall be affixed to or printed on each of the Bonds, and the Bonds shall be executed by the manual or facsimile signature of the Mayor and attested by the manual or facsimile signature of the City Clerk, and in case any officer whose signature shall appear on any Bond shall cease to be such officer before the delivery of such Bond, such signature shall nevertheless be valid and sufficient for all purposes, the same as if such officer had remained in office until delivery. As used in this Ordinance, "*City Clerk*" shall mean the duly qualified and acting City Clerk of the City or any Deputy City Clerk or other person that may lawfully take a specific action or perform a specific duty prescribed for the City Clerk pursuant to this Ordinance.

All Bonds shall have thereon a certificate of authentication substantially in the form hereinafter set forth duly executed by the applicable Bond Registrar as authenticating agent of the City and showing the date of authentication. No Bond shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or be entitled to any security or benefit under this Ordinance unless and until such certificate of authentication shall have been duly executed by the applicable Bond Registrar by manual signature, and such certificate of authentication upon any such Bond shall be conclusive evidence that such Bond has been authenticated and delivered under this Ordinance. The certificate of authentication on any Bond shall be deemed to have been executed by the

applicable Bond Registrar if signed by an authorized officer of such Bond Registrar, but it shall not be necessary that the same officer sign the certificate of authentication on all of the Bonds issued hereunder.

Section-3. (a) Registration and Transfer. The City shall cause books (the "*Bond Register*") for the registration and for the transfer of each series of Bonds as provided in this Ordinance to be kept at the designated corporate trust office of a bank or trust company designated by an Authorized Officer (the "*Bond Registrar*"), as the registrar for the City in connection with such series of Bonds. The City is authorized to prepare multiple Bond blanks executed by the City for use in the transfer and exchange of Bonds.

Upon surrender for transfer of any Bond at the designated corporate trust office of the applicable Bond Registrar, duly endorsed by, or accompanied by a written instrument or instruments of transfer in form satisfactory to such Bond Registrar and duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing, the City shall execute and such Bond Registrar shall authenticate, date and deliver in the name of the transferee or transferees (a) in the case of any Capital Appreciation Bond, a new fully registered Capital Appreciation Bond or Bonds of the same series, maturity and yield to maturity of authorized denominations, for a like aggregate original principal amount of Capital Appreciation Bond or Bonds of the same series, maturity and yield to maturity of other authorized denominations, or (b) in the case of any other Bonds, one or more fully registered Bonds of the same series, type (Current Interest Bonds or Variable Rate Bonds), interest rate (or in the case of Variable Rate Bonds, method of interest rate determination) and maturity of authorized denominations, for a like principal amount. Any Capital Appreciation Bond or Bonds may be exchanged at said office of the applicable Bond Registrar for a like aggregate original principal amount of Capital Appreciation Bond or Bonds of the same series, maturity and yield to maturity of other authorized denominations. Any other Bond or Bonds may be exchanged at said office of the applicable Bond Registrar for a like aggregate principal amount of Bonds of the same series, type, interest rate and maturity of other authorized denominations. The execution by the City of any fully registered Bond shall constitute full and due authorization of such Bond, and the applicable Bond Registrar shall thereby be authorized to authenticate, date and deliver such Bond; *provided* that (a) the aggregate original principal amount of outstanding Capital Appreciation Bonds of each series, maturity and yield to maturity authenticated by the applicable Bond Registrar shall not exceed the authorized aggregate original principal amount of Capital Appreciation Bonds of such series and maturity less previous retirements and (b) the principal amount of Current Interest Bonds or Variable Rate Bonds of each series, maturity and interest rate (or interest rate determination method) authenticated by the applicable Bond Registrar shall not exceed the authorized principal amount of Current Interest Bonds or Variable Rate Bonds for such series, maturity and interest rate (or interest rate determination method) less previous retirements.

The applicable Bond Registrar shall not be required to transfer or exchange (a) any Bond after notice calling such Bond for redemption has been mailed, or (b) any Bond during a period of 15 days next preceding mailing of a notice of redemption of such Bond; *provided, however*, that provisions relating to the transfer or exchange of Variable Rate Bonds of a series shall be as determined by an Authorized Officer at the time of the sale thereof and may be set

forth in the trust indenture securing such series of Variable Rate Bonds as authorized in Section 2 hereof.

The person in whose name any Bond shall be registered shall be deemed and regarded as the absolute owner thereof for all purposes, and payment of the Compound Accreted Value of, principal of, redemption premium, if any, or interest on any Bond, as appropriate, shall be made only to or upon the order of the registered owner thereof or its legal representative. All such payments shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon such Bond to the extent of the sum or sums so paid.

No service charge shall be made for any transfer or exchange of Bonds, but the City or the applicable Bond Registrar may require payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in connection with any transfer or exchange of Bonds, except that no such payment may be required in the case of the issuance of a Bond or Bonds for the unredeemed portion of a Bond surrendered for redemption.

(b) *Book-Entry Only System.* If so determined and directed by an Authorized Officer in connection with the sale of any of the Bonds, such Bonds may be issued in book-entry only form. In connection with the issuance of Bonds in book-entry only form, an Authorized Officer is authorized to execute and deliver to the book-entry depository selected by such Authorized Officer such depository's standard form of representation letter. If any of the Bonds are registered in the name of a securities depository which uses a book-entry system, the standing of the beneficial owner to enforce any of the covenants herein may be established through the books and records of such securities depository or a participant therein.

(c) *Bonds Lost, Destroyed, etc.* If any Bond, whether in temporary or definitive form, is lost (whether by reason of theft or otherwise), destroyed (whether by mutilation, damage, in whole or in part, or otherwise) or improperly cancelled, the applicable Bond Registrar may authenticate a new Bond of like series, date, maturity date, interest rate (or, in the case of Capital Appreciation Bonds, yield to maturity, and in the case of Variable Rate Bonds, method of interest rate determination), denomination and original principal amount (in the case of Capital Appreciation Bonds) or principal amount (in the case of other Bonds) and bearing a number not contemporaneously outstanding; *provided* that (i) in the case of any mutilated Bond, such mutilated Bond shall first be surrendered to the applicable Bond Registrar, and (ii) in the case of any lost Bond or Bond destroyed in whole, there shall be first furnished to the applicable Bond Registrar evidence of such loss or destruction, together with indemnification of the City and such Bond Registrar, satisfactory to such Bond Registrar. If any lost, destroyed or improperly cancelled Bond shall have matured or is about to mature, or has been called for redemption, instead of issuing a duplicate Bond, the applicable Bond Registrar shall pay the same without surrender thereof if there shall be first furnished to such Bond Registrar evidence of such loss, destruction or cancellation, together with indemnity, satisfactory to it. Upon the issuance of any substitute Bond, the applicable Bond Registrar may require the payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in relation thereto.

(d) *Redemption and Repurchase.* The Bonds may be made subject to redemption prior to maturity at the option of the City, in whole or in part on any date, at such times and at such redemption prices (to be expressed as a percentage of the principal amount of Current Interest Bonds or Variable Rate Bonds being redeemed or as a formula as described below and expressed as a percentage of the Compound Accreted Value of Capital Appreciation Bonds to be redeemed or as a formula as described below) not to exceed 105 percent, plus, in the case of Current Interest Bonds and Variable Rate Bonds, accrued interest to the date of redemption, as determined by an Authorized Officer at the time of the sale thereof.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, such 105 percent limitation on the redemption price of Bonds shall not apply where the redemption price is based upon a formula designed to compensate the owner of the Bonds to be redeemed based upon prevailing market conditions on the date fixed for redemption, commonly known as a "make-whole" redemption price (the "*Make-Whole Redemption Price*"). At the time of sale of the Bonds, an Authorized Officer shall determine the provisions of the formula to be used to establish any Make-Whole Redemption Price, which may vary depending on whether the Bonds are issued on a taxable or tax-exempt basis. An Authorized Officer shall confirm and transmit the applicable Make-Whole Redemption Price on such dates and to such parties as shall be necessary to effectuate such redemption.

If fewer than all of the outstanding Bonds of a series are to be optionally redeemed, the Bonds to be called shall be called from such maturities and interest rates of such series as may be determined by an Authorized Officer.

Certain of the Bonds of a series may be made subject to mandatory redemption, at par and accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption, as determined by an Authorized Officer at the time of the sale thereof.

An Authorized Officer is hereby authorized to sell (at a price determined by such Authorized Officer to be in the best interests of the City) or waive any right the City may have to call any of the Bonds or Outstanding Indebtedness for optional redemption, in whole or in part, and is hereby further authorized to expend the proceeds of any such sales for any purpose for which the proceeds of the Bonds are authorized to be expended and for the payment or prepayment of any City debt obligations whether issued before or after the date of adoption of this Ordinance, all as determined by an Authorized Officer; *provided however*, to the extent that interest on such Bonds or Outstanding Indebtedness is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, such expenditures shall not adversely affect such exclusion. If determined to be necessary or appropriate, an Authorized Officer is authorized to solicit the consent of holders of outstanding Bonds or Outstanding Indebtedness to any such sale or waiver.

Retail Bonds may be made subject to repurchase by the City upon the demand of certain holders thereof at a price of not to exceed 105 percent of par, as more fully described in Section 12 hereof.

At the time of sale of Bonds of a series, an Authorized Officer is authorized to determine the manner of redeeming such Bonds, either by lot in the manner hereinafter provided or pro-rata in the manner determined by an Authorized Officer at the time of sale, in the event less than all of the Bonds of the same series, maturity and interest rate are to be redeemed.

The Current Interest Bonds shall be redeemed only in amounts equal to the respective minimum authorized denominations and integral multiples thereof and the Capital Appreciation Bonds shall be redeemed only in amounts representing the respective minimum authorized Maturity Amounts and integral multiples thereof. In the event of the redemption of fewer than all the Bonds of the same series, maturity and interest rate by lot, the aggregate principal amount or Maturity Amount (as appropriate) thereof to be redeemed shall be the minimum authorized denomination or Maturity Amount (as appropriate) for such series or an integral multiple thereof, and the applicable Bond Registrar shall assign to each Bond of such series, maturity and interest rate, a distinctive number for each minimum authorized denomination or Maturity Amount (as appropriate) of such Bond and shall select by lot from the numbers so assigned as many numbers as, at such minimum authorized denomination or Maturity Amount (as appropriate) for each number, shall equal the principal amount or Maturity Amount (as appropriate) of such Bonds to be redeemed. In such case, the Bonds to be redeemed shall be those to which were assigned numbers so selected; *provided* that only so much of the principal amount or Maturity Amount (as appropriate) of each Bond shall be redeemed as shall equal such minimum authorized denomination or Maturity Amount (as appropriate) for each number assigned to it and so selected. In the event of the redemption of fewer than all Bonds of the same series, maturity and interest rate on a pro-rata basis, if the Bonds are held in book-entry form at the time of redemption, at the time of sale of the Bonds, an Authorized Officer is authorized to direct the Bond Registrar to instruct the book-entry depository to select the specific Bonds within such maturity and interest rate for redemption pro-rata among such Bonds. The City shall have no responsibility or obligation to ensure that the book-entry depository properly selects such Bonds for redemption.

The City shall, at least 45 days prior to any optional redemption date (unless a shorter time period shall be satisfactory to the applicable Bond Registrar), notify the applicable Bond Registrar of such redemption date and of the principal amount or Maturity Amount (as appropriate) of Bonds of such series to be redeemed.

In connection with any mandatory redemption of Bonds of a series as authorized above, the principal amounts of Bonds (or the Compound Accreted Value of the Capital Appreciation Bonds) of such series to be mandatorily redeemed in each year may be reduced through the earlier optional redemption thereof, with any partial optional redemptions of such Bonds of such series credited against future mandatory redemption requirements in such order of the mandatory redemption dates as an Authorized Officer may determine. In addition, on or prior to the 60th day preceding any mandatory redemption date of Bonds of a series, the applicable Bond Registrar may, and if directed by an Authorized Officer shall, purchase Bonds of such series required to be retired on such mandatory redemption date at such prices as an Authorized Officer shall determine. Any such Bonds so purchased shall be cancelled and the principal amount (or Compound Accreted Value, as appropriate) thereof shall be credited

against the payment required on such next mandatory redemption date with respect to such series of Bonds.

The applicable Bond Registrar shall promptly notify the City in writing of the Bonds, or portions thereof, selected for redemption and, in the case of any Bond selected for partial redemption, the principal amount, Compound Accreted Value or Maturity Amount (as appropriate) thereof, and the interest rate thereof to be redeemed.

Subject to the limitation on redemption price set forth above, in the case of redemption of any Variable Rate Bonds, the terms of such redemption shall be determined by an Authorized Officer at the time of sale of such Variable Rate Bonds and may be set forth in the trust indenture securing such Variable Rate Bonds as authorized in Section 2 hereof.

Section 4. Except as may otherwise be determined as provided below for Variable Rate Bonds, unless waived by any owner of Bonds to be redeemed, notice of the call for any such redemption shall be given by the applicable Bond Registrar on behalf of the City by mailing the redemption notice by first class mail at least 30 days and not more than 60 days prior to the date fixed for redemption to the registered owner of the Bond or Bonds to be redeemed at the address shown on the applicable Bond Register or at such other address as is furnished in writing by such registered owner to such Bond Registrar, but the failure to mail any such notice or any defect therein as to any Bond shall not affect the validity of the proceedings for the redemption of any other Bond. Any notice of redemption mailed as provided in this Section shall be conclusively presumed to have been given whether or not actually received by the addressee. In the case of redemption of any Variable Rate Bonds of a series, the time and manner of giving such notice shall be determined by an Authorized Officer at the time of sale of such Variable Rate Bonds and may be set forth in the trust indenture securing such Variable Rate Bonds as authorized in Section 2 hereof.

All notices of redemption shall state:

- (1) the series designation of the Bonds to be redeemed,
- (2) the redemption date,
- (3) the redemption price, or in the case of a redemption of Bonds at a Make-Whole Redemption Price, a description of the formula by which the redemption price shall be determined,
- (4) if less than all outstanding Bonds of a series are to be redeemed, the identification (and, in the case of partial redemption, the respective principal amounts and interest rates, Compound Accreted Values or Maturity Amounts) of the Bonds to be redeemed,

(5) that on the redemption date the redemption price will become due and payable upon each such Bond or portion thereof called for redemption, and that interest thereon shall cease to accrue or compound from and after said date,

(6) the place where such Bonds are to be surrendered for payment of the redemption price, which place of payment shall be the designated corporate trust office of the applicable Bond Registrar, and

(7) such other information as shall be deemed necessary by the applicable Bond Registrar at the time such notice is given to comply with law, regulation or industry standard.

With respect to an optional redemption of any series of Bonds, such notice may state that said redemption is conditioned upon the receipt by the applicable Bond Registrar on or prior to the date fixed for redemption of moneys sufficient to pay the redemption price of the Bonds of such series. If such moneys are not so received, such redemption notice shall be of no force and effect, the City shall not redeem such Bonds and the applicable Bond Registrar shall give notice, in the same manner in which the notice of redemption was given, that such moneys were not so received and that such Bonds will not be redeemed. Unless the notice of redemption shall be made conditional as provided above, on or prior to any redemption date for a series of Bonds, the City shall deposit with the applicable Bond Registrar an amount of money sufficient to pay the redemption price of all the Bonds or portions thereof of such series which are to be redeemed on that date.

Notice of redemption having been given as aforesaid, the Bonds, or portions thereof, so to be redeemed shall, on the redemption date, become due and payable at the redemption price therein specified, and from and after such date (unless the City shall default in the payment of the redemption price or unless, in the event of a conditional notice as described above, the necessary moneys were not deposited) such Bonds, or portions thereof, shall cease to bear, accrue or compound interest. Upon surrender of such Bonds for redemption in accordance with said notice, such Bonds shall be paid by the applicable Bond Registrar at the redemption price. Installments of interest due on or prior to the redemption date shall be payable as herein provided for payment of interest. Upon surrender for any partial redemption (i) of any Current Interest Bond or Variable Rate Bond, there shall be prepared for the registered owner a new Bond or Bonds of the same series, type (Current Interest Bonds or Variable Rate Bonds), interest rate or, in the case of Variable Rate Bonds, method of interest rate determination, and maturity in the amount of the unpaid principal or (ii) of any Capital Appreciation Bond, there shall be prepared for the registered owner a new Capital Appreciation Bond or Bonds of the same series, Yield to Maturity and maturity date in the amount of the unpaid Maturity Amount.

If any Current Interest Bond or Variable Rate Bond, or portion thereof, called for redemption shall not be so paid upon surrender thereof for redemption, the principal shall, until paid, bear interest from the redemption date at the rate borne by such Bond, or portion thereof, so called for redemption. If any Capital Appreciation Bond, or portion thereof, called for redemption shall not be so paid upon surrender thereof for redemption, the Compound Accreted

Value at such redemption date shall continue to accrue interest from such redemption date at the Yield to Maturity borne by such Capital Appreciation Bond, or portion thereof, so called for redemption. All Bonds which have been redeemed shall be cancelled and destroyed by the applicable Bond Registrar and shall not be reissued.

If any Bond is not presented for payment when the principal amount, Compound Accreted Value or Maturity Amount thereof becomes due, either at maturity or at a date fixed for redemption thereof or otherwise, and if moneys sufficient to pay such Bond are held by the applicable Bond Registrar for the benefit of the registered owner of such Bond, such Bond Registrar shall hold such moneys for the benefit of the registered owner of such Bond without liability to the registered owner for interest. The registered owner of such Bond thereafter shall be restricted exclusively to such funds for satisfaction of any claims relating to such Bond.

Section 5. The Capital Appreciation Bonds and the Current Interest Bonds of each series shall be prepared in substantially the following forms with such insertions and revisions as shall be necessary to reflect the terms and provisions of the sale of the Bonds of such series pursuant to Section 12 hereof; *provided* that if the text of any Bond is to be printed in its entirety on the front side of such Bond, then the text shown or appearing on the reverse side of such Bond shall replace paragraph [2] and the legend, "See Reverse Side for Additional Provisions," shall be omitted. The Convertible Bonds shall be prepared incorporating the provisions of the forms of Capital Appreciation Bonds and Current Interest Bonds set forth below as necessary to reflect the terms and provisions of the sale of the Convertible Bonds pursuant to Section 12 hereof. The Variable Rate Bonds shall be prepared in substantially the form of the Current Interest Bonds set forth below, or as provided in the applicable trust indenture securing such Variable Rate Bonds as authorized in Section 2 hereof, with such insertions and revisions as shall be necessary to reflect the terms and provisions of the sale of the Variable Rate Bonds pursuant to Section 12 hereof.

All Bonds may be prepared with such insertions and revisions as shall be necessary in connection with the issuance of such Bonds as Retail Bonds or Direct Purchase Bonds.

[Form of Capital Appreciation Bond — Front Side]

REGISTERED
No. _____

\$ _____
Compound Accreted
Value at Maturity
("Maturity Amount")

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

STATE OF ILLINOIS

CITY OF CHICAGO

GENERAL OBLIGATION BOND
SERIES _____

See Reverse Side for
Additional Provisions

MATURITY	YIELD TO MATURITY	ORIGINAL PRINCIPAL AMOUNT PER \$_____,000 MATURITY AMOUNT:	DATED DATE	CUSIP
_____, 20__	_____%	\$ _____	_____, 20__	

Registered Owner:

The City of Chicago (the "City") hereby acknowledges itself to owe and for value received promises to pay to the Registered Owner identified above, or registered assigns as hereinafter provided, on the Maturity Date identified above, the Maturity Amount identified above. The amount of interest payable on this Bond on the Maturity Date hereof is the amount of interest accrued from the Dated Date hereof at a semiannual compounding rate necessary to produce the Yield to Maturity set forth above, compounded semiannually on each January 1 and July 1, commencing _____ 1, 20__. The Maturity Amount of this Bond is payable in lawful money of the United States of America upon presentation and surrender of this Bond at the designated corporate trust office of _____, Chicago, Illinois, or its successor, as bond registrar and paying agent (the "Bond Registrar"). The Compound Accreted Value of this Bond per \$_____,000 Maturity Amount on January 1 and July 1 of each year, commencing _____ 1, 20__, determined by the semiannual compounding described in this paragraph shall be as set forth in the Table of Compound Accreted Value Per \$_____,000 of Compound Accreted Value at Maturity contained herein.

Reference is hereby made to the further provisions of this Bond set forth on the reverse hereof and such further provisions shall for all purposes have the same effect as if set forth at this place.

It is hereby certified and recited that all conditions, acts and things required by law to exist or to be done precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond did exist, have happened, been done and performed in regular and due form and time as required by law; that the indebtedness of the City, including the issue of Bonds of which this is one, does not exceed any limitation imposed by law; and that provision has been made for the collection of a direct annual tax sufficient to pay the Maturity Amount hereof at maturity.

This Bond shall not be valid or become obligatory for any purpose until the certificate of authentication hereon shall have been signed by the Bond Registrar.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the City of Chicago by the City Council has caused its corporate seal to be imprinted by facsimile hereon and this Bond to be signed by the duly authorized facsimile signature of the Mayor and attested by the facsimile signature of the City Clerk, all as of the Dated Date identified above.

(Facsimile Signature)

Mayor
City of Chicago

Attest:

(Facsimile Signature)

City Clerk
City of Chicago

[SEAL]

Date of Authentication: _____, _____

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION

This Bond is one of the Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Ordinance and is one of the General Obligation Bonds, Series _____, of the City of Chicago.

(Manual Signature)

Authorized Officer

[Form of Capital Appreciation Bond — Reverse Side]

CITY OF CHICAGO
GENERAL OBLIGATION BOND
SERIES _____

For the prompt payment of the Maturity Amount of this Bond as the same becomes due, and for the levy of taxes sufficient for that purpose, the full faith, credit and resources of the City are hereby irrevocably pledged.

This Bond is one of a series of Bonds aggregating the original principal amount of \$_____ issued pursuant to the constitutional home rule powers of the City for the purposes of (i) paying costs of the Refunding Purposes described in the hereinafter-defined Bond Ordinance, (ii) paying costs of the Project described in the Bond Ordinance, and (iii) paying expenses incidental to the issuance of the Bonds, and was authorized by an Ordinance adopted by the City Council of the City on _____, 20__ (the "Bond Ordinance").

The Bonds maturing on or after January 1, _____, are redeemable prior to maturity at the option of the City, in whole or in part on any date on or after _____ 1, _____, and if less than all of the outstanding Bonds are to be redeemed, the Bonds to be called shall be called from such maturities as shall be determined by the City, and if less than all of the Bonds of the same maturity and yield to maturity are to be redeemed, then [by lot] [pro-rata] for the Bonds of the same maturity and yield to maturity in the manner hereinafter provided, the Bonds to be redeemed at the redemption prices (being expressed as a percentage of the Compound Accreted Value of the Bonds to be redeemed) set forth below:

DATES OF REDEMPTION

REDEMPTION PRICE

[Redemption by lot] In the event of the redemption of less than all the Bonds of like maturity and yield to maturity, the aggregate Maturity Amount thereof to be redeemed shall be \$_____,000 or an integral multiple thereof, and the Bond Registrar shall assign to each Bond of such maturity and yield to maturity a distinctive number for each \$_____,000 Maturity Amount of such Bond and shall select by lot from the numbers so assigned as many numbers as, at \$_____,000 for each number, shall equal the Maturity Amount of such Bonds to be redeemed. The Bonds to be redeemed shall be the Bonds to which were assigned numbers so selected; *provided* that only so much of the Maturity Amount of each Bond shall be redeemed as shall equal \$_____,000 for each number assigned to it and so selected.

[Redemption pro-rata] In the event of the redemption of less than all the Bonds of like maturity and yield to maturity, the Bonds to be redeemed will be selected pro-rata in the manner determined pursuant to the Bond Ordinance.

Notice of any such redemption shall be sent by first class mail not fewer than 30 days nor more than 60 days prior to the date fixed for redemption to the Registered Owner of each Bond to be redeemed at the address shown on the registration books of the City maintained by the Bond Registrar or at such other address as is furnished in writing by such Registered Owner to the Bond Registrar; *provided* that the failure to mail any such notice or any defect therein as to any Bond shall not affect the validity of the proceedings for the redemption of any other Bond. When so called for redemption, this Bond shall cease to accrue interest on the specified redemption date; *provided* that funds for redemption are on deposit at the place of payment at that time, and shall not be deemed to be outstanding.

This Bond is transferable by the Registered Owner hereof in person or by its attorney duly authorized in writing at the designated corporate trust office of the Bond Registrar in Chicago, Illinois, but only in the manner, subject to the limitations and upon payment of the charges provided in the Bond Ordinance, and upon surrender and cancellation of this Bond. Upon such transfer a new Bond or Bonds of authorized denominations, of the same maturity and yield to maturity and for the same aggregate Original Principal Amount will be issued to the transferee in exchange therefor. The Bond Registrar shall not be required to transfer or exchange this Bond (A) after notice calling this Bond for redemption has been mailed, or (B) during a period of 15 days next preceding mailing of a notice of redemption of this Bond.

The Bonds are issued in fully registered form in Original Principal Amounts representing \$_____,000 Maturity Amount or any integral multiple thereof. This Bond may be exchanged at the designated corporate trust office of the Bond Registrar for a like aggregate Original Principal Amount of Bonds of the same series and maturity, upon the terms set forth in the Bond Ordinance.

The City and the Bond Registrar may deem and treat the Registered Owner hereof as the absolute owner hereof for the purpose of receiving payment of or on account of the Maturity Amount hereof and redemption premium, if any, hereon and for all other purposes and neither the City nor the Bond Registrar shall be affected by any notice to the contrary.

* * *

TABLE OF COMPOUND ACCRETED VALUE
PER \$_____,000 OF COMPOUND ACCRETED VALUE AT MATURITY

* * *

(ASSIGNMENT)

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned sells, assigns and transfers unto _____

(Name and Address of Assignee)

the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____

attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration thereof with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____

Signature guaranteed: _____

NOTICE: The signature to this assignment must correspond with the name of the Registered Owner as it appears upon the face of the within Bond in every particular, without alteration or enlargement or any change whatever.

[Form of Current Interest Bond — Front Side]

REGISTERED
No. _____

\$ _____

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

STATE OF ILLINOIS

CITY OF CHICAGO

GENERAL OBLIGATION BOND
SERIES _____

See Reverse Side for
Additional Provisions

Interest _____ Maturity Date: _____ Dated Date: _____
Rate: _____% January 1, 20____, 20____ CUSIP: _____

Registered Owner:

Principal Amount:

The City of Chicago (the "City") hereby acknowledges itself to owe and for value received promises to pay to the Registered Owner identified above, or registered assigns as hereinafter provided, on the Maturity Date identified above, the Principal Amount identified above and to pay interest (computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months) on such Principal Amount from the later of the date of this Bond or the most recent interest payment date to which interest has been paid at the Interest Rate per annum set forth above on January 1 and July 1 of each year commencing _____ 1, 20____, until said Principal Amount is paid. Principal of this Bond and redemption premium, if any, shall be payable in lawful money of the United States of America upon presentation and surrender at the designated corporate trust office of _____, Chicago, Illinois, as bond registrar and paying agent (the "Bond Registrar"). Payment of the installments of interest shall be made to the Registered Owner hereof as shown on the registration books of the City maintained by the Bond Registrar at the close of business on the 15th day of the month next preceding each interest payment date and shall be paid by check or draft of the Bond Registrar mailed to the address of such Registered Owner as it appears on such registration books or at such other address furnished in writing by such Registered Owner to the Bond Registrar or, at the option of any Registered Owner of \$1,000,000 or more in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds, by wire transfer of immediately available funds to such bank in the continental United States of America as the Registered Owner hereof shall request in writing to the Bond Registrar.

Reference is hereby made to the further provisions of this Bond set forth on the reverse hereof and such further provisions shall for all purposes have the same effect as if set forth at this place.

It is hereby certified and recited that all conditions, acts and things required by law to exist or to be done precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond did exist, have happened, been done and performed in regular and due form and time as required by law; that the indebtedness of the City, including the issue of Bonds of which this is one, does not exceed any limitation imposed by law; and that provision has been made for the collection of a direct annual tax sufficient to pay the interest hereon as it falls due and also to pay and discharge the principal hereof at maturity.

This Bond shall not be valid or become obligatory for any purpose until the certificate of authentication hereon shall have been signed by the Bond Registrar.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the City of Chicago by the City Council has caused its corporate seal to be imprinted by facsimile hereon and this Bond to be signed by the duly authorized facsimile signature of the Mayor and attested by the facsimile signature of the City Clerk, all as of the Dated Date identified above.

(Facsimile Signature)

Mayor
City of Chicago

Attest:

(Facsimile Signature)

City Clerk
City of Chicago

[SEAL]

Date of Authentication: _____, _____

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION

This Bond is one of the Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Ordinance and is one of the General Obligation Bonds, Series _____, of the City of Chicago.

By: _____ (Manual Signature)

Authorized Officer

[Form of Current Interest Bond — Reverse Side]

CITY OF CHICAGO
GENERAL OBLIGATION BOND
SERIES _____

For the prompt payment of this Bond, both principal and interest, as aforesaid, as the same become due, and for the levy of taxes sufficient for that purpose, the full faith, credit and resources of the City are hereby irrevocably pledged.

This Bond is one of a series of Bonds aggregating the principal amount of \$_____ issued pursuant to the constitutional home rule powers of the City for the purposes of (i) paying costs of the Refunding Purposes described in the hereinafter-defined Bond Ordinance, (ii) paying costs of the Project described in the Bond Ordinance, and (iii) paying expenses incidental to the issuance of the Bonds, and was authorized by an Ordinance adopted by the City Council of the City on _____, 20__ (the "Bond Ordinance").

The Bonds maturing on or after January 1, _____, are redeemable prior to maturity at the option of the City, in whole or in part on any date on or after _____ 1, _____, and if less than all of the outstanding Bonds are to be redeemed, the Bonds to be called shall be called from such maturities and interest rates as shall be determined by the City and if less than all of the Bonds of a single maturity and the same interest rate are to be redeemed then [by lot] [pro-rata] within such maturity and interest rate in the manner hereinafter provided, the Bonds to be redeemed at the redemption prices (being expressed as a percentage of the principal amount) set forth below, plus accrued interest to the date of redemption:

DATES OF REDEMPTION

REDEMPTION PRICE

The Bonds maturing on January 1, _____, are subject to mandatory redemption prior to maturity on January 1 of the years _____ to _____, inclusive, and the Bonds maturing on January 1, _____, are subject to mandatory redemption prior to maturity on January 1 of the years _____ to _____, inclusive, in each case at par and accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption.

[Redemption by lot] In the event of the redemption of less than all the Bonds of like maturity and interest rate, the aggregate principal amount thereof to be redeemed shall be \$_____,000 or an integral multiple thereof, and the Bond Registrar shall assign to each Bond of such maturity and interest rate a distinctive number for each \$_____,000 principal amount of such Bond and shall select by lot from the numbers so assigned as many numbers as, at \$_____,000 for each number, shall equal the principal amount of such Bonds to be redeemed. The Bonds to be redeemed shall be the Bonds to which were assigned numbers so selected;

provided that only so much of the principal amount of each Bond shall be redeemed as shall equal \$_____,000 for each number assigned to it and so selected.

[Redemption pro-rata] In the event of the redemption of less than all of the Bonds of like maturity and interest rate, the Bonds to be redeemed will be selected pro-rata in the manner determined pursuant to the Bond Ordinance.

Notice of any such redemption shall be sent by first class mail not less than 30 days nor more than 60 days prior to the date fixed for redemption to the Registered Owner of each Bond to be redeemed at the address shown on the registration books of the City maintained by the Bond Registrar or at such other address as is furnished in writing by such Registered Owner to the Bond Registrar; *provided* that the failure to mail any such notice or any defect therein as to any Bond shall not affect the validity of the proceedings for the redemption of any other Bond. When so called for redemption, this Bond shall cease to bear interest on the specified redemption date, *provided* that funds for redemption are on deposit at the place of payment at that time, and shall not be deemed to be outstanding.

This Bond is transferable by the Registered Owner hereof in person or by its attorney duly authorized in writing at the designated corporate trust office of the Bond Registrar in Chicago, Illinois, but only in the manner, subject to the limitations and upon payment of the charges provided in the Bond Ordinance, and upon surrender and cancellation of this Bond. Upon such transfer a new Bond or Bonds of authorized denominations, of the same interest rate, series and maturity and for the same aggregate principal amount will be issued to the transferee in exchange therefor. The Bond Registrar shall not be required to transfer or exchange this Bond (A) after notice calling this Bond for redemption has been mailed, or (B) during a period of 15 days next preceding mailing of a notice of redemption of this Bond.

The Bonds are issued in fully registered form in the denomination of \$_____,000 each or authorized integral multiples thereof. This Bond may be exchanged at the designated corporate trust office of the Bond Registrar for a like aggregate principal amount of Bonds of the same interest rate, series and maturity of other authorized denominations, upon the terms set forth in the Bond Ordinance.

The City and the Bond Registrar may deem and treat the Registered Owner hereof as the absolute owner hereof for the purpose of receiving payment of or on account of principal hereof and interest due hereon and redemption premium, if any, and for all other purposes and neither the City nor the Bond Registrar shall be affected by any notice to the contrary.

(ASSIGNMENT)

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned sells, assigns and transfers unto _____

(Name and Address of Assignee)

the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____

attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration thereof with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____

Signature guaranteed: _____

NOTICE: The signature to this assignment must correspond with the name of the Registered Owner as it appears upon the face of the within Bond in every particular, without alteration or enlargement or any change whatever.

Section 6. Each Bond shall be a direct and general obligation of the City for the payment of which (as to Compound Accreted Value, principal, interest and redemption premium, if any, as appropriate) the City pledges its full faith and credit. Each Bond shall be payable (as to Compound Accreted Value, principal, interest and redemption premium, if any, as appropriate) from any moneys, revenues, receipts, income, assets or funds of the City legally available for such purpose, including but not limited to the proceeds of the Pledged Taxes (as defined in Section 7 hereof).

Section 7. For the purpose of providing the funds required to pay as the same become due (i) the principal of and interest and redemption premium, if any, on the Bonds (including the Compound Accreted Value of any Capital Appreciation Bonds), (ii) the purchase price of Bonds that are subject to optional or mandatory tender for purchase by the owners thereof, to the extent not otherwise provided for pursuant to the terms of a Credit Facility (as defined in Section 12 hereof), (iii) such amounts as may be payable under Interest Rate Exchange Agreements (as defined in Section 14(a) hereof) from the direct annual tax described below, (iv) amounts (other than periodic fees and expenses) payable to providers of Credit Facilities as described in Section 12 hereof, (v) any Line of Credit Indebtedness, (vi) the principal of and interest on General Obligation Commercial Paper Notes and (vii) to the extent determined by an Authorized Officer to be necessary or desirable, periodic fees and expenses payable to parties involved in the provision of ongoing services relating to the Bonds, the Outstanding Indebtedness, the Existing Interest Rate Exchange Agreements or Interest Rate Exchange Agreements, including any QIR and parties such as those identified by an Authorized Officer in a notification of sale as described in Section 12 hereof and parties providing similar ongoing services, such as rating agencies and entities providing financial market information to be used in connection with the structuring and sale of the Bonds (the "*Ongoing Financing*

Services”), there is hereby levied and there shall be collected a direct annual tax upon all taxable property in the City for the years and in the amounts as follows:

YEAR	AMOUNT	YEAR	AMOUNT
2013	\$150,000,000	2034	\$150,000,000
2014	150,000,000	2035	150,000,000
2015	150,000,000	2036	150,000,000
2016	150,000,000	2037	150,000,000
2017	150,000,000	2038	150,000,000
2018	150,000,000	2039	150,000,000
2019	150,000,000	2040	150,000,000
2020	150,000,000	2041	150,000,000
2021	150,000,000	2042	150,000,000
2022	150,000,000	2043	150,000,000
2023	150,000,000	2044	150,000,000
2024	150,000,000	2045	150,000,000
2025	150,000,000	2046	150,000,000
2026	150,000,000	2047	150,000,000
2027	150,000,000	2048	150,000,000
2028	150,000,000	2049	150,000,000
2029	150,000,000	2050	150,000,000
2030	150,000,000	2051	150,000,000
2031	150,000,000	2052	150,000,000
2032	150,000,000	2053	150,000,000
2033	150,000,000	2054	150,000,000

; provided that collections of such levy for any year in an amount in excess of that necessary to make the payments described in clauses (i) through (vii), above (a) may be used for any lawful public purpose designated by the City Council or (b) may be reduced and abated by an Authorized Officer if such reduction is deemed desirable by an Authorized Officer in connection with the sale or sales of the Bonds, in each case as determined from time to time by an Authorized Officer as provided in Section 12 hereof.

The tax levy made in this Section is not subject to the “Aggregate Levy” limitation contained in the Chicago Property Tax Limitation Ordinance contained in Chapter 3-92 of the Municipal Code of Chicago (the “Municipal Code”), and Section 3-92-020 of the Municipal Code is hereby superseded to exclude the tax levy herein from the definition of “Aggregate Levy” contained therein.

The term “Pledged Taxes” means (i) the taxes hereinabove levied for collection for the purpose of providing the funds necessary to make the payments described in clauses (i) through (vii) of the first paragraph of this Section 7, and (ii) subject to the provisions of Section 15 hereof, the proceeds of taxes levied for the years from and after 2012 in connection with the issuance of the Outstanding Indebtedness to the extent such tax collections are not

necessary for the payment of the Outstanding Indebtedness due to the refunding thereof as authorized herein or pursuant to any other authorization, and the term "*Pledged Taxes*" shall also include any amounts deposited into the hereinafter-defined Bond Fund or deposited with the Ad Valorem Tax Escrow Agent (as hereinafter defined) by an Authorized Officer for the purpose of paying principal of and interest on the Bonds and any accrued interest received and deposited in the Bond Fund or the Ad Valorem Tax Escrow Account, if established pursuant to Section 9 hereof.

As provided in Section 12 or otherwise, the City reserves the right to abate all or a portion of the Pledged Taxes required to be levied in any year if and to the extent on or before March 31 of the next succeeding calendar year (or such earlier date as may be required by law), the City has on hand amounts dedicated to the payments described in clauses (i), (ii), (iii) and (iv) of the first paragraph of this Section 7 due during the one-year period commencing on January 2 of such succeeding calendar year. The City may, but shall not be required to, cause the extension and collection of the Pledged Taxes for the payment when due of any Line of Credit Indebtedness or the principal of and interest on General Obligation Commercial Paper Notes or cause the levy or extension in any year of taxes for the payment of the costs of Ongoing Financing Services.

Section 8. The City shall appropriate or otherwise provide amounts sufficient to pay (i) principal of and interest on the Bonds (including the Compound Accreted Value of any Capital Appreciation Bonds), (ii) amounts (other than periodic fees and expenses) payable to providers of Credit Facilities as described in Section 12 hereof to the payment of which the City has pledged its full faith and credit and (iii) Interest Rate Exchange Agreements to the payment of which the City has pledged its full faith and credit for the years such amounts are due, and the City hereby covenants to take timely action as required by law to carry out the provisions of this Section, but, if for any such year it fails to do so, this Ordinance shall constitute a continuing appropriation ordinance of such amounts without any further action on the part of the City Council.

Section 9. Each Authorized Officer is authorized to establish one or more special accounts, if determined to be necessary in connection with the sale of any of the Bonds, separate and segregated from all other funds and accounts of the City, which shall either be (i) held by an Authorized Officer (each a "*Bond Fund*") or (ii) maintained with a bank or trust company to be designated by an Authorized Officer (each an "*Ad Valorem Tax Escrow Account*") pursuant to an escrow agreement (each an "*Ad Valorem Tax Escrow Agreement*"), between the City and the applicable Escrow Agent named therein (each an "*Ad Valorem Tax Escrow Agent*"), and one or more of the Mayor or an Authorized Officer are hereby authorized to execute and deliver one or more Ad Valorem Tax Escrow Agreements in connection with the sale of the Bonds in such form as the officers so executing such agreement may deem appropriate in accordance with the provisions of this Ordinance.

In lieu of the proceeds of such taxes being deposited with the City Treasurer, any such Ad Valorem Tax Escrow Agreement may authorize the County Collectors of Cook and DuPage

Counties, Illinois to deposit the proceeds of such taxes directly into the applicable Ad Valorem Tax Escrow Account, if such Account has been created.

Section 10. If the Pledged Taxes to be applied to the payment of the Bonds are not available in time to make any payments of principal of or interest on the Bonds when due, then the appropriate fiscal officers of the City are hereby directed to make such payments from any other moneys, revenues, receipts, income, assets or funds of the City that are legally available for that purpose in advancement of the collection of such Pledged Taxes, and when the proceeds thereof are received, such other funds shall be replenished, all to the end that the credit of the City may be preserved by the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds as the same become due.

Section 11. A copy of this Ordinance, duly certified by the City Clerk, shall be filed in the respective offices of the County Clerks of Cook and DuPage Counties, Illinois (the "County Clerks"), and such filing shall constitute the authority for and it shall be the duty of said County Clerks, in each year beginning in 2014, to and including 2055, to extend the taxes levied pursuant to Section 7 hereof for collection in such year, such taxes to be in addition to and in excess of all other taxes heretofore or hereafter authorized to be levied by the City on its behalf.

A copy of this Ordinance, duly certified by the City Clerk, shall also be filed with each applicable Ad Valorem Tax Escrow Agent, if any, each applicable Bond Registrar, and if the County Collectors of Cook and DuPage Counties are authorized to deposit the proceeds of the taxes levied pursuant to Section 7 hereof directly with an Ad Valorem Tax Escrow Agent pursuant to Section 9 hereof, with such County Collectors.

Section 12. Each Authorized Officer is hereby authorized to sell all or any portion of the Bonds, other than the Retail Bonds and the Direct Purchase Bonds which shall be sold as provided in the following two paragraphs, from time to time to or at the direction of an underwriter or group of underwriters to be selected by such Authorized Officer (the "*Underwriters*"), with the concurrence of the Chairman of the Committee on Finance of the City Council (the "*Chairman*"), on such terms as such Authorized Officer may deem to be in the best interests of the City within the limitations set forth in this Ordinance.

Each Authorized Officer is hereby authorized to sell Retail Bonds from time to time on such terms as such Authorized Officer may deem to be in the best interests of the City within the limitations contained in this Ordinance and, in connection therewith, to appoint an agent or group of agents to be selected by such Authorized Officer (the "*Selling Agents*"), with the concurrence of the Chairman, for the purpose of soliciting purchases of the Retail Bonds by individual investors, each sale of Retail Bonds solicited by the Selling Agents to be made with the concurrence of the Chairman.

The Bonds may be sold as Direct Purchase Bonds in a manner and containing such terms authorized by an Authorized Officer, including pursuant to a placement agent arrangement, to a purchaser or purchasers other than the Underwriters (the "*Direct Purchasers*"), such Direct Purchasers to be selected by an Authorized Officer and such sale

being permitted at a price of not less than 97 percent of the principal amount of the Direct Purchase Bonds being sold. The Mayor or an Authorized Officer is hereby authorized to do all such things and to execute and deliver such additional documents, agreements and certificates as shall be necessary in connection with the sale of Direct Purchase Bonds.

The principal amount of and the interest on the Bonds (including the Compound Accreted Value of any Capital Appreciation Bonds and based on reasonable estimates of the interest to be paid on Variable Rate Bonds) sold of each series and maturity in the aggregate (after taking into account mandatory redemptions) shall not exceed the amount levied therefor as specified in Section 7 hereof. The Bonds may be sold from time to time as an Authorized Officer shall determine that the proceeds of such sales are needed.

Either Authorized Officer is hereby authorized and directed to cause all necessary notices of redemption of the Outstanding Indebtedness selected for refunding as provided above to be given in accordance with the terms of the respective ordinances or indentures, as applicable, authorizing the Outstanding Indebtedness.

The Mayor or an Authorized Officer is hereby authorized to execute and deliver a contract of purchase with respect to each sale of the Bonds (i) to, or at the direction of, the Underwriters or (ii) to the Direct Purchasers, in substantially the form previously used for similar general obligation bonds of the City (the "*Contract of Purchase*"), with appropriate revisions to reflect the terms and provisions of the Bonds and such other revisions in text as the Mayor or an Authorized Officer shall determine are necessary or desirable in connection with the sale of the Bonds. The compensation paid to the Underwriters in connection with any sale of Bonds shall not exceed three percent of the principal amount of the Bonds being sold. Nothing contained in this Ordinance shall limit the sale of the Bonds or any maturity or maturities thereof at a price or prices in excess of the principal amount thereof.

The Mayor or an Authorized Officer is hereby authorized to execute and deliver a contract with Selling Agents pursuant to which the Selling Agents shall solicit purchases of the Retail Bonds by individual investors (a "*Selling Agent Agreement*") substantially in the form of the selling agent agreement previously entered into by the City in connection with the sale of Retail Bonds, but with such revisions in text as the Mayor or an Authorized Officer executing the same shall determine are necessary or desirable, the execution thereof by the Mayor or such Authorized Officer to evidence the City Council's approval of all such revisions. The aggregate compensation paid to the Selling Agents pursuant to any Selling Agent Agreement shall not exceed three percent of the principal amount of the Retail Bonds sold pursuant to such Selling Agent Agreement. The terms of any Selling Agent Agreement may provide for the delegation by an Authorized Officer to one or more Deputy Comptrollers of authority to approve the final terms of sale of any Retail Bonds pursuant to such Selling Agent Agreement within parameters established by an Authorized Officer consistent with the terms and limitations of this Ordinance. Any Selling Agent Agreement may also contain provisions pursuant to which a person receiving an ownership interest in any Retail Bonds through the death of a Bondholder shall have the right to sell such Retail Bonds back to the City at a price of not to exceed 105 percent of par and setting forth the terms and conditions of the exercise of such right. The Mayor or an Authorized

Officer (or delegate as authorized above) is hereby authorized to do all such things and to execute and deliver such additional documents, agreements and certificates as shall be necessary in connection with the sale of Retail Bonds from time to time pursuant to a Selling Agent Agreement, including any such document, agreement or certificate necessary to describe the terms of Retail Bonds then being sold.

In connection with any sale of the Bonds, an Authorized Officer is hereby authorized to obtain one or more policies of bond insurance from recognized bond insurers selected by an Authorized Officer, if such Authorized Officer determines such bond insurance to be desirable in connection with such sale of the Bonds. Either Authorized Officer may, on behalf of the City, make covenants with such bond insurer that are not inconsistent with the provisions of this Ordinance and are necessary to carry out the purposes of this Ordinance.

In connection with any sale of the Bonds, the Mayor or an Authorized Officer is hereby authorized to obtain one or more letters of credit, lines of credit, standby bond purchase agreements, or similar credit or liquidity facilities (a "*Credit Facility*") with one or more financial institutions. The Mayor or an Authorized Officer is hereby authorized to enter into a reimbursement agreement and/or standby bond purchase agreement and to execute and issue a promissory note in connection with the provisions of each Credit Facility. Any Credit Facility, reimbursement agreement or standby bond purchase agreement shall be in substantially the form of the credit facilities, reimbursement agreements and standby bond purchase agreements previously entered into by the City in connection with the sale of general obligation bonds or notes, but with such revisions in text as the Mayor or an Authorized Officer executing the same shall determine are necessary or desirable, the execution thereof by the Mayor or an Authorized Officer to evidence the City Council's approval of all such revisions. The annual fee paid to any financial institution that provides a Credit Facility with respect to all or a portion of a series of the Bonds shall not exceed three percent of the average principal amount of such Bonds outstanding during such annual period. The final form of any reimbursement agreement and/or standby bond purchase agreement entered into by the City with respect to the Bonds shall be attached to the notification of sale filed in the office of the City Clerk pursuant to this section. Each such promissory note shall be a general obligation of the City for the payment of which, both principal and interest, the City pledges its full faith, credit and resources. Each promissory note, and any Bond owned or held as collateral by any such financial institution in its capacity as a provider of a Credit Facility shall bear interest at a rate not exceeding 15 percent per annum and shall mature not later than the final maturity date of the related Bonds secured by such reimbursement agreement or standby bond purchase agreement. The Mayor or an Authorized Officer is hereby authorized to execute and deliver any such reimbursement agreement or standby bond purchase agreement, and any amendment thereto or replacement thereof, under the seal of the City affixed and attested by the City Clerk.

In the event that Bonds are sold so as to require the levy of taxes for any year specified in Section 7 hereof for the purpose of making the payments described in clauses (i), (ii), (iii) and (iv) of the first paragraph of Section 7 hereof in an amount less than the amount specified for such year in the first paragraph of Section 7 hereof, then an Authorized Officer shall, on or prior to March 31 (or such earlier date as may be required by law) of the calendar year next

succeeding such year, notify the City Council of the determination made pursuant to clauses (a) and (b) of the first paragraph of Section 7 hereof regarding the application of any resulting excess levy collections, and, in addition, in connection with a determination made pursuant to clause (b) of the first paragraph of Section 7 hereof, an Authorized Officer shall file in the respective offices of the County Clerks certificates of tax abatement for such year. In the event that upon the final sale of the Bonds of all series, such Bonds have been sold so as to require the levy of taxes in any year specified in Section 7 hereof for the purpose of making the payments described in clauses (i), (ii), (iii) and (iv) of the first paragraph of Section 7 hereof in an amount less than the amount specified for such year in Section 7 hereof, then there shall be included, in the final notification of sale to the City Council described below in this Section 12, the determination made pursuant to clauses (a) and (b) of the first paragraph of Section 7 hereof regarding the application of any resulting excess levy collections for such year and any succeeding year and, in addition, in connection with a determination made pursuant to clause (b) of the first paragraph of Section 7 hereof, an Authorized Officer shall file in the respective offices of the County Clerks certificates of tax abatement for such year or years. If any of the Bonds are not to be sold and issued as provided herein and no levy collections are to be applied for the purposes of paying the costs of Ongoing Financing Services as determined by an Authorized Officer, the corresponding taxes herein levied to pay debt service thereon shall be abated in full. Any certificate of abatement delivered pursuant to this paragraph shall refer to the amount of taxes levied pursuant to Section 7 hereof, shall indicate the amount of reduction in the amount of taxes levied by the City resulting from the sale or sales of the Bonds or the non-issuance thereof, which reduced amount is to be abated from such taxes, and shall further indicate the remainder of such taxes which is to be extended for collection by said County Clerks.

The preparation, use and distribution of a preliminary official statement, an official statement or any other disclosure document relating to each sale and issuance of the Bonds are hereby ratified and approved. The Mayor and each Authorized Officer are each hereby authorized to execute and deliver an official statement or other disclosure document relating to each sale and issuance of the Bonds on behalf of the City. The preliminary official statement, official statement and other disclosure documents herein authorized shall be substantially similar to those previously used for general obligation bonds of the City, and shall contain the terms and provisions of the Bonds, the manner in which the Bonds shall be sold, the use of proceeds of the Bonds, financial information for the City, and such other information as the Mayor or any Authorized Officer determines to be advisable under the circumstances.

Subsequent to the sale of any series of Bonds or, in the case of the Retail Bonds, subsequent to the sale of all Bonds that are the subject of a Selling Agent Agreement, an Authorized Officer shall file in the office of the City Clerk a notification of sale directed to the City Council setting forth (i) the series designation, the aggregate principal amount and authorized denominations of, maturity schedule and redemption provisions for the Bonds sold, (ii) the principal amounts of the Bonds sold as Current Interest Bonds, Capital Appreciation Bonds, Convertible Bonds and Variable Rate Bonds, respectively, and whether any of the Bonds are sold as Retail Bonds, (iii) in the case of the sale of the Retail Bonds or Direct Purchase Bonds, the principal amounts of such Bonds sold as Current Interest Bonds, Capitalized Appreciation

Bonds, Convertible Bonds and Variable Rate Bonds, respectively, (iv) in the case of Bonds sold as Capital Appreciation Bonds, (A) the Original Principal Amounts of and Yields to Maturity on the Capital Appreciation Bonds being sold and (B) a table of Compound Accreted Values per minimum authorized Compound Accreted Value at maturity for any Capital Appreciation Bonds being sold, setting forth the Compound Accreted Value of each such Capital Appreciation Bond on each semiannual compounding date, (v) the interest rates on the Current Interest Bonds sold or, in the case of Variable Rate Bonds, a description of the method of determining the interest rate applicable to such Variable Rate Bonds from time to time, (vi) the specific maturities, series and amounts of the Outstanding Indebtedness to be refunded with proceeds of the Bonds, (vii) a description of any Existing Interest Rate Exchange Agreements to be terminated, amended or otherwise modified in connection with the refunding of such Outstanding Indebtedness and identifying any settlement, breakage or termination amount to be paid in connection with each such termination, amendment or modification, (viii) the date on and price at which the Outstanding Indebtedness selected for refunding shall be redeemed (if such redemption shall occur prior to stated maturity or pursuant to mandatory sinking fund redemption), (ix) the disposition of the taxes levied for the years from and after 2012 for the payment of the Outstanding Indebtedness or any Existing Interest Rate Exchange Agreements as authorized by Section 15 hereof, (x) the identity of the insurer or insurers issuing the insurance policy or policies, if any, referred to below, and the identity of the provider or providers of one or more Credit Facilities, if any, for such Bonds, (xi) the identity of the Underwriters (or, in the case of Retail Bonds, the Selling Agents and in the case of Direct Purchase Bonds, the Direct Purchasers) selected for such Bonds, (xii) the identity of the applicable Bond Registrar and any trustee or trustees selected by an Authorized Officer for such Bonds, (xiii) the identity of any remarketing agent retained in connection with the issuance of Variable Rate Bonds, if any, (xiv) the compensation paid to the Underwriters (or, in the case of Retail Bonds, the Selling Agents) in connection with such sale, (xv) the identity of any Refunding Escrow Agent (as defined in Section 13(b) hereof) appointed by an Authorized Officer in connection with the refunding of Outstanding Indebtedness, and (xvi) any other matter authorized by this Ordinance to be determined by an Authorized Officer at the time of the sale of the Bonds of each series.

In connection with any sale of the Bonds, an Authorized Officer is hereby authorized to execute and deliver one or more Continuing Disclosure Undertakings (each a "*Continuing Disclosure Undertaking*") evidencing the City's agreement to comply with the requirements of Section (b)(5) of Rule 15c2-12, adopted by the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC") under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, in a form approved by the Corporation Counsel. Upon its execution and delivery on behalf of the City as herein provided, each Continuing Disclosure Undertaking will be binding on the City, and the officers, employees and agents of the City are hereby authorized to do all such acts and things and to execute all such documents as may be necessary to carry out and comply with the provisions of each Continuing Disclosure Undertaking as executed. Either Authorized Officer is hereby further authorized to amend each Continuing Disclosure Undertaking in accordance with its respective terms from time to time following its execution and delivery as said officer shall deem necessary. In addition, an Authorized Officer is authorized to make all future filings with the Electronic Municipal Market Access system operated by the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board or such other municipal securities information repository as shall be designated by the SEC, all in

accordance with the provisions of Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 15c2-12(b)(5) promulgated under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Ordinance, the sole remedies for any failure by the City to comply with any Continuing Disclosure Undertaking shall be the ability of the beneficial owner of any applicable Bond to seek mandamus or specific performance by court order to cause the City to comply with its obligations under such Continuing Disclosure Undertaking.

The Bonds shall be duly prepared and executed in the form and manner provided herein and delivered to the purchasers in accordance with the applicable terms of sale.

The Mayor, each Authorized Officer, the City Treasurer and the City Clerk are each hereby authorized to execute and deliver such other documents and agreements (including such contracts, such intergovernmental agreements or such grant agreements with not-for-profit organizations, educational or cultural institutions or for-profit organizations or to assist the State of Illinois, the United States of America, or other municipal corporations, units of local government or school districts in the State of Illinois, receiving proceeds of the Bonds as an Authorized Officer shall deem necessary and appropriate) and perform such other acts prior to or following the issuance of the Bonds as may be necessary or desirable in connection with the issuance of the Bonds and any transactions contemplated herein related to the application of the proceeds of the Bonds or collections or application of taxes levied for the payment of the Bonds or the Outstanding Indebtedness or other purposes hereunder, but subject to any limitations on or restrictions of such power or authority as herein set forth, and any such actions heretofore taken by the Mayor, an Authorized Officer, the City Treasurer or the City Clerk in accordance with the provisions hereof are hereby ratified and approved. With respect to each grant of Bond proceeds, each Authorized Officer is hereby authorized to designate in writing, with the written concurrence of the Budget Director of the City (the "*Budget Director*"), (i) one or more City departments or agencies to administer such grant, and (ii) the head of the City department or agency who shall be authorized to execute a grant agreement and such other documents, agreements or instruments as shall be deemed necessary or desirable by such City department or agency head. Upon any such written designation by an Authorized Officer with respect to a grant of Bond proceeds, such City department or agency shall be authorized to administer such grant and the head of such City department or agency shall be authorized to execute a grant agreement and such other documents, agreements or instruments as such official shall deem necessary or desirable.

Section 13. The proceeds from the sale of any series of the Bonds shall be used as follows:

(a) The sum representing the accrued interest received, if any, shall be used to pay the first interest becoming due on the Bonds sold, and to that end, shall be deposited in the applicable Bond Fund or the applicable Ad Valorem Tax Escrow Account, if established.

(b) From the sale proceeds derived from any such sale of a series of the Bonds, (i) such sum as may be determined by an Authorized Officer to be necessary to

pay not more than three years of interest on the Bonds issued to pay costs of the Project may be used to pay such interest, and to that end, may be deposited in the applicable Bond Fund or the applicable Ad Valorem Tax Escrow Account, if established; (ii) the sum determined by an Authorized Officer to be necessary to pay the costs of the Project shall be set aside, held and invested at the direction of an Authorized Officer, as separate funds of the City pending such payment, *provided* that proceeds of the Bonds issued to finance the Pension Contributions shall be paid into the Pension Funds as and when required by law; (iii) the sum determined by an Authorized Officer to capitalize or fund interest on Outstanding Indebtedness shall be deposited into the respective debt service funds established for the Outstanding Indebtedness; (iv) the sum determined by an Authorized Officer to be sufficient to pay the Outstanding Indebtedness being refunded at or prior to their respective maturities, at a price of par, the applicable redemption premium and accrued interest thereon up to and including said redemption or maturity dates shall be deposited into the respective debt service funds established for the Outstanding Indebtedness or into one or more "Refunded Bonds Escrow Accounts" to be held by one or more banks or trust companies to be designated by an Authorized Officer (each a "*Refunding Escrow Agent*"), each pursuant to the terms of an escrow agreement (each a "*Refunding Escrow Agreement*"), and the Mayor, an Authorized Officer and the City Clerk, or any of them, are hereby authorized to execute and deliver each Refunding Escrow Agreement, and any amendment thereto, in such form as the officer so executing shall deem appropriate to effect the refunding or refundings described in this paragraph and (v) the sum determined by an Authorized Officer to be sufficient to provide for the payment of any settlement, breakage or termination amount payable in connection with the termination, amendment or modification of an Existing Interest Rate Exchange Agreement shall be paid to the City's counterparty or counterparties thereunder. Notwithstanding any provision of the Municipal Code, investments acquired with proceeds of the Bonds or investment income thereon may mature beyond ten years from the date of acquisition, and may include but are not limited to agreements entered into between the City and providers of securities under which agreements such providers agree to purchase from or sell to the City specified securities on specific dates at predetermined prices, all as established at the time of execution of any such agreement and as set forth in such agreement, and guaranteed investment contracts, forward purchase agreements and other similar investment vehicles. Such guaranteed investment contracts, forward purchase agreements and other similar investment vehicles may, to the extent permitted by operative authorizing documents and by applicable law, be assigned or transferred from one bond transaction to another or apply to the proceeds of more than one bond transaction on a commingled or non-commingled basis, as determined by an Authorized Officer. The Mayor or an Authorized Officer is hereby authorized to enter into any amendments to or restatements of existing documents or to execute new documents, to consent to actions being taken by others or to obtain the consent of other parties, as may be necessary or desirable in this respect. Investment income derived from Bond proceeds may be (w) expended for the same purposes for which Bond proceeds may be expended, (x) used for the payment or prepayment of City debt obligations, (y) deposited in the Corporate Fund of the City or (z) rebated to the United States of America as

provided in Section 16 hereof, all as determined by an Authorized Officer or the Budget Director. Any commingled investment income from guaranteed investment contracts, forward purchase agreements and other similar investment vehicles shall be apportioned among bond transactions as determined by an Authorized Officer or as otherwise required by operative authorizing documents and applicable law.

(c) From the sale proceeds of a series of the Bonds not applied as provided in paragraphs (a) and (b), above, the amount deemed necessary by an Authorized Officer shall be applied to the payment of the costs of issuance of such Bonds, including the premium or fee for bond insurance or other credit or liquidity enhancement, if any, and any unexpended portion of the sale proceeds shall be paid to the City.

The costs of the Project may be paid directly by the City or may be financed by the making of grants for the implementation of the Project to (i) not-for-profit organizations, educational or cultural institutions or for-profit organizations, (ii) the United States of America, (iii) the State of Illinois or (iv) other units of local government, political subdivisions, municipal corporations or school districts in the State of Illinois, including any operating division thereof, all as determined by an Authorized Officer.

An Authorized Officer shall report to the City Council with respect to the expenditure of the proceeds of each series of the Bonds issued hereunder to pay the costs of the Project. Such reports shall be made no later than August 1 of each year, commencing August 1, 2014, with respect to expenditures made during the preceding calendar year. No report shall be required hereunder following any calendar year in which no proceeds of any series of the Bonds are expended to pay costs of the Project.

Section 14. (a) The Mayor or an Authorized Officer is hereby authorized to execute and deliver, with respect to all or any portion of the Outstanding Indebtedness, the Bonds, and any General Obligation Indebtedness (as defined below) that may be issued in the future (collectively, "*City Indebtedness*"), from time to time one or more agreements, or options to enter into such agreements, with counterparties selected by an Authorized Officer, the purpose of which is to provide to the City (i) an interest rate basis, cash flow basis, or other basis different from that provided in the related City Indebtedness for the payment of interest or (ii) with respect to a future delivery of general obligation bonds, notes or commercial paper (collectively, "*General Obligation Indebtedness*"), one or more of a guaranteed interest rate, interest rate basis, cash flow basis, or purchase price (such agreements or options to enter into such agreements being collectively referred to as "*Interest Rate Exchange Agreements*"). Interest Rate Exchange Agreements include without limitation agreements or contracts commonly known as interest rate exchange, swaps, including forward starting swaps, collar, caps, or derivative agreements, forward payment conversion agreements, interest rate locks, forward bond purchase agreements, bond warrant agreements, or bond purchase option agreements and also include agreements granting to the City or a counterparty an option to enter into any of the foregoing and agreements or contracts providing for payments based on levels of or changes in interest rates, including a change in an interest rate index, to exchange cash flows or a series of payments, or to hedge payment, rate spread, or similar exposure. The

stated aggregate notional amount (net of offsetting transactions) under all Interest Rate Exchange Agreements related to certain City Indebtedness shall not exceed the principal amount of such City Indebtedness to which such Interest Rate Exchange Agreements relate. For purposes of the immediately preceding sentence, "*offsetting transactions*" shall include any transaction which is intended to hedge, modify or otherwise affect another outstanding transaction or its economic results. The offsetting transaction need not be based on the same index or rate option as the related City Indebtedness or the transaction being offset and need not be with the same counterparty as the transaction being offset. Examples of offsetting transactions include, without limitation, a floating-to-fixed rate interest rate swap being offset by a fixed-to-floating rate interest rate swap, and a fixed-to-floating rate interest rate swap being offset by a floating-to-fixed rate interest rate swap or an interest rate cap or floor or a floating-to-floating interest rate swap.

Any Interest Rate Exchange Agreement to the extent practicable shall be in substantially the form of either the 2002 ISDA Master Agreement or the Local Currency — Single Jurisdiction version or the Multicurrency — Cross Border version of the 1992 ISDA Master Agreement (including a Schedule and/or a Credit Support Annex to such Schedule, if applicable) published by ISDA or any successor form to either published by ISDA, and in the appropriate confirmations of transactions governed by the applicable agreement, with such insertions, completions and modifications thereof as shall be approved by the officer of the City executing the same, his or her execution to constitute conclusive evidence of the City Council's approval of such insertions, completions and modifications thereof. Should any ISDA form not be the appropriate form to accomplish the objectives of the City under this Section 14, then such other agreement as may be appropriate is hereby approved, the execution by the Mayor or an Authorized Officer being conclusive evidence of the City Council's approval of such insertions, completions and modifications thereof. Amounts payable by the City under any Interest Rate Exchange Agreement shall (i) constitute a general obligation of the City for which is pledged its full faith and credit, (ii) be payable from a tax unlimited as to rate or amount that may have heretofore or shall be hereafter levied by the City Council (including, with respect only to an Interest Rate Exchange Agreement relating to the Bonds, the tax levy described in Section 7 hereof), (iii) constitute operating expenses of the City payable from any monies, revenues, income, assets or funds of the City available for such purpose, or (iv) constitute any combination of (i), (ii), and (iii), all as shall be determined by an Authorized Officer. Nothing contained in this Section 14 shall limit or restrict the authority of the Mayor or an Authorized Officer to enter into similar agreements pursuant to prior or subsequent authorization of the City Council.

The Mayor and an Authorized Officer are hereby authorized to take all actions necessary to assign, terminate, amend or modify all or a portion of any Interest Rate Exchange Agreement upon a determination that such assignment, termination, amendment or modification is in the best financial interest of the City. Any settlement, breakage or termination amount payable as a result of such assignment, termination, amendment or modification may be paid from proceeds of sale of the Bonds or General Obligation Indebtedness or from any lawfully available funds of the City.

Any amounts received by the City pursuant to any Interest Rate Exchange Agreement (other than regularly scheduled payment amounts) are hereby authorized to be expended for any purpose for which the proceeds of the related City Indebtedness are authorized to be expended and for the payment or prepayment of any City Indebtedness, all as determined by an Authorized Officer.

In addition to the foregoing, the Mayor and an Authorized Officer are hereby authorized to take all actions necessary to assign, terminate, amend or modify all or a portion of any agreement of the type described herein as an Interest Rate Exchange Agreement with respect to any Outstanding Revenue Indebtedness upon a determination that such assignment, termination, amendment or modification is in the best financial interest of the City. Any settlement, breakage or termination amount payable as a result of such assignment, termination, amendment or modification may be paid from the sources provided for the payment of such agreements in the proceedings authorizing the Outstanding Revenue Indebtedness to which such agreements relate or from any other lawfully available funds of the City.

(b) It is necessary and in the best interests of the City to avail itself of the services of Swap Providers under the statutory and regulatory regime contained in the Dodd-Frank Act and the CFTC Regulations and in connection therewith, in addition to the amendments to the Municipal Code contained in Section 26 hereof, the Mayor and each Authorized Officer are each hereby authorized to execute and deliver (i) the ISDA Protocol Documentation in the form at the time prescribed by ISDA, which may include, among other documentation, the ISDA DF Protocol Agreement, the ISDA DF Supplement, the ISDA DF Protocol Questionnaire and related Addenda and (ii) one or more bilateral agreements with one or more providers of Interest Rate Exchange Agreements (each, a "*Bilateral Agreement*"), which Bilateral Agreements shall be responsive to the applicable provisions of the Dodd-Frank Act and the CFTC Regulations and contain provisions similar to those in the ISDA Protocol Documentation. The ISDA Protocol Documentation and the Bilateral Agreements shall be executed in the forms as described above, in each case with such revisions, insertions, completions and modifications therein as shall be approved by the Mayor or Authorized Officer executing the same that are not inconsistent with the terms and provisions of this Ordinance, such execution to constitute conclusive evidence of the approval of the Mayor or Authorized Officer executing the same and this City Council of such revisions, insertions, completions and modifications thereof.

Section 15. The taxes levied for the years from and after 2012 for the payment of the Outstanding Indebtedness or amounts due under any Existing Interest Rate Exchange Agreement, to the extent the collection of such taxes is not necessary for the payment of all or a portion of the Outstanding Indebtedness due to the refunding thereof or for the payment of amounts due under an Existing Interest Rate Exchange Agreement due to the termination of such Existing Interest Rate Exchange Agreement as authorized herein or pursuant to any other authorization, may, at the direction of an Authorized Officer, be applied (A) as set forth in the next paragraph or (B) to any other lawful public purpose of the City designated by the City Council including (i) the purposes set forth in clauses (i), (ii), (iii), (iv), (v) and (vi) of the first paragraph of Section 7 of this Ordinance, (ii) the payment of the costs of any capital projects for which funds have been lawfully appropriated or (iii) the abatement of such taxes. There shall be

prepared by an Authorized Officer and filed with the County Clerks a certificate of reduction of taxes heretofore levied for the payment of the Outstanding Indebtedness selected for refunding by an Authorized Officer as provided in Sections 12 and 13 hereof and directing the abatement of the taxes heretofore levied to pay the Outstanding Indebtedness being refunded, including the taxes levied for the years from and after 2012, if so determined by an Authorized Officer as provided in the preceding sentence. In addition, any proceeds of the Outstanding Indebtedness being held for the payment of the Outstanding Indebtedness, to the extent such proceeds are not necessary for the payment of the Outstanding Indebtedness due to the refunding thereof as authorized herein or pursuant to any other authorization, may, at the direction of an Authorized Officer, be applied to any lawful public purpose of the City designated by the City Council, including the payment of the Bonds (but in the case of Bonds the interest on which is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, only upon receipt by the City of an opinion of Bond Counsel to the effect that such will not adversely affect the tax-exempt status of the Bonds).

Furthermore, notwithstanding any other provision hereof, taxes levied for the years 2012 to 2014, inclusive, for the payment of Outstanding Indebtedness, to the extent the collection of such taxes is not necessary for the payment of all or a portion of the Outstanding Indebtedness due to the refunding thereof with the proceeds of the Bonds may, in addition to the other purposes set forth above, be applied to the payment of the principal of and interest due on General Obligation Commercial Paper Notes due on or before January 31, 2017, at the direction of an Authorized Officer. Any directions or determinations by an Authorized Officer pursuant to this paragraph shall be filed with the City Clerk no later than the date a levy is applied to the payment of commercial paper as provided herein.

Section 16. The City covenants that it will take no action in the investment of the proceeds of the Bonds (other than Bonds issued as bonds the interest on which is not excludable from the gross income of the owner thereof for federal income tax purposes) which would result in making the interest payable on any of such Bonds subject to federal income taxes by reason of such Bonds being classified as "*arbitrage bonds*" within the meaning of Section 148 of the Code.

The City further covenants that it will act with respect to the proceeds of Bonds (other than Bonds issued as bonds the interest on which is not excludable from the gross income of the owner thereof for federal income tax purposes), the earnings on the proceeds of such Bonds and any other moneys on deposit in any fund or account maintained in respect of such Bonds, including, if necessary, a rebate of such earnings to the United States of America, in a manner which would cause the interest on such Bonds to continue to be exempt from federal income taxation under Section 103(a) of the Code.

Each Authorized Officer is hereby authorized to execute such certifications, tax returns, covenants and agreements as shall be necessary, in the opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel, or in the best interest of the City, as determined by an Authorized Officer, to evidence the City's compliance with the covenants contained in this section. Each Authorized Officer is

hereby authorized to execute one or more declarations of intent to reimburse costs of the Project in accordance with the Code and the Treasury Regulations thereunder.

Section 17. This Ordinance is prepared in accordance with the powers of the City as a home rule unit under Article VII of the 1970 Illinois Constitution. The appropriate officers of the City are hereby authorized to take such actions and do such things as shall be necessary to perform, carry out, give effect to and consummate the transactions contemplated by this Ordinance and the Bonds, including, but not limited to, the exercise following the delivery date of any of the Bonds of any power or authority delegated to such official of the City under this Ordinance with respect to the Bonds upon the initial issuance thereof, but subject to any limitations on or restrictions of such power or authority as herein set forth, and any actions heretofore taken by such officers of the City in accordance with the provisions of this Ordinance are hereby ratified and approved.

Section 18. The Mayor and each Authorized Officer may each designate another to act as their respective proxy and, as applicable, to affix their respective signatures to the Bonds whether in temporary or definitive form, and any other instrument, certificate or document required to be signed by the Mayor or an Authorized Officer pursuant to this Ordinance and any instrument, certificate or document required thereby. In such case, each shall send to the City Council written notice of the person so designated by each, such notice stating the name of the person so selected and identifying the instruments, certificates and documents which such person shall be authorized to sign as proxy for the Mayor and each Authorized Officer, respectively. A written signature of the Mayor or of an Authorized Officer, respectively, executed by the person so designated underneath, shall be attached to each notice. Each notice, with the signatures attached, shall be recorded in the Journal of Proceedings of the City Council for such date and filed in the office of the City Clerk. When the signature of the Mayor is placed on an instrument, certificate or document at the direction of the Mayor in the specified manner, the same, in all respects, shall be as binding on the City as if signed by the Mayor in person. When the signature of an Authorized Officer is so affixed to an instrument, certificate or document at the direction of such Authorized Officer, the same, in all respects, shall be as binding on the City as if signed by such Authorized Officer in person.

Section 19. If requested by the Bond Registrar, the Mayor, each Authorized Officer and the City Clerk are each authorized to execute the standard form of agreement between the City and the Bond Registrar with respect to the obligations and duties thereof.

Section 20. If payment or provision for payment is made, to or for the registered owners of all or a portion of the Bonds, of the Compound Accreted Value of any Capital Appreciation Bond and the principal of and interest due and to become due on any Current Interest Bond or Variable Rate Bond at the times and in the manner stipulated therein, and there is paid or caused to be paid to the applicable Bond Registrar, the applicable Ad Valorem Tax Escrow Agent as provided in Section 9 hereof or such bank or trust company as shall be designated by an Authorized Officer (such bank or trust company hereinafter referred to as a "Defeasance Escrow Agent"), all sums of money due and to become due according to the provisions hereof, then these presents and the estate and rights hereby granted shall cease,

terminate and be void as to those Bonds or portions thereof except for purposes of registration, transfer and exchange of Bonds and any such payment from such moneys or obligations. Any Bond shall be deemed to be paid within the meaning of this section when payment of the Compound Accreted Value of any such Capital Appreciation Bond or the principal of any such Current Interest Bond, plus interest thereon to the due date thereof (whether such due date be by reason of maturity or upon redemption as provided in this Ordinance or otherwise), either (a) shall have been made or caused to have been made in accordance with the terms thereof, or (b) shall have been provided for by irrevocably depositing with the applicable Bond Registrar, the applicable Ad Valorem Tax Escrow Agent as provided in Section 9 hereof or a Defeasance Escrow Agent, in trust and exclusively for such payment, (1) moneys sufficient to make such payment or (2)(A) direct obligations of the United States of America; (B) obligations of agencies of the United States of America, the timely payment of principal of and interest on which are guaranteed by the United States of America; (C) obligations of the following agencies: Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corp. (FHLMC) debt obligations, Farm Credit System (formerly: Federal Land Banks, Federal Intermediate Credit Banks, and Banks for Cooperatives) debt obligations, Federal Home Loan Banks (FHL Banks) debt obligations, Fannie Mae debt obligations, Financing Corp. (FICO) debt obligations, Resolution Funding Corp. (REFCORP) debt obligations, and U.S. Agency for International Development (U.S. A.I.D.) Guaranteed notes; (D) pre-refunded municipal obligations defined as follows: any bonds or other obligations of any state of the United States of America or of any agency, instrumentality or local governmental unit of any such state which are not callable at the option of the obligor prior to maturity or as to which irrevocable instructions have been given by the obligor to call on the date specified in the notice; or (E) instruments evidencing an ownership interest in obligations described in the preceding clauses (A), (B) and (C), or (3) a combination of the investments described in clauses (1) and (2) above, such amounts so deposited being available or maturing as to principal and interest in such amounts and at such times, without consideration of any reinvestment thereof, as will insure the availability of sufficient moneys to make such payment (all as confirmed by a nationally recognized firm of independent public accountants). At such times as a Bond shall be deemed to be paid hereunder, as aforesaid, it shall no longer be secured by or entitled to the benefits of this Ordinance, except for the purposes of registration, transfer and exchange of Bonds and any such payment from such moneys or obligations.

No such deposit under this section shall be made or accepted hereunder and no use made of any such deposit unless, in the case of Bonds (other than Bonds issued as bonds the interest on which is not excludable from the gross income of the owner thereof for federal income tax purposes), the applicable Bond Registrar, the applicable Ad Valorem Tax Escrow Agent or the applicable Defeasance Escrow Agent, as the case may be, shall have received an opinion of nationally recognized municipal bond counsel to the effect that such deposit and use would not cause any of such Bonds to be treated as "*arbitrage bonds*" within the meaning of Section 148 of the Code or any successor provision thereto.

Nothing in this Ordinance shall prohibit a defeasance deposit of escrow securities as provided in this section or a defeasance deposit with respect to the Outstanding Indebtedness pursuant to any Refunding Escrow Agreement authorized by Section 13(b) hereof, from being subject to a subsequent sale of such escrow securities and reinvestment of all or a portion of

the proceeds of that sale in escrow securities which, together with money to remain so held in trust, shall be sufficient to provide for payment of principal, redemption premium, if any, and interest on any of the defeased Bonds or Outstanding Indebtedness, as appropriate. Amounts held by the applicable Bond Registrar, the applicable Ad Valorem Tax Escrow Agent, any Defeasance Escrow Agent or any Refunding Escrow Agent in excess of the amounts needed so to provide for payment of the defeased Bonds or Outstanding Indebtedness, as appropriate, may be subject to withdrawal by the City. The Mayor or an Authorized Officer is hereby authorized to execute and deliver from time to time one or more agreements (and amendments thereto) with counterparties selected by an Authorized Officer, with respect to the investment and use of such excess amounts held by the applicable Bond Registrar, the applicable Ad Valorem Tax Escrow Agent, a Defeasance Escrow Agent or a Refunding Escrow Agent.

Section 21. Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Ordinance, the terms and provisions of the trust indenture securing a series of Variable Rate Bonds as authorized in Section 2 hereof with respect to (a) the authentication, registration, transfer and destruction or loss of such Variable Rate Bonds, (b) subject to the limitation on redemption price set forth in Section 3(d) hereof, the redemption of such Variable Rate Bonds, or (c) the method of payment or defeasance of such Variable Rate Bonds, shall apply to such Variable Rate Bonds issued pursuant to this Ordinance. With respect to the Direct Purchase Bonds, an Authorized Officer is authorized to negotiate the terms and provisions of such Direct Purchase Bonds in addition to or as an alternative to the terms and provisions of the trust indenture securing a series of Variable Rate Bonds.

Section 22. Any series of the Bonds, the Outstanding Indebtedness or the Outstanding Revenue Indebtedness may be restructured in a manner authorized by the Mayor or an Authorized Officer, including but not limited to (a) terminating credit enhancement or liquidity facilities for a series of Bonds, Outstanding Indebtedness or Outstanding Revenue Indebtedness, (b) replacing credit enhancement or liquidity facilities for a series of Bonds, Outstanding Indebtedness or Outstanding Revenue Indebtedness with similar credit enhancement or liquidity from a different provider, (c) replacing credit enhancement or liquidity facilities for a series of Bonds, Outstanding Indebtedness or Outstanding Revenue Indebtedness with different forms of credit enhancement or liquidity from the same or a different provider, (d) adding additional credit enhancement or liquidity supplemental to that securing a series of Bonds, Outstanding Indebtedness or Outstanding Revenue Indebtedness, (e) removing or amending provisions for a series of Bonds, Outstanding Indebtedness or Outstanding Revenue Indebtedness, or in financing documents related thereto, to or for the benefit of credit enhancers or liquidity providers or adding provisions for the benefit of new or replacement credit enhancers or liquidity providers, (f) replacing an existing remarketing agent or remarketing agents for Bonds, Outstanding Indebtedness or Outstanding Revenue Indebtedness with a remarketing agent or remarketing agents selected by an Authorized Officer or assigning an existing remarketing agreement to a remarketing agent or remarketing agents selected by an Authorized Officer, (g) converting to or adding a different interest rate mode or modes under the documents pursuant to which such Bonds, Outstanding Indebtedness or Outstanding Revenue Indebtedness were issued, (h) adding a floating rate note (FRN) mode to any document pursuant to which such Bonds, Outstanding Indebtedness or Outstanding

Revenue Indebtedness were issued or refunding such Bonds, Outstanding Indebtedness or Outstanding Revenue Indebtedness using an FRN structure, or (i) selling or remarketing Outstanding Indebtedness or Outstanding Revenue Indebtedness pursuant to a direct purchase arrangement to one or more purchasers selected by an Authorized Officer either at par or with a discount or premium, subject to any limitations or restrictions with respect to such actions being taken contained in this Ordinance with respect to the Bonds or an ordinance pursuant to which such Outstanding Indebtedness or Outstanding Revenue Indebtedness was issued, but *provided*, that if determined by an Authorized Officer to be necessary to achieve the financial interests of the City, such limitations or restrictions contained in an ordinance pursuant to which such Outstanding Indebtedness or Outstanding Revenue Indebtedness was issued may be exceeded, but not in excess of the comparable limitations set forth in this Ordinance. The Mayor or an Authorized Officer is hereby authorized to enter into any amendments to or restatements of existing documents or to execute new documents, to consent to actions being taken by others or to obtain the consent of other parties, and to cause to be prepared such remarketing documents, including disclosure documents, as may be necessary or desirable to effect any such debt restructuring and facilitate the remarketing of the Bonds, Outstanding Indebtedness or Outstanding Revenue Indebtedness, and to pay the fees, costs and expenses relating thereto, as the Mayor or an Authorized Officer executing the same determines is necessary and desirable, the execution thereof by the Mayor or an Authorized Officer to evidence the City Council's approval of all such amendments.

Section 23. Any funds heretofore or hereafter received by the City, pursuant to any Interest Rate Exchange Agreement and in connection with Outstanding Indebtedness, are hereby authorized to be expended for the payment or prepayment of any City Indebtedness; *provided however*, notwithstanding the foregoing, such authorization shall not apply to any funds the expenditure of which shall have been heretofore authorized by other applicable law.

Section 24. To provide increased financial flexibility and protection to the City in connection with Financing Transactions, the Mayor and each Authorized Officer are each hereby authorized to obtain one or more letters of credit, lines of credit, loan payment undertaking agreements or other forms of financial security or credit enhancement to secure payment of amounts due from the City in connection with each such Financing Transaction, including payment of any purchase option price (each such document, instrument or form of financial security or credit enhancement being hereinafter referred to as a "*Financing Credit Facility*") with one or more financial institutions. The Mayor and each Authorized Officer are each hereby authorized to enter into one or more reimbursement agreements (each, a "*Financing Reimbursement Agreement*") and to execute and issue one or more promissory notes (each a "*Financing Note*") in connection with such Financing Credit Facilities. Any Financing Credit Facility, Financing Reimbursement Agreement or Financing Note shall be in substantially the form of the credit facilities, reimbursement agreements and promissory notes, respectively, previously entered into by the City in connection with existing Financing Transactions, existing lines of credit secured by the City or the sale of general obligation bonds or notes by the City, but with such revisions in text as the Mayor or an Authorized Officer executing the same shall determine are necessary or desirable, the execution thereof by the Mayor or an Authorized Officer to evidence the City Council's approval of all such revisions.

The annual fee paid to any financial institution that provides a Financing Credit Facility shall not exceed three percent of the principal amount of the Financing Credit Facility outstanding during such annual period. The final form of any Financing Credit Facility, Financing Reimbursement Agreement or Financing Note entered into by the City pursuant to this paragraph shall be filed in the office of the City Clerk. The payment obligation of the City (each, a "*Financing Payment Obligation*") in connection with any Financing Credit Facility, Financing Reimbursement Agreement or Financing Note shall be a general obligation of the City for the payment of which, both principal and interest, the City pledges its full faith, credit and resources. Each such Financing Payment Obligation shall bear interest at a rate not exceeding 18 percent per annum and shall mature not later than the fortieth anniversary of the final date of payment by the City under the related Financing Transaction (including the payment of any purchase option price). The Mayor and each Authorized Officer are each hereby authorized to execute and deliver any such Financing Credit Facility, Financing Reimbursement Agreement or Financing Note, and any amendment thereto or replacement thereof, under the seal of the City affixed and attested by the City Clerk. In connection with any Financing Transaction, the Mayor and each Authorized Officer are each hereby authorized to retain one or more financial institutions to act as paying agent on behalf of the City. The City shall appropriate or otherwise provide amounts sufficient to pay when due all Financing Payment Obligations, and the City hereby covenants to take timely action as required by law to carry out the provisions of this paragraph, but, if for any such year it fails to do so, this Ordinance shall constitute a continuing appropriation ordinance of such amounts without any further action on the part of the City Council.

Section 25. Section 3 of the 2002 Ordinance is hereby amended in its entirety to read as follows:

Section 3. Maximum Amount and Term. Without further authorization of this City Council, the maximum aggregate principal amount of all Authorized Debt outstanding under this ordinance at any time shall not exceed One Billion Dollars (\$1,000,000,000) (exclusive of unpaid interest and fees). All Authorized Debt shall mature on or prior to January 1, 2032.

Section 26. Section 2-32-031 of the Municipal Code is hereby amended by deleting the language stricken through and by inserting the language underscored, as follows:

2-32-031 Debt Management Policies; retention of rebate calculation agents, financial advisors and qualified independent representatives.

(a) The chief financial officer and the comptroller shall each have authority to retain, in connection with debt obligations issued by the City, such rebate calculation agents as either such officer may deem necessary or desirable in order for such debt obligations to comply with applicable requirements of the Internal Revenue Code. ~~As used in this section, the term "chief financial officer" shall mean the chief financial officer of the City appointed by the mayor.~~

(b) The chief financial officer shall have authority to retain, in connection with financial products and debt obligations purchased, entered into and/or issued by the City, such advisors to provide structuring, timing and related advice for such financial products and debt obligations, as deemed necessary, in compliance with the applicable requirements of the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act, Public Law 111-203, and the regulations in connection therewith.

(c) The chief financial officer shall have authority to retain, in connection with debt obligations issued by the City, such qualified independent representatives for selecting, retaining and monitoring the performance of the City's interest rate exchange agreements, as deemed necessary or desirable in order for such interest rate exchange agreements to comply with applicable requirements of the Dodd-Frank Act and the regulations in connection therewith. As used in this section, "interest rate exchange agreements" shall mean those certain interest rate exchange agreements entered into pursuant to an ordinance of the city council authorizing the issuance of a series of bonds.

(d) The chief financial officer shall have authority to adopt written policies which shall address the management of the city's bond, note and other debt issuances, including the entering into of interest rate exchange agreements and hiring of advisors in connection therewith. The chief financial officer may amend such written policies from time to time. Copies of each such written policy and any amendments thereto shall be kept on file with the comptroller.

Section 27. To the extent that any ordinance, resolution, rule, order or provision of the Municipal Code, or part thereof, is in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance, the provisions of this Ordinance shall be controlling. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Ordinance shall be held invalid, the invalidity of such section, paragraph, clause or provision shall not affect any of the other provisions of this Ordinance. No provision of the Municipal Code or violation of any provision of the Municipal Code shall be deemed to render voidable at the option of the City any document, instrument or agreement authorized hereunder or to impair the validity of this Ordinance or the instruments authorized by this Ordinance or to impair the rights of the owners of the Bonds to receive payment of the principal of or interest on the Bonds or to impair the security for the Bonds; *provided further* that the foregoing shall not be deemed to affect the availability of any other remedy or penalty for any violation of any provision of the Municipal Code.

Section 28. This Ordinance shall be published by the City Clerk, by causing to be printed in special pamphlet form at least five copies hereof, which copies are to be made available in her office for public inspection and distribution to members of the public who may wish to avail themselves of a copy of this Ordinance.

Section 29. This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its adoption, approval by the Mayor and publication as provided herein.

**CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT**

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Chapman and Cutler LLP

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. ☒ the Applicant

OR

2. ☐ a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: _____

OR

3. ☐ a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 111 West Monroe Street

Chicago, IL 60603

C. Telephone: 312-845-3426 Fax: 312-516-3926 Email: white@chapman.com

D. Name of contact person: Lawrence E. White

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

City of Chicago, General Obligation Bonds, Series 2014

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? City of Chicago, Department of Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

☐ Person	☐ Limited liability company
☐ Publicly registered business corporation	☒ Limited liability partnership
☐ Privately held business corporation	☐ Joint venture
☐ Sole proprietorship	☐ Not-for-profit corporation
☐ General partnership	(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
☐ Limited partnership	☐ Yes ☐ No
☐ Trust	☐ Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Illinois

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

☐ Yes ☐ No ☒ N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity.

NOTE: For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party.

NOTE: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
<u>Timothy P. Mohan</u>	<u>Chief Executive Partner</u>
<u>William M. Libit</u>	<u>Chief Operating Partner</u>
<u> </u>	<u> </u>
<u> </u>	<u> </u>

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE:** Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party

Not applicable - No partner's interest in the firm exceeds 7.5%

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

☐ Yes

☒ No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) NOTE: "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

Not Applicable

(Add sheets if necessary)

☒ Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

☐ Yes ☐ No ☒ No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

☐ Yes ☐ No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

- a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;
- b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;
- c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;
- d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and
- e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

- the Disclosing Party;
- any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
- any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
- any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

- a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;
- b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or
- c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or
- d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

NONE

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than \$20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

NONE

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

☐ is ☒ is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

☐ Yes

☒ No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

☐ Yes

☐ No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name

Business Address

Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

 X 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

 2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. If the Matter is not federally funded, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

☐ Yes ☐ No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)

☐ Yes ☐ No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?

☐ Yes ☐ No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?

☐ Yes ☐ No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

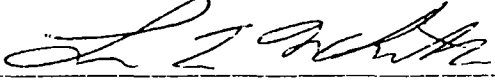
NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Chapman and Cutler LLP

(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: 

(Sign here)

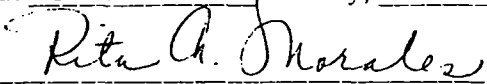
Lawrence E. White

(Print or type name of person signing)

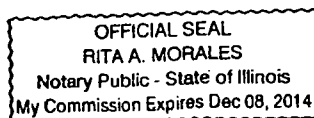
Managing Partner and Authorized Signatory

(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) January 7, 2014,
at Cook County, Illinois (state).

 Notary Public.

Commission expires: Dec. 8, 2014.



**CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A**

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

☐ Yes

☒ No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

**CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT**

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Shanahan & Shanahan LLP

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. ☒ the Applicant

OR

2. ☐ a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: _____

OR

3. ☐ a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 230 W. Monroe St. Suite 2620

Chicago, IL 60606

C. Telephone: 312-263-0607 Fax: 312-263-0611 Email: jashanahan@lawbyshanahan.com

D. Name of contact person: James A. Shanahan

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

General Obligation Bonds

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

☐ Person	☐ Limited liability company
☐ Publicly registered business corporation	☒ Limited liability partnership
☐ Privately held business corporation	☐ Joint venture
☐ Sole proprietorship	☐ Not-for-profit corporation
☐ General partnership	(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
☐ Limited partnership	☐ Yes ☐ No
☐ Trust	☐ Other (please specify)
-

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Illinois

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

☐ Yes ☐ No ☒ N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity.

NOTE: For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party.

NOTE: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
Rebecca M. Shanahan	Managing Partner
James A. Shanahan	Partner

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE:** Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
Rebecca M. Shanahan	230 W. Monroe St. Suite 2620 Chicago, IL 60606	67%
James A. Shanahan	230 W. Monroe St. Suite 2620 Chicago, IL 60606	33%

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

☐ Yes

☒ No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) NOTE: "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

NONE

(Add sheets if necessary)

☒ Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

☐ Yes ☒ No ☐ No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

☐ Yes ☐ No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. **NOTE:** If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

- a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;
- b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;
- c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;
- d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and
- e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

- the Disclosing Party;
- any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
- any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
- any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

- a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;
- b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or
- c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or
- d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

NONE

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than \$20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

NONE

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

☐ is ☒ is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

☐ Yes

☒ No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

☐ Yes

☒ No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name

Business Address

Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

 x 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

 2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. If the Matter is not federally funded, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

☐ Yes

☐ No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)

☐ Yes

☐ No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?

☐ Yes

☐ No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?

☐ Yes

☐ No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Shanahan & Shanahan LLP

(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: James A. Shanahan

(Sign here)

James A. Shanahan

(Print or type name of person signing)

Partner

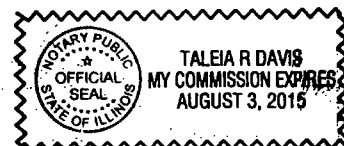
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) 1/8/14,
at Cook County, Illinois (state).

Taleia R. Davis

Notary Public.

Commission expires: 8-3-15



**CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A**

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

☐ Yes

☒ No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

**CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT**

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Duane Morris LLP

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. ☒ the Applicant

OR

2. ☐ a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: _____

OR

3. ☐ a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 190 S. LaSalle Street, Suite 3700

Chicago, IL 60603-3433

C. Telephone: 312-499-0112 Fax: 312-277-2395 Email: sjgray@duanemorris.com

D. Name of contact person: Steven J. Gray

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

City of Chicago General Obligation Bonds, Series 2014

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

☐ Person	☐ Limited liability company
☐ Publicly registered business corporation	☒ Limited liability partnership
☐ Privately held business corporation	☐ Joint venture
☐ Sole proprietorship	☐ Not-for-profit corporation
☐ General partnership	(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
☐ Limited partnership	☐ Yes ☐ No
☐ Trust	☐ Other (please specify)
-

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Pennsylvania

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity.

NOTE: For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party.

NOTE: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
<u>John J. Soroko</u>	<u>Chairman</u>
<u> </u>	<u> </u>
<u> </u>	<u> </u>
<u> </u>	<u> </u>

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE:** Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
None		

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

☐ Yes

☒ No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) NOTE: "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

(Add sheets if necessary)

☒ Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

☐ Yes ☐ No ☒ No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

☐ Yes ☐ No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

- a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;
- b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;
- c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;
- d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and
- e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

- the Disclosing Party;
- any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
- any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
- any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

- a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;
- b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or
- c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or
- d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

None

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than \$20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

None

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

☐ is ☒ is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

☐ Yes

☒ No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

☐ Yes

☒ No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

X 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. If the Matter is not federally funded, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

☐ Yes

☐ No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)

☐ Yes

☐ No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?

☐ Yes

☐ No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?

☐ Yes

☐ No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

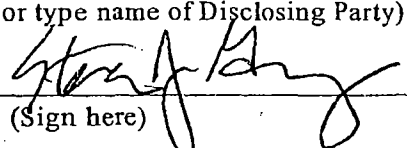
NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Duane Morris LLP

(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: 

(Sign here)

Steven J. Gray

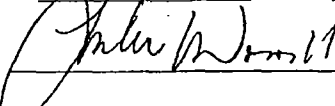
(Print or type name of person signing)

Partner

(Print or type title of person signing)

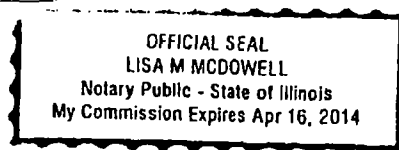
Signed and sworn to before me on (date) January 7, 2014,

at Cook County, Illinois (state).



Notary Public.

Commission expires: 4/16/14



**CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A**

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

☐ Yes

☒ No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

**CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT**

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

SANCHEZ DANIELS & HOFFMAN LLP

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. ☒ the Applicant
OR

2. ☐ a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: _____
OR

3. ☐ a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 333 W. Wacker Drive, Suite 500
Chicago, IL 60606

C. Telephone: (312) 641-1555 Fax: (312) 641-3004 Email: msanchez@sanchezdh.com

D. Name of contact person: Manuel Sanchez

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

City of Chicago General Obligation Bonds, Series 2014

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

☐ Person	☐ Limited liability company
☐ Publicly registered business corporation	☒ Limited liability partnership
☐ Privately held business corporation	☐ Joint venture
☐ Sole proprietorship	☐ Not-for-profit corporation
☐ General partnership	(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
☐ Limited partnership	☐ Yes ☐ No
☐ Trust	☐ Other (please specify)
-

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Illinois

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

☐ Yes ☐ No ☒ N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity.

NOTE: For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party.

NOTE: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
Manuel Sanchez	Founder and Managing Partner
Timothy V. Hoffman	Partner

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE:** Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
Manuel Sanchez,	333 W. Wacker, Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60606	65 Percent
Timothy V. Hoffman	(same address as above)	35 Percent

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

☐ Yes

☒ No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) NOTE: "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

(Add sheets if necessary)

☒ Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

☐ Yes ☒ No ☐ No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

☐ Yes ☐ No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. **NOTE:** If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

- a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;
- b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;
- c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;
- d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and
- e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

- the Disclosing Party;
- any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
- any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
- any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

- a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;
- b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or
- c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or
- d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

N/A

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than \$20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

N/A

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

☐ is ☒ is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

☐ Yes

☒ No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

☐ Yes

☐ No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name

Business Address

Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

 x 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

 2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. If the Matter is not federally funded, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

☐ Yes

☐ No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)

☐ Yes

☐ No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?

☐ Yes

☐ No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?

☐ Yes

☐ No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

SANCHEZ DANIELS & HOFFMAN LLP

(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: Manuel Sanchez
(Sign here)

Manuel Sanchez

(Print or type name of person signing)

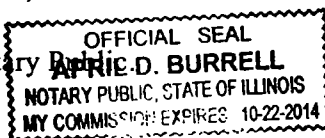
Founder and Managing Partner

(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) January 14, 2014,
at Cook County, Illinois (state).

APRIL D. BURRELL

Notary



Commission expires: 10/22/2014

**CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A**

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

☐ Yes

☒ No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.



City of Chicago



O2014-560

Office of the City Clerk

Document Tracking Sheet

Meeting Date:	1/15/2014
Sponsor(s):	Emanuel (Mayor)
Type:	Ordinance
Title:	Issuance of Midway International Airport Revenue Bonds
Committee(s) Assignment:	Committee on Finance



OFFICE OF THE MAYOR
CITY OF CHICAGO

RAHM EMANUEL
MAYOR

January 15, 2014

TO THE HONORABLE, THE CITY COUNCIL
OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO

Ladies and Gentlemen:

At the request of the Chief Financial Officer and the Commissioner of Aviation, I transmit herewith an ordinance authorizing an issuance of Midway International Airport Revenue Bonds.

Your favorable consideration of this ordinance will be appreciated.

Very truly yours,

Mayor

ORDINANCE

WHEREAS, the City of Chicago (the "*City*") is a duly constituted and existing municipality within the meaning of Section 1 of Article VII of the 1970 Constitution of the State of Illinois (the "*Constitution*") having a population in excess of 25,000 and is a home rule unit of local government under Section 6(a) of Article VII of the Constitution; and

WHEREAS, the City owns and operates an airport known as Chicago Midway International Airport (the "*Airport*"); and

WHEREAS, the City has heretofore issued various series of its Chicago Midway Airport Revenue Bonds (such Bonds as are currently outstanding are herein called the "*Outstanding First Lien Bonds*") pursuant to the terms and provisions of the Master Indenture of Trust Securing Chicago Midway Airport Revenue Bonds dated as of April 1, 1994 (the "*First Lien Master Indenture*") from the City to The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A. (as successor in trust to American National Bank and Trust Company of Chicago), as Trustee (the "*First Lien Trustee*"), and, with respect to each such series, a supplemental indenture between the City and the First Lien Trustee authorizing such series; and

WHEREAS, the City has also heretofore issued various series of its Chicago Midway Airport Second Lien Revenue Bonds (such Bonds as are currently outstanding are herein called the "*Outstanding Second Lien Bonds*") pursuant to the terms and provisions of the Master Indenture of Trust Securing Chicago Midway Airport Second Lien Obligations dated as of September 1, 1998 (the "*Second Lien Master Indenture*") from the City to The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A. (as successor in trust to American National Bank and Trust Company of Chicago), as Trustee (the "*Second Lien Trustee*") and, with respect to each such series, a supplemental indenture between the City and the Second Lien Trustee authorizing such series; and

WHEREAS, the City has previously established a commercial paper program providing for the issuance from time to time of commercial paper notes for Airport purposes ("*Midway Commercial Paper Notes*") pursuant to the terms and provisions of the Trust Indenture dated as of October 1, 2003 from the City to Deutsche Bank National Trust Company, as trustee; and

WHEREAS, the Outstanding First Lien Bonds, the Outstanding Second Lien Bonds and any Midway Commercial Paper Notes currently (or subsequently) outstanding are referred to collectively herein as the "*Outstanding Airport Obligations*"; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary and desirable at this time to authorize the issuance by the City of its Chicago Midway Airport Revenue Bonds and/or its Chicago Midway Airport Second Lien Revenue Bonds (the "*Refunding Bonds*") in one or more series from time to time to refund Outstanding Airport Obligations and for the other purposes described herein; and

WHEREAS, the City has determined to authorize the issuance by the City of its Chicago Midway Airport Revenue Bonds and/or its Chicago Midway Airport Second Lien Revenue Bonds (the "*New Money Bonds*" and together with the Refunding Bonds, the "*Bonds*") in one or more series from time to time to pay the costs of certain projects for the Airport that constitute

Airport Projects as defined in the First Lien Master Indenture and the Second Lien Master Indenture ("*Airport Projects*") as herein described; and

WHEREAS, the City has determined that it may be in the best interest of the City and the Airport to, from time to time, commence or accelerate amortization of principal of bonds bearing interest at Variable Rates (as defined in Section 5 hereof) now or hereafter outstanding under the Second Lien Master Indenture which bonds are redeemable without premium at the City's option (such bonds as are currently or as may be issued hereafter are herein called the "*Variable Rate Second Lien Bonds*") and to, from time to time, change Interest Modes on such Variable Rate Second Lien Bonds, now therefore,

Be It Ordained by the City Council of the City of Chicago:

Section 1. Authorization. This Ordinance is adopted pursuant to Section 6(a) of Article VII of the Constitution. This Ordinance authorizes the issuance of the Bonds in an aggregate amount not to exceed \$1,000,000,000, in one or more series at one or more times, in such principal amounts and with such terms and provisions as set forth therein and in the First Lien Master Indenture and/or the Second Lien Master Indenture, as appropriate, and in the related Supplemental Indentures therein approved and such other matters and actions as are described in this Ordinance.

Section 2. Findings and Determinations. The City hereby finds and determines as follows:

(a) that the issuance of the Refunding Bonds and the refunding of certain Outstanding Airport Obligations of such series and maturities and in such amounts as shall be determined by the Mayor or Authorized Officer without further action by this City Council will result in debt service savings or provide other benefits to the City and the Airport;

(b) that the Airport Projects to be financed by the City with the proceeds of the New Money Bonds are necessary and essential to the efficient operation of the Airport;

(c) that the City's ability to issue Bonds from time to time without further action by this City Council at various times, in various principal amounts as First Lien Bonds and/or Second Lien Bonds and with various interest rates and interest rate mechanisms (each generally referred to herein and in the Supplemental Indenture attached as Exhibit C hereto as an "*Interest Mode*"), maturities, redemption provisions and other terms will enhance the City's opportunities to obtain financing for the Airport upon the most favorable terms available;

(d) that the City's ability to change Interest Modes on Variable Rate Second Lien Bonds from time to time without further action by this City Council at various times and in various principal amounts will enhance the City's opportunities to obtain financing for the Airport upon the most favorable terms available and is in the best financial interest of the City and the Airport;

(e) that amortization of the principal of Variable Rate Second Lien Bonds without further action by this City Council at various times and in various principal amounts will provide benefits to the Airport and is in the best financial interest of the City and the Airport;

(f) that the transfer, modification and/or termination of any swap agreement previously executed and currently in effect with respect to the Outstanding Airport Obligations to be refunded by the Refunding Bonds (or with respect to any other Outstanding Airport Obligations) and the payment of such amounts in respect of such transfer, modification and/or termination of such swap agreement without further action of this City Council will provide benefits to the Airport and is in the best financial interest of the City and the Airport; and

(g) that from time to time it is desirable to refund (i) outstanding airport revenue bonds and notes of the City and other payment obligations related thereto (the "*Outstanding Obligations*") and (ii) future issues of Airport revenue bonds and notes of the City as may be outstanding from time to time, and other payment obligations related thereto (the "*Future Outstanding Obligations*"); and

(h) that the delegations of authority that are contained in this Ordinance, including, without limitation, the authority to make the specific determinations described in clauses (a) through (h) above, are necessary and desirable because this City Council cannot itself as advantageously, expeditiously or conveniently exercise such authority and make such specific determinations. Thus, authority is granted to the Mayor or the Chief Financial Officer, or if there is not a Chief Financial Officer, the City Comptroller (such officer being referred to herein as the "*Authorized Officer*") to (i) determine to sell one or more series of Bonds at one or more times, as and to the extent such officer determines that such sale or sales is desirable and in the best financial interest of the City and the Airport, (ii) determine to change Interest Modes on all or part of any series of Variable Rate Second Lien Bonds from time to time in accordance with the applicable Supplemental Indenture as and to the extent such officer determines is desirable and in the best financial interest of the City and the Airport, (iii) determine the timing and amount of the principal amortization of Variable Rate Second Lien Bonds, as and to the extent such officer determines from time to time that such principal amortization is desirable and in the best financial interest of the City and the Airport, (iv) determine which Outstanding Airport Obligations will be refunded by the Refunding Bonds, and (v) determine to transfer, modify and/or terminate such swap agreements and to pay such amounts in respect of such transfer, modification and/or termination, all as and to the extent that such officer determines is desirable and in the best financial interest of the City and the Airport.

Section 3. Forms of Documents. There have been presented to this City Council forms of the following documents:

(a) form of First Lien Supplemental Indenture (Exhibit A);

(b) form of Second Lien Supplemental Indenture (relating to fixed rate second lien bonds) (Exhibit B); and

(c) form of Second Lien Supplemental Indenture (relating to Variable Rate Second Lien Bonds) (Exhibit C).

Section 4. Definitions. Terms used in this Ordinance and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings assigned in the First Lien Master Indenture or the Second Lien Master Indenture, as appropriate. In addition, unless the context shall otherwise require, the following words and terms shall have the following respective meanings:

“Authorized Officer” is defined in Section 2(h).

“Bank” means any bank, trust company, national banking association or other financial institution that loans money to customers by means of a line of credit or that issues a Letter of Credit pursuant to a Reimbursement Agreement to secure any series of Bonds.

“Bank Notes” means obligations evidencing the obligations of the City to a Bank under a Reimbursement Agreement.

“First Lien Master Indenture” means the Master Indenture of Trust Securing Chicago Midway Airport Revenue Bonds, dated as of April 1, 1994, from the City to the First Lien Trustee, as amended and supplemented.

“First Lien Supplemental Indenture” means the Supplemental Indenture Securing Chicago Midway Airport Revenue Bonds from the City to the First Lien Trustee relating to the First Lien Bonds issued under this Ordinance, in the form attached hereto as Exhibit A, together with such modifications and completions as may be approved by the officers of the City executing the First Lien Supplemental Indenture.

“First Lien Trustee” means The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A. (as successor in trust to American National Bank and Trust Company of Chicago), as Trustee under the First Lien Master Indenture, and its successors.

“Letter of Credit” means a Letter of Credit or other liquidity or credit facility delivered by a Bank to secure the payment of the principal or purchase price of and interest on any series of Bonds.

“Reimbursement Agreement” means any agreement between the City and a Bank pursuant to which a Letter of Credit is issued with respect to any series of Bonds.

“Remarketing Agent” means any placement or remarketing agent at the time serving as such in connection with any series of the Bonds.

“Remarketing Agreement” means any agreement between the City and a Remarketing Agent pursuant to which the Remarketing Agent under certain circumstances will remarket any series of the Bonds.

"Second Lien Master Indenture" means the Master Indenture of Trust Securing Chicago Midway Airport Second Lien Obligations, dated as of September 1, 1998, from the City to the Second Lien Trustee, as amended and supplemented.

"Second Lien Supplemental Indenture" means the Supplemental Indenture Securing Chicago Midway Airport Second Lien Revenue Bonds from the City to the Second Lien Trustee relating to the Second Lien Bonds issued under this Ordinance, in the form attached hereto as Exhibit B (if issued as fixed rate bonds) or Exhibit C (if issued as Variable Rate Second Lien Bonds), together with such modifications and completions as may be approved by the officers of the City executing the Second Lien Supplemental Indenture. As used herein "fixed rate bonds" means bonds bearing a fixed interest rate or rates to maturity.

"Second Lien Trustee" means The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A. (as successor in trust to American National Bank and Trust Company of Chicago), as Trustee under the Second Lien Master Indenture, and its successors.

Section 5. Authorization of Bonds. (a) The Bonds are hereby authorized to be issued for the purposes described in Section 6 of this Ordinance. The Bonds may be issued as first lien bonds pursuant to the First Lien Master Indenture and one or more supplemental indentures substantially in the form of the First Lien Supplemental Indenture or as second lien bonds pursuant to the Second Lien Master Indenture and one or more supplemental indentures substantially in the applicable form of the Second Lien Supplemental Indenture or as a combination thereof. The Bonds may be issued bearing interest at a fixed interest rate or rates, as more fully set forth in the related Supplemental Indenture. Variable Rate Second Lien Bonds: (i) may be issued bearing interest at a variable interest rate or rates, as more fully set forth in the related Supplemental Indenture, including but not limited to variable interest rates that are reset daily or weekly by the Remarketing Agent and variable interest rates commonly referred to as "flexible", "adjustable" and "commercial paper" (including under circumstances in which specified bonds of a series bear interest at rates that differ from the rates borne by other bonds of the series and have different accrual, mandatory tender and purchase provisions and default and remedy provisions) (herein collectively referred to as "*Variable Rates*"); (ii) may be issued under structures commonly referred to as "medium term notes" or "put option bonds", including with provisions for the mandatory tender and purchase of such Variable Rate Second Lien Bonds prior to otherwise applicable maturity or mandatory redemption dates, the extension of any stated mandatory purchase requirements and an increase in the interest rate payable on such Variable Rate Second Lien Bonds following any such extension; and (iii) may be secured as to principal, purchase price, redemption price and interest by one or more Letters of Credit. Any Bonds that initially bear interest at a Variable Rate may thereafter bear such other interest rate or rates as may be established in accordance with the provisions of the related Supplemental Indenture as the Mayor or the Authorized Officer shall direct. Any limitation on the amount of Bonds authorized to be issued hereunder shall be exclusive of any original issue discount or premium; *provided* that any original issue discount or premium shall not exceed 10 percent of the par amount of the Bonds and *provided further* that such limitation as to original issue discount or premium shall not apply to any Bond issued as a capital appreciation Bond. Any Bonds that bear interest at a fixed rate may be issued as current interest Bonds, as capital appreciation Bonds or

as capital appreciation Bonds that convert to current interest Bonds at a future date after their issuance.

(b) The Bonds shall mature not later than January 1, 2054, and shall bear interest as provided in the First Lien Master Indenture or Second Lien Master Indenture, as appropriate, and the related Supplemental Indenture at a rate or rates not in excess of the lesser of 15 percent per annum or, so long as such Bonds are secured by a Letter of Credit, the maximum interest rate with respect to such Bonds used for purposes of calculating the stated amount of such Letter of Credit. Each series of Bonds may be subject to mandatory redemption (pursuant to the application of Sinking Fund Payments) optional redemption and extraordinary (mandatory and/or optional) redemption and optional or mandatory purchase provisions prior to maturity, upon the terms and conditions set forth in the First Lien Master Indenture or Second Lien Master Indenture, as appropriate, and the related Supplemental Indenture.

(c) The Bonds shall be entitled "Chicago Midway Airport Revenue Bonds" and may be issued in one or more separate series, appropriately designated to indicate the year, their lien status, the purpose of issuance and order of their issuance. Each Bond shall be issued in fully registered form and in the denominations set forth in the related Supplemental Indenture; and shall be dated and numbered and further designated and identified as provided in the First Lien Master Indenture or Second Lien Master Indenture, as appropriate, and the related Supplemental Indenture.

(d) Principal of and premium, if any, on the Bonds shall be payable at the corporate trust office of the First Lien Trustee or Second Lien Trustee, as appropriate, or any Paying Agent as provided in the First Lien Master Indenture or Second Lien Master Indenture, as appropriate, and related Supplemental Indenture. Payment of interest on the Bonds shall be made to the registered owner thereof and shall be paid by check or draft of the First Lien Trustee or Second Lien Trustee, as appropriate, mailed to the registered owner at his or her address as it appears on the registration books of the City kept by the First Lien Trustee or Second Lien Trustee, as appropriate, or at such other address as is furnished to the First Lien Trustee or Second Lien Trustee, as appropriate, in writing by such registered owner, or by wire transfer as further provided in the First Lien Master Indenture or Second Lien Master Indenture, as appropriate, and related Supplemental Indenture.

(e) Subject to the limitations set forth in this Section, authority is hereby delegated to either the Mayor or the Authorized Officer to determine the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds to be issued (subject to the limitation specified in Section 1 of this Ordinance), the date thereof, the maturities thereof, any provisions for optional or mandatory purchase, any provisions for mandatory sinking fund redemption or optional redemption or extraordinary redemption thereof (which optional redemption or extraordinary redemption shall be at Redemption Prices not exceeding 105 percent of the principal amount of the Bonds to be so redeemed, plus accrued interest; *provided, however* that to the extent that the Bonds are issued as bonds the interest on which is includable in gross income for federal income tax purposes, such Redemption Price may exceed 105 percent and may be expressed as a "make whole" amount or similar calculation or formula as shall be determined by the Mayor or the Authorized Officer), the schedule of Sinking Fund Payments, if any, to be applied to the mandatory redemption thereof (which mandatory redemption shall be at a redemption price equal to the principal amount of each Bond

to be redeemed, without premium, plus accrued interest), the rate or rates of interest payable thereon or method for determining such rate or rates and the first interest payment date thereof and, in the case of Refunding Bonds, the series, maturities and principal amounts of the Outstanding Airport Obligations to be refunded.

Section 6. Purposes of Bonds. (a) The Bonds may be issued for any or all of the following purposes, as determined by the Authorized Officer at the time of the sale of the Bonds:

(i) the payment and retirement at or prior to maturity of all or any portion of the Outstanding Airport Obligations;

(ii) the payment, or the reimbursement for the payment, of costs of one or more Airport Projects;

(iii) the payment of any amounts in respect of the transfer, modification and/or termination of any swap agreement with respect to any Outstanding Airport Obligations to be refunded by the Refunding Bonds (or with respect to any other Outstanding Airport Obligations);

(iv) with respect to the Bonds or any other series of bonds previously issued pursuant to the First Lien Master Indenture and/or the Second Lien Master Indenture, the funding of capitalized interest and funding of deposits into a program fee account, a debt service reserve account and such other accounts and subaccounts (including capitalized interest accounts if appropriate) as may be provided for in the First Lien Master Indenture or Second Lien Master Indenture, as appropriate, and the Supplemental Indenture relating to such series; and

(v) the payment of Costs of Issuance of the Bonds.

The proceeds of each series of Bonds shall be applied for the purposes set forth above in the manner and in the amounts specified in a Certificate of an Authorized Officer (as defined in the First Lien Master Indenture or Second Lien Master Indenture, as appropriate) delivered in connection with the issuance of such series pursuant to the First Lien Master Indenture or Second Lien Master Indenture, as appropriate, and/or the related Supplemental Indenture.

Section 7. Pledge of Revenues for Bonds. The Bonds, together with interest thereon, shall be limited obligations of the City secured by and payable from Revenues of the Airport as provided in the First Lien Master Indenture or the Second Lien Master Indenture, as appropriate, and related Supplemental Indenture, and shall be valid claims of the registered owners thereof only against the funds and assets and other money held by the applicable Trustee with respect thereto. The Bonds and the obligation to pay interest thereon do not now and shall never constitute an indebtedness or a loan of credit of the City, or a charge against its general credit or taxing powers, within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory limitation of the State of Illinois.

Section 8. Approval of First Lien Supplemental Indentures. The form of First Lien Supplemental Indenture attached hereto is hereby approved in all respects. The Mayor or the Authorized Officer is hereby authorized, with respect to each applicable series of First Lien

Bonds, to execute and deliver a Supplemental Indenture in substantially the form of the First Lien Supplemental Indenture attached hereto as Exhibit A for and on behalf of the City, and the City Clerk is hereby authorized to attest the same and to affix thereto the corporate seal of the City or a facsimile thereof. Each such Supplemental Indenture may contain such changes or revisions consistent with the purposes and intent of this Ordinance as shall be approved by the Mayor or the Authorized Officer, the execution and delivery thereof to constitute conclusive evidence of this City Council's approval of any and all changes or revisions therein.

Section 9. Approval of Second Lien Supplemental Indentures. The form of Second Lien Supplemental Indenture attached hereto is hereby approved in all respects. The Mayor or the Authorized Officer is hereby authorized, with respect to each applicable series of Second Lien Bonds, to execute and deliver a Supplemental Indenture in substantially the form of the Second Lien Supplemental Indenture attached hereto as Exhibit B (for fixed rate bonds) or Exhibit C (for Variable Rate Second Lien Bonds) for and on behalf of the City, and the City Clerk is hereby authorized to attest the same and to affix thereto the corporate seal of the City or a facsimile thereof. Each such Supplemental Indenture may contain such changes or revisions consistent with the purposes and intent of this Ordinance as shall be approved by the Mayor or the Authorized Officer, the execution and delivery thereof to constitute conclusive evidence of this City Council's approval of any and all changes or revisions therein.

Section 10. Approval of Reimbursement Agreements; Authorization of Bank Notes. The Mayor or the Authorized Officer is hereby authorized, with respect to any applicable series of Bonds, to execute and deliver one or more Reimbursement Agreements (with one or more Banks selected by the Mayor or the Authorized Officer) in substantially the form previously used for similar financings of the City with appropriate revisions in text as the Mayor or the Authorized Officer shall determine are necessary or desirable in connection with the sale of the Bonds or, as provided in the applicable Supplemental Indenture, in connection with a change in Interest Modes or in connection with a new Letter of Credit, and the City Clerk is hereby authorized to attest the same and affix thereto the corporate seal of the City or a facsimile thereof, the execution and delivery thereof to constitute conclusive evidence of this City Council's approval of any and all changes or revisions therein. The Mayor or the Authorized Officer is hereby further authorized to execute and deliver a Bank Note pursuant to each Reimbursement Agreement in substantially the form previously used for similar financings of the City with appropriate revisions to reflect the terms and provisions of the related Reimbursement Agreement, and the City Clerk is hereby authorized to attest the same and affix thereto the corporate seal of the City or a facsimile thereof, the execution and delivery thereof to constitute conclusive evidence of this City Council's approval of any and all changes or revisions therein. The interest rate payable on any Bank Note shall not exceed 18 percent per annum and the maturity thereof shall not be greater than the longest maturity of the related series of Bonds plus five years. The annual fee payable to any Bank under each Reimbursement Agreement shall be determined by the Authorized Officer as shall be in the best interest of the City and the Airport under then existing market conditions. The obligations of the City under each Reimbursement Agreement and under each Bank Note do not now and shall never constitute an indebtedness or a loan of credit of the City, or a charge against its general credit or taxing powers, within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory limitation of the State of Illinois. Such obligations shall be limited obligations of the City secured by a pledge of the Revenues as provided in the First Lien Master Indenture or Second Lien Master Indenture, as appropriate, and by the other

specified sources pledged under the First Lien Master Indenture or Second Lien Master Indenture, as appropriate, and the related Supplemental Indenture, and shall be valid claims only against the funds and assets and other money held by the First Lien Trustee or the Second Lien Trustee, as applicable, with respect thereto and against such Revenues.

Section 11. Reserve Fund Assets or Qualified Reserve Account Instruments. The Authorized Officer is authorized to arrange for the provision of one or more Reserve Fund Assets (defined in the First Lien Master Indenture) or Qualified Reserve Account Instruments (defined in the Second Lien Master Indenture) as security for all or a portion of the Bonds if the Authorized Officer determines that it would be in the best financial interest of the City and the Airport. The Authorized Officer is also authorized to sell or liquidate any Reserve Fund Assets or Qualified Reserve Account Instruments previously executed and currently in effect with respect to any Outstanding Airport Obligations to be refunded by the Refunding Bonds and to apply amounts received in respect of such sale or liquidation, all as the Authorized Officer determines such to be in the best financial interest of the City and the Airport.

Section 12. Approval of Interest Rate Swap and Cap Agreements. If determined by the Authorized Officer to be in the best financial interest of the City and the Airport, the Authorized Officer is authorized to execute and deliver from time to time in the name and on behalf of the City one or more agreements with counterparties selected by the Authorized Officer, the purpose of which is to limit, reduce or manage the Airport's interest rate exposure with respect to Bonds; *provided, however*, that (a) the stated aggregate notional amount under all such agreements (net of offsetting transactions) at any one time shall not exceed the aggregate principal amount of such Bonds at the time outstanding or expected to be outstanding, (b) any such agreement to the extent practicable shall be in substantially the form of either the Local Currency-Single Jurisdiction version or the Multi-Currency Cross Border version of the 1992 I.S.D.A. Master Agreement, including any necessary schedules and annexes, or any successor form to either published by the I.S.D.A., and in appropriate confirmations of transactions governed by that agreement, with such insertions, completions and modifications thereof as shall be approved by the Authorized Officer, his or her execution to constitute conclusive evidence of this City Council's approval of such insertions, completions and modifications, (c) any and all amounts payable by the City under each such agreement shall constitute limited obligations of the City payable solely from Revenues as provided under the First Lien Master Indenture or Second Lien Revenues, as appropriate, and (d) under no circumstances shall any amounts payable by the City under, or with respect to, any such agreement constitute an indebtedness of the City for which its full faith and credit is pledged.

Section 13. Approval of Form of Remarketing Agreement. The Mayor or the Authorized Officer is hereby authorized to execute and deliver one or more Remarketing Agreements relating to any applicable series of Bonds in substantially the form previously used for similar financings of the City with appropriate changes and revisions in text as the Mayor or the Authorized Officer shall determine are necessary or desirable in connection with the sale of the Bonds, and the City Clerk is hereby authorized to attest the same and to affix thereto the corporate seal of the City or a facsimile thereof. The execution and delivery of each such Remarketing Agreement shall constitute conclusive evidence of this City Council's approval of any and all such changes and revisions.

Section 14. Approval of Appointment of Remarketing Agent. The Mayor or the Authorized Officer is hereby delegated the authority to appoint one or more Remarketing Agents with respect to one or more series of Bonds, in the manner provided in the appropriate Master Indenture and the related Supplemental Indenture.

Section 15. Sale of Bonds. (a) Subject to the limitations contained in this Ordinance, authority is hereby delegated to the Mayor or the Authorized Officer to sell the Bonds in one or more series from time to time (i) to an underwriter or a group of underwriters (the "*Underwriters*") to be designated by the Authorized Officer with respect to one or more series of the Bonds pursuant to a separate contract of purchase (each a "*Bond Purchase Agreement*") between the Underwriters and the City or (ii) in a private placement with an individual investor or group of investors to be designated by the Authorized Officer (the "*Placement Purchasers*") with respect to one or more series of the Bonds pursuant to a separate placement agreement between the Placement Purchasers and the City or other similar agreement for the sale and purchase of the Bonds or (iii) to one or more banks or financial institutions (each a "*Credit Provider*" and together with the Underwriters and the Placement Purchasers, a "*Purchaser*") providing a direct loan(s) or line(s) of credit pursuant to a loan agreement (each a "*Loan Agreement*" and together with the Bond Purchase Agreement and the Placement Agreement, a "*Purchase and Sale Agreement*"); *provided* that the aggregate purchase price of each series of Bonds shall not be less than 98 percent of the principal amount thereof to be issued (less any original issue discount which may be used in the marketing thereof) plus accrued interest thereon from their date to the date of delivery thereof and payment thereof. Any Bonds authorized to be issued pursuant to this Ordinance may be sold with a delayed delivery date (not beyond January 1, 2015), if determined by the Authorized Officer to be beneficial to the City and the Airport. In addition, all or a portion of the Bonds may be issued as bonds the interest on which will be includable in the gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes under the Code if determined by the Authorized Officer to be beneficial to the City and the Airport.

(b) The Mayor or the Authorized Officer, with the concurrence of the Chairman of the Committee on Finance of this City Council, is hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver one or more Purchase and Sale Agreements relating to the Bonds, which (i) in the case of a Bond Purchase Agreement shall be in substantially the form used in previous sales of airport bonds by the City and (ii) in the case of a Placement Agreement (or Loan Agreement) shall contain terms and provisions no less favorable to the City as those contained in a Bond Purchase Agreement, and in any case, together with such changes thereto and modifications thereof as shall be approved by the Mayor or the Authorized Officer, as the case may be, subject to the limitations contained in this Ordinance, the execution and delivery thereof to constitute conclusive evidence of this City Council's approval of such changes and modifications.

(c) To evidence the exercise of the authority delegated to the Mayor or the Authorized Officer by this Ordinance, the Mayor or the Authorized Officer, as the case may be, is hereby directed to execute and file with the City Clerk in connection with the sale of Bonds a certificate setting forth the determinations made pursuant to the authority granted herein, which certificate shall constitute conclusive evidence of the proper exercise by them of such authority. Upon the filing of such certificate, the Mayor or Authorized Officer shall also file with the City Clerk one copy of each official statement or private placement memorandum and executed Purchase and Sale Agreement in connection with the Bonds. Each filing, shall be made as soon as practicable

subsequent to the delivery of the related Bonds. The City Clerk shall direct copies of such filings to the City Council.

(d) The Authorized Officer is hereby authorized to cause to be prepared the form or forms of preliminary official statement or private placement memorandum (or other disclosure document) describing the Bonds. Each preliminary official statement or private placement memorandum (or other disclosure document) shall be in substantially the format of the disclosure documents used in connection with previous sales of airport revenue bonds by the City, together with such changes thereto and modifications thereof as shall be approved by the Authorized Officer. The distribution of each preliminary official statement to prospective purchasers and the use thereof by the Underwriters in connection with the offering of the Bonds are hereby authorized and approved. The Mayor or the Authorized Officer is hereby authorized to permit the distribution of a final official statement, in substantially the form of each preliminary official statement, with such changes, insertions and revisions thereto and completions thereof as the Mayor or the Authorized Officer shall deem advisable, and the Mayor or the Authorized Officer is authorized to execute and deliver each such final official statement to the Underwriters in the name and on behalf of the City, the execution of such final official statement to constitute conclusive evidence of this City Council's approval of such changes and completions. In connection with a private placement sale of the Bonds (or the sale of Bonds pursuant to a direct loan or line of credit), the Mayor or the Authorized Officer is authorized to provide to prospective Placement Purchasers (or Credit Providers) such information regarding the City's and the Airport's operations and finances as would typically be included in an official statement or private placement memorandum and to enter into such discussions and negotiations with such prospective Placement Purchasers (or Credit Providers) as the Authorized Officer shall deem appropriate.

(e) If determined by the Authorized Officer to be in the best financial interest of the City and the Airport, the Authorized Officer is authorized to procure one or more municipal bond insurance policies from one or more bond insurers selected by the Authorized Officer covering all or a portion of the Bonds, and in connection therewith to execute and deliver all necessary documents and instruments. In connection with the procurement of a municipal bond insurance policy, the Authorized Officer is hereby authorized to execute and deliver such agreements with the bond insurer that is obligated under the bond insurance policy as the Authorized Officer shall determine to be necessary or desirable. Such agreements may contain provisions for the reimbursement by the City of advances made under the policy, including the payment of interest on unpaid advances, the payment of the expenses of such bond insurer and provisions for the indemnification of such bond insurer.

(f) The Authorized Officer is hereby authorized to execute and deliver one or more Continuing Disclosure Undertakings (each, a "*Continuing Disclosure Undertaking*") evidencing the City's agreement with respect to a series of Bonds to comply with the requirements of Section (b)(5) of Rule 15c2-12 ("*Rule 15c2-12*") adopted by the Securities and Exchange Commission under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, in a form approved by the Corporation Counsel. Upon its execution and delivery on behalf of the City as herein provided, each Continuing Disclosure Undertaking will be binding on the City, and the officers, employees and agents of the City are hereby authorized to do all such acts and things and to execute all such documents as may be necessary to carry out and comply with the provisions of such Continuing

Disclosure Undertaking as executed. The Authorized Officer is hereby further authorized to amend each Continuing Disclosure Undertaking in accordance with its terms from time to time following its execution and delivery as said officer shall deem necessary. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Ordinance, the sole remedies for any failure by the City to comply with any such Continuing Disclosure Undertaking shall be the ability of the beneficial owner of any Bonds to which such Continuing Disclosure Undertaking relates to seek mandamus or specific performance by court order to cause the City to comply with its obligations under each applicable Continuing Disclosure Undertaking.

Section 16. Execution and Delivery of Bonds. Pursuant to the First Lien Master Indenture or Second Lien Master Indenture, as appropriate, and the related Supplemental Indenture, the Mayor shall execute the Bonds on behalf of the City, by manual or facsimile signature, and the corporate seal of the City or a facsimile thereof shall be affixed, imprinted, engraved or otherwise reproduced on the Bonds and they shall be attested by the manual or facsimile signature of the City Clerk. The Bonds shall, upon such execution on behalf of the City, be delivered to the First Lien Trustee or Second Lien Trustee, as appropriate, for authentication and thereupon shall be authenticated by the First Lien Trustee or Second Lien Trustee, as appropriate, and shall be delivered pursuant to written order of the City authorizing and directing the delivery of the Bonds to or upon the order of the Purchasers pursuant to the applicable Purchase and Sale Agreement.

Section 17. Debt Service Reserve Fund Excess. If, as a result of the issuance of the Bonds, the amount held to the credit of the Debt Service Reserve Fund (or any Account therein) exceeds the amount required to be held therein under the First Lien Master Indenture or Second Lien Master Indenture, as appropriate, such excess may be applied as directed by the Authorized Officer consistent with the provisions and requirements of the First Lien Master Indenture or Second Lien Master Indenture, as applicable. Such application may include, without limitation, a transfer for the purpose of paying the cost of, or reimbursing the City for the payment of the cost of, Airport Projects, including, without limit, payment of capitalized interest on Outstanding Airport Obligations.

Section 18. Tax Covenant. The City covenants to take any action required by the provisions of Section 148(f) of the Code in order to assure compliance with Section 712 of the First Lien Master Indenture or Section 412 of the Second Lien Master Indenture.

Section 19. Public Hearing. The Mayor is hereby authorized and directed to cause the publication of notice for and the holding of any public hearing, as and to the extent required under Section 147(f) of the Code in connection with the proposed issuance of the Bonds. The City Council hereby directs that no Bonds shall be issued unless and until the requirements of said Section 147(f), if applicable, including particularly the approval requirement following such public hearing, have been fully satisfied and that no contract, agreement or commitment to issue Bonds shall be executed or undertaken prior to satisfaction of the requirements of said Section 147(f), if applicable, unless the performance of said contract, agreement or commitment is expressly conditioned upon the prior satisfaction of such requirements. Any such actions taken prior to the enactment of this Ordinance are hereby ratified and confirmed. The actions, if any, of the Committee on Finance of this City Council with respect to the publication of notice for and the holding of a public hearing in connection with the Bonds are hereby ratified and

confirmed in all respects. The adoption of this Ordinance shall constitute the public approval of the Bonds for purposes of Section 147(f) of the Code.

Section 20. Amortization of the Variable Rate Second Lien Bonds. Authority is hereby delegated to either the Mayor or the Authorized Officer to determine the timing and amount of the principal amortization of the Variable Rate Second Lien Bonds, as and to the extent such officer determines that such principal amortization is desirable and in the best financial interest of the City and the Airport, and the Mayor or the Authorized Officer is hereby authorized to supplement from time to time the Certificate filed pursuant to Section 302(c) of the Second Lien Master Indenture, either to effectuate such amortization or to reduce or cancel amortization provided by a previous supplement to such Certificate, all as the Mayor or the Authorized Officer determines to be desirable and in the best financial interest of the City and the Airport.

Section 21. Federal Income Tax Status of Variable Rate Second Lien Bonds. Authority is hereby delegated to either the Mayor or the Authorized Officer to incorporate into the Second Lien Supplemental Indenture with respect to any Variable Rate Second Lien Bonds provisions for a mandatory tender and remarketing of such Variable Rate Second Lien Bonds upon the later receipt of an opinion of Bond Counsel that the interest on such Variable Rate Second Lien Bonds is excludable from gross income for federal tax purposes under Section 103 of the Code under circumstances where the approving opinion of Bond Counsel delivered upon the issuance of such Variable Rate Second Lien Bonds provided that the interest on such Variable Rate Second Lien Bonds was not excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes under Section 103 of the Code (or provisions otherwise resulting in a conversion of the status under Section 103 of the Code of the interest on the Variable Rate Second Lien Bonds from taxable to tax-exempt).

Section 22. Approval of Off Market Swap Transactions. If determined by the Authorized Officer to be in the best financial interest of the City in the operation of the Airport, the Authorized Officer is authorized to execute and deliver from time to time in the name and on behalf of the City one or more agreements with counterparties selected by the Authorized Officer, commonly known as "off market" swap agreements for the purpose of providing additional funds to meet the costs of Airport Projects or the costs of refunding Outstanding Airport Obligations; provided, however, that (a) any such agreement to the extent practicable shall be in substantially the form of either the Local Currency-Single Jurisdiction version or the Multi-Currency Cross Border version of the 1992 I.S.D.A. Master Agreement accompanied by the U.S. Municipal Counterparty Schedule published by the International Swap Dealers Association ("I.S.D.A.") or any successor form to either published by the I.S.D.A., and in appropriate confirmations of transactions governed by that agreement, with such insertions, completions and modifications thereof as shall be approved by the Authorized Officer, his or her execution to constitute conclusive evidence of this City Council's approval of such insertions, completions and modifications, (b) any and all amounts payable by the City under each such agreement shall constitute limited obligations of the City payable solely from Second Lien Revenues as provided in the Second Lien Master Indenture (or from other available Revenues if secured by a pledge subordinate to the pledge of Second Lien Revenues); and (c) under no circumstances shall any amounts payable by the City under, or with respect to, any such agreement constitute an indebtedness of the City for which its full faith and credit is pledged.

Section 23. Existing Swap Agreements Swap Agreement Payments. If determined by the Authorized Officer to be in the best financial interest of the City in the operation of the Airport, the Authorized Officer is authorized to (a) terminate any swap agreement previously executed and currently in effect with respect to Outstanding Airport Obligations to be refunded by the Refunding Bonds (or with respect to any other Outstanding Airport Obligations) and pay any termination payment determined in accordance with the provisions of such swap agreement, (b) modify any such swap agreement and pay an amount determined in respect of such modification, and/or (c) transfer such swap agreements to the Bonds and pay an amount determined in respect of such transfer.

Section 24. Forward Supply Contracts. If determined to be in the best financial interest of the City and the Airport, the Authorized Officer is authorized to execute and deliver from time to time in the name and on behalf of the City one or more forward supply contracts with one or more counterparties selected by the Authorized Officer under which contracts such counterparties agree to sell to the City, and the City agrees to purchase from such counterparties, specified securities on specified dates at purchase prices established at the time of the execution and delivery of the applicable contract. The sources of funds to purchase such securities shall be amounts on hand and available in the funds and accounts created and established under the First Lien Master Indenture and the Second Lien Master Indenture, as applicable, and the related Supplemental Indenture. Under no circumstances shall any amounts payable by the City under, or with respect to, any such contract constitute an indebtedness of the City for which its full faith and credit is pledged, but such amounts shall be payable solely from legally available funds of the Airport.

Section 25. Escrow Deposit Agreements. As and to the extent required to provide for the payment and retirement of Outstanding Airport Obligations, the Mayor or the Authorized Officer of the City is hereby authorized to execute and deliver for and on behalf of the City one or more escrow deposit agreements in substantially the form of escrow deposit agreements previously used for such purpose by the City, together with such changes thereto and modifications thereof as shall be approved by the Mayor or the Authorized Officer, as the case may be, the execution and delivery thereof to constitute conclusive evidence of this City Council's approval of such changes and modifications.

Section 26. Performance Provisions. The Mayor, the Authorized Officer, the Commissioner of the Department of Aviation (the "*Commissioner*") and the City Clerk for and on behalf of the City shall be, and each of them hereby is, authorized and directed to do any and all things necessary to effect the performance of all obligations of the City under and pursuant to this Ordinance, the First Lien Master Indenture, the Second Lien Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture and the performance of all other acts of whatever nature necessary to effect and carry out the authority conferred by this Ordinance, the First Lien Master Indenture, the Second Lien Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture, including but not limited to, the exercise or performance following the delivery date of any of the Bonds of any power, authority or duty delegated to the City or such official of the City under this Ordinance, the First Lien Master Indenture, the Second Lien Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture with respect to the Bonds upon the initial issuance thereof or any other documents authorized hereunder, but subject to any limitations on or restrictions of such power or authority as herein or in the First Lien Master Indenture, the Second Lien Master Indenture or any Supplemental

Indenture set forth. The Mayor, the Authorized Officer, the Commissioner, the City Clerk and other officers, agents and employees of the City are hereby further authorized, empowered and directed for and on behalf of the City, to execute and deliver all papers, documents, certificates and other instruments that may be required to carry out the authority conferred by this Ordinance, the First Lien Master Indenture, the Second Lien Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture or to evidence said authority.

Section 27. Proxies. The Mayor and the Authorized Officer may each designate another to act as their respective proxy and to affix their respective signatures to, in the case of the Mayor, each Bond, whether in temporary or definitive form, and to any other instrument, certificate or document required to be signed by the Mayor or the Authorized Officer pursuant to this Ordinance, the First Lien Master Indenture, the Second Lien Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture. In each case, each shall send to the City Council written notice of the person so designated by each, such notice stating the name of the person so selected and identifying the instruments, certificates and documents which such person shall be authorized to sign as proxy for the Mayor and the Authorized Officer, respectively. A written signature of the Mayor or the Authorized Officer, respectively, executed by the person so designated underneath, shall be attached to each notice. Each notice, with signatures attached, shall be recorded in the Journal of the Proceedings of the City Council and filed with the City Clerk. When the signature of the Mayor is placed on an instrument, certificate or document at the direction of the Mayor in the specified manner, the same, in all respects, shall be as binding on the City as if signed by the Mayor in person. When the signature of the Authorized Officer is so affixed to an instrument, certificate or document at the direction of the Authorized Officer, the same, in all respects, shall be binding on the City as if signed by the Authorized Officer in person.

Section 28. Severability. It is the intention of this City Council that, if any Section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Ordinance shall be ruled by any court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, the invalidity of such Section, paragraph, clause or provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions hereof.

Section 29. Prior Inconsistent Ordinances. If any provision of this Ordinance is in conflict with or inconsistent with any ordinances or resolutions or parts of ordinances or resolutions or the proceedings of this City Council in effect as of the date hereof, the provisions of this Ordinance shall supersede any conflicting or inconsistent provision to the extent of such conflict or inconsistency. No provision of the Municipal Code of Chicago (the "*Municipal Code*") or violation of any provision of the Municipal Code shall be deemed to impair the validity of this Ordinance or the instruments authorized by this Ordinance, or to impair the security for or payment of the instruments authorized by this Ordinance; provided, further, however, that the foregoing shall not be deemed to affect the availability of any other remedy or penalty for any violation of any provision of the Municipal Code.

Section 30. Effective Date. This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect immediately upon its passage and approval by the Mayor of the City.

Exhibit "A"
(To Ordinance)

CITY OF CHICAGO

To

THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON TRUST COMPANY, N.A. (as successor in trust to
AMERICAN NATIONAL BANK AND TRUST COMPANY OF CHICAGO),
as Trustee

[TENTH] SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE

SECURING
CHICAGO MIDWAY AIRPORT REVENUE BONDS,
SERIES 2014[]

Dated as of _____ 1, 2014

Supplementing a Master Indenture of Trust Securing Chicago Midway Airport Revenue Bonds dated as of April 1, 1994, as amended, from the City of Chicago to The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A. (as successor in trust to American National Bank and Trust Company of Chicago), as Trustee.

[TENTH] SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE

(This Table of Contents is not a part of the [Tenth] Supplemental Indenture and is only for convenience of reference.)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION	HEADING	PAGE
Parties		1
Recitals		1
Form of Bond.....		2
Granting Clauses.....		9
ARTICLE I	DEFINITIONS	10
ARTICLE II	THE BONDS	11
Section 2.01.	Authorized Amount of Bonds.....	11
Section 2.02.	Issuance of Bonds; Denominations; Numbers.....	12
Section 2.03.	Form of Bonds; Temporary Bonds	12
Section 2.04.	Delivery of Bonds.....	13
Section 2.05.	Book-Entry Provisions.....	14
Section 2.06.	Application of Proceeds.....	15
Section 2.07.	Tax Covenant.....	15
ARTICLE III	REDEMPTION OF BONDS BEFORE MATURITY	16
Section 3.01.	Redemption Dates and Prices	16
Section 3.02.	Partial Redemption of Bonds; Selection of Bonds for Redemption.....	16
Section 3.03.	Additional Redemption Notice	17
ARTICLE IV	SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES; AMENDMENT TO INDENTURE	18
Section 4.01.	Supplements or Amendments to [Tenth] Supplemental Indenture	18
Section 4.02.	[Consent of Insurer Required.....	18
Section 4.03.	Amendment of [_____] of Indenture	18
Section 4.04.	[Inapplicability of Section 806 of the Indenture.....	18
ARTICLE V	[BOND INSURANCE.....	18
Section 5.01.	General Provisions.....	18
Section 5.02.	Termination of Rights of Insurer	18
Section 5.03.	Notice Address.....	19
Section 5.04.	[Information to Be Provided.....	19
Section 5.05.	Perfection of Priority Pledge	19
ARTICLE VI	MISCELLANEOUS	20

[TENTH] SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE

(This Table of Contents is not a part of the [Tenth] Supplemental Indenture and is only for convenience of reference.)

TABLE OF CONTENTS (continued)

SECTION	HEADING	PAGE
Section 6.01.	[Tenth] Supplemental Indenture as Part of Indenture.....	20
Section 6.02.	Severability	20
Section 6.03.	Payments Due on Saturdays, Sundays and Holidays.....	20
Section 6.04.	Counterparts.....	20
Section 6.05.	Rules of Interpretation	20
Section 6.06.	Captions	20

THIS [TENTH] SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE, made and entered into as of [_____] , 2014 from the CITY OF CHICAGO (the "City"), a municipal corporation and home rule unit of local government duly organized and existing under the Constitution and laws of the State of Illinois, to THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON TRUST COMPANY, N.A. (as successor in trust to AMERICAN NATIONAL BANK AND TRUST COMPANY OF CHICAGO) (the "Trustee"), a national banking association duly organized, existing and authorized to accept and execute trusts of the character herein set out under and by virtue of the laws of the United States of America, with its corporate trust office located at 2 North LaSalle Street, Suite 1020, Chicago, Illinois 60602 as Trustee;

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the City is a home rule unit of local government, duly organized and existing under the laws of the State of Illinois, and in accordance with the provisions of Section 6(a) of Article VII of the 1970 Constitution of the State of Illinois is authorized to own and operate commercial and general aviation facilities; and

WHEREAS, the City owns and operates an airport known as Chicago Midway International Airport (the "Airport"); and

WHEREAS, the City and the Trustee have entered into a Master Indenture of Trust Securing Chicago Midway Airport Revenue Bonds, dated as of April 1, 1994, as amended by Amendment No. 1 to Master Indenture, dated as of July 1, 1998 (the "Indenture") which authorizes the issuance of such Bonds in one or more Series pursuant to one or more Supplemental Indentures; and

WHEREAS, the City has heretofore determined to improve the Airport and to issue Bonds (as hereinafter defined), payable solely from Revenues (as hereinafter defined), to pay the cost of improvements to, and expansions of, the Airport and to refund prior to maturity or pay at maturity certain Prior Airport Obligations (as hereinafter defined); and

WHEREAS, in order to finance a portion of the cost of the 201_ Airport Projects (as hereinafter defined) each constituting an Airport Project (as defined in the Indenture), to refund outstanding Prior Airport Obligations, to fund the Debt Service Reserve Fund and to pay costs and expenses incidental thereto and to the issuance of the Bonds, the City has authorized the issuance and sale of \$[_____] aggregate principal amount of Chicago Midway Airport Revenue Bonds, Series 2014[] (the "Bonds"); and

WHEREAS, the Bonds, and the Trustee's Certificate of Authentication to be endorsed on such Bonds, shall be in substantially the following forms with necessary and appropriate variations, omissions and insertions as permitted or required by the Indenture or this [Tenth] Supplemental Indenture, to wit:

[FORM OF BOND]

No. R- _____

\$ _____

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

STATE OF ILLINOIS

CITY OF CHICAGO

CHICAGO MIDWAY AIRPORT REVENUE BOND,

Series 2014[]

INTEREST
RATE

MATURITY
DATE

DATED
DATE

CUSIP

[], 2014

Registered Owner:

Principal Amount:

CITY OF CHICAGO (the "City"), a municipal corporation and home rule unit of local government duly organized and existing under the laws of the State of Illinois, for value received, hereby promises to pay (but only out of the sources hereinafter provided) to the registered owner identified above, or registered assigns, on the maturity date specified above, unless this Bond shall have been called for redemption and payment of the redemption price shall have been duly made or provided for, upon presentation and surrender hereof, the principal sum specified above and to pay (but only out of the sources hereinafter provided) interest on the balance of said principal sum from time to time remaining unpaid from and including the date hereof or from and including the most recent Interest Payment Date (as defined in the hereinafter-defined Indenture) with respect to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, until payment of said principal sum has been made or duly provided for, at the interest rate specified above, computed on the basis of a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months, payable on [July 1, 2014] and semi-annually thereafter on each January 1 and July 1, and to pay interest on overdue principal and, to the extent permitted by law, on overdue premium, if any, and interest at the rate due on this Bond. Principal of, premium, if any, and interest on this Bond shall be payable in lawful money of the United States of America at the corporate trust office of The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A. (as successor in trust to American National Bank and Trust Company of Chicago), Chicago, Illinois, as Trustee, or its successor in trust (the "Trustee"); provided, however, that payment of the interest on any Interest Payment Date (as defined in the Indenture) shall be (i) made to the registered owner hereof as of the close of business on the applicable Record Date (as defined in the Indenture) with respect to such Interest Payment Date and shall be paid by check or draft mailed to such registered owner hereof at his or her address as it appears on the registration books of the City maintained by the Trustee as Bond

Registrar or at such other address as is furnished in writing by such registered owner to the Trustee as Bond Registrar as of the close of business on such Record Date or (ii) made by wire transfer to such registered owner as of the close of business on such Record Date upon written notice of such wire transfer address in the continental United States by such owner to the Bond Registrar given prior to such Record Date (which notice may provide that it will remain in effect until revoked), provided that each such wire transfer shall be made only with respect to an owner of \$1,000,000 or more in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds as of the close of business on the Record Date relating to such Interest Payment Date; except, in each case, that if and to the extent that there shall be a default in the payment of the interest due on such Interest Payment Date, such defaulted interest shall be paid to the registered owners as provided in the Indenture. So long as this Bond is restricted to being registered in the registration books of the City in the name of a Securities Depository (as defined in the Indenture), the provisions of the Indenture governing Book-Entry Bonds shall govern the payment of the principal of and interest on this Bond.

The Bonds are limited obligations of the City and shall not constitute an indebtedness of the City or a loan of credit thereof within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory limitation. Neither the faith and credit nor the taxing power of the City, the State of Illinois or any political subdivision thereof is pledged to the payment of the principal of the Bonds, or the interest or any premium thereon. The Bonds are payable solely from the Revenues (as defined in the Indenture) pledged to such payment under the Indenture and certain other moneys held by or on behalf of the Trustee, and no owner or owners of the Bonds shall have the right to compel any exercise of the taxing power of the City, the State of Illinois or any political subdivision thereof.

Reference is hereby made to the further provisions of this Bond set forth on the reverse hereof and such further provisions shall for all purposes have the same effect as if set forth at this place. All capitalized terms used in this Bond shall have the meanings assigned in the Indenture unless otherwise defined herein.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts and conditions required to be performed precedent to and in the execution and delivery of the Indenture and the issuance of this Bond have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the issuance of this Bond and the series of which it forms a part does not exceed or violate any constitutional or statutory limitation.

This Bond shall not be valid or become obligatory for any purpose or be entitled to any security or benefit under the Indenture unless and until the certificate of authentication hereon shall have been duly executed by the Trustee.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the City of Chicago has caused this Bond to be executed in its name by the manual or facsimile signature of its Mayor and the manual or facsimile of its corporate seal to be printed hereon and attested by the manual or facsimile signature of its City Clerk.

Dated: _____

CITY OF CHICAGO

By _____
Mayor

[SEAL]

ATTEST:

City Clerk

[FORM OF TRUSTEE'S CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION]

This Bond is one of the Bonds described in the within-mentioned Indenture.

THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON TRUST
COMPANY, N.A. (as successor in trust to AMERICAN
NATIONAL BANK AND TRUST COMPANY OF
CHICAGO), as Trustee

By _____
Authorized Signature

[DTC LEGEND]

Unless this certificate is presented by an authorized representative of The Depository Trust Company, a New York corporation ("DTC"), to the issuer or its agent for registration of transfer, exchange or payment, and any certificate issued is registered in the name of Cede & Co. or in such other name as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC (and any payment is made to Cede & Co. or to such other entity as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL inasmuch as the registered owner hereof, Cede & Co., has an interest herein.

[FORM OF REVERSE BOND]

This Bond is one of an authorized series of bonds limited in aggregate principal amount to \$[] (the "*Bonds*") issued pursuant to, under authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and laws of the State of Illinois, particularly Article VII, Section 6(a) of the 1970 Constitution of the State of Illinois and an ordinance of the City Council of the City, and executed under a Master Indenture of Trust Securing Chicago Midway Airport Revenue Bonds, dated as of April 1, 1994, as amended, from the City to The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A. (as successor in trust to American National Bank and Trust Company of Chicago), Chicago, Illinois (the "*Trustee*"), as supplemented by an [Tenth] Supplemental Indenture Securing Chicago Midway Airport Revenue Bonds, Series 2014[], dated as of [], 2014, from the City to the Trustee (collectively, the "*Indenture*"), for the purpose of financing the costs of certain Airport Projects (as defined in the Indenture), refunding prior to maturity or pay at maturity certain Prior Airport Obligations (as defined in the Indenture) and paying costs and expenses incidental thereto and to the issuance of the Bonds.

The Bonds and the interest thereon are payable from Revenues (as defined in the Indenture) pledged to the payment thereof under the Indenture and certain other moneys held by or on behalf of the Trustee.

As provided in the Indenture, additional bonds may be issued from time to time pursuant to supplemental indentures in one or more series, in various principal amounts, may mature at different times, may bear interest at different rates and may otherwise vary as provided in the Indenture. The aggregate principal amount of bonds that may be issued pursuant to the Indenture is not limited and all bonds issued and to be issued pursuant to the Indenture, including the Bonds, are and will be equally secured by the pledges and covenants made therein, except as otherwise provided or permitted in the Indenture.

Copies of the Indenture are on file at the corporate trust office of the Trustee, and reference to the Indenture and any and all supplements thereto and modifications and amendments thereof is made for a description of the pledge and covenants securing the Bonds, the nature, extent and manner of enforcement of such pledge, the rights and remedies of the registered owners of the Bonds, and the limitations on such rights and remedies.

The Bonds are issuable only as fully registered Bonds in the authorized denominations described in the Indenture. Bonds may be transferred on the books of registration kept by the Bond Registrar by the registered owner in person or by his or her duly authorized attorney, upon surrender thereof, together with a written instrument of transfer executed by the registered owner or his or her duly authorized attorney. Upon surrender for registration of transfer of any Bond with all partial redemptions endorsed thereon at the principal office of the Bond Registrar, the City shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver in the name of the transferee or transferees a new Bond or Bonds of the same maturity and interest rate, aggregate principal amount and tenor and of any authorized denomination or denominations and bearing numbers not outstanding under the Indenture.

Bonds may be exchanged at the principal office of the Bond Registrar for an equal aggregate principal amount of Bonds in the appropriate form and in the same maturity and

interest rate, aggregate principal amount and tenor and of any authorized denomination or denominations. The City shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver Bonds which the registered owner making the exchange is entitled to receive. Such registration of transfer or exchange of Bonds shall be without charge to the registered owners of such Bonds, but any taxes or other governmental charges required to be paid with respect to the same shall be paid by the registered owners of the Bond requesting such transfer or exchange as a condition precedent to the exercise of such privilege.

The Bond Registrar shall not be required to register for transfer or exchange any undelivered Bond or Bonds after the giving of notice calling such Bond for redemption or partial redemption has been made.

The person in whose name any Bond is registered shall be deemed and regarded as the absolute owner thereof for all purposes, and payment of or on account of principal, premium, if any, or interest shall be made only to or upon the order of the registered owner thereof or his or her duly authorized attorney, but such registration may be changed as hereinabove provided. All such payments shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon such Bond to the extent of the sum or sums so paid.

The Bonds maturing on January 1, [20__], are subject to mandatory redemption, in part by lot as provided in the Indenture from mandatory Sinking Fund Payments, on January 1 in each of the years and in the respective principal amounts set forth below, at a redemption price equal to the principal amount thereof to be redeemed plus accrued interest to the date of redemption:

YEAR	PRINCIPAL AMOUNT
	\$

If the City redeems Bonds maturing on January 1, [20__] pursuant to optional redemption or purchases (other than from amounts held in the Debt Service Fund) such Bonds and cancels the same, then an amount equal to the principal amount of Bonds of such maturity so redeemed or purchased shall be credited against the unsatisfied balance of future Sinking Fund Payments or the final maturity amount in such amount and against such Sinking Fund Payments or final maturity amount as shall be determined by the City in a Certificate of an Authorized Officer filed with the Trustee prior to the mailing of the notice of redemption of such Bonds or, in the absence of such determination, shall be credited against the unsatisfied balance of the applicable Sinking Fund Payments in inverse order of their payment dates.

The Bonds maturing on or after January 1, [____] are subject to redemption, otherwise than from mandatory Sinking Fund Payments, at the option of the City, on or after January 1, [____], as a whole or in part at any time, and if in part, in such order of maturity as the City shall determine and within any maturity by lot, at the respective Redemption Prices (expressed as percentages of the principal amount of Bonds or portions thereof to be redeemed) set forth below, in each case together with accrued interest to the redemption date:

REDEMPTION PERIOD
(BOTH DATES INCLUSIVE)

REDEMPTION PRICE
(EXPRESSED AS A PERCENTAGE)

%

Notice of any such redemption shall be given by the Trustee by first class mail not fewer than 30 nor more than 60 days prior thereto to the registered owners of the Bonds. Failure to mail any such notice to the registered owner of any Bond or any defect therein shall not affect the validity of the proceedings for such redemption of Bonds.

No recourse shall be had for the payment of the principal of, premium, if any, or interest on any of the Bonds or for any claim based thereon or upon any obligation, covenant or agreement in the Indenture contained, against any past, present or future officer, employee or agent, or member of the City Council, of the City, or any successor to the City, as such, either directly or through the City, or any successor to the City, under any rule of law or equity, statute or constitution or by the enforcement of any assessment or penalty or otherwise, and all such liability of any such officer, employee or agent, or member of the City Council, as such, is hereby expressly waived and released as a condition of and in consideration for the execution of the Indenture and the issuance of any of the Bonds.

The owner of this Bond shall have no right to enforce the provisions of the Indenture or to institute action to enforce the covenants therein, or to take any action with respect to any event of default under the Indenture, or to institute, appear in or defend any suit or other proceedings with respect thereto except as provided in the Indenture.

The Indenture prescribes the manner in which it may be discharged and after which the Bonds shall no longer be secured by or entitled to the benefits of the Indenture, except as provided in the Indenture and for the purposes of registration and exchange of Bonds and of such payment, including a provision that the Bonds shall be deemed to be paid if Defeasance Obligations, as defined therein, maturing as to principal and interest in such amounts and at such times as to insure the availability of sufficient moneys to pay the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds and all necessary and proper fees, compensation and expenses of the Trustee shall have been deposited with the Trustee.

Modifications or alterations of the Indenture, or of any supplement thereto, may be made only to the extent and in the circumstances permitted by the Indenture.

[FORM OF ASSIGNMENT]

The following abbreviations, when used in the inscription on the face of this certificate, shall be construed as though they were written out in full according to applicable laws or regulations:

TEN COM	—	as tenants in common	UNIF GIFT MIN ACT-
TEN ENT	—	as tenants by the entireties	_____ CUSTODIAN _____
JT TEN	—	as joint tenants with right of	(Cust) (Minor)
		survivorship and not as tenants	Under Uniform Gifts to Minors Act of
		in common	_____
			(State)

Additional abbreviations may also be used though not in the above list.

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned sells, assigns and transfers unto

(Name and Address of Assignee)

this Bond of the City of Chicago and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint

to transfer said Bond on the books kept for registration thereof with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____

Signature: _____

Signature Guaranteed: _____

NOTICE: The signature to this assignment must correspond with the name as it appears upon the face of this Bond in every particular, without alteration or enlargement or any change whatever.

NOW, THEREFORE, THIS [TENTH] SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE WITNESSETH:

GRANTING CLAUSES

That the City, in consideration of the premises and the acceptance by the Trustee of the trusts hereby created and of the purchase and acceptance of the Bonds by the registered owners thereof, and of the sum of one dollar, lawful money of the United States of America, to it duly paid by the Trustee at or before the execution and delivery of these presents, and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, to secure the payment of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds according to their tenor and effect, and to secure the performance and observance by the City of all the Covenants expressed or implied herein and in the Bonds, does hereby assign and grant a security interest in and to the following to the Trustee, and its successors in trust and assigns forever, for the securing of the performance of the obligations of the City hereinafter set forth (the "*Trust Estate*"):

GRANTING CLAUSE FIRST

All right, title and interest of the City in and to Revenues, to the extent pledged and assigned in the granting clauses of the Indenture.

GRANTING CLAUSE SECOND

All moneys and securities from time to time held by the Trustee under the terms of this [Tenth] Supplemental Indenture, except for moneys deposited with or paid to the Trustee and held in trust hereunder for the redemption of Bonds, notice of the redemption of which has been duly given.

GRANTING CLAUSE THIRD

Any and all other property, rights and interests of every kind and nature from time to time hereafter by delivery or by writing of any kind granted, bargained, sold, alienated, demised, released, conveyed, assigned, transferred, mortgaged, pledged, hypothecated or otherwise subjected hereto, as and for additional security hereunder by the City or by any other person on its behalf or with its written consent to the Trustee, and the Trustee is hereby authorized to receive any and all property thereof at any and all times and to hold and apply the same subject to the terms hereof.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD all and singular the Trust Estate. whether now owned or hereafter acquired, unto the Trustee and its successors in said trust and assigns forever;

IN TRUST NEVERTHELESS, upon the terms and trusts herein set forth for the equal and proportionate benefit, security and protection of all present and future owners of the Bonds without privilege, priority or distinction as to the lien or otherwise of any of the foregoing over any other of the foregoing except to the extent herein or in the Indenture otherwise specifically provided;

PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that if the City, its successors or assigns, shall well and truly pay, or cause to be paid, the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds due or to become

due thereon, at the times and in the manner set forth therein according to the true intent and meaning thereof, and shall cause the payments to be made on the Bonds, or shall provide, as permitted hereby, for the payment thereof, and shall well and truly cause to be kept, performed and observed all of its covenants and conditions pursuant to the terms of the Indenture and this [Tenth] Supplemental Indenture and shall pay or cause to be paid to the Trustee all sums of money due or to become due to it in accordance with the terms and provisions hereof, then upon the final payment thereof this [Tenth] Supplemental Indenture and the rights hereby granted shall cease, determine and be void; otherwise this [Tenth] Supplemental Indenture shall remain in full force and effect.

THIS [TENTH] SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE WITNESSETH, and it is expressly declared, that all Bonds issued and secured hereunder are to be issued, authenticated and delivered and all said property, rights and interests and any other amounts hereby assigned and pledged are to be dealt with and disposed of under, upon and subject to the terms, conditions, stipulations, covenants, agreements, trusts, uses and purposes as herein expressed, and the City has agreed and covenanted, and does hereby agree and covenant, with the Trustee and with the respective owners of the Bonds, as follows:

ARTICLE I

DEFINITIONS

All capitalized terms used herein unless otherwise defined shall have the same meaning as used in Article I of the Indenture. In addition, the following words and phrases shall have the following meanings for purposes of this [Tenth] Supplemental Indenture:

“Authorized Denomination” means \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof.

“Bonds” means the Chicago Midway Airport Revenue Bonds, Series 2014[], authorized to be issued pursuant to Section 2.01 hereof.

“Business Day” means a day except Saturday, Sunday or any day on which banking institutions located in the States of New York or Illinois are required or authorized to close or on which the New York Stock Exchange is closed.

“Date of Issuance” means the date of original issuance and delivery of the Bonds hereunder.

“Indenture” means the Master Indenture of Trust Securing Chicago Midway Airport Revenue Bonds, dated as of April 1, 1994, from the City to the Trustee, as amended, pursuant to which Chicago Midway Airport Revenue Bonds are authorized to be issued, and any amendments and supplements thereto, including this [Tenth] Supplemental Indenture. References to Articles and Sections of the Indenture shall be deemed to refer to Articles and Sections of the Indenture as amended.

“Insurance Policy” or *“Policy”* means the insurance policy issued by the Insurer guaranteeing the scheduled payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds when due.]

["*Insurer*" means _____], or any successor thereto or assignee thereof.]

"*Interest Payment Date*" means January 1 and July 1 of each year, commencing [July 1, 2014].

"*Ordinance*" means the ordinance duly adopted and approved by the City Council of the City on [_____, 2014], which authorizes the issuance and sale of the Bonds and the execution of this [Tenth] Supplemental Indenture.

"*Participant*" when used with respect to any Securities Depository, means any participant of such Securities Depository.

"*Prior Airport Obligations*" means [_____].

"*Project Certificate*" is defined in the Tax Agreement.

"*Record Date*" means June 15 and December 15 of each year.

"*Securities Depository*" means any securities depository registered as a clearing agency with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Section 17A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and appointed as the securities depository for the Bonds. Initially, the Securities Depository shall be The Depository Trust Company.

"*State*" means the State of Illinois.

"*Tax Agreement*" means the Tax Exemption Certificate and Agreement of the City dated the date of issuance of the Bonds.

"[Tenth] *Supplemental Indenture*" means this [Tenth] Supplemental Indenture and any amendments and supplements hereto.

"*Trust Estate*" means the property conveyed to the Trustee pursuant to the Granting Clauses hereof.

"*2014 Airport Projects*" means the Airport Projects approved by the Ordinance and to be financed in whole or in part by the application of the proceeds of the sale of the Bonds.

ARTICLE II

THE BONDS

Section 2.01. Authorized Amount of Bonds. No Bonds may be issued under the provisions of this [Tenth] Supplemental Indenture except in accordance with this Article. The Bonds are being issued to provide funds to finance a portion of the costs of the 2014 Airport Projects, to pay capitalized interest on the Bonds, to refund prior to maturity or pay at maturity the Prior Airport Obligations, to fund the Debt Service Reserve Fund and to pay Costs of

Issuance of the Bonds. Except as provided in Section 305 of the Indenture, the total principal amount of Bonds that may be issued hereunder is expressly limited to \$[_____].

Section 2.02. Issuance of Bonds; Denominations; Numbers. The Bonds shall be designated "City of Chicago, Chicago Midway Airport Revenue Bonds, Series 2014[_____]."

The Bonds shall be dated as of the Interest Payment Date next preceding their date of authentication, unless such date of authentication is an Interest Payment Date, in which case the Bonds shall be dated as of such Interest Payment Date, or unless such Bonds are authenticated prior to the first Interest Payment Date, in which event the Bonds shall be dated as of [_____] , 2014.

The Bonds shall be issued as registered bonds without coupons. The Bonds shall be issued only in Authorized Denominations. The Bonds shall be numbered consecutively from R-1 upwards bearing numbers not then outstanding (in order of issuance) according to the records of the Trustee.

The Bonds shall mature on January 1 of each of the following years and bear interest at the following interest rates per annum:

YEAR	PRINCIPAL AMOUNT	INTEREST RATE
_____	\$ _____	_____ %
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____

Interest on the Bonds shall be payable on January 1 and July 1 of each year, commencing [July 1, 2014]. The Bonds shall bear interest from the date thereof or from and including the most recent Interest Payment Date with respect to which interest has been paid or duly provided for. Interest shall be calculated on the basis of a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months.

Section 2.03. Form of Bonds; Temporary Bonds. The Bonds shall be substantially in the form hereinbefore set forth, with such appropriate variations, omissions and insertions as are permitted or required by this [Tenth] Supplemental Indenture.

Pending preparation of definitive Bonds, or by agreement with the purchasers of the Bonds, the City may issue and, upon its request, the Trustee shall authenticate, in lieu of definitive Bonds, one or more temporary printed or typewritten Bonds in Authorized Denominations of substantially the tenor recited above. Upon request of the City, the Trustee shall authenticate definitive Bonds in exchange for and upon surrender of an equal principal amount of temporary Bonds. Until so exchanged, temporary Bonds shall have the same rights, remedies and security hereunder as definitive Bonds.

Section 2.04. Delivery of Bonds. Upon the execution and delivery of this [Tenth] Supplemental Indenture, the City shall execute and deliver to the Trustee, and the Trustee shall authenticate the Bonds and deliver them to the purchasers as may be directed by the City as hereinafter in this Section 2.04 provided.

Prior to the delivery by the Trustee of any of the Bonds there shall be filed with the Trustee:

- (a) a copy, duly certified by the City Clerk of the City, of the Ordinance;
- (b) original executed counterparts of the Indenture and this [Tenth] Supplemental Indenture;
- (c) a Counsel's Opinion to the effect that (i) the City had the right and power to adopt the Ordinance; (ii) the Ordinance has been duly and lawfully adopted by the City Council, is in full force and effect and is valid and binding upon the City and is enforceable in accordance with its terms (except as limited by any applicable bankruptcy, liquidation, reorganization, insolvency or other similar laws and by general principles of equity in the event that the equitable remedies are sought); (iii) the Indenture and this [Tenth] Supplemental Indenture have been duly and lawfully executed by authorized officers of the City, are in full force and effect and are valid and binding upon the City and are enforceable in accordance with their terms (except as limited by any applicable bankruptcy, liquidation, reorganization, insolvency or other similar laws and by general principles of equity in the event that the equitable remedies are sought); (iv) the Indenture and this [Tenth] Supplemental Indenture create the valid pledge of Revenues, moneys and securities held thereunder for the benefit and security of the Bonds, subject to application thereof in the manner provided therein: and (v) upon the execution, authentication and delivery thereof, the Bonds will have been duly and validly authorized and issued in accordance with the Constitution and laws of the State, the Indenture and this [Tenth] Supplemental Indenture;
- (d) a written order as to the delivery of the Bonds, executed by an Authorized Officer stating (i) the identity of the purchasers, aggregate purchase price and date and place of delivery and (ii) that no Event of Default has occurred and is continuing under the Indenture or this [Tenth] Supplemental Indenture;
- (e) [a Certificate of an Independent Airport Consultant stating that, based upon reasonable assumptions set forth therein, Revenues and Other Available Moneys are projected to be not less than that required to satisfy the rate covenant set forth in Section 704 of the Indenture (disregarding any Bonds that have been paid or discharged or will be paid or discharged immediately after the issuance of the Series of Bonds proposed to be issued) for each of the next three Fiscal Years following the issuance of such Bonds or, if later, for each Fiscal Year from the issuance of such Bonds through the two Fiscal Years immediately following completion of the project or projects financed by such Bonds; and]

(f) a certificate of an Independent Accountant stating the amount of either (i) moneys (including a portion of the proceeds of the Bonds to be issued) in an amount sufficient to pay the Prior Airport Obligations to be refunded at the applicable Redemption Price of the Prior Airport Obligations together with accrued interest on such Prior Airport Obligations to the redemption date or dates; or (ii) Defeasance Obligations the principal of, and interest on, which when due (without reinvestment thereof), together with the moneys (including a portion of the proceeds of the Bonds to be issued), if any, which must be contemporaneously deposited with the Trustee, to be sufficient to pay when due the applicable Redemption Price of the Prior Airport Obligations to be refunded, together with accrued interest on such Prior Airport Obligations to the redemption date or dates or the dates or dates of maturity thereof; and

(g) a Certificate directing the Trustee concerning the application of the proceeds of the Bonds pursuant to Section 206(e) of the Master Indenture and stating that any required approval for the issuance of the Bonds has been obtained pursuant to Section 206(h) of the Master Indenture.

Section 2.05. Book-Entry Provisions. The provisions of this Section shall apply so long as the Bonds are maintained in book-entry form with The Depository Trust Company or another Securities Depository, any provisions of this [Tenth] Supplemental Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding.

(a) *Payments.* The Bonds shall be payable to the Securities Depository, or its nominee, as the registered owner of the Bonds, on each date on which the principal of, interest on, and premium, if any, on the Bonds is due as set forth in this [Tenth] Supplemental Indenture and in the Bonds. Such payments shall be made to the offices of the Securities Depository specified by the Securities Depository to the City and the Trustee in writing. Without notice to or the consent of the beneficial owners of the Bonds, the City and the Securities Depository may agree in writing to make payments of principal and interest in a manner different from that set forth herein. In such different manner of payment is agreed upon, the City shall give the Trustee notice thereof, and the Trustee shall make payments with respect to the Bonds in the manner specified in such notice as set forth herein. Neither the City nor the Trustee shall have any obligation with respect to the transfer or crediting of the principal of, interest on, and premium, if any, on the Bonds to Participants or the beneficial owners of the Bonds or their nominees.

(b) *Replacement of the Securities Depository.* The City may discontinue use of a Securities Depository as the depository of the Bonds if (i) the City, in its sole discretion, determines that (A) such Securities Depository is incapable of discharging its duties with respect to the Bonds, or (B) the interest of the beneficial owners of the Bonds might be adversely affected by the continuation of the book-entry system with such Securities Depository as the depository for the Bonds, or (ii) such Securities Depository determines not to continue to act as a depository for the Bonds or is no longer permitted to act as such depository. Notice of any determination pursuant to clause (i) shall be given to such Securities Depository at least 30 days prior to any such determination (or such fewer number of days as shall be acceptable to such Securities Depository). The City shall have no obligation to make any investigation to determine the occurrence of

any events that would permit the City to make any determination described in this paragraph.

(c) *Discontinuance of Book-Entry or Change of Securities Depository.* If, following a determination or event specified in paragraph (b) above, the City discontinues the maintenance of the Bonds in book-entry form with the then current Securities Depository, the City will issue replacement Bonds to the successor Securities Depository, if any, or, if no replacement Securities Depository is selected for the Bonds, directly to the Participants as shown on the records of the former Securities Depository or, to the extent requested by any Participant, to the beneficial owners of the Bonds shown on the records of such Participant. Replacement Bonds shall be in fully registered form and in Authorized Denominations, be payable as to interest on the Interest Payment Dates of the Bonds by check or draft mailed to each registered owner at the address of such owner as it appears on the bond registration books maintained by the City for such purpose at the corporate trust office of the Trustee or at the option of any registered owner of not less than \$1,000,000 principal amount of Bonds, by wire transfer to any address in the continental United States of America on such Interest Payment Date to such registered owner as of such Record Date, if such registered owner provides the Trustee with written notice of such wire transfer address not later than the Record Date (which notice may provide that it will remain in effect with respect to subsequent Interest Payment Dates unless and until changed or revoked by subsequent notice). Principal and redemption premium, if any, on the replacement Bonds are payable only upon presentation and surrender of such replacement Bond or Bonds at the corporate trust office of the Trustee.

(d) *Effect of Book-Entry System.* The Securities Depository and its Participants and the beneficial owners of the Bonds, by their acceptance of the Bonds, agree that the City and the Trustee shall not have liability for the failure of such Securities Depository to perform its obligations to the Participants and the beneficial owners of the Bonds, nor shall the City or the Trustee be liable for the failure of any Participant or other nominee of the beneficial owners to perform any obligation of the Participant to a beneficial owner of the Bonds.

Section 2.06. Application of Proceeds. The proceeds of the sale of the Bonds shall be applied as set forth in the Certificate delivered by the City to the Trustee pursuant to Section 206(e) of the Indenture.

Section 2.07. Tax Covenant. The City covenants to take any action required by the provisions of the Code and within its power to take in order to preserve the exemption from federal income taxation of interest on the Bonds (other than with respect to an alternative minimum tax imposed on interest on the Bonds), including, but not limited to, the provisions of Section 148 of the Code relating to "arbitrage bonds."

The City covenants to comply with the provisions of the Tax Agreement governing the use of Bond proceeds.

ARTICLE III

REDEMPTION OF BONDS BEFORE MATURITY

Section 3.01. Redemption Dates and Prices. The Bonds shall be subject to redemption prior to maturity in the amounts, at the times and in the manner provided in this Article III.

(a) *Optional Redemption.* The Bonds maturing on or after January 1, [____] are subject to redemption, otherwise than from mandatory Sinking Fund Payments, at the option of the City, on or after January 1, [____], as a whole or in part at any time, and if in part, in such order of maturity as the City shall determine and within any maturity by lot, at the respective Redemption Prices (expressed as percentages of the principal amount of such Bonds or portions thereof to be redeemed) set forth below, in each case together with accrued interest to the redemption date:

PERIOD (BOTH DATES INCLUSIVE)	REDEMPTION PRICE (EXPRESSED AS A PERCENTAGE)
	%

(b) *Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption.* The Bonds maturing on January 1, [20__], are subject to mandatory redemption, in part by lot as provided in the Indenture from mandatory Sinking Fund Payments, on January 1 in each of the years and in the respective principal amounts set forth below, at a redemption price equal to the principal amount thereof to be redeemed plus accrued interest to the date of redemption:

YEAR	PRINCIPAL AMOUNT
	\$

If the City redeems Bonds maturing on January 1, [20__] pursuant to optional redemption or purchases (other than from amounts held in the Debt Service Fund) such Bonds and cancels the same, then an amount equal to the principal amount of Bonds of such maturity so redeemed or purchased shall be credited against the unsatisfied balance of future Sinking Fund Payments or the final maturity amount in such amount and against such Sinking Fund Payments or final maturity amount as shall be determined by the City in a Certificate of an Authorized Officer filed with the Trustee prior to the mailing of the notice of redemption of such Bonds or, in the absence of such determination, shall be credited against the unsatisfied balance of the applicable Sinking Fund Payments in inverse order of their payment dates.

Section 3.02. Partial Redemption of Bonds; Selection of Bonds for Redemption.

(a) In case a Bond is of a denomination larger than the minimum Authorized Denomination, all or a portion of such Bond (equal to the minimum Authorized Denomination or any integral multiple thereof) may be redeemed but such Bond shall be

redeemed only in a principal amount equal to the minimum Authorized Denomination or any integral multiple thereof.

(b) Upon surrender of any Bond for redemption in part only, the City shall execute and the Bond Registrar shall authenticate and deliver to the registered owner thereof, at the expense of the City, a new Bond or Bonds of Authorized Denominations in aggregate principal amount equal to the unredeemed portion of the Bond surrendered.

(c) If fewer than all of the Bonds of a maturity are called for redemption, the Bonds (or portions thereof) to be redeemed shall be selected by lot by the Trustee.

Section 3.03. Additional Redemption Notice. In addition to the requirements of Section 602 of the Indenture, the following provisions shall apply to the redemption of Bonds:

(a) Notice of the redemption of Bonds or any portion thereof shall specify (i) the series name and designation and certificate numbers of Bonds being redeemed, (ii) the CUSIP numbers of the Bonds being redeemed, (iii) the principal amount of Bonds being redeemed and the redeemed amount for each certificate (for partial calls), (iv) the redemption date, (v) the Redemption Price, (vi) the Date of Issuance, (vii) the interest rate and maturity date of the Bonds being redeemed, (viii) the date of mailing of notices to registered owners and information services, and (ix) the name of the employee of the Trustee who may be contacted with regard to such notice.

(b) Redemption notices shall be sent by first class mail, postage prepaid, and, in addition, to registered owners of \$1,000,000 or more of the Bonds, by registered mail.

(c) Redemption notices shall also be forwarded by registered mail, "FAX" or overnight delivery service with the intention that they be received at least two days prior to the date of mailing of notices to registered owners, to:

The Depository Trust Company
711 Stewart Avenue
Garden City, New York 11530
Attention: Muni Reorganization Manager
FAX: (516) 227-4039 or 4190

(d) Redemption notices shall also be sent by registered mail, at least 30 days but not more than 60 days prior to the redemption date, to two national information services that disseminate redemption information as determined by the Trustee so long as such services exist.

(e) In the event of an advance refunding of the Bonds, a notice of such event shall be given as required above for redemptions as soon as practicable after such advance refunding occurs. Notice of redemption shall also be given as required above at least 30 days but not more than 60 days prior to the actual redemption date.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, failure to comply with the provisions of this Section 3.02 shall not affect the validity of proceedings for the redemption of Bonds.

ARTICLE IV

SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES; AMENDMENT TO INDENTURE

Section 4.01. Supplements or Amendments to [Tenth] Supplemental Indenture. This [Tenth] Supplemental Indenture may be supplemented or amended in the manner set forth in Articles X and XI, respectively, of the Indenture.

Section 4.02. [Consent of Insurer Required.] A supplemental indenture under this Article requiring the consent of Bondholders shall not become effective unless the Insurer shall have consented to the execution and delivery of such supplemental indenture, provided that no such consent shall be required if the rights of the Insurer have ceased and terminated pursuant to Section 1404 of the Indenture.]

Section 4.03. Amendment of [] of Indenture. In a [] Supplemental Trust Indenture dated as of [], 2014 amending the Indenture, [] of the Indenture was amended to read as follows:

The amendment of the Indenture described above is to be effective only upon compliance with Articles X and XI of the Indenture.

By purchasing the Bonds, the purchasers and Owners of the Bonds are deemed to have consented to such amendment to the Indenture and, notwithstanding any other provisions of the Indenture, such consent shall be deemed to be a continuing consent by such Owners and registered assigns so long as such Bonds are Outstanding.

Section 4.04. [Inapplicability of Section 806 of the Indenture.] By purchasing the Bonds, the purchasers and Owners of the Bonds are deemed to have consented to the inapplicability of the terms of Section 806 of the Indenture to the Bonds and, notwithstanding any other provisions of the Indenture, such consent shall be deemed to be a continuing consent by such Owners and registered assigns so long as such Bonds are Outstanding.]

ARTICLE V

[BOND INSURANCE]

Section 5.01. General Provisions. The provisions of this Article shall govern the rights of the Insurer with respect to the Bonds notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Indenture. Such rights are granted to the Insurer in consideration for the issuance of the Policy.

Section 5.02. Termination of Rights of Insurer. All rights given to the Insurer under this [Tenth] Supplemental Indenture with respect to the right to provide Reserve Fund Assets, the giving of consents or approvals and the direction of proceedings or otherwise shall cease and

terminate upon the occurrence of any of the events and circumstances set forth in Section 1404 of the Indenture.

Section 5.03. Notice Address. The notice address of the Insurer is:

_____, Attention: _____; Telephone: _____;
Telecopier: _____. [In each case in which notice or other communication refers to an Event of Default, then a copy of such notice or other communication shall also be sent to the attention of General Counsel and shall be marked to indicate "URGENT MATERIAL ENCLOSED."]

Section 5.04. [Information to Be Provided.] The Insurer shall be provided with the following information:

(a) Annual audited financial statements with respect to the Airport within 210 days after the end of the City's fiscal year and the City's annual budget with respect to the Airport within 60 days after the approval thereof;

(b) Notice of any draw upon the Debt Service Reserve Fund within two Business Days after knowledge thereof other than (i) withdrawals of amounts in excess of the Debt Service Reserve Fund Requirement and (ii) withdrawals in connection with a refunding of Bonds;

(c) Notice of any default known to the Trustee within five Business Days after knowledge thereof;

(d) Prior notice of the advance refunding or redemption of any of the Bonds, including the principal amount, maturities and CUSIP numbers thereof;

(e) Notice of the resignation or removal of the Trustee, paying agent and bond registrar and the appointment of, and acceptance of duties by, any successor thereto.

(f) Notice of the commencement of any proceeding by or against the City commenced under the United States Bankruptcy Code or any other applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership, rehabilitation or similar law (an "*Insolvency Proceeding*");

(g) Notice of the making of any claim in connection with any Insolvency Proceeding seeking the avoidance as a preferential transfer of any payment of principal of, or interest on, the Bonds; and

(h) A full original transcript of all proceedings relating to the execution of any amendment or supplement to the Indenture or this [Tenth] Supplemental Indenture.]

Section 5.05. Perfection of Priority Pledge. The City agrees to cause the Trustee to take such action (including filing UCC financing statements) as is necessary from time to time to perfect or to otherwise preserve the priority of the pledge of the Trust Estate under applicable law.]

ARTICLE VI

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 6.01. [Tenth] Supplemental Indenture as Part of Indenture. This [Tenth] Supplemental Indenture shall be construed in connection with and as a part of the Indenture and all terms, conditions and covenants contained in the Indenture shall apply and be deemed to be for the equal benefit, security and protection of the Bonds.

Section 6.02. Severability. If any provision of this [Tenth] Supplemental Indenture shall be held or deemed to be or shall, in fact, be illegal, inoperative or unenforceable, the same shall not affect any other provision or provisions herein contained or render the same invalid, inoperative or unenforceable to any extent whatever.

Section 6.03. Payments Due on Saturdays, Sundays and Holidays. If any payment of interest or principal or premium on the Bonds is due on a date that is not a Business Day, payment shall be made on the next succeeding Business Day with the same force and effect as if made on the date which is fixed for such payment, and no interest shall accrue on such amount for the period after such due date.

Section 6.04. Counterparts. This [Tenth] Supplemental Indenture may be executed in several counterparts, each of which shall be an original and all of which shall constitute but one and the same instrument.

Section 6.05. Rules of Interpretation. Unless expressly indicated otherwise, references to Sections or Articles are to be construed as references to Sections or Articles of this instrument as originally executed. Use of the words "herein," "hereby," "hereunder," "hereof," "hereinbefore," "hereinafter" and other equivalent words refer to this [Tenth] Supplemental Indenture and not solely to the particular portion in which any such word is used.

Section 6.06. Captions. The captions and headings in this [Tenth] Supplemental Indenture are for convenience only and in no way define, limit or describe the scope or intent of any provisions or Sections of this [Tenth] Supplemental Indenture.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the City has caused these presents to be executed in its name and with its official seal hereunto affixed and attested by its duly authorized officials; and to evidence its acceptance of the trusts hereby created, and Trustee has caused these presents to be executed in its corporate name and with its corporate seal hereunto affixed and attested by its duly authorized officers, as of the date first above written.

CITY OF CHICAGO

By: _____
Chief Financial Officer

[SEAL]

Attest:

By: _____
City Clerk

THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON TRUST
COMPANY, N.A. (as successor in trust to
AMERICAN NATIONAL BANK AND TRUST
COMPANY OF CHICAGO), as Trustee

By: _____
Authorized Signatory

[SEAL]

Attest:

By: _____
Authorized Signatory

Exhibit "B"
(To Ordinance)

CITY OF CHICAGO

To

THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON TRUST COMPANY, N.A. (as successor in trust to
AMERICAN NATIONAL BANK AND TRUST COMPANY OF CHICAGO),
as Trustee

[NINETEENTH] SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE

SECURING
CHICAGO MIDWAY AIRPORT SECOND LIEN REVENUE BONDS,
SERIES 2014[]

Dated as of [], 2014

Supplementing a Master Indenture of Trust Securing Chicago Midway Airport Second Lien Obligations dated as of September 1, 1998, as amended, from the City of Chicago to The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A. (as successor in trust to American National Bank and Trust Company of Chicago), as Trustee.

[NINETEENTH] SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE

(This Table of Contents is not a part of the [Nineteenth] Supplemental Indenture and is only for convenience of reference.)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION	HEADING	PAGE
Parties		1
Recitals		1
Form of Bond.....		2
Granting Clauses.....		9
ARTICLE I.	DEFINITIONS	10
ARTICLE II.	THE BONDS.....	13
Section 2.01.	Authorized Amount of Bonds.....	13
Section 2.02.	Issuance of Bonds; Denominations; Numbers.....	13
Section 2.03.	Execution; Limited Obligations.....	14
Section 2.04.	Authentication.....	15
Section 2.05.	Form of Bonds; Temporary Bonds	15
Section 2.06.	Delivery of Bonds.....	15
Section 2.07.	Mutilated, Lost, Stolen or Destroyed Bonds	16
Section 2.08.	Transfer and Exchange of Bonds; Persons Treated as Owners.....	17
Section 2.09.	Cancellation	18
Section 2.10.	Book-Entry Provisions.....	18
Section 2.11.	Tax Covenant.....	20
ARTICLE III.	REDEMPTION OF BONDS BEFORE MATURITY.....	20
Section 3.01.	Redemption Dates and Prices.	20
Section 3.02.	Notice of Redemption.....	21
Section 3.03.	No Partial Optional Redemption After Default	22
Section 3.04.	Selection of Bonds for Redemption.....	22
Section 3.05.	Deposit of Funds.....	22
ARTICLE IV.	SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES; AMENDMENT TO INDENTURE	23
Section 4.01.	Supplements or Amendments to [Nineteenth] Supplemental Indenture	23
Section 4.02.	Consent of Insurer Required	23

Section 4.03.	Amendment of [_____] of Indenture	23
Section 4.04.	Inapplicability of Section 506 of the Indenture	23
ARTICLE V	REVENUES AND FUNDS	23
Section 5.01.	Source of Payment of Bonds	23
Section 5.02.	Creation of Sub-Fund and Accounts in Second Lien Revenue Fund	23
Section 5.03.	Application of Bond Proceeds	24
Section 5.04.	Deposits into Series 2014[] Dedicated Sub-Fund and Accounts Therein	25
Section 5.05.	Use of Moneys in Certain Accounts for Payment of Bonds, Section 208 Obligations and Section 209 Obligations	26
Section 5.06.	Use of Moneys in Costs of Issuance Account and Program Fee Account	27
Section 5.07.	Use of Moneys in Project Account	27
Section 5.08.	Debt Service Reserve Account	27
Section 5.09.	Non-presentment of Bonds	28
Section 5.10.	Moneys Held in Trust	28
Section 5.11.	Investment of Moneys	28
Section 5.12.	Investment Income	28
Section 5.13.	Costs of Airport Projects	29
Section 5.14.	Disbursements from Project Account	30
Section 5.15.	Permitted Transfers	30
ARTICLE V.	BOND INSURANCE	31
Section 6.01.	General Provisions	31
Section 6.02.	Payment Procedure Pursuant to the Policy	32
Section 6.03.	The Insurer as Third Party Beneficiary	33
Section 6.04.	Notices and Other Information to Be Given to the Insurer	34
Section 6.05.	Payment of Bonds by Insurer	34
ARTICLE VII.	MISCELLANEOUS	35
Section 7.01.	[Nineteenth] Supplemental Indenture as Part of Indenture	35
Section 7.02.	Severability	35
Section 7.03.	Payments Due on Saturdays, Sundays and Holidays	35
Section 7.04.	Trustee Representation	35
Section 7.05.	Counterparts	35
Section 7.06.	Rules of Interpretation	35
Section 7.07.	Captions	36

[NINETEENTH] SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE

THIS [NINETEENTH] SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE, made and entered into as of [____], 2014 from the CITY OF CHICAGO (the "*City*"), a municipal corporation and home rule unit of local government duly organized and existing under the Constitution and laws of the State of Illinois, to THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON TRUST COMPANY, N.A. (as successor in trust to AMERICAN NATIONAL BANK AND TRUST COMPANY OF CHICAGO) (the "*Trustee*"), a national banking association duly organized, existing and authorized to accept and execute trusts of the character herein set out under and by virtue of the laws of the United States of America, with its corporate trust office located at 2 North LaSalle Street, Suite 1020, Chicago, Illinois 60602, as Trustee;

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the City is a home rule unit of local government, duly organized and existing under the laws of the State of Illinois, and in accordance with the provisions of Section 6(a) of Article VII of the 1970 Constitution of the State of Illinois is authorized to own and operate commercial and general aviation facilities; and

WHEREAS, the City owns and operates an airport known as Chicago Midway International Airport (the "*Airport*"); and

WHEREAS, the City and the Trustee have entered into a Master Indenture of Trust Securing Chicago Midway Airport Second Lien Obligations, dated as of September 1, 1998, as supplemented and amended (the "*Indenture*") which Indenture authorizes the issuance of such Second Lien Obligations in one or more Series pursuant to one or more Supplemental Indentures and the incurrence by the City of Section 208 Obligations (as therein defined) and Section 209 Obligations (as therein defined); and

WHEREAS, the City has heretofore determined to issue Bonds (as hereinafter defined), payable solely from Second Lien Revenues (as hereinafter defined), to pay the cost of improvements to, and expansions of, the Airport, to refund prior to maturity or pay at maturity certain Prior Airport Obligations (as hereinafter defined) and to fund the payment of any Swap Agreement Payment (as hereinafter defined); and

WHEREAS, in order to finance a portion of the cost of the 201_ Airport Projects (as hereinafter defined), to refund outstanding Prior Airport Obligations, to pay any Swap Agreement Payment, to fund the Debt Service Reserve Account and to pay costs and expenses incidental thereto and to the issuance of the Bonds, the City has authorized the issuance and sale of \$[_____] aggregate principal amount of Chicago Midway Airport Second Lien Revenue Bonds, Series 2014[_] (the "*Bonds*"); and

WHEREAS, the Bonds, and the Trustee's Certificate of Authentication to be endorsed on such Bonds, shall be in substantially the following forms with necessary and appropriate variations, omissions and insertions as permitted or required by the Indenture or this [Nineteenth] Supplemental Indenture, to wit:

[FORM OF BOND]

[Financial Guaranty Insurance Policy No. _____ (the "Policy") with respect to payments due for principal of and interest on this Bond has been issued by _____. The Policy has been delivered to The Bank of New York Mellon, New York, New York, as the Insurance Trustee under said Policy and will be held by such Insurance Trustee or any successor insurance trustee. The Policy is on file and available for inspection at the principal office of the Insurance Trustee and a copy thereof may be secured from Ambac Assurance or the Insurance Trustee. All payments required to be made under the Policy shall be made in accordance with the provisions thereof. The owner of this Bond acknowledges and consents to the subrogation rights of _____] as more fully set forth in the Policy.]

No. R-_____

\$ _____

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

STATE OF ILLINOIS

CITY OF CHICAGO

CHICAGO MIDWAY AIRPORT SECOND LIEN REVENUE BOND,

SERIES 2014[]

INTEREST
RATE

MATURITY
DATE

DATED
DATE

CUSIP

[_____, 2014]

Registered Owner:

Principal Amount:

CITY OF CHICAGO (the "City"), a municipal corporation and home rule unit of local government duly organized and existing under the laws of the State of Illinois, for value received, hereby promises to pay (but only out of the sources hereinafter provided) to the registered owner identified above, or registered assigns, on the maturity date specified above, unless this Bond shall have been called for redemption and payment of the redemption price shall have been duly made or provided for, upon presentation and surrender hereof, the principal sum specified above and to pay (but only out of the sources hereinafter provided) interest on the balance of said principal sum from time to time remaining unpaid from and including the date hereof or from and including the most recent Interest Payment Date (as defined in the hereinafter-defined Indenture) with respect to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, until payment of said principal sum has been made or duly provided for, at the interest rate

specified above, computed on the basis of a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months, payable on [July 1, 2014] and semi-annually thereafter on each January 1 and July 1, and to pay interest on overdue principal and, to the extent permitted by law, on overdue premium, if any, and interest at the rate due on this Bond. Principal of, premium, if any, and interest on this Bond shall be payable in lawful money of the United States of America at the corporate trust office of The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A. (as successor in trust to American National Bank and Trust Company of Chicago), Chicago, Illinois, as Trustee, or its successor in trust (the "Trustee"); *provided, however*, that payment of the interest on any Interest Payment Date (as defined in the Indenture) shall be (i) made to the registered owner hereof as of the close of business on the applicable Record Date (as defined in the Indenture) with respect to such Interest Payment Date and shall be paid by check or draft mailed to such registered owner hereof at his or her address as it appears on the registration books of the City maintained by the Trustee as Bond Registrar or at such other address as is furnished in writing by such registered owner to the Trustee as Bond Registrar as of the close of business on such Record Date or (ii) made by wire transfer to such registered owner as of the close of business on such Record Date upon written notice of such wire transfer address in the continental United States by such owner to the Bond Registrar given prior to such Record Date (which notice may provide that it will remain in effect until revoked), *provided* that each such wire transfer shall be made only with respect to an owner of \$1,000,000 or more in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds as of the close of business on the Record Date relating to such Interest Payment Date; except, in each case, that if and to the extent that there shall be a default in the payment of the interest due on such Interest Payment Date, such defaulted interest shall be paid to the registered owners as provided in the Indenture. So long as this Bond is restricted to being registered in the registration books of the City in the name of a Securities Depository (as defined in the Indenture), the provisions of the Indenture governing Book-Entry Bonds shall govern the payment of the principal of and interest on this Bond.

The Bonds are limited obligations of the City and shall not constitute an indebtedness of the City or a loan of credit thereof within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory limitation. Neither the faith and credit nor the taxing power of the City, the State of Illinois or any political subdivision thereof is pledged to the payment of the principal of the Bonds, or the interest or any premium thereon. The Bonds are payable solely from the Second Lien Revenues (as defined in the hereinafter-defined Indenture) pledged to such payment under the Indenture and certain other moneys held by or on behalf of the Trustee, and no owner or owners of the Bonds shall have the right to compel any exercise of the taxing power of the City, the State of Illinois or any political subdivision thereof.

Reference is hereby made to the further provisions of this Bond set forth on the reverse hereof and such further provisions shall for all purposes have the same effect as if set forth at this place. All capitalized terms used in this Bond shall have the meanings assigned in the Indenture unless otherwise defined herein.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts and conditions required to be performed precedent to and in the execution and delivery of the Indenture and the issuance of this Bond have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the

issuance of this Bond and the series of which it forms a part does not exceed or violate any constitutional or statutory limitation.

This Bond shall not be valid or become obligatory for any purpose or be entitled to any security or benefit under the Indenture unless and until the certificate of authentication hereon shall have been duly executed by the Trustee.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the City of Chicago has caused this Bond to be executed in its name by the manual or facsimile signature of its Mayor and the manual or facsimile of its corporate seal to be printed hereon and attested by the manual or facsimile signature of its City Clerk.

Dated: [_____, 2014

CITY OF CHICAGO

By _____
Mayor

[SEAL]

ATTEST:

City Clerk

[FORM OF TRUSTEE'S CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION]

This Bond is one of the Bonds described in the within-mentioned Indenture.

THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON TRUST
COMPANY, N.A. (as successor in trust to
AMERICAN NATIONAL BANK AND TRUST
COMPANY OF CHICAGO), as Trustee

By _____
Authorized Signature

[DTC LEGEND]

Unless this certificate is presented by an authorized representative of The Depository Trust Company, a New York corporation ("DTC"), to the issuer or its agent for registration of transfer, exchange or payment, and any certificate issued is registered in the name of Cede & Co.

or in such other name as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC (and any payment is made to Cede & Co. or to such other entity as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL inasmuch as the registered owner hereof, Cede & Co., has an interest herein.

[FORM OF REVERSE BOND]

This Bond is one of an authorized series of bonds limited in aggregate principal amount to \$[] (the "*Bonds*") issued pursuant to, under authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and laws of the State of Illinois, particularly Article VII, Section 6(a) of the 1970 Constitution of the State of Illinois and an ordinance of the City Council of the City, and executed under a Master Indenture of Trust Securing Chicago Midway Airport Second Lien Obligations, dated as of September 1, 1998, as amended, from the City to The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A. (as successor in trust to American National Bank and Trust Company of Chicago), Chicago, Illinois (the "*Trustee*"), as supplemented by a [Nineteenth] Supplemental Indenture Securing Chicago Midway Airport Second Lien Revenue Bonds, Series 2014[], dated as of [], 2014, from the City to the Trustee (collectively, the "*Indenture*"), to finance the costs of certain Airport Projects (as defined in the Indenture), to refund prior to maturity or pay at maturity certain Prior Airport Obligations (as defined in the Indenture), to fund certain Swap Agreement Payments (as defined in the Indenture), funding a debt service reserve account, and paying costs and expenses incidental thereto and to the issuance of the Bonds.

The Bonds and the interest thereon are payable from Second Lien Revenues (as defined in the Indenture) deposited into the Series 2014[] Dedicated Sub-Fund and pledged to the payment thereof under the Indenture and certain other moneys held by or on behalf of the Trustee.

As provided in the Indenture, additional bonds may be issued from time to time pursuant to supplemental indentures in one or more series, in various principal amounts, may mature at different times, may bear interest at different rates and may otherwise vary as provided in the Indenture. The aggregate principal amount of bonds that may be issued pursuant to the Indenture is not limited and all bonds issued and to be issued pursuant to the Indenture, including the Bonds, are and will be equally secured by the pledges and covenants made therein, except as otherwise provided or permitted in the Indenture.

Copies of the Indenture are on file at the corporate trust office of the Trustee, and reference to the Indenture and any and all supplements thereto and modifications and amendments thereof is made for a description of the pledge and covenants securing the Bonds, the nature, extent and manner of enforcement of such pledge, the rights and remedies of the registered owners of the Bonds, and the limitations on such rights and remedies.

The Bonds are issuable only as fully registered Bonds in the authorized denominations described in the Indenture. Bonds may be transferred on the books of registration kept by the Bond Registrar by the registered owner in person or by his or her duly authorized attorney, upon

surrender thereof, together with a written instrument of transfer executed by the registered owner or his or her duly authorized attorney. Upon surrender for registration of transfer of any Bond with all partial redemptions endorsed thereon at the principal office of the Bond Registrar, the City shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver in the name of the transferee or transferees a new Bond or Bonds of the same maturity and interest rate, aggregate principal amount and tenor and of any authorized denomination or denominations and bearing numbers not outstanding under the Indenture.

Bonds may be exchanged at the principal office of the Bond Registrar for an equal aggregate principal amount of Bonds in the appropriate form and in the same maturity and interest rate, aggregate principal amount and tenor and of any authorized denomination or denominations. The City shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver Bonds which the registered owner making the exchange is entitled to receive. Such registration of transfer or exchange of Bonds shall be without charge to the registered owners of such Bonds, but any taxes or other governmental charges required to be paid with respect to the same shall be paid by the registered owners of the Bond requesting such transfer or exchange as a condition precedent to the exercise of such privilege.

The person in whose name any Bond is registered shall be deemed and regarded as the absolute owner thereof for all purposes, and payment of or on account of principal, premium, if any, or interest shall be made only to or upon the order of the registered owner thereof or his or her duly authorized attorney, but such registration may be changed as hereinabove provided. All such payments shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon such Bond to the extent of the sum or sums so paid.

The Bonds maturing on January 1, [____], are subject to mandatory redemption, in part by lot as provided in the Indenture from mandatory Sinking Fund Payments, on January 1 in each of the years and in the respective principal amounts set forth below, at a redemption price equal to the principal amount thereof to be redeemed plus accrued interest to the date of redemption:

YEAR	PRINCIPAL AMOUNT
	\$

If the City redeems Bonds maturing on January 1, [____] pursuant to optional redemption or purchases (other than from amounts held in the Series 2014[____] Dedicated Sub-Fund) such Bonds and cancels the same, then an amount equal to the principal amount of Bonds of such maturity so redeemed or purchased shall be credited against the unsatisfied balance of future Sinking Fund Payments or the final maturity amount in such amount and against such Sinking Fund Payments or final maturity amount as shall be determined by the City in a Certificate of an Authorized Officer filed with the Trustee prior to the mailing of the notice of redemption of such Bonds or, in the absence of such determination, shall be credited against the

unsatisfied balance of the applicable Sinking Fund Payments in inverse order of their payment dates.

Amounts accumulated in the Series 2014[] Dedicated Sub-Fund or other amounts delivered to the Trustee for such purpose may, and if so directed by the City shall, be applied by the Trustee, on or prior to the 45th day before the payment date of a Sinking Fund Payment, to the purchase of the Bonds maturing January 1, [] for which such Sinking Fund Payment is to be made in an amount not exceeding that necessary to complete the retirement of the unsatisfied balance of the Bonds maturing January 1, [] payable from such Sinking Fund Payment on such payment date. The purchase price paid by the Trustee (excluding accrued interest but including any brokerage and other charges) for any Bond so purchased shall not exceed the Sinking Fund redemption price of such Bond applicable upon its redemption on such payment date. Any Bonds so purchased shall be canceled and the applicable Sinking Fund redemption price thereof shall be credited against the applicable Sinking Fund Payment due on the next payment date.

The Bonds maturing on or after January 1, [] are subject to redemption, otherwise than from mandatory Sinking Fund Payments, at the option of the City, on or after January 1, [], as a whole or in part at any time, and if in part, in such order of maturity as the City shall determine and within any maturity by lot, at the Redemption Price of 100% of the principal amount of Bonds or portions thereof to be redeemed, together with accrued interest to the redemption date.

Notice of any such redemption shall be given by the Trustee by first class mail not fewer than 30 nor more than 60 days prior thereto to the registered owners of the Bonds. Failure to mail any such notice to the registered owner of any Bond or any defect therein shall not affect the validity of the proceedings for such redemption of Bonds.

No recourse shall be had for the payment of the principal of, premium, if any, or interest on any of the Bonds or for any claim based thereon or upon any obligation, covenant or agreement in the Indenture contained, against any past, present or future officer, employee or agent, or member of the City Council, of the City, or any successor to the City, as such, either directly or through the City, or any successor to the City, under any rule of law or equity, statute or constitution or by the enforcement of any assessment or penalty or otherwise, and all such liability of any such officer, employee or agent, or member of the City Council, as such, is hereby expressly waived and released as a condition of and in consideration for the execution of the Indenture and the issuance of any of the Bonds.

The owner of this Bond shall have no right to enforce the provisions of the Indenture or to institute action to enforce the covenants therein, or to take any action with respect to any event of default under the Indenture, or to institute, appear in or defend any suit or other proceedings with respect thereto, except as provided in the Indenture.

The Indenture prescribes the manner in which it may be discharged and after which the Bonds shall no longer be secured by or entitled to the benefits of the Indenture, except as provided in the Indenture and for the purposes of registration and exchange of Bonds and of such

payment, including a provision that the Bonds shall be deemed to be paid if Defeasance Obligations, as defined therein, maturing as to principal and interest in such amounts and at such times as to insure the availability of sufficient moneys to pay the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds and all necessary and proper fees, compensation and expenses of the Trustee shall have been deposited with the Trustee.

Modifications or alterations of the Indenture, or of any supplements thereto, may be made only to the extent and in the circumstances permitted by the Indenture.

[FORM OF ASSIGNMENT]

The following abbreviations, when used in the inscription on the face of this certificate, shall be construed as though they were written out in full according to applicable laws or regulations:

TEN COM	—	as tenants in common	UNIF GIFT MIN ACT-
TEN ENT	—	as tenants by the entireties	_____ Custodian _____
JT TEN	—	as joint tenants with right of survivorship and not as tenants in common	(Cust) (Minor)
			under Uniform Gifts to Minors Act of _____
			(State)

Additional abbreviations may also be used though not in the above list.

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned sells, assigns and transfers unto _____

(Name and Address of Assignee)

this Bond of the City of Chicago and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____

to transfer said Bond on the books kept for registration thereof with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____

Signature: _____

Signature Guaranteed: _____

NOTICE: The signature to this assignment must correspond with the name as it appears upon the face of this Bond in every particular, without alteration or enlargement or any change whatever.

NOW, THEREFORE, THIS [NINETEENTH] SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE WITNESSETH:

GRANTING CLAUSES

That the City, in consideration of the premises and the acceptance by the Trustee of the trusts hereby created and of the purchase and acceptance of the Bonds by the registered owners thereof, and of the sum of one dollar, lawful money of the United States of America, to it duly paid by the Trustee at or before the execution and delivery of these presents, and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged[, to secure the rights of the Insurer (as hereinafter defined) to satisfaction of the Insurer Obligations (as hereinafter defined)], and for the payment of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds according to their tenor and effect, and to secure the performance and observance by the City of all the covenants expressed or implied herein and in the Bonds, does hereby assign and grant a security interest in and to the following to the Trustee, and its successors in trust and assigns forever, for the securing of the performance of the obligations of the City hereinafter set forth (the "*Trust Estate*"):

GRANTING CLAUSE FIRST

All right, title and interest of the City in and to Second Lien Revenues, to the extent pledged and assigned in the granting clauses of the Indenture.

GRANTING CLAUSE SECOND

All moneys and securities from time to time held by the Trustee under the terms of this [Nineteenth] Supplemental Indenture, except for moneys deposited with or paid to the Trustee and held in trust hereunder for the redemption of Bonds, notice of the redemption of which has been duly given.

GRANTING CLAUSE THIRD

Any and all other property, rights and interests of every kind and nature from time to time hereafter by delivery or by writing of any kind granted, bargained, sold, alienated, demised, released, conveyed, assigned, transferred, mortgaged, pledged, hypothecated or otherwise subjected hereto, as and for additional security hereunder by the City or by any other person on its behalf or with its written consent to the Trustee, and the Trustee is hereby authorized to receive any and all property thereof at any and all times and to hold and apply the same subject to the terms hereof.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD all and singular the Trust Estate, whether now owned or hereafter acquired, unto the Trustee and its successors in said trust and assigns forever;

IN TRUST NEVERTHELESS, upon the terms and trusts herein set forth for the equal and proportionate benefit, security and protection of all present and future owners of the Bonds [(and, with respect to the Debt Service Reserve Account, the other Common Reserve Bonds)][, the

Insurer (to the extent of unsatisfied Insurer Obligations)] and all other Second Lien Obligations issued or secured from time to time under the provisions of this [Nineteenth] Supplemental Indenture, without privilege, priority or distinction as to the lien or otherwise of any of the foregoing over any other of the foregoing except to the extent herein or in the Indenture otherwise specifically provided;

PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that if the City, its successors or assigns, shall well and truly pay, or cause to be paid, the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner set forth therein according to the true intent and meaning thereof, and shall cause the payments to be made on the Bonds, [and shall well and truly satisfy, or cause to be satisfied, the Insurer Obligations as required herein,] or shall provide, as permitted hereby, for the payment thereof, and shall well and truly cause to be kept, performed and observed all of its covenants and conditions pursuant to the terms of the Indenture and this [Nineteenth] Supplemental Indenture and shall pay or cause to be paid to the Trustee [and the Insurer] all sums of money due or to become due to it in accordance with the terms and provisions hereof, then upon the final payment thereof this [Nineteenth] Supplemental Indenture and the rights hereby granted shall cease, determine and be void; otherwise this [Nineteenth] Supplemental Indenture shall remain in full force and effect. [Notwithstanding the foregoing, so long as any Common Reserve Bonds remain outstanding, the Trustee shall continue to hold the Debt Service Reserve Account for the benefit of Common Reserve Bonds and this [Nineteenth] Supplemental Indenture and all provisions related to the Debt Service Reserve Account shall continue in force to that extent.]

THIS [NINETEENTH] SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE FURTHER WITNESSETH, and it is expressly declared, that all Bonds issued and secured hereunder are to be issued, authenticated and delivered and all said property, rights and interests and any other amounts hereby assigned and pledged are to be dealt with and disposed of under, upon and subject to the terms, conditions, stipulations, covenants, agreements, trusts, uses and purposes as herein expressed, and the City has agreed and covenanted, and does hereby agree and covenant, with the Trustee and with the respective owners of the Bonds, as follows:

ARTICLE I

DEFINITIONS

All capitalized terms used herein unless otherwise defined shall have the same meaning as used in Article I of the Indenture. In addition, the following words and phrases shall have the following meanings for purposes of this [Nineteenth] Supplemental Indenture:

"Authorized Denomination" means \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof.

"Bonds" means the Chicago Midway Airport Second Lien Revenue Bonds, Series 2014[], authorized to be issued pursuant to Section 2.01 hereof.

"Business Day" means a day except Saturday, Sunday or any day on which banking institutions located in the States of New York or Illinois are required or authorized to close or on which the New York Stock Exchange is closed.

"Common Reserve Bonds" means the Bonds and the \$[] issued under the Indenture on the Date of Issuance and entitled to the benefit of the Debt Service Reserve Account pursuant to Section 5.08 hereof.]

"Costs of Issuance Account" means the account of that name established in the Series 2014[] Dedicated Sub-Fund as described in Section 5.02 hereof.

"Date of Issuance" means the date of original issuance and delivery of the Bonds hereunder.

"Debt Service Reserve Account" means the account of that name established in the Series 2014[] Dedicated Sub-Fund as described in Section 5.02 hereof.

"Favorable Opinion of Bond Counsel" means an opinion of Bond Counsel (defined in the Tax Agreement) to the effect that the action proposed to be taken is not prohibited by the laws of the State of Illinois and this [Nineteenth] Supplemental Indenture and will not adversely affect any exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on the Bonds.

"Indenture" means the Master Indenture of Trust Securing Chicago Midway Airport Second Lien Obligations, dated as of September 1, 1998, from the City to the Trustee, as amended, pursuant to which Chicago Midway Airport Second Lien Revenue Bonds are authorized to be issued, and any amendments and supplements thereto, including this [Nineteenth] Supplemental Indenture. References to Articles and Sections of the Indenture shall be deemed to refer to Articles and Sections of the Indenture as amended.

"Insurance Policy" or "Policy" means the insurance policy issued by the Insurer guaranteeing the scheduled payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds when due.]

"Insurer" means [], or any successor thereto or assignee thereof.]

"Insurer Obligations" means the City's obligations under Article VI hereof, which obligations shall be deemed to constitute Section 208 Obligations for purposes of the Indenture.]

"Interest Payment Date" means January 1 and July 1 of each year, commencing [July 1, 2014].

"[Nineteenth] Supplemental Indenture" means this [Nineteenth] Supplemental Indenture and any amendments and supplements hereto.

"Ordinance" means the ordinance duly adopted and approved by the City Council of the City on [], 2014, which authorizes the issuance and sale of the Bonds and the execution of this [Nineteenth] Supplemental Indenture.

"Participant" when used with respect to any Securities Depository, means any participant of such Securities Depository.

"Principal and Interest Account" means the account of that name established in the Series 2014[] Dedicated Sub-Fund as described in Section 5.02 hereof.

"Principal and Interest Account Requirement" means an amount equal to (i) the interest due on the Bonds on the next succeeding Interest Payment Date based upon the aggregate principal amount of Bonds Outstanding as of the first day of the current Bond Year, plus (ii) one-half of the total Principal Installments due on the Bonds on the next succeeding January 1.

"Prior Airport Obligations" means \$[].

"Project Certificate" is defined in the Tax Agreement.

"Program Fee Account" means the account of that name established in the Series 2014[] Dedicated Sub-Fund as described in Section 5.02 hereof.

"Program Fees" means:

(a) the fees, expenses and other charges payable to each fiduciary, including the Trustee and any Paying Agent, pursuant to the provisions of Section 1005 of the Indenture; *provided* that if at any time there shall be any Series of Second Lien Obligations Outstanding under the Indenture other than the Bonds, then "Program Fees," for purposes of this [Nineteenth] Supplemental Indenture, shall mean only such portion of such fees, expenses and other charges as shall be payable with respect to, or properly allocable to, the duties performed by each such fiduciary with respect to the Bonds; [and]

(b) [the fees, expenses and other charges payable hereunder to the Insurer and the Surety; and]

(c) any other fees, expenses and other charges of a similar nature payable by the City to any person hereunder or otherwise with respect to the Bonds.

"Record Date" means June 15 and December 15 of each year.

"Reserve Requirement" means the lesser of (i) the maximum amount of Annual Second Lien Debt Service payable on the [Common Reserve] Bonds in the current or any succeeding Bond Year, (ii) 125% of the average Annual Second Lien Debt Service on the [Common Reserve] Bonds or (iii) 10% of the original principal amount of the [Common Reserve] Bonds.

"Securities Depository" means any securities depository registered as a clearing agency with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Section 17A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and appointed as the securities depository for the Bonds. Initially, the Securities Depository shall be The Depository Trust Company.

"State" means the State of Illinois.

["Surety" means Ambac Assurance Corporation, a Wisconsin stock insurance corporation, as issuer of the Surety Bond, or any successor thereto or assignee thereof.]

["Surety Bond" means the Qualified Reserve Account Credit Instrument issued by the Surety and deposited on the Date of Issuance into the Debt Service Reserve Account in the amount of the Reserve Requirement.]

"Swap Agreement Payment" means a payment in respect of a transfer, modification and/or termination of an existing swap agreement with respect to a Prior Airport Obligation.

"Tax Agreement" means the Tax Exemption Certificate and Agreement of the City dated the date of issuance of the Bonds.

"Trust Estate" means the property conveyed to the Trustee pursuant to the Granting Clauses hereof.

"2014 Airport Projects" means the Airport Projects approved by the Ordinance and to be financed in whole or in part by the application of the proceeds of the sale of the Bonds.

ARTICLE II

THE BONDS

Section 2.01. Authorized Amount of Bonds. No Bonds may be issued under the provisions of this [Nineteenth] Supplemental Indenture except in accordance with this Article. The Bonds are being issued to provide funds to refund prior to maturity or pay at maturity the Prior Airport Obligations, to pay any Swap Agreement Payment, to fund the Debt Service Reserve Account and to pay Costs of Issuance of the Bonds. Except as provided in Section 2.07 hereof, the total principal amount of Bonds that may be issued hereunder is expressly limited to \$[_____].

Section 2.02. Issuance of Bonds; Denominations; Numbers. The Bonds shall be designated "City of Chicago, Chicago Midway Airport Second Lien Revenue Bonds, Series 2014[_____]."

The Bonds shall be dated as of the Interest Payment Date next preceding their date of authentication, unless such date of authentication is an Interest Payment Date, in which case the Bonds shall be dated as of such Interest Payment Date, or unless such Bonds are authenticated prior to the first Interest Payment Date, in which event the Bonds shall be dated as of the Date of Issuance.

The Bonds shall be issued as registered bonds without coupons. The Bonds shall be issued only in Authorized Denominations. The Bonds shall be numbered consecutively from

R-1 upwards bearing numbers not then outstanding (in order of issuance) according to the records of the Trustee.

The Bonds shall mature on January 1 of each of the following years and bear interest at the following interest rates per annum:

YEAR	PRINCIPAL AMOUNT	INTEREST RATE
	\$	%

Interest on the Bonds shall be payable on January 1 and July 1 of each year, commencing [July 1, 2014]. The Bonds shall bear interest from the date thereof or from and including the most recent Interest Payment Date with respect to which interest has been paid or duly provided for. Interest shall be calculated on the basis of a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months.

Section 2.03. Execution; Limited Obligations. The Bonds shall be executed on behalf of the City with the official manual or facsimile signature of the Mayor of the City and attested with the official manual or facsimile signature of its City Clerk, and shall have affixed, impressed, imprinted or otherwise reproduced thereon the corporate seal of the City or a facsimile thereof. The Bonds are issued pursuant to and in full compliance with the Constitution and laws of the State, and pursuant to the Ordinance. The Bonds, the Section 208 Obligations and the Section 209 Obligations are not general obligations of the City, but are limited obligations payable solely from Second Lien Revenues (except to the extent paid out of moneys attributable to the proceeds derived from the sale of the Bonds or to income from the temporary investment thereof) [and from moneys provided under the Policy,] and shall be a valid claim of the respective Registered Owners of the Bonds and the Insurer only against the Series 2014[] Dedicated Sub-Fund and other moneys held by the Trustee or otherwise pledged therefor, which amounts are hereby pledged, assigned and otherwise held as security for the equal and ratable payment of the Bonds, and shall be used for no other purpose than to pay the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds except as may be otherwise expressly authorized in the Indenture or in this [Nineteenth] Supplemental Indenture. Neither the Bonds, the Section 208 Obligations nor the Section 209 Obligations shall constitute an indebtedness of the City or a loan of credit thereof within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory limitation, and neither the

faith and credit nor the taxing power of the City, the State or any political subdivision thereof is pledged to the payment of the principal of, premium, if any, or the interest on the Bonds, the Section 208 Obligations or the Section 209 Obligations, or other costs incident thereto. In case any officer whose signature or a facsimile of whose signature shall appear on the Bonds shall cease to be such officer before the delivery of such Bonds, such signature or such facsimile shall nevertheless be valid and sufficient for all purposes, as if he or she had remained in office until delivery.

Section 2.04. Authentication. No Bond shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or be entitled to any security or benefit under this [Nineteenth] Supplemental Indenture unless and until such certificate of authentication in substantially the form set forth in the form of Bond herein shall have been duly executed by the Trustee, and such executed certificate of the Trustee, upon any such Bond shall be conclusive evidence that such Bond has been authenticated and delivered under this [Nineteenth] Supplemental Indenture. The Trustee's certificate of authentication on any Bond shall be deemed to have been executed by it if signed by an authorized signatory of the Trustee, but it shall not be necessary that the same signatory sign the certificates of authentication on all of the Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 2.05. Form of Bonds; Temporary Bonds. The Bonds shall be substantially in the form set forth in the form of Bond herein, with such appropriate variations, omissions and insertions as are permitted or required by this [Nineteenth] Supplemental Indenture.

Pending preparation of definitive Bonds, or by agreement with the purchasers of the Bonds, the City may issue and, upon its request, the Trustee shall authenticate, in lieu of definitive Bonds, one or more temporary printed or typewritten Bonds of substantially the tenor recited above. Upon request of the City, the Trustee shall authenticate definitive Bonds in exchange for and upon surrender of an equal principal amount of temporary Bonds. Until so exchanged, temporary Bonds shall have the same rights, remedies and security hereunder as definitive Bonds.

Section 2.06. Delivery of Bonds. Upon the execution and delivery of this [Nineteenth] Supplemental Indenture, the City shall execute and deliver to the Trustee, and the Trustee shall authenticate, the Bonds and deliver them to the purchasers as may be directed by the City as hereinafter in this Section provided.

Prior to the delivery by the Trustee of any of the Bonds there shall be filed with the Trustee:

- (1) a copy, duly certified by the City Clerk of the City, of the Ordinance;
- (2) original executed counterparts of the Indenture, this [Nineteenth] Supplemental Indenture, the Policy and the Surety Bond;
- (3) a Counsel's Opinion to the effect set forth in Section 206(b) of the Indenture;

(4) a Certificate stating that any required approval for the issuance of the Bonds has been obtained;

(5) a written order as to the delivery of the Bonds, signed by an Authorized Officer and stating (i) the identity of the purchasers, the aggregate purchase price and the date and place of delivery, and (ii) that no Event of Default has occurred and is continuing under the Indenture or this [Nineteenth] Supplemental Indenture;

(6) [(i) a Certificate of the Independent Airport Consultant stating that, based upon the reasonable assumptions set forth therein, Revenues and Other Available Moneys are projected to be not less than that required to satisfy the rate covenant set forth in Section 404 of the Indenture (disregarding any First Lien Bonds or Second Lien Obligations that have been paid or discharged or that will be paid or discharged immediately after the issuance of the Bonds) for each of the next three Fiscal Years immediately following completion of the project or projects financed by the Bonds; *provided* that for purposes of such certificate, Other Available Moneys shall be projected only to the extent that such Other Available Moneys have been (x) paid over to the Trustee and deposited into the First Lien Revenue Fund, First Lien Debt Service Fund or a debt service fund for the Bonds or (y) irrevocably pledged to the payment of debt service on the First Lien Bonds or Second Lien Obligations; or (ii) a Certificate stating that Revenues and Other Available Moneys in the most recently completed Fiscal Year for which audited financial statements have been prepared satisfied the rate covenant set forth in Section 404 of the Indenture, assuming for such purpose that Aggregate Second Lien Debt Service for the Bond Year commencing during such Fiscal Year includes the maximum Annual Second Lien Debt Service on the Bonds [and the other Common Reserve Fund Bonds] proposed to be issued; and]

(7) a verification report of an Independent Accountant stating the amount of either (i) moneys in an amount sufficient to pay the Prior Airport Obligations to be refunded at the applicable Redemption Price of the Prior Airport Obligations together with accrued interest on such Prior Airport Obligations to the redemption date or dates; or (ii) Defeasance Obligations the principal of, and interest on, which when due (without reinvestment thereof), together with the moneys (including a portion of the proceeds of the Bonds to be issued), if any, are sufficient to pay when due the applicable Redemption Price of the Prior Airport Obligations to be refunded, together with accrued interest on such Prior Airport Obligations to the redemption date or dates or the dates or dates of maturity thereof.

Section 2.07. Mutilated, Lost, Stolen or Destroyed Bonds. In the event any Bond is mutilated, lost, stolen or destroyed, the City may execute and the Trustee may authenticate a new Bond of like date, maturity, interest rate and denomination as the Bond mutilated, lost, stolen or destroyed; *provided* that, in the case of any mutilated Bond, such mutilated Bond shall first be surrendered to the Trustee, and in the case of any lost, stolen or destroyed Bond, there shall be first furnished to the City and the Trustee evidence of such loss, theft or destruction satisfactory to the City and the Trustee, together with indemnity satisfactory to them. In the event any such Bond shall have matured, instead of issuing a substitute Bond the City may pay the same without

surrender thereof. The City and the Trustee may charge the Registered Owner of such Bond with their reasonable fees and expenses in this connection. All Bonds so surrendered to the Trustee shall be cancelled and destroyed, and evidence of such destruction shall be given to the City. Upon the date of final maturity or redemption of all of the Bonds, the Trustee shall destroy any inventory of unissued certificates.

All duplicate Bonds issued and authenticated pursuant to this Section shall constitute original, contractual obligations of the City (whether or not, in the case of the first paragraph of this Section, lost, stolen or destroyed Bonds be at any time found by anyone), and shall be entitled to equal and proportionate rights and benefits hereunder as all other outstanding Bonds issued hereunder.

All Bonds shall be owned upon the express condition that the foregoing provisions, to the extent permitted by law, are exclusive with respect to the replacement or payment of mutilated, destroyed, lost, stolen or purchased Bonds, and shall preclude any and all other rights or remedies.

Section 2.08. Transfer and Exchange of Bonds; Persons Treated as Owners. (a) Subject to the limitations contained in subsection (c) of this Section, upon surrender for registration of transfer of any Bond at the corporate trust office of the Trustee, duly endorsed by, or accompanied by a written instrument or instruments of transfer in form satisfactory to the Trustee and duly executed by the Bondholder or such Bondholder's attorney duly authorized in writing, the City shall execute, and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, in the name of the transferee or transferees a new Bond or Bonds of like date and tenor in Authorized Denominations of the same Maturity Date for the aggregate principal amount which the Registered Owner is entitled to receive bearing numbers not contemporaneously Outstanding. Subject to the limitations contained in subsection (c) of this Section, Bonds may be exchanged at such times at such corporate trust office of the Trustee upon surrender thereof together with an assignment duly executed by the Registered Owner thereof or such Registered Owner's attorney in such form and with guarantee of signature as shall be satisfactory to the Trustee for an equal aggregate principal amount of Bonds of like date and tenor of any Authorized Denomination as the Bonds surrendered for exchange bearing numbers not contemporaneously Outstanding. The execution by the City of any Bond of any Authorized Denomination shall constitute full and due authorization of such Authorized Denomination, and the Trustee shall thereby be authorized to authenticate and deliver such registered Bond.

(b) No service charge shall be imposed upon the Registered Owners for any exchange or transfer of Bonds. The City and the Trustee may, however, require payment by the person requesting an exchange or transfer of Bonds of a sum sufficient to cover any tax, fee or other governmental charge that may be imposed in relation thereto, except in the case of the issuance of a Bond or Bonds for the unredeemed portion of a Bond surrendered for redemption in part.

(c) The Trustee shall not be required to transfer or exchange such Bond during the period commencing on the Record Date next preceding any Interest Payment Date of such Bond and ending on such Interest Payment Date, or to transfer or exchange such Bond after the mailing of notice calling such Bond for redemption has been made as herein provided or during

the period of 15 days next preceding the giving of notice of redemption of Bonds of the same Maturity Date and interest rate which were converted on the same date. The Trustee shall not be required to exchange or register the transfer of such Bond after the mailing of notice calling such Bond for redemption has been made as herein provided, except that the City and the Trustee shall be required to issue or register the transfer of Tendered Bonds after such date of mailing of notice of redemption.

(d) Bonds delivered upon any registration of transfer or exchange as provided herein or as provided in Section 2.07 hereof shall be valid limited obligations of the City, evidencing the same debt as the Bonds surrendered, shall be secured by the Indenture and shall be entitled to all of the security and benefits hereof to the same extent as the Bond surrendered.

(e) The City[,] [and] the Trustee [and the Insurer] may treat the Registered Owner of any Bond as the absolute owner thereof for all purposes, whether or not such Bond shall be overdue, and shall not be bound by any notice to the contrary. All payments of or on account of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on any such Bond as herein provided shall be made only to or upon the written order of the Registered Owner thereof or such Registered Owner's legal representative, but such registration may be changed as herein provided. All such payments shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon such Bond to the extent of the sum or sums so paid.

Section 2.09. Cancellation. Any Bond surrendered for the purpose of payment or retirement, or for exchange, transfer or replacement, shall be cancelled upon surrender thereof to the Trustee or any Paying Agent. If the City shall acquire any of the Bonds, the City shall deliver such Bonds to the Trustee for cancellation and the Trustee shall cancel the same. Any such Bonds cancelled by any Paying Agent other than the Trustee shall be promptly transmitted by such Paying Agent to the Trustee. Certification of Bonds cancelled by the Trustee and Bonds cancelled by a Paying Agent other than the Trustee which are transmitted to the Trustee shall be made to the City. Cancelled Bonds may be destroyed by the Trustee unless instructions to the contrary are received from the City. Upon the date of final maturity or redemption of all Bonds, the Trustee shall destroy any inventory of unissued certificates.

Section 2.10. Book-Entry Provisions. The provisions of this Section shall apply so long as the Bonds are maintained in book-entry form with The Depository Trust Company or another Securities Depository, any provisions of this [Nineteenth] Supplemental Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding.

(a) *Payments.* The Bonds shall be payable to the Securities Depository, or its nominee, as the registered owner of the Bonds, on each date on which the principal of, interest on, and premium, if any, on the Bonds is due as set forth in this [Nineteenth] Supplemental Indenture and in the Bonds. Such payments shall be made to the offices of the Securities Depository specified by the Securities Depository to the City and the Trustee in writing. Without notice to or the consent of the beneficial owners of the Bonds, the City and the Securities Depository may agree in writing to make payments of principal and interest in a manner different from that set forth herein. In such different manner of payment is agreed upon, the City shall give the Trustee notice thereof, and the

Trustee shall make payments with respect to the Bonds in the manner specified in such notice as set forth herein. Neither the City nor the Trustee shall have any obligation with respect to the transfer or crediting of the principal of, interest on, and premium, if any, on the Bonds to Participants or the beneficial owners of the Bonds or their nominees.

(b) *Replacement of the Securities Depository.* The City may discontinue use of a Securities Depository as the depository of the Bonds if (i) the City, in its sole discretion, determines that (A) such Securities Depository is incapable of discharging its duties with respect to the Bonds, or (B) the interest of the beneficial owners of the Bonds might be adversely affected by the continuation of the book-entry system with such Securities Depository as the depository for the Bonds, or (ii) such Securities Depository determines not to continue to act as a depository for the Bonds or is no longer permitted to act as such depository. Notice of any determination pursuant to clause (i) shall be given to such Securities Depository at least 30 days prior to any such determination (or such fewer number of days as shall be acceptable to such Securities Depository). The City shall have no obligation to make any investigation to determine the occurrence of any events that would permit the City to make any determination described in this paragraph.

(c) *Discontinuance of Book-Entry or Change of Securities Depository.* If, following a determination or event specified in paragraph (b) above, the City discontinues the maintenance of the Bonds in book-entry form with the then current Securities Depository, the City will issue replacement Bonds to the successor Securities Depository, if any, or, if no replacement Securities Depository is selected for the Bonds, directly to the Participants as shown on the records of the former Securities Depository or, to the extent requested by any Participant, to the beneficial owners of the Bonds shown on the records of such Participant. Replacement Bonds shall be in fully registered form and in Authorized Denominations, be payable as to interest on the Interest Payment Dates of the Bonds by check or draft mailed to each registered owner at the address of such owner as it appears on the bond registration books maintained by the City for such purpose at the corporate trust office of the Trustee or at the option of any registered owner of not less than \$1,000,000 principal amount of Bonds, by wire transfer to any address in the continental United States of America on such Interest Payment Date to such registered owner as of such Record Date, if such registered owner provides the Trustee with written notice of such wire transfer address not later than the Record Date (which notice may provide that it will remain in effect with respect to subsequent Interest Payment Dates unless and until changed or revoked by subsequent notice). Principal and redemption premium, if any, on the replacement Bonds are payable only upon presentation and surrender of such replacement Bond or Bonds at the corporate trust office of the Trustee.

(d) *Effect of Book-Entry System.* The Securities Depository and its Participants and the beneficial owners of the Bonds, by their acceptance of the Bonds, agree that the City and the Trustee shall not have liability for the failure of such Securities Depository to perform its obligations to the Participants and the beneficial owners of the Bonds, nor shall the City or the Trustee be liable for the failure of any

Participant or other nominee of the beneficial owners to perform any obligation of the Participant to a beneficial owner of the Bonds.

Section 2.11. Tax Covenant. The City covenants to take any action required by the provisions of the Code and within its power to take in order to preserve the exemption from federal income taxation of interest on the Bonds (other than with respect to an alternative minimum tax imposed on interest on the Bonds), including, but not limited to, the provisions of Section 148 of the Code relating to "arbitrage bonds."

The City covenants to comply with the provisions of the Tax Agreement governing the use of Bond proceeds.

ARTICLE III

REDEMPTION OF BONDS BEFORE MATURITY

Section 3.01. Redemption Dates and Prices. The Bonds shall be subject to redemption prior to maturity in the amounts, at the times and in the manner provided in this Article III.

(a) *Optional Redemption.* The Bonds maturing on or after January 1, [_____] are subject to redemption, otherwise than from mandatory Sinking Fund Payments, at the option of the City, on or after January 1, [____], as a whole or in part at any time, and if in part, in such order of maturity as the City shall determine and within any maturity by lot, at the Redemption Price of 100% of the principal amount of such Bonds or portions thereof to be redeemed, together with accrued interest to the redemption date.

(b) *Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption.* The Bonds maturing on January 1, [____], are subject to mandatory redemption, in part by lot as provided in the Indenture from mandatory Sinking Fund Payments, on January 1 in each of the years and in the respective principal amounts set forth below, at a redemption price equal to the principal amount thereof to be redeemed plus accrued interest to the date of redemption:

YEAR	PRINCIPAL AMOUNT
	\$

If the City redeems Bonds maturing on January 1, [_____] pursuant to optional redemption or purchases (other than from amounts held in the Series 2014[] Dedicated Sub-Fund) such Bonds and cancels the same, then an amount equal to the principal amount of Bonds of such maturity so redeemed or purchased shall be credited against the unsatisfied balance of future Sinking Fund Payments or the final maturity amount in such amount and against such Sinking Fund Payments or final maturity amount as shall be determined by the City in a Certificate of an Authorized Officer filed with the Trustee prior to the mailing of the notice of redemption of such

Bonds or, in the absence of such determination, shall be credited against the unsatisfied balance of the applicable Sinking Fund Payments in inverse order of their payment dates.

Amounts accumulated in the Series 2014[] Dedicated Sub-Fund or other amounts delivered to the Trustee for such purpose may, and if so directed by the City shall, be applied by the Trustee, on or prior to the 45th day before the payment date of a Sinking Fund Payment, to the purchase of the Bonds maturing January 1, [] for which such Sinking Fund Payment is to be made in an amount not exceeding that necessary to complete the retirement of the unsatisfied balance of the Bonds maturing January 1, [] payable from such Sinking Fund Payment on such payment date. The purchase price paid by the Trustee (excluding accrued interest but including any brokerage and other charges) for any Bond so purchased shall not exceed the Sinking Fund redemption price of such Bond applicable upon its redemption on such payment date. Any Bonds so purchased shall be canceled and the applicable Sinking Fund redemption price thereof shall be credited against the applicable Sinking Fund Payment due on the next payment date.

Section 3.02. Notice of Redemption. (a) Except as hereinafter provided, a copy of the notice of the call for any redemption identifying the Bonds to be redeemed shall be given by first class mail, postage prepaid, not less than 30 or more than 60 days prior to the date fixed for redemption, to [the Insurer and] the Registered Owners of the Bonds to be redeemed at their addresses as shown on the Bond Register. Such notice shall specify the redemption date, the redemption price, the place and manner of payment, and that from the redemption date interest will cease to accrue on the Bonds which are the subject of such notice, and shall include such other information as the Trustee shall deem appropriate or necessary at the time such notice is given to comply with any applicable law, regulation or industry standard. Prior to the date that the redemption notice is first given as aforesaid, funds shall be placed with the Trustee to pay such Bonds, any premium thereon, and accrued interest thereon to the redemption date, or such notice shall state that any redemption is conditional on such funds being deposited on the redemption date, and that failure to deposit such funds shall not constitute an Event of Default under the Indenture; any funds so deposited with the Trustee shall be invested solely in Federal Obligations maturing no later than the earlier of (i) 30 days after the date of placement with the Trustee, or (ii) the redemption date.

(b) In addition to the requirements of subsection (a), notice of the redemption of Bonds or any portion thereof identifying the Bonds or portions thereof to be redeemed shall specify (i) the series name and designation and certificate numbers of Bonds being redeemed, (ii) the CUSIP numbers of the Bonds being redeemed, (iii) the principal amount of Bonds being redeemed and the redeemed amount for each certificate (for partial calls), (iv) the redemption date, (v) the Redemption Price, (vi) the Date of Issuance, (vii) the interest rate and Maturity Date of the Bonds being redeemed, (viii) the date of mailing of notices to Registered Owners and information services, and (ix) the name of the employee of the Trustee which may be contacted with regard to such notice.

(c) Redemption notices shall also be forwarded by registered mail, telecopier or overnight delivery service to the Securities Depository with the intention that they be received at least two days prior to the date of mailing of notices to Registered Owners.

(d) Failure to give notice in the manner prescribed hereunder with respect to any Bond, or any defect in such notice, shall not affect the validity of the proceedings for redemption for any Bond with respect to which notice was properly given. Upon the happening of the above conditions and if sufficient moneys are on deposit with the Trustee on the applicable redemption date to redeem the Bonds to be redeemed and to pay interest due thereon and premium, if any, the Bonds thus called shall not, after the applicable redemption date, bear interest, be protected by the Indenture or be deemed to be outstanding under the provisions of the Indenture.

(e) If any Bond is transferred or exchanged on the Bond Register after notice has been given calling such Bond for redemption, the Trustee will attach a copy of such notice to the Bond issued in connection with such transfer or exchange.

Section 3.03. No Partial Optional Redemption After Default. Anything in this [Nineteenth] Supplemental Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, if there shall have occurred and be continuing an Event of Default of which an officer of the Trustee has actual knowledge, there shall be no optional redemption of less than all of the Bonds at the time outstanding.

Section 3.04. Selection of Bonds for Redemption. If less than all the Bonds shall be called for redemption under any provision of this [Nineteenth] Supplemental Indenture permitting such partial redemption, the particular Bonds or portions thereof to be redeemed shall be selected in such order of maturity as the City shall determine and within any maturity by lot. In selecting Bonds for redemption, the Trustee shall treat each Bond as representing that number of Bonds which is obtained by dividing the principal amount of such Bond by the minimum Authorized Denomination. If it is determined that one or more, but not all, of the integral multiples of the Authorized Denomination of principal amount represented by any Bond is to be called for redemption, then, upon notice of intention to redeem such integral multiple of an Authorized Denomination, the Registered Owner of such Bond shall forthwith surrender such Bond to the Trustee for (a) payment to such Registered Owner of the redemption price of the integral multiple of the Authorized Denomination of principal amount called for redemption, and (b) delivery to such Registered Owner of a new Bond or Bonds in the aggregate principal amount of the unredeemed balance of the principal amount of such Bond. New Bonds representing the unredeemed balance of the principal amount of such Bond shall be issued to the Registered Owner thereof without charge therefor.

Section 3.05. Deposit of Funds. For the redemption of any of the Bonds, the City shall cause to be deposited in the Principal and Interest Account moneys sufficient to pay when due the principal of, and premium, if any, and interest on, the Bonds to be redeemed on the redemption date to be applied in accordance with the provisions hereof.

ARTICLE IV

SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES; AMENDMENT TO INDENTURE

Section 4.01. Supplements or Amendments to [Nineteenth] Supplemental Indenture. This [Nineteenth] Supplemental Indenture may be supplemented or amended in the manner set forth in Articles VII and VIII, respectively, of the Indenture.

Section 4.02. [Consent of Insurer Required.] A supplemental indenture under this Article requiring the consent of Bondholders shall not become effective unless the Insurer shall have consented to the execution and delivery of such supplemental indenture, *provided* that no such consent shall be required if the rights of the Insurer have ceased and terminated pursuant to Section 1104 of the Indenture.]

Section 4.03. Amendment of [] of Indenture. In a [Ninth] Supplemental Trust Indenture dated as of [], 2014 amending the Indenture, [] of the Indenture was amended to read as follows:

The amendment of the Indenture described above is to be effective only upon compliance with Articles VII and VIII of the Indenture.

By purchasing the Bonds, the purchasers and Owners of the Bonds are deemed to have consented to such amendment to the Indenture and, notwithstanding any other provisions of the Indenture, such consent shall be deemed to be a continuing consent by such Owners and registered assigns so long as such Bonds are Outstanding.

Section 4.04. Inapplicability of Section 506 of the Indenture. By purchasing the Bonds, the purchasers and Owners of the Bonds are deemed to have consented to the inapplicability of the terms of Section 506 of the Indenture to the Bonds and, notwithstanding any other provisions of the Indenture, such consent shall be deemed to be a continuing consent by such Owners and registered assigns so long as such Bonds are Outstanding.

ARTICLE V

REVENUES AND FUNDS

Section 5.01. Source of Payment of Bonds. The Bonds, the Section 208 Obligations and the Section 209 Obligations are not general obligations of the City but are limited obligations as described in Section 2.03 hereof and as provided herein and in the Indenture.

Section 5.02. Creation of Sub-Fund and Accounts in Second Lien Revenue Fund.

(a) *Creation of Series 2014[] Dedicated Sub-Fund.* There is hereby created by the City and ordered established with the Trustee a separate and segregated sub-fund within the

Second Lien Revenue Fund, such sub-fund to be designated the "Chicago Midway Airport Series 2014[] Second Lien Bonds Dedicated Sub-Fund" (the "*Series 2014[] Dedicated Sub-Fund*"). Moneys on deposit in the Series 2014[] Dedicated Sub-Fund, and in each Account established therein as hereinafter provided, shall be held in trust by the Trustee for the sole and exclusive benefit of the Registered Owners of the Bonds [and the Insurer]; [*provided* that moneys in the Debt Service Reserve Account may be used to pay debt service on Common Reserve Bonds as provided in Section 5.08 hereof].

(b) *Creation of Accounts and Sub-Account.* There are hereby created by the City and ordered established with the Trustee separate Accounts within the Series 2014[] Dedicated Sub-Fund, designated as follows:

(1) Project Account: an Account to be designated the "Chicago Midway Airport Series 2014[] Project Account" (the "*Project Account*");

(2) Capitalized Interest Account: an Account to be designated the "Chicago Midway Airport Series 2014[] Capitalized Interest Account" (the "*Capitalized Interest Account*");

(3) Costs of Issuance Account: an Account to be designated the "Chicago Midway Airport Series 2014[] Costs of Issuance Account" (the "*Costs of Issuance Account*");

(4) Program Fee Account: an Account to be designated the "Chicago Midway Airport Series 2014[] Program Fee Account" (the "*Program Fee Account*");

(5) Debt Service Reserve Account: an Account to be designated the "Chicago Midway Airport Series 2014[] Common Debt Service Reserve Account" (the "*Debt Service Reserve Account*"); and

(6) Principal and Interest Account: an Account to be designated the "Chicago Midway Airport Series 2014[] Principal and Interest Account" (the "*Principal and Interest Account*").

Section 5.03. Application of Bond Proceeds. The proceeds received by the City from the sale of the Bonds shall be applied as follows:

(a) *Principal and Interest Account.* The Trustee shall deposit into the Principal and Interest Account any accrued interest received upon the sale of the Bonds;

(b) *Capitalized Interest Account.* The Trustee shall deposit into the Capitalized Interest Account the amount of \$[];

(c) [*Payment to Insurer and Surety.* The premium for the Policy and the Surety Bond, in the respective amounts of \$[] and \$[], shall be

paid to the Insurer and the Surety, respectively, by [UNDERWRITER] as a condition to the delivery of the Bonds under Section 2.06 hereof];

(d) *Debt Service Reserve Account.* The Trustee shall deposit into the Debt Service Reserve Account an amount equal to the Reserve Requirement;

(e) *Project Account.* The Trustee shall deposit into the Project Account the sum of \$[_____];

(f) *Payment of Prior Airport Obligations.* The Trustee shall transfer to the Escrow Agent (as defined in the Tax Agreement) the amount of \$[_____] to be applied in accordance with the City's letter of instructions to payment of the Prior Airport Obligations;

(g) *Payment of Swap Agreement Payment.* To satisfy the Swap Agreement Payments, the Trustee shall make the following transfers: (i) [_____] and (ii) [_____] and

(h) *Costs of Issuance Account.* The balance of the proceeds of the Bonds in the amount of \$[_____] shall be deposited in the Costs of Issuance Account and applied by the City to the payment of Costs of Issuance of the Bonds.

Section 5.04. Deposits into Series 2014[] Dedicated Sub-Fund and Accounts Therein. The City covenants to file with the First Lien Trustee the certificate required in Section 503(b) of the First Lien Indenture and Section 3.02(c) of the Indenture which certificate shall set forth the Series 2014[] Deposit Requirement (as defined in this Section 5.04) in order to provide for transfer of sufficient amounts into the Junior Lien Obligation Debt Service Fund to satisfy the Series 2014[] Deposit Requirement and shall request that the First Lien Trustee promptly transfer such amounts to the Second Lien Revenue Fund. On January 1 and July 1 of each year, commencing [July 1, 2014] (each such date referred to herein as the "*Deposit Date*") there shall be deposited into the Series 2014[] Dedicated Sub-Fund from amounts on deposit in the Second Lien Revenue Fund an amount equal to the aggregate of the following amounts, which amounts shall have been calculated by the Trustee on the next preceding December 5 or June 5, in the case of each January 1 or July 1, respectively (such aggregate amount with respect to any Deposit Date being referred to herein as the "*Series 2014[] Deposit Requirement*"):

(a) for deposit into the Principal and Interest Account, the amount, projected to be required as of the close of business on the applicable January 1 or July 1 next succeeding such date of calculation to restore the Principal and Interest Account to an amount equal to the Principal and Interest Account Requirement, treating for purposes of such calculation any balance projected to be on deposit in the Capitalized Interest Account as of the close of business on such date as amounts credited to the Principal and Interest Account;

(b) for deposit into the Debt Service Reserve Account, the amount, if any, projected to be required as of the close of business on the applicable January 1 or July 1

next succeeding such date of calculation to restore the Debt Service Reserve Account to an amount equal to the Reserve Requirement; and

(c) for deposit into the Program Fee Account, the amount estimated by the City to be required as of the close of business on the related Deposit Date to pay all Program Fees payable from amounts in the Program Fee Account during the semi-annual period commencing on such related Deposit Date.

In addition to the Series 2014[] Deposit Requirement, there shall be deposited into the Series 2014[] Dedicated Sub-Fund any other moneys received by the Trustee under and pursuant to the Indenture or this [Nineteenth] Supplemental Indenture, when accompanied by directions from the person depositing such moneys that such moneys are to be paid into the Series 2014[] Dedicated Sub-Fund and to one or more accounts therein.

Upon calculation by the Trustee of each Series 2014[] Deposit Requirement under this Section, the Trustee shall notify the City of the Series 2014[] Deposit Requirement and the Deposit Date to which it relates, and shall provide the City with such supporting documentation and calculations as the City may reasonably request.

[If by the third Business Day preceding any Interest Payment Date the Trustee determines that there is not enough money in the Principal and Interest Account to make the payments of principal or interest due on the Bonds then the Trustee agrees to give notice of that fact to the Insurer as provided in Section 6.02 of this [Nineteenth] Supplemental Indenture and to the Surety as provided in the Surety Bond. Amounts paid under the Policy shall only be used to pay scheduled principal and interest on the Bonds. The Trustee will take all necessary action to make a claim first on the Surety Bond and then, to the extent necessary, on the Policy.]

Section 5.05. Use of Moneys in Certain Accounts for Payment of Bonds, Section 208 Obligations and Section 209 Obligations. Moneys in the Capitalized Interest Account, the Principal and Interest Account and the Debt Service Reserve Account shall be used solely for the payment of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds, for the redemption of the Bonds [(and the Common Reserve Bonds with respect to moneys in the Debt Service Reserve Account as provided in Section 5.08 hereof)] prior to their Maturity Date and for the payment of Section 208 Obligations and Section 209 Obligations, but only to the extent that the Section 208 Obligations and the Section 209 Obligations relate to the Bonds. Funds for such payments shall be derived from the following source or sources but only in the following order of priority:

(a) for payment of interest on the Bonds on each Interest Payment Date with respect to the Bonds, from moneys held in the Capitalized Interest Account;

(b) for payment of interest on or principal of the Bonds on each Interest Payment Date, from moneys transferred from the Project Account and held in the Principal and Interest Account;

(c) for payment of principal of, premium, if any, and interest due on each Payment Date with respect to the Bonds and not otherwise provided for, and with respect

to Section 208 Obligations and Section 209 Obligations, but only to the extent that the Section 208 Obligations and the Section 209 Obligations relate to the Bonds, from moneys held in the Principal and Interest Account, ratably, without preference or priority of any kind; and

(d) for payment of principal of, premium, if any, and interest due on each Payment Date with respect to the [Common Reserve] Bonds and not otherwise provided for, from amounts held in the Debt Service Reserve Account, ratably, without preference or priority of any kind.

In connection with any partial redemption or defeasance prior to maturity of any [Common Reserve] Bonds, the Trustee may, at the request of the City, use any amounts to be on deposit in the Debt Service Reserve Account in excess of the Reserve Requirement after giving effect to such redemption or defeasance to pay principal of, or the principal portion of the redemption price of, the [Common Reserve] Bonds to be redeemed or defeased.

Section 5.06. Use of Moneys in Costs of Issuance Account and Program Fee Account. Moneys deposited into the Costs of Issuance Account shall be used solely for the payment of Costs of Issuance of the Bonds as directed in a certificate of the City filed with the Trustee. If after the payment of all Costs of Issuance, as specified in a certificate of the City filed with the Trustee, there shall be any balance remaining in the Costs of Issuance Account, such balance shall be transferred to the Program Fee Account at the direction of the City. Moneys deposited into the Program Fee Account shall be used solely for the payment of Program Fees payable by the City to third parties[, including the Insurer and the Surety,] with respect to the Bonds as set forth in a Certificate of the City filed with the Trustee.

Section 5.07. Use of Moneys in Project Account. Except as otherwise provided in this [Nineteenth] Supplemental Indenture, moneys in the Project Account shall be disbursed and applied to pay, or to reimburse the payment of, the cost of 201 _ Airport Projects.

Section 5.08. Debt Service Reserve Account. (a) The City shall maintain the Debt Service Reserve Account in an amount equal to the Reserve Requirement, which requirement may be satisfied, in whole or in part, by one or more Qualified Reserve Account Credit Instruments [approved by the Insurer and] meeting the requirements of Section 413 of the Indenture. Any Qualified Investments held to the credit of the Debt Service Reserve Account shall be valued in accordance with Section 305 of the Indenture.

(b) The moneys in the Debt Service Reserve Account are held for the benefit of all Bonds [and the other Common Reserve Bonds]. Anything herein to the contrary notwithstanding, moneys in the Debt Service Reserve Account shall be held and disbursed for the benefit of [the Bonds] [all Common Reserve Bonds] and such moneys are hereby pledged and assigned for that purpose. So long as any Bonds remain outstanding the City covenants that the Trustee shall hold and disburse the Debt Service Reserve Account for the benefit of Bonds [and the other Common Reserve Bonds].

Section 5.09. Non-presentment of Bonds. In the event any Bond shall not be presented for payment when the principal thereof becomes due, whether at maturity, at the date fixed for redemption or otherwise, if moneys sufficient to pay such Bond shall have been made available to the Trustee for the benefit of the Registered Owner thereof, subject to the provisions of the immediately following paragraph, all liability of the City to the Registered Owner thereof for the payment of such Bond shall forthwith cease, determine and be completely discharged, and thereupon it shall be the duty of the Trustee to hold such moneys, without liability for interest thereon, for the benefit of the Registered Owner of such Bond who shall thereafter be restricted exclusively to such moneys, for any claim of whatever nature on his or her part under the Indenture or on, or with respect to, such Bond.

Any moneys so deposited with and held by the Trustee not so applied to the payment of Bonds within two years after the date on which the same shall have become due shall be repaid by the Trustee to the City, and thereafter the Registered Owners of such Bonds shall be entitled to look only to the City for payment, and then only to the extent of the amount so repaid, and all liability of the Trustee with respect to such moneys shall thereupon cease, and the City shall not be liable for any interest thereon and shall not be regarded as a trustee of such moneys. The obligation of the Trustee under this Section to pay any such funds to the City shall be subject, however, to any provisions of law applicable to the Trustee or to such funds providing other requirements for disposition of unclaimed property.

Section 5.10. Moneys Held in Trust. All moneys required to be deposited with or paid to the Trustee for the account of any Fund or Account referred to in any provision of this [Nineteenth] Supplemental Indenture shall be held by the Trustee in trust as provided in Section 1003 of the Indenture, and shall, while held by the Trustee, constitute part of the Trust Estate and be subject to the lien or security interest created hereby. Payments under and the Policy shall be used solely and only to pay scheduled principal and interest on the Bonds as provided in the Policy.

Section 5.11. Investment of Moneys. Moneys held in the funds, accounts and sub-accounts established hereunder shall be invested and reinvested in accordance with the provisions governing investments contained in the Indenture[; *provided, however*, that proceeds of the Policy shall only be invested in Federal Obligations maturing no later than the date upon which such moneys will be required to be used in accordance herewith]. All such investments shall be held by or under the control of the Trustee and shall be deemed at all times a part of the fund, account or sub-account for which they were made.

Section 5.12. Investment Income. The interest earned on any investment of moneys held hereunder, any profit realized from such investment and any loss resulting from such investment shall be credited or charged to the fund, account or sub-account for which such investment was made; *provided, however*, that any interest earned on, and any profit resulting from, the investment of moneys on deposit in the Debt Service Reserve Account shall be transferred by the Trustee to the Second Lien Revenue Fund.

Section 5.13. Costs of Airport Projects. For the purposes of this [Nineteenth] Supplemental Indenture the costs of Airport Projects, including the 2014 Airport Projects, shall include to the extent applicable:

(a) Obligations incurred for labor and to contractors, builders, and materialmen in connection with the construction, installation and acquisition of the Airport Projects or any part thereof, and obligations incurred for the installation and acquisition of machinery and equipment;

(b) Payment to owners and others for real property including payments for options, easements or other contractual rights;

(c) All expenses incurred in the acquisition of real property, including all costs and expenses of whatever kind in connection with the exercise of the power of eminent domain, and including the cost of title searches and reports, abstracts of title, title certificates and opinions, title guarantees, title insurance policies, appraisals, negotiations and surveys;

(d) The amount of any damages incident to or consequent upon the construction, installation and acquisition of the Airport Projects;

(e) The cost of any indemnity, fidelity and surety bonds, the fees and expenses of the Trustee during construction, installation and acquisition of Airport Projects, and premiums on insurance, if any, in connection with such Airport Projects during construction, installation and acquisition, including builders' risk insurance;

(f) The cost of engineering and architectural services which includes borings and other preliminary investigations to determine foundation or other conditions, expenses necessary or incident to the development of contract documents and supervising construction, as well as for the performance of all other duties of engineers and architects set forth herein in relation to the construction, installation and acquisition of such Airport Projects or the issuance of Bonds therefor;

(g) Costs of Issuance;

(h) Any cost properly chargeable to such Airport Projects prior to and during construction, installation and acquisition;

(i) The cost of restoring, repairing and placing in its original condition, as nearly as practicable, all public or private property damaged or destroyed in the construction of such Airport Projects and the cost thereof, or the amount required to be paid by the City as adequate compensation for such damage or destruction, and all costs lawfully incurred or damages lawfully payable, with respect to the restoration, relocation, removal, reconstruction or duplication of property made necessary or caused by the construction and installation of such Airport Projects and the cost thereof,

(j) Any obligation or expense incurred by the City for moneys advanced in connection with the construction, installation and acquisition of Airport Projects and the cost thereof; and

(k) All other items of cost and expense not elsewhere in this Section specified, incident to the construction, installation and acquisition of Airport Projects and the financing thereof, including, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, capitalized interest on the Bonds and, upon receipt by the Trustee of a Favorable Opinion of Bond Counsel, capitalized interest on other Airport Obligations.

Section 5.14. Disbursements from Project Account. (a) All disbursements from the Project Account shall be made in accordance with requisitions signed by the an Authorized Officer, as to the following:

(i) Item number of the payment;

(ii) The amount to be paid;

(iii) The purpose, by general classification, for which payment is to be made;

(iv) That the obligations in stated amounts have been incurred by the City, and that each item thereof is a proper charge against the Project Account and is due and has not been included in any prior requisition which has been paid; and

(v) That there has not been filed with or served upon the City any notice of any lien, right to lien, or attachment upon or claim affecting the right to receive payment of any of the moneys payable to any of the persons, firms or corporations named which have not been released or will not be released simultaneously with the payment of such obligations, and in the event that any assignment of right to receive payment has been made and notice thereof has been given to the City and the City has accepted such assignment, the order directing payment shall recite that fact and direct the payment to be made to the assignee thereof as shown by the records of the City.

(b) Disbursements from the Project Account may be made directly to the firm or corporation to whom payment is due or to the City in reimbursement for payments made or to be made by the City.

(c) Upon receipt of any such orders the Trustee shall make payments from the Project Account and the Trustee shall make disbursements in accordance with the directions from the City Comptroller.

Section 5.15. Permitted Transfers. (a) Moneys in the Project Account may be transferred or withdrawn as shall be specified by the City pursuant to paragraph (b) of this Section for any one or more of the following purposes: (i) to make transfers to one or more other Project Accounts maintained under the First Lien Indenture or the Indenture to pay the costs of other Airport Projects, (ii) to make transfers into the Debt Service Reserve Account to make up any

deficiency therein, (iii) to make transfers to the Principal and Interest Account or the Capitalized Interest Account, or (iv) to redeem Bonds in accordance with the provisions of this [Nineteenth] Supplemental Indenture and the Indenture.

(b) Before any such transfer or withdrawal shall be made, the City shall file with the Trustee:

(i) its requisition therefor, stating the amount of the transfer or withdrawal and directing the Trustee as to the application of such amount;

(ii) A Counsel's Opinion stating that in the opinion of the signer, such transfer or withdrawal will not constitute a breach or default on the part of the City of any of the covenants or agreements contained in this [Nineteenth] Supplemental Indenture or the Indenture; and

(iii) a Favorable Opinion of Bond Counsel.

[ARTICLE VI

BOND INSURANCE

Section 6.01. General Provisions. The following covenants shall apply only to the Bonds and shall only be applicable during the period in which any Bonds are Outstanding or any amounts are due to the Insurer under the Policy, and the Insurer has not lost its rights pursuant to Section 1104 of the Indenture. The covenants contained in this Article VI may only be enforced by the Insurer and may be modified, amended or waived at any time with the prior written consent of the Insurer and without the consent of the Trustee (so long as such modification or amendment imposes no additional duties on the Trustee) or any holder of the Bonds.

The City hereby covenants with the Insurer as follows:

(a) Any provision of the Indenture expressly recognizing or granting rights in or to the Insurer may not be amended in any manner which affects the rights of the Insurer without the prior written consent of the Insurer. The Insurer reserves the right to charge the City a fee for any consent or amendment to the Indenture while the Policy is outstanding.

(b) As long as the Policy is in effect and the Insurer shall have satisfied its obligations thereunder, the Insurer shall be entitled to exercise all of the rights to direct proceedings granted to the Owners of Bonds under the Indenture and in such event shall be further entitled to direct the Trustee with respect to the use and disposition of moneys on deposit in the Principal and Interest Account of the Series 2014[] Dedicated Sub-Fund (including, without limitation, the right to direct the Trustee to pay over all or any part of such moneys to the Insurer) until all of the obligations to the Insurer under the Indenture shall have been satisfied in full. As long as the Policy shall be in effect, and

the Insurer shall have satisfied its obligations thereunder, the Owners of the Bonds shall not exercise any remedies without the consent of the Insurer.

(c) Anything in the Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, in determining whether the rights of the Owners of the Bonds will be adversely affected by any action taken pursuant to the terms and provisions of the Indenture, the Trustee shall consider the effect on the Owners of the Bonds as if there were no Policy.

Section 6.02. Payment Procedure Pursuant to the Policy. As long as the Policy shall be in full force and effect, the City and the Trustee agree to comply with the following provisions:

(a) At least one business day prior to all Interest Payment Dates, the Trustee will determine whether there will be sufficient funds in the funds and accounts to pay the principal of or interest on the Bonds on such Interest Payment Date. If the Trustee determines that there will be insufficient funds in such funds or accounts, the Trustee shall so notify the Insurer. Such notice shall specify the amount of the anticipated deficiency, the Bonds to which such deficiency is applicable and whether such Bonds will be deficient as to principal or interest, or both. If the Trustee has not so notified the Insurer at least one business day prior to an Interest Payment Date, the Insurer will make payments of principal or interest due on the Bonds on or before the first business day next following the date on which the Insurer shall have received notice of nonpayment from the Trustee.

(b) The Trustee shall, after giving notice to the Insurer as provided in (a) above, make available to the Insurer and, at the Insurer's direction, to The Bank of New York Mellon in New York, New York, as insurance trustee for the Insurer or any successor insurance trustee (the "*Insurance Trustee*"), the registration books of the City maintained by the Trustee and all records relating to the funds and accounts maintained under this [Nineteenth] Supplemental Indenture.

(c) The Trustee shall provide the Insurer and the Insurance Trustee with a list of registered owners of Bonds entitled to receive principal or interest payments from the Insurer under the terms of the Policy, and shall make arrangements with the Insurance Trustee (i) to mail checks or drafts to the registered owners of the Bonds entitled to receive full or partial interest payments from the Insurer and (ii) to pay principal upon the Bonds surrendered to the Insurance Trustee by the registered owners of the Bonds entitled to receive full or partial principal payments from the Insurer.

(d) The Trustee shall, at the time it provides notice to the Insurer pursuant to (a) above, notify registered owners of Bonds entitled to receive the payment of principal or interest thereon from the Insurer (i) as to the fact of such entitlement, (ii) that the Insurer will remit to them all or a part of the interest payments next coming due upon proof of Bondholder entitlement to interest payments and delivery to the Insurance Trustee, in form satisfactory to the Insurance Trustee, of an appropriate assignment of the registered owner's right to payment, (iii) that should they be entitled to receive full payment of principal from the Insurer, they must surrender their Bonds (along with an

appropriate instrument of assignment in form satisfactory to the Insurance Trustee, to permit ownership of such Bonds to be registered in the name of the Insurer) for payment to the Insurance Trustee, and not the Trustee, and (iv) that should they be entitled to receive partial payment of principal from the Insurer, they must surrender their Bonds for payment thereon first to the Trustee, who shall note on such Bonds the portion of the principal paid by the Trustee, and then, along with an appropriate instrument of assignment in form satisfactory to the Insurance Trustee, to the Insurance Trustee, which will then pay the unpaid portion of principal.

(e) In the event that the Trustee has notice that any payment of principal of or interest on a Bond which has become Due for Payment and which is made to a Bondholder by or on behalf of the City has been deemed a preferential transfer and theretofore recovered from its registered owner pursuant to the United States Bankruptcy Code by a trustee in bankruptcy in accordance with the final, non-appealable order of a court having competent jurisdiction, the Trustee shall, at the time the Insurer is notified pursuant to (a) above, notify all registered owners that in the event that any registered owner's payment is so recovered, such registered owner will be entitled to payment from the Insurer to the extent of such recovery if sufficient funds are not otherwise available, and the Trustee shall furnish to the Insurer its records evidencing the payments of principal of and interest on the Bonds which have been made by the Trustee and subsequently recovered from registered owners and the dates on which such payments were made.

(f) In addition to those rights granted the Insurer under this [Nineteenth] Supplemental Indenture, the Insurer shall, to the extent it makes payment of principal of or interest on Bonds, become subrogated to the rights of the recipients of such payments in accordance with the terms of the Policy, and to evidence such subrogation (i) in the case of subrogation as to claims for past due interest, the Trustee shall note the Insurer's rights as subrogee on the registration books of the City maintained by the Trustee, upon receipt from the Insurer of proof of the payment of interest thereon to the registered owners of the Bonds, and (ii) in the case of subrogation as to claims for past due principal, the Trustee shall note the Insurer's rights as subrogee on the registration books of the City maintained by the Trustee upon surrender of the Bonds by the registered owners thereof together with proof of the payment of principal thereof.

Section 6.03. The Insurer as Third Party Beneficiary. To the extent that the Indenture confers upon or gives or grants to the Insurer, any right, remedy or claim under or by reason of the Indenture, the Insurer is hereby explicitly recognized as being a third-party beneficiary under the Indenture and may enforce any such right, remedy or claim conferred, given or granted under the Indenture.

Section 6.04. Notices and Other Information to Be Given to the Insurer. (a) While the Policy is in effect, the City shall furnish upon request the following to the Insurer (to the attention of the Surveillance Department):

(i) as soon as practicable after the filing thereof, a copy of any financial statement of the City and a copy of any audit and annual report of the City;

(ii) a copy of any notice to be given to the Owners of the Bonds, including, without limitation, notice of any redemption of or defeasance of the Bonds, and any certificate rendered pursuant to the Indenture relating to the security for the Bonds, at no cost to the Insurer;

(iii) the Insurer will receive written notice of the resignation of the Trustee;

(iv) such additional information it may reasonably request; and

(v) all information delivered pursuant to the Continuing Disclosure Undertaking executed in connection with the issuance of the Bonds.

(b) The City shall notify the Insurer (to the attention of the General Counsel Office) of the following:

(i) any failure of the City to provide relevant notices, certificates, etc.; and

(ii) notwithstanding any other provision of the Indenture, immediately if at any time there are insufficient moneys to make any payments of principal and/or interest as required and immediately upon the occurrence of any event of default under the Indenture.

(c) The City will permit the Insurer to discuss the affairs, finances and accounts of the City or any information the Insurer may reasonably request regarding the security for the Bonds with appropriate officers of the City. The City will permit the Insurer to have access to and to make copies of all books and records relating to the Bonds at any reasonable time.

Section 6.05. Payment of Bonds by Insurer. Notwithstanding anything in the Indenture to the contrary, in the event that the principal and/or interest due on the Bonds shall be paid by the Insurer pursuant to the Policy, the Bonds shall remain Outstanding for all purposes, not be defeased or otherwise satisfied and not be considered paid by the City, and the assignment and pledge described in Granting Clauses of the Indenture and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the City to the registered owners of the Bonds shall continue to exist and shall run to the benefit of the Insurer, and shall be subrogated to the rights of the registered owners of the Bonds.]

ARTICLE VII

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 7.01. [Nineteenth] Supplemental Indenture as Part of Indenture. This [Nineteenth] Supplemental Indenture shall be construed in connection with and as a part of the Indenture and all terms, conditions and covenants contained in the Indenture shall apply and be deemed to be for the equal benefit, security and protection of the Bonds.

Section 7.02. Severability. If any provision of this [Nineteenth] Supplemental Indenture shall be held or deemed to be or shall, in fact, be illegal, inoperative or unenforceable, the same shall not affect any other provision or provisions herein contained or render the same invalid, inoperative or unenforceable to any extent whatever.

Section 7.03. Payments Due on Saturdays, Sundays and Holidays. If any payment of interest or principal or premium on the Bonds is due on a date that is not a Business Day, payment shall be made on the next succeeding Business Day with the same force and effect as if made on the date which is fixed for such payment, and no interest shall accrue on such amount for the period after such due date.

Section 7.04. Trustee Representation. Neither the Trustee nor any Affiliate (defined below) thereof is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury, the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors, or on any other list of persons or entities with which the City may not do business under any applicable law, rule, regulation, order or judgment: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

As used in this Section "*Affiliate*," when used to indicate a relationship with a specified person or entity, means a person or entity that, directly or indirectly, through one or more intermediaries, controls, is controlled by or is under common control with such specified person or entity, and a person or entity shall be deemed to be controlled by another person or entity, if controlled in any manner whatsoever that results in control in fact by that other person or entity (or that other person or entity and any persons or entities with whom that other person or entity is acting jointly or in concert), whether directly or indirectly and whether through share ownership, a trust, a contract or otherwise.

Section 7.05. Counterparts. This [Nineteenth] Supplemental Indenture may be executed in several counterparts, each of which shall be an original and all of which shall constitute but one and the same instrument.

Section 7.06. Rules of Interpretation. Unless expressly indicated otherwise, references to Sections or Articles are to be construed as references to Sections or Articles of this instrument as originally executed. Use of the words "herein," "hereby," "hereunder," "hereof," "hereinbefore," "hereinafter" and other equivalent words refer to this [Nineteenth] Supplemental Indenture and not solely to the particular portion in which any such word is used.

Section 7.07. Captions. The captions and headings in this [Nineteenth] Supplemental Indenture are for convenience only and in no way define, limit or describe the scope or intent of any provisions or Sections of this [Nineteenth] Supplemental Indenture.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the City has caused these presents to be executed in its name and with its official seal hereunto affixed and attested by its duly authorized officials; and to evidence its acceptance of the trusts hereby created, and Trustee has caused these presents to be executed in its corporate name and with its corporate seal hereunto affixed and attested by its duly authorized officers, as of the date first above written.

CITY OF CHICAGO

By: _____
Chief Financial Officer

[SEAL]

Attest:

By: _____
City Clerk

THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON TRUST
COMPANY, N.A. (as successor in trust to
AMERICAN NATIONAL BANK AND TRUST
COMPANY OF CHICAGO), as Trustee

By: _____
Authorized Signatory

[SEAL]

Attest:

By: _____
Authorized Signatory

Exhibit "C"
(To Ordinance)

CITY OF CHICAGO

TO

THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON TRUST COMPANY, N.A. (as successor in trust to
AMERICAN NATIONAL BANK AND TRUST COMPANY OF CHICAGO),
as Trustee

[NINETEENTH] SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE

SECURING

CHICAGO MIDWAY AIRPORT SECOND LIEN REVENUE BONDS,
SERIES 2014[]

Dated as of [], 2014

Supplementing a Master Indenture of Trust Securing Chicago Midway Airport Second Lien Obligations dated as of September 1, 1998, from the City of Chicago to The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A. (as successor in trust to American National Bank and Trust Company of Chicago), as Trustee.

[NINETEENTH] SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

(This Table of Contents is not a part of the [Nineteenth] Supplemental Indenture and is only for convenience of reference.)

	PAGE
ARTICLE I	DEFINITIONS 3
Section 1.01.	Definitions 3
ARTICLE II	THE BONDS..... 15
Section 2.01.	Authority for and Issuance of Bonds 15
Section 2.02.	Interest on Bonds 17
Section 2.03.	Execution; Limited Obligations..... 21
Section 2.04.	Authentication..... 21
Section 2.05.	Form of Bonds; Temporary Bonds 21
Section 2.06.	Delivery of Bonds..... 22
Section 2.07.	Mutilated, Lost, Stolen or Destroyed Bonds 23
Section 2.08.	Transfer and Exchange of Bonds; Persons Treated as Owners 24
Section 2.09.	Required Information in Bond Form 25
Section 2.10.	Cancellation 25
Section 2.11.	Book-Entry Provisions..... 26
Section 2.12.	Tax Covenant..... 27
ARTICLE III	PURCHASE AND REDEMPTION OF BONDS 28
Section 3.01.	Purchase on Demand of Registered Owner While Bonds Bear Weekly Rate..... 28
Section 3.02.	Purchase on Notice of Certain Events of Default Under Liquidity Agreement While Liquidity Facility is Required; Notice of Special Default..... 28
Section 3.03.	Purchase While Bonds Bear Flexible Rate 29
Section 3.04.	Purchase Prior to Stated Termination Date When Required Substitute Liquidity Facility Not in Place; Purchase Prior to Liquidity Substitution Date; Purchase Prior to Liquidity Facility Cancellation Date; Purchase Prior to Bond Insurance Substitution Date 29
Section 3.05.	Purchase While Bonds Bear Adjustable Long Rate 30
Section 3.06.	Purchase on Adjustment Date..... 31
Section 3.07.	Purchase of Tendered Bonds Delivered to Trustee's Agent; Notices 31
Section 3.08.	Remarketing of Tendered Bonds by Remarketing Agent..... 32
Section 3.09.	Delivery of Bonds and Proceeds of Sale 32
Section 3.10.	No Remarketing After Certain Defaults 33

Section 3.11.	Redemption Terms, Dates and Prices	34
Section 3.12.	Notice of Redemption	37
Section 3.13.	No Partial Optional Redemption After Default	38
Section 3.14.	Selection of Bonds for Redemption	38
Section 3.15.	Limit on Remarketing	39
Section 3.16.	Deposit of Funds	39
ARTICLE IV	MODE CONVERSION	40
Section 4.01.	Authority for and Conditions to Conversion to Adjustable Long Mode or Short Mode	40
Section 4.02.	Designation of Substitute Adjustment Date	43
Section 4.03.	Authority for and Conditions to Conversion to Fixed Rate	44
Section 4.04.	Effect of Notices	45
ARTICLE V	REVENUES AND FUNDS	45
Section 5.01.	Source of Payment of Bonds	45
Section 5.02.	Creation of Sub-Fund and Accounts in Second Lien Revenue Fund; Creation of Bond Purchase Fund	45
Section 5.03.	Application of Bond Proceeds	47
Section 5.04.	Deposits into Series 2014[] Dedicated Sub-Fund and Accounts Therein	47
Section 5.05.	Use of Moneys in Certain Accounts for Payment of Bonds, Section 208 Obligations and Section 209 Obligations.	48
Section 5.06.	Use of Moneys in Costs of Issuance Account and Program Fee Account	50
Section 5.07.	Use of Moneys in Project Account	50
Section 5.08.	Debt Service Reserve Account	50
Section 5.09.	Non-presentment of Bonds	50
Section 5.10.	Moneys Held in Trust	51
Section 5.11.	Costs of Airport Projects	51
Section 5.12.	Disbursements from Project Account	52
Section 5.13.	Permitted Transfers	53
ARTICLE VI	CREDIT FACILITIES	53
Section 6.01.	Liquidity Facility	53
Section 6.02.	Liquidity Facility Not Required in Certain Circumstances	55
Section 6.03.	Substitution of Bond Insurance Policy	56
Section 6.04.	Voting Rights of Bond Insurer	56
Section 6.05.	Subrogation Rights	56
Section 6.06.	Termination of Rights of Bond Insurer	57
Section 6.07.	Consent of Bank Required	57
Section 6.08.	Additional Notices	57
ARTICLE VII	INVESTMENT OF MONEYS	57

Section 7.01.	Investment of Moneys	57
Section 7.02.	Investment Income.....	58
ARTICLE VIII	DISCHARGE OF LIEN	58
Section 8.01.	Defeasance	58
ARTICLE IX	DEFAULT PROVISIONS; REMEDIES	59
Section 9.01.	Defaults.....	59
Section 9.02.	Remedies.....	59
ARTICLE X	TRUSTEE, REMARKETING AGENT AND PAYING AGENT	59
Section 10.01.	Acceptance of Trusts	59
Section 10.02.	Dealing in Bonds	60
Section 10.03.	Remarketing Agent.....	60
Section 10.04.	Qualifications of Remarketing Agent.....	60
Section 10.05.	Removal of Remarketing Agent	60
Section 10.06.	Paying Agent	60
Section 10.07.	Notice to Rating Agencies	62
ARTICLE XI	SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES; AMENDMENT TO INDENTURE	62
Section 11.01.	Supplements and Amendments to [Nineteenth] Supplemental Indenture	62
Section 11.02.	Consent of Bank [and Bond Insurer] Required	63
Section 11.03.	Amendment of [] of Indenture.....	64
Section 11.04.	Inapplicability of Section 506 of the Indenture	64
ARTICLE XII.	BOND INSURANCE.....	64
Section 12.01.	General Provisions.....	64
Section 12.02.	Payment Procedure Pursuant to the Initial Bond Insurance Policy	65
Section 12.03.	The Initial Bond Insurer as Third Party Beneficiary	67
Section 12.04.	Notices and Other Information to Be Given to the Initial Bond Insurer	67
Section 12.05.	Payment of Bonds by Initial Bond Insurer	68
ARTICLE XIII	MISCELLANEOUS	68
Section 13.01.	[Nineteenth] Supplemental Indenture as Part of Indenture	68
Section 13.02.	Severability	68
Section 13.03.	Payments Due on Saturdays, Sundays and Holidays.....	68
Section 13.04.	Trustee Representation	68
Section 13.05.	Counterparts.....	69
Section 13.06.	Rules of Interpretation	69
Section 13.07.	Captions	69

Exhibit A — Form of Bond

[NINETEENTH] SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE

THIS [NINETEENTH] SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE, made and entered into as of [____], 2014 (this "[Nineteenth] Supplemental Indenture"), from the CITY OF CHICAGO (the "City"), a municipal corporation and home rule unit of local government duly organized and existing under the Constitution and laws of the State of Illinois, to The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A. (as successor in trust to American National Bank and Trust Company of Chicago) (the "Trustee"), a national banking association duly organized, existing and authorized to accept and execute trusts of the character herein set out under and by virtue of the laws of the United States of America, with its corporate trust office located at 2 North LaSalle Street, Suite 1020, Chicago, Illinois 60602 as Trustee,

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the City is a home rule unit of local government, duly organized and existing under the laws of the State of Illinois, and in accordance with the provisions of Section 6(a) of Article VII of the 1970 Constitution of the State of Illinois is authorized to own and operate commercial and general aviation facilities; and

WHEREAS, the City owns and operates an airport known as Chicago Midway International Airport; and

WHEREAS, the City and the Trustee have entered into a Master Indenture of Trust Securing Chicago Midway Airport Second Lien Revenue Obligations, dated as of September 1, 1998, as supplemented and amended (the "Indenture") which Indenture authorizes the issuance of such Second Lien Obligations in one or more Series pursuant to one or more Supplemental Indentures and the incurrence by the City of Section 208 Obligations (as therein defined) and Section 209 Obligations (as therein defined); and

WHEREAS, the City has heretofore determined to issue Bonds (as hereinafter defined), payable solely from Second Lien Revenues (as hereinafter defined), to pay the cost of improvements to, and expansions of, the Airport, to refund prior to maturity or pay at maturity certain Prior Airport Obligations (as hereinafter defined) and to fund the payment of any Swap Agreement Payment (as hereinafter defined); and

WHEREAS, in order to finance a portion of the cost of the 2014 Airport Projects (as hereinafter defined), to refund outstanding Prior Airport Obligations, to pay any Swap Agreement Payment, to fund the Debt Service Reserve Account and to pay costs and expenses incidental thereto and to the issuance of the Bonds, the City has authorized the issuance and sale of \$[_____] aggregate principal amount of Chicago Midway Airport Second Lien Revenue Bonds, Series 2014[] (the "Bonds"); and

WHEREAS, the Bonds, and the Trustee's Certificate of Authentication to be endorsed on such Bonds, shall be substantially in the form attached hereto as Exhibit A, with necessary and appropriate variations, omissions and insertions as permitted or required by the Indenture or this [Nineteenth] Supplemental Indenture;

NOW, THEREFORE, THIS [NINETEENTH] SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE WITNESSETH:

GRANTING CLAUSES

That the City, in consideration of the premises and the acceptance by the Trustee of the trusts hereby created, and of the purchase and acceptance of the Bonds by the registered owners thereof, and of the sum of one dollar, lawful money of the United States of America, to it duly paid by the Trustee at or before the execution and delivery of these presents, and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, to secure the payment of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds according to their tenor and effect, to secure the rights of the Bank (as hereinafter defined) to the satisfaction of the Bank Obligations (as hereinafter defined) [and the Bond Insurer (as hereinafter defined) to satisfaction of the Bond Insurer Obligations (as hereinafter defined)], and for payment of the purchase price of Bonds as provided herein, and to secure the performance and observance by the City of all the covenants expressed or implied herein, in the Bonds, and in the Liquidity Agreement (as hereinafter defined), does hereby assign and grant a security interest in and to the following to the Trustee, and its successors in trust and assigns forever, for the securing of the performance of the obligations of the City hereinafter set forth (the "*Trust Estate*"):

GRANTING CLAUSE FIRST

All right, title and interest of the City in and to Second Lien Revenues, to the extent pledged and assigned in the granting clauses of the Indenture;

GRANTING CLAUSE SECOND

All moneys and securities from time to time held by the Trustee under the terms of this [Nineteenth] Supplemental Indenture, except for moneys deposited with or paid to the Trustee and held in trust hereunder for the redemption of Bonds, notice of the redemption of which has been duly given; and

GRANTING CLAUSE THIRD

Any and all other property, rights and interests of every kind and nature from time to time hereafter by delivery or by writing of any kind granted, bargained, sold, alienated, demised, released, conveyed, assigned, transferred, mortgaged, pledged, hypothecated or otherwise subjected hereto, as and for additional security hereunder by the City or by any other person on its behalf or with its written consent to the Trustee, and the Trustee is hereby authorized to receive any and all such property at any and all times and to hold and apply the same subject to the terms hereof;

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD all and singular the Trust Estate, whether now owned or hereafter acquired, unto the Trustee and its successors in said trust and assigns forever;

IN TRUST, NEVERTHELESS, upon the terms and trusts herein set forth for the equal and proportionate benefit, security and protection of all present and future registered owners of the Bonds [(and, with respect to the Debt Service Reserve Account, the other Common Reserve Bonds)], the Bank (to the extent of unsatisfied Bank Obligations), [the Bond Insurer (to the extent of unsatisfied Bond Insurer Obligations)] and all other Second Lien Obligations issued or secured from time to time under the provisions of this [Nineteenth] Supplemental Indenture, without privilege, priority or distinction as to the lien or otherwise of any of the foregoing over any other of the foregoing, except to the extent herein or in the Indenture otherwise specifically provided;

PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that if the City, its successors or assigns shall well and truly pay, or cause to be paid, the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds, and shall well and truly satisfy, or cause to be satisfied, the Bank Obligations and the Bond Insurer Obligations, at the times and in the manner set forth therein according to the true intent and meaning thereof, and shall cause the payments to be made on the Bonds[,] [and] the Bank Obligations [and the Bond Insurer Obligations] as required herein, or shall provide, as permitted hereby, for the payment thereof, and shall well and truly cause to be kept, performed and observed all of its covenants and conditions pursuant to the terms of the Indenture, this [Nineteenth] Supplemental Indenture and the Liquidity Agreement, and shall pay or cause to be paid to the Trustee[,] [and] the Bank [and the Bond Insurer] all sums of money due or to become due to them in accordance with the terms and provisions hereof and of the Liquidity Agreement, then upon the final payment thereof this [Nineteenth] Supplemental Indenture and the rights hereby granted shall cease, determine and be void; otherwise this [Nineteenth] Supplemental Indenture shall remain in full force and effect. [Notwithstanding the foregoing, so long as any Common Reserve Bonds remain outstanding, the Trustee shall continue to hold the Debt Service Reserve Account for the benefit of Common Reserve Bonds and this [Nineteenth] Supplemental Indenture and all provisions related to the Debt Service Reserve Account shall continue in force to that extent.]

THIS [NINETEENTH] SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE FURTHER WITNESSETH, and it is expressly declared, that all Bonds issued and secured hereunder are to be issued, authenticated and delivered, and all said property, rights and interests and any other amounts hereby assigned and pledged are to be dealt with and disposed of, under, upon and subject to the terms, conditions, stipulations, covenants, agreements, trusts, uses and purposes as herein expressed, and the City has agreed and covenanted, and does hereby agree and covenant, with the Trustee, the respective owners of the Bonds, the Bank and the Bond Insurer as follows:

ARTICLE I

DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Definitions. All capitalized terms used herein unless otherwise defined shall have the same meaning as used in Article I of the Indenture. In addition, the following words and phrases shall have the following meanings for purposes of this [Nineteenth] Supplemental Indenture:

"Adjustable Long Mode" means any Adjustment Period during which the Rate Determination Date and Rate Change Date for each Rate Period therein (which shall have a duration of 367 days or more and less than or equal to the remaining term of the Bonds) shall be designated by the Remarketing Agent upon the request of the City pursuant to Section 4.01 hereof, and during which the Bonds which bear interest during such Adjustment Period bear interest at the Adjustable Long Rate.

"Adjustable Long Rate" means, for each Rate Period within an Adjustable Long Mode applicable to a Bond, a fixed per annum interest rate borne by such Bond established pursuant to Section 2.02(e), 4.01(c) or 4.02(b) hereof equal to the lowest interest rate which, in the judgment of the Remarketing Agent, would enable such Bond to be remarketed at the principal amount thereof, plus accrued interest thereon, if any, on the Rate Change Date for such Rate Period.

"Adjustment Date" means (a) the Date of Issuance, (b) any date which is the first day of an Adjustment Period designated in the manner set forth in Section 4.01 hereof, (c) any Substitute Adjustment Date designated in the manner set forth in Section 4.02 hereof, and (d) any proposed Fixed Rate Conversion Date designated in the manner set forth in Section 4.03 hereof.

"Adjustment Period" means, with respect to each Bond, each period commencing on an Adjustment Date for such Bond to and including the day immediately preceding the immediately succeeding Adjustment Date for such Bond (or the Maturity Date thereof), during which period such Bond shall operate in one type of Interest Mode.

"Authorized Denomination" means, prior to the Fixed Rate Conversion Date with respect to a particular Bond, \$100,000 and any multiple of \$5,000 in excess thereof, and, after the Fixed Rate Conversion Date with respect to a particular Bond, \$5,000 and any integral multiple thereof.

"Bank" means the initial Bank selected by the City [(with Bond Insurer approval)] and thereafter shall mean the Substitute Bank then obligated under the Substitute Liquidity Facility and Substitute Liquidity Agreement at the time in effect.

"Bank Approval" means the written approval of the Bank, which approval will not be unreasonably withheld.

"Bank Bonds" means Tendered Bonds purchased with moneys drawn under the Liquidity Facility pursuant to Section 3.09(c) hereof, which are owned by the Bank or its permitted assigns in accordance with the Liquidity Agreement or the Custody Agreement, if any, until such Bonds are remarketed by the Remarketing Agent pursuant to the Remarketing Agreement or such Bonds lose their characterization as Bank Bonds pursuant to the Liquidity Agreement.

"Bank Obligations" means the City's obligations under the Liquidity Agreement, which obligations shall be deemed to constitute Section 208 Obligations for purposes of the Indenture.

"Bank Rate" means, with respect to any Bank Bond, such interest rate or sequence of rates (which may be stated as a formula and may be determined by reference to a specified index or indices) as is specified in the initial Liquidity Agreement or any Substitute Liquidity Agreement or the initial Liquidity Facility or any Substitute Liquidity Facility then in effect pursuant to which such Bank Bond was purchased, and which has been approved in writing by the City in accordance with the Indenture. The foregoing notwithstanding, at no time shall the Bank Rate be higher than the Maximum Interest Rate.

"Bondholder," "holder," "owner of the Bonds" or "registered owner" means the Registered Owner of any Bond.

[*"Bond Insurance Policy"* means the Initial Bond Insurance Policy to be delivered by the Initial Bond Insurer to the Trustee on the Date of Issuance, unless and until such Bond Insurance Policy is cancelled pursuant to Section 6.03 of this [Nineteenth] Supplemental Indenture, and thereafter *"Bond Insurance Policy"* means any Substitute Bond Insurance Policy delivered by a Substitute Bond Insurer and accepted by the Trustee in substitution therefor pursuant to Section 6.03 of this [Nineteenth] Supplemental Indenture.]

[*"Bond Insurance Substitution Date"* means the day on which a Substitute Bond Insurance Policy becomes effective.]

[*"Bond Insurer"* means the Initial Bond Insurer, as issuer of the Initial Bond Insurance Policy, until such Bond Insurance Policy is cancelled pursuant to Section 6.03 of this [Nineteenth] Supplemental Indenture, and thereafter *"Bond Insurer"* means a Substitute Bond Insurer as the obligor on any Substitute Bond Insurance Policy accepted by the Trustee in substitution therefor pursuant to Section 6.03 of this [Nineteenth] Supplemental Indenture.]

[*"Bond Insurer Approval"* means the written approval of the Bond Insurer, which approval will not be unreasonably withheld.]

[*"Bond Insurer Obligations"* means the City's obligations under Section 6.11 hereof, which obligations shall be deemed to constitute Section 208 Obligations for purposes of the Indenture.]

"Bond Purchase Fund" means the trust fund so designated which is created and established pursuant to Section 5.02 hereof.

"Bond Register" means the registration books of the City kept by the Trustee (in its capacity as Bond Registrar) to evidence the registration and transfer of Bonds.

"Bond Registrar" means the Trustee.

"Bonds" means the Chicago Midway Airport Second Lien Revenue Bonds, Series 2014[], authorized to be issued pursuant to Section 2.01 hereof.

"*Business Day*" means a day which is not (a) a Saturday, Sunday or legal holiday on which banking institutions in the State of Illinois, the State of New York or the state in which the office of the Bank designated to fund the Liquidity Facility, [or the office of the fiscal agent for the Bond Insurer designated to process claims under the Bond Insurance Policy,] or (b) a day on which the New York Stock Exchange is closed.

"*City*" means the City of Chicago, a municipal corporation and home rule unit of local government, organized and existing under the Constitution and laws of the State.

["*Common Reserve Bonds*" means the Bonds and the \$[] issued under the Indenture on the Date of Issuance and entitled to the benefit of the Debt Service Reserve Account pursuant to Section 5.08 hereof.]

"*Costs of Issuance Account*" means the account of that name established in the Series 2014[] Dedicated Sub-Fund as described in Section 5.02 hereof.

"*Custody Agreement*" means a custody agreement or a pledge and security agreement (which may also be the Liquidity Agreement), if any, entered into by the Trustee, as custodian, and the Bank, and any and all amendments and supplements thereto, relating to Bank Bonds.

"*DTC*" means The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York, or its nominee, and its successors and assigns, or any other depository performing similar functions.

"*Date of Issuance*" means the date of original issuance and delivery of the Bonds hereunder.

"*Debt Service Reserve Account*" means the account of that name established in the Series 2014[] Dedicated Sub-Fund as described in Section 5.02 hereof.

"*Defaulted Interest*" means interest on any Bond which is payable but not duly paid on the date due.

"*Delivery Office*" shall mean the following office of the Trustee at

The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A.

[]

[]

Attention: []

"*Demand Date*" means with respect to any Bond during a Weekly Mode, the Business Day specified in the notice received by the Trustee's Agent upon which the Registered Owner of such Bond intends to tender such Bond (or any portion thereof in an Authorized Denomination) for purchase as provided in Section 3.01 hereof, which Business Day shall be not less than seven calendar days after the date such notice is received.

"Eligible Moneys" means (a) moneys (i) paid or deposited by the City to or with the Trustee, (ii) continuously held in any fund, account or subaccount established hereunder which is subject to the lien of the Indenture and in which no other moneys which are not Eligible Moneys are held, and (iii) which have so been on deposit with the Trustee for at least 91 days from their receipt by the Trustee, during and prior to which period no Event of Bankruptcy shall have occurred, together with investment earnings on such moneys; (b) moneys received by the Trustee pursuant to the Liquidity Facility which are held in any fund, account or subaccount established hereunder in which no other moneys which are not Eligible Moneys are held, together with investment earnings on such moneys; (c) proceeds from the remarketing of any Bonds pursuant to the provisions of the Indenture to any person other than the City; (d) proceeds from the issuance and sale of refunding bonds, together with the investment earnings on such proceeds, if there is delivered to the Trustee at the time of issuance and sale of such refunding bonds an opinion of bankruptcy counsel acceptable to the Trustee [and the Bond Insurer] and to each rating agency then maintaining a rating on the Bonds bearing interest at a Short Rate or an Adjustable Long Rate to the effect that the use of such proceeds and investment earnings to pay the principal of, premium, if any, or interest on the Bonds would not be avoidable as preferential payments under Section 547 (as incorporated into Chapter 9) of the United States Bankruptcy Code should an Event of Bankruptcy occur; and (e) moneys which are derived from any other source, together with the investment earnings on such moneys, if the Trustee has received an opinion of bankruptcy counsel acceptable to the Trustee [and the Bond Insurer] and to each rating agency then maintaining a rating on the Bonds bearing interest at a Short Rate or an Adjustable Long Rate to the effect that payment of such amounts to Bondholders would not be avoidable as preferential payments under Section 547 (as incorporated into Chapter 9) of the United States Bankruptcy Code should an Event of Bankruptcy occur; *provided, however*, that (a) through (e) notwithstanding, such proceeds, moneys or income shall not be deemed to be Eligible Moneys or available for payment of the Bonds if, among other things, an injunction, restraining order or stay is in effect preventing such proceeds, moneys or income from being applied to make such payment. For the purposes of this definition, the term "moneys" shall include cash and any investment securities, including, without limitation, Federal Obligations.

"Event of Bankruptcy" means the filing of a petition in bankruptcy or the commencement of a proceeding under the United States Bankruptcy Code or any other applicable law concerning insolvency, reorganization or bankruptcy by or against the City as debtor, other than any involuntary proceeding that has been finally dismissed without entry of an order for relief or similar order and as to which all appeal periods have expired.

"Favorable Opinion of Bond Counsel" means an Opinion of Bond Counsel to the effect that the action proposed to be taken is not prohibited by the laws of the State of Illinois and this [Nineteenth] Supplemental Indenture and will not adversely affect any exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on the Bonds.

"Fitch" means Fitch, Inc., a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Delaware, its successors and assigns and, if such corporation shall be dissolved or liquidated or shall no longer perform the functions of a securities rating agency, "Fitch" shall be deemed to refer to any other nationally recognized securities agency designated by the City by notice to the Trustee [and subject to Bond Insurer Approval].

"Fixed Mode" means the Adjustment Period commencing on the Fixed Rate Conversion Date for a Bond and ending on the Maturity Date thereof, as established pursuant to Section 4.03 hereof, during which the Bonds which bear interest during such Adjustment Period bear interest at the Fixed Rate.

"Fixed Rate" means, for the Fixed Mode applicable to a Bond, a fixed per annum interest rate borne by such Bond established pursuant to Section 2.02(f) hereof equal to the lowest interest rate which, in the judgment of the Remarketing Agent, would enable such Bond to be remarketed at the principal amount thereof on the Fixed Rate Conversion Date for such Fixed Mode.

"Fixed Rate Conversion" means the conversion of the interest rate to be borne by all or, with Bond Insurer Approval, any portion of the Bonds to a Fixed Rate pursuant to Sections 2.02 and 4.03 hereof.

"Fixed Rate Conversion Date" means an Adjustment Date for any Bond on which it begins to bear interest at a Fixed Rate.

"Flexible Mode" means any Adjustment Period during which the Rate Determination Date and the Rate Change Date for each Rate Period therein (which shall have a duration which is not less than seven days nor more than 270 days) shall occur on the first day of such Rate Period which shall be designated by the Remarketing Agent pursuant to Section 2.02(d), 4.01(c) or 4.02(b) hereof, and during which the Bonds which bear interest during such Adjustment Period bear interest at the Flexible Rate.

"Flexible Rate" means, for each Rate Period within a Flexible Mode applicable to a Bond, a fixed per annum interest rate borne by such Bond established pursuant to Section 2.02(d), 4.01(c) or 4.02(b) hereof equal to the lowest interest rate which, in the judgment of the Remarketing Agent, would enable such Bond to be remarketed at the principal amount thereof on the Rate Change Date for such Rate Period.

"Immediate Notice" means notice by telephone, telex or telecopier to such address as the addressee shall have directed in writing, promptly followed by written notice by first class mail, postage prepaid; *provided, however*, that if any person required to give an Immediate Notice shall not have been provided with the necessary information as to the telephone, telex or telecopier number of an addressee, Immediate Notice shall mean written notice by first class mail, postage prepaid.

"Indenture" means the Master Indenture of Trust Securing Chicago Midway Airport Second Lien Obligations, dated as of September 1, 1998, from the City to the Trustee, pursuant to which Bonds are authorized to be issued, and any amendments and supplements thereto, including this [Nineteenth] Supplemental Indenture. References to Articles and Sections of the Indenture shall be deemed to refer to Articles and Sections of the Indenture as amended.

[*"Initial Bond Insurance Policy"* means the municipal bond insurance policy of the Initial Bond Insurer which insures the scheduled payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds when due.]

[*"Initial Bond Insurer"* means _____], or any successor thereto or assignee thereof.]

"Interest Coverage Rate" means the rate used in the Liquidity Facility to calculate the maximum amount (as reduced and reinstated from time to time in accordance with the terms thereof) which is available for the payment of the portion of the purchase price of Tendered Bonds corresponding to interest accrued on the Tendered Bonds.

"Interest Funding Rate" means (a) as of any date of calculation, the ten year average of the SIFMA Municipal Index, plus 100 basis points or (b) if the City has executed a Qualified Swap Agreement in connection with the Bonds pursuant to Section 12 of the Ordinance, the amount payable as interest by the City pursuant to such Qualified Swap Agreement, plus five basis points.

"Interest Mode" means a period of time relating to the frequency with which the interest rate on the Bonds is determined pursuant to Sections 2.01 and 2.02 hereof. An Interest Mode may be a Weekly Mode, a Flexible Mode, an Adjustable Long Mode or a Fixed Mode.

"Interest Payment Date" means (a) for each Bond, each Adjustment Date (including, without limitation, a proposed Fixed Rate Conversion Date) therefor, (b) for any Bond in the Weekly Mode, the first Business Day of each calendar month, (c) for any Bond in an Adjustable Long Mode, the first day of the sixth calendar month following the month in which the applicable Rate Period commences, the first day of each sixth month thereafter and each Rate Change Date therefor, (d) for any Bond in a Flexible Mode, each Rate Change Date therefor, (e) for any Bond in a Fixed Mode, each January 1 and July 1, commencing as provided in Section 4.03 hereof, (f) for any Bank Bond, such dates as are specified in the Liquidity Agreement, and (g) for each Bond, the Maturity Date thereof; *provided* that, except with respect to Interest Payment Dates with respect to remarketed Bank Bonds under (f), in no event shall more than one Interest Payment Date for the Bonds occur in any one calendar month (and the City shall not undertake any modification of any Interest Mode applicable to the Bonds which might cause such to result).

"Liquidity Agreement" means the initial Liquidity Agreement and any Substitute Liquidity Agreement (obtained with Bond Insurer Approval).

"Liquidity Agreement Default" means each "default" or "event of default," if any, under a Liquidity Facility (obtained with Bond Insurer Approval) the consequence of notice of which is that the Bonds shall be subject to mandatory tender pursuant to Section 3.02 hereof.

"Liquidity Facility" means the obligation of the Bank to provide funds for the purpose of purchasing Tendered Bonds, which Liquidity Facility may be in the form of a line of credit, bond purchase agreement or letter of credit.

"Liquidity Facility Cancellation Date" has the meaning attributed to it in Section 6.02(b) hereof.

"Liquidity Substitution Date" means the day on which a Substitute Liquidity Facility becomes effective.

"Maturity Date" means January 1, [_____].

"Maximum Interest Rate" means 15 percent per annum.

"Moody's" means Moody's Investors Service, Inc., a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Delaware, its successors and assigns, and, if such corporation shall be dissolved or liquidated or shall no longer perform the functions of a securities rating agency, "Moody's" shall be deemed to refer to any other nationally recognized securities rating agency designated by the City by notice to the Trustee [and subject to Bond Insurer Approval].

"Opinion of Bond Counsel" means a written opinion of Bond Counsel in form and substance acceptable to the City, the Bank, [the Bond Insurer] and the Trustee.

"Ordinance" means the ordinance duly adopted and approved by the City Council of the City on [_____] 2014, which authorizes the issuance and sale of the Bonds and the execution and delivery of this [Nineteenth] Supplemental Indenture.

"[Nineteenth] Supplemental Indenture" means this [Nineteenth] Supplemental Indenture and any amendments and supplements hereto.

"Participant," when used with respect to any Securities Depository, means any participant of such Securities Depository.

"Paying Agent" means any Paying Agent designated by the Trustee pursuant to Section 10.06 hereof, and any successor thereto.

"Principal and Interest Account" means the account of that name established in the Series 2014[] Dedicated Sub-Fund as described in Section 5.02 hereof.

"Principal and Interest Account Requirement" means (a) from [July 1, 2014] and thereafter for as long as the Bonds bear interest at a Short Rate, a Bank Rate, an Adjustable Long Rate, an amount equal to (i) the next six month's interest on the Bonds based upon the aggregate principal amount of Bonds Outstanding as of the first day of the current Bond Year and an assumed interest rate equal to the Interest Funding Rate, plus (ii) one-half of the Principal Installment coming due on the Bonds on the next succeeding January 1, and (b) during such time as the Bonds bear interest at a Fixed Rate, an amount equal to (i) the interest due on the Bonds on the next succeeding Interest Payment Date based upon the aggregate principal amount of Bonds Outstanding as of the first day of the current Bond Year, plus (ii) one-half of the total Principal Installments due on the Bonds on the next succeeding January 1.

"Prior Airport Obligations" means [_____].

"Project Certificate" is defined in the Tax Agreement.

"Program Fee Account" means the account of that name established in the Series 2014[] Dedicated Sub-Fund as described in Section 5.02 hereof.

"Program Fees" means:

(a) the fees, expenses and other charges payable to each fiduciary, including the Trustee, the Trustee's Agent and any Paying Agent, pursuant to the provisions of Section 1005 of the Indenture; *provided* that if at any time there shall be any Series of Second Lien Obligations Outstanding under the Indenture other than the Bonds, then "Program Fees," for purposes of this [Nineteenth] Supplemental Indenture, shall mean only such portion of such fees, expenses and other charges as shall be payable with respect to, or properly allocable to, the duties performed by each such fiduciary with respect to the Bonds;

(b) the fees, expenses and other charges payable hereunder or under the Remarketing Agreement to the Remarketing Agent;

(c) the fees, expenses and other charges (constituting Bank Obligations) payable hereunder or under the Liquidity Agreement to the Bank;

(d) [the fees, expenses and other charges (constituting Bond Insurer Obligations) payable hereunder to the Bond Insurer; and]

(e) any other fees, expenses and other charges of a similar nature payable by the City to any person hereunder or otherwise with respect to the Bonds.

"Rate Change Date" means for each Rate Period (a) during any Weekly Mode, Wednesday or such other day of the week designated as such by the Remarketing Agent from time to time, in accordance with the provisions of Section 2.02(c)(ii) hereof, (b) during any Adjustable Long Mode, the Business Day(s) specified in the notice delivered to the Trustee in accordance with Section 4.01(b) or 4.02(b) hereof, (c) during any Flexible Mode, the Business Day(s) specified in the notice delivered to the Trustee in accordance with Section 2.02(d), 4.01(c) or 4.02(b) hereof and (d) each Adjustment Date.

"Rate Determination Date" means for (a) each Rate Period during any Weekly Mode, Tuesday or such other day of the week designated as such by the Remarketing Agent from time to time, in accordance with the provisions of Section 2.02(c)(ii) hereof, next preceding the Rate Change Date for such Rate Period (unless such day is not a Business Day, in which case the Rate Determination Date shall be the immediately preceding Business Day), (b) each Rate Period during any Adjustable Long Mode, the Business Day(s) specified in the notice delivered to the Trustee in accordance with Section 4.01(b) or Section 4.02(b) hereof, which Business Day(s) shall not be less than one calendar day or more than 30 calendar days prior to the first day of

such Rate Period, (c) each Rate Period during any Flexible Mode, the Rate Change Date for such Rate Period specified in the notice delivered to the Trustee in accordance with Section 2.02(d), 4.01(c) or 4.02(b) hereof, (d) the Rate Period during a Fixed Mode, the date of the firm underwriting or purchase contract referred to in Section 4.03 hereof, (e) the Rate Period following a proposed Fixed Rate Conversion Date in the event of a failed conversion, such proposed Fixed Rate Conversion Date and (f) the Rate Period following a failed Interest Mode conversion pursuant to Section 4.01(e), the proposed Adjustment Date.

“Rate Period” means, with respect to each Bond, each period commencing on a Rate Change Date for such Bond to and including the day immediately preceding the immediately succeeding Rate Change Date for such Bond (or the Maturity Date or date of redemption thereof), during which period such Bond shall bear interest at one specific interest rate.

“Record Date” means (a) with respect to any Bond during a Flexible Mode or Weekly Mode, the Business Day immediately preceding each Interest Payment Date for such Bond, (b) with respect to any Bond during an Adjustable Long Mode, the fifteenth calendar day immediately preceding each interest Payment Date (whether or not a Business Day) for such Bond and (c) with respect to any Bond during a Fixed Mode, December 15 and June 15 (whether or not a Business Day); *provided, however*, that if the Fixed Rate Conversion Date shall occur on or after December 15 but prior to January 1, or on or after June 15 but prior to July 1, the Record Date shall be the Fixed Rate Conversion Date.

“Registered Owner” or *“Owner”* means the person or persons in whose name or names a Bond shall be registered in the Bond Register.

“Remarketing Agent” means the placement or remarketing agent at the time serving as such under the Remarketing Agreement and designated by the City as the Remarketing Agent for purposes of the Indenture.

“Remarketing Agreement” means the remarketing agreement between the City and the Remarketing Agent, as the same may be amended, supplemented or assigned from time to time, or any similar agreement as may be substituted therefor.

“Reserve Requirement” means the lesser of (i) \$[] or (ii) the maximum amount of Annual Second Lien Debt Service payable on the [Common Reserve] Bonds in the current or any succeeding Bond Year.

“Securities Depository” means DTC and any other securities depository registered as a clearing agency with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Section 17A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and appointed as the securities depository for the Bonds.

“Series 2014[] Capitalized Interest Account” means the account of that name established in the Series 2014[] Dedicated Sub-Fund as described in Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 2014[] Dedicated Sub-Fund" means the fund of that name established and described in Section 5.02 hereof.

"Short Mode" means a Flexible Mode or a Weekly Mode.

"Short Rate" means a Flexible Rate or a Weekly Rate.

"SIFMA Municipal Index" means the "SIFMA Municipal Swap Index"TM (such index previously known as the "Bond Market Association/PSA Municipal Swap Index"TM) based upon the weekly interest rate resets of tax-exempt variable rate issues included in a database maintained by Municipal Market Data which meet specified criteria established by the Bond Market Association. The SIFMA Municipal Swap Index shall be based upon current yields of high-quality weekly adjustable variable rate demand bonds which are subject to tender upon seven days notice, the interest on which is excludable from gross income for Federal income tax purposes under the Code. The SIFMA Municipal Swap Index shall not include any bonds the interest on which is subject to any personal "alternative minimum tax" or similar tax unless all tax exempt bonds are subject to such tax; *provided, however*, that if such index is no longer produced by Municipal Market Data, Inc. or its successor, then "SIFMA Municipal Index" means such other reasonably comparable index selected by the City.

"Special Default" means each "default" or "event of default," if any, under the initial Liquidity Agreement or a Substitute Liquidity Agreement [(obtained with Bond Insurer Approval)] the consequence of which is that the obligation of the Bank to provide funds for the purchase of Tendered Bonds thereunder is either suspended or terminated without prior notice to Bondholders.

"Special Record Date" means the date fixed by the Trustee pursuant to Section 2.02(g) hereof for the payment of Defaulted Interest.

"S&P" means Standard & Poor's Credit Market Services, a division of McGraw-Hill, Inc., its successors and assigns, and, if S&P shall be dissolved or liquidated or shall no longer perform the functions of a securities rating agency, "S&P" shall be deemed to refer to any other nationally recognized securities rating agency designated by the City by notice to the Trustee [and subject to Bond Insurer Approval].

"State" means the State of Illinois.

"Stated Termination Date" means the stated date upon which the Liquidity Facility under a Liquidity Agreement by its term expires, as the same may be extended from time to time.

"Substitute Adjustment Date" means (i) any Business Day during any Adjustment Period for Bank Bonds, and (ii) any Business Day for any Bonds in an Adjustable Long Mode on which such Bonds can be optionally redeemed at a price of par plus accrued interest as set forth in Section 3.11(a)(ii) hereof, in each case designated by the City in accordance with Section 4.02 hereof as the first day of a new Adjustment Period.

"Substitute Bank" means one or more commercial banks, trust companies or financial institutions obligated under any Substitute Liquidity Agreement selected by the City (with Bond Insurer Approval).

[*"Substitute Bond Insurance Policy"* means a policy (including endorsements) containing terms which are in all material respects the same as or equivalent to those provided by the Initial Bond Insurance Policy, which insures the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds when due and acceptable to the Bank (acting in its sole discretion) and the City.]

[*"Substitute Bond Insurer"* means an insurance company or financial institution obligated on any Substitute Bond Insurance Policy and acceptable to the Bank (acting in its sole discretion) and the City, and its successors and assigns and any surviving, resulting and transferee corporation.]

"Substitute Liquidity Agreement" means any agreement replacing a Liquidity Agreement between the City and any Substitute Bank [(which agreement shall be subject to Bond Insurer Approval)] as it may from time to time be amended or supplemented, pursuant to which a Substitute Liquidity Facility shall be in effect.

"Substitute Liquidity Facility" means a Liquidity Facility [acceptable to the Bond Insurer] provided by a Substitute Bank other than the Bank providing the Liquidity Facility on or prior to the Liquidity Substitution Date; *provided, however*, that none of the following shall be deemed to be the delivery of a Substitute Liquidity Facility: a change in the Liquidity Agreement pursuant to which the Liquidity Facility is issued; a change in the number of days of interest or interest rate covered by the Liquidity Facility; and a renewal of the term of the existing Liquidity Facility.

[*"Swap Agreement"* means [_____].]

"Swap Agreement Payment" means a payment in respect of a transfer, modification and/or termination of an existing swap agreement with respect to a Prior Airport Obligation.

"Tax Agreement" means the Tax Exemption Certificate and Agreement of the City dated the date of issuance of the Bonds.

"Tendered Bonds" means Bonds tendered or deemed tendered for purchase pursuant to Section 3.01, 3.02, 3.03, 3.04, 3.05 or 3.06 hereof.

"Trust Estate" means the property conveyed to the Trustee pursuant to the Granting Clauses hereof.

"Trustee's Agent" means any agent designated as Trustee's Agent by the Trustee and at the time serving in that capacity. Any agent so designated by the Trustee shall execute a written agreement with the Trustee assuming all obligations of the Trustee hereunder with respect to those duties of the Trustee such agent agrees to perform on behalf of the Trustee.

"2014 Airport Projects" means the Airport Projects approved by the Ordinance, all or a portion of the costs of which are paid or reimbursed from the proceeds of the Bonds.

"Unmatured Default" means each "default" or "event of default," if any, under initial Liquidity Agreement or a Substitute Liquidity Agreement the consequence of which is that the obligation of the Bank to provide funds for the purchase of Tendered Bonds is suspended without prior notice to Bondholders.

"Weekly Mode" means an Interest Mode during which the rate of interest borne by the Bonds is determined on a weekly basis as set forth in Section 2.02(c) hereof.

"Weekly Rate" means, for each Rate Period during any Weekly Mode, the rate of interest established pursuant to Section 2.02(c) hereof equal to the lowest interest rate which, in the judgment of the Remarketing Agent, would enable such Bond to be remarketed at the principal amount thereof, plus accrued interest thereon, if any, on the Rate Change Date for such Rate Period.

ARTICLE II

THE BONDS

Section 2.01. Authority for and Issuance of Bonds. (a) No Bonds may be issued under the provisions of this [Nineteenth] Supplemental Indenture except in accordance with this Article. The Bonds are being issued to provide funds to finance a portion of the costs of the 201_ Airport Projects, to pay capitalized interest on the Bonds, to refund prior to maturity the Prior Airport Obligations, to fund the payment of any Swap Agreement Payment, to fund the Debt Service Reserve Account and to pay Costs of Issuance of the Bonds. Except as provided in Section 2.07 hereof, the total principal amount of Bonds that may be issued hereunder is expressly limited to \$[_____].

(b) The Bonds shall be designated "Chicago Midway Airport Second Lien Revenue Bonds, Series 2014[_____]." The Bonds shall be issuable as fully registered bonds, without coupons, in Authorized Denominations, substantially in the form attached as Exhibit A hereto. Unless the City shall otherwise direct, the Bonds shall be lettered and numbered from R-1 and upwards. The Bonds, as initially issued, shall be dated the Date of Issuance and shall mature, subject to prior redemption as provided in Article III hereof and further subject to the designation of additional maturity dates in connection with a Fixed Rate Conversion Date, on the Maturity Date.

(c) Each Bond authenticated prior to the first Interest Payment Date thereon shall bear interest from the Date of Issuance and thereafter interest shall accrue as set forth in the next paragraph except that if, as shown by the records of the Trustee, interest on such Bond shall be in default, any Bond issued in exchange for or upon the registration of transfer of such Bond shall bear interest from the date to which interest has been paid in full on such Bond or, if no interest has been paid on such Bond, the Date of Issuance. Each Bond shall bear interest on overdue

principal and, to the extent permitted by law, on overdue premium, if any, and interest at the rate borne by such Bond on the date on which such principal, premium or interest came due and payable.

(d) Interest on Bonds in a Weekly Mode shall be payable on each Interest Payment Date for the period from the later of (i) the first Business Day of each calendar month, or (ii) the Adjustment Date for such Weekly Mode to, but not including, the earlier of (a) the first Business Day of the next calendar month, or (b) the Adjustment Date for the Interest Mode which succeeds such Weekly Mode. Interest on Bonds in a Flexible Mode shall be payable on each Interest Payment Date for the period from the Rate Change Date for such Bonds to, but not including, the next succeeding Rate Change Date. Interest on Bonds in an Adjustable Long Mode shall be payable on each Interest Payment Date for the period to, but not including, such Interest Payment Date from the later of (i) the Rate Change Date for such Bonds, or (ii) the preceding Interest Payment Date occurring during the Rate Period to which interest has been paid. Interest on Bonds which are Bank Bonds shall be payable on each Interest Payment Date for the period to, but not including, such Interest Payment Date from the preceding Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid. Interest on Bonds in a Fixed Mode shall be payable on each Interest Payment Date for the period from the Fixed Rate Conversion Date to, but not including, the next succeeding January 1 or July 1, and from each succeeding January 1 or July 1, as the case may be, to, but not including, the next succeeding January 1 or July 1. The foregoing notwithstanding, no interest shall accrue on any Bonds prior to the Date of Issuance or after the Maturity Date thereof, after the redemption or mandatory or optional purchase date for such Bond (*provided* the redemption or purchase price is paid or provided for in accordance with the provisions of the Indenture), or after the date to which such Bond is paid.

(e) The principal and purchase price of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds shall be payable in any coin or currency of the United States of America which, at the respective dates of payment thereof, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts.

(f) The principal of and premium, if any, on Bonds bearing interest at a Bank Rate, a Short Rate, or an Adjustable Long Rate shall be payable at the corporate trust office of the Trustee, upon presentation and surrender of such Bonds. The principal of and premium, if any, on Bonds bearing interest at a Fixed Rate shall be payable at the corporate trust office of the Trustee or, at the option of the Registered Owners, at the corporate trust office of any Paying Agent named in such Bonds, upon presentation and surrender of such Bonds. Any payment of the purchase price of a Tendered Bond shall be payable at the corporate trust office of the Trustee's Agent (or at such other office as may be designated by the Trustee), upon presentation and surrender of such Tendered Bond, as provided in Section 3.07 hereof.

(g) Payment of interest on Bonds bearing interest at a Weekly Rate, an Adjustable Long Rate, or a Fixed Rate shall be paid by check mailed on the Interest Payment Date to the person appearing on the Bond Register as the Registered Owners thereof as of the close of business of the Trustee on the Record Date at the addresses of such Registered Owners as they appear on the Bond Register, or at such other addresses as are furnished to the Trustee in writing by the Registered Owners not later than the Record Date. Payment of interest on Bonds bearing interest at a Flexible Rate shall be made to the person appearing on the Bond Register as the Registered

Owner thereof as of the close of business of the Trustee on the Record Date, upon presentation and surrender of such Bond at the corporate trust office of the Trustee on the applicable Interest Payment Date. Payment of interest on any Bond shall be made to the Registered Owner of \$1,000,000 or more in aggregate principal amount of Bonds as of the close of business of the Trustee on the Record Date for a particular Interest Payment Date by wire transfer to such Registered Owner on such Interest Payment Date upon written notice from such Registered Owner containing the wire transfer address within the United States to which such Registered Owner wishes to have such wire directed, which written notice is received not later than the Business Day next preceding the Record Date; *provided* that such wire transfer shall only be made for Bonds bearing interest at a Flexible Rate upon presentation and surrender of such Bonds at the corporate trust office of the Trustee on the applicable Interest Payment Date. Payment of interest on Bank Bonds shall be made to the Bank by wire transfer on each Interest Payment Date at the wire transfer address specified in the Liquidity Agreement (or such other wire transfer address as is specified by the Bank in writing from time to time).

(h) Bank Bonds are payable as provided in the applicable Liquidity Agreement.

Section 2.02. Interest on Bonds. (a) *General.* The Bonds shall bear interest from and including the Date of Issuance until payment of the principal or redemption price thereof shall have been made or provided for in accordance with the provisions hereof, whether at the Maturity Date, upon redemption or acceleration, or otherwise. Interest accrued on the Bonds during each Rate Period shall be paid in arrears on each Interest Payment Date. Interest on the Bonds shall be computed (i) during any Short Mode upon the basis of a 365- or 366-day year, as applicable, for the number of days actually elapsed, (ii) during any Adjustable Long Mode or during a Fixed Mode, upon the basis of a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months, and (iii) with respect to Bank Bonds, upon the basis of a 360-day year and the actual number of days elapsed.

The Bonds shall initially bear interest at the [Weekly Rate pursuant to Section 2.02(c)] hereof until and unless any portion thereof is converted to a different Interest Mode as provided in Section 4.01, 4.02 or 4.03 hereof. Each Bank Bond shall bear interest at the Bank Rate.

(b) *Limitations.* At no time shall the Bonds (including Bank Bonds) bear interest at a rate higher than the Maximum Interest Rate and at no time shall Bonds entitled to the benefit of the Liquidity Facility bear interest at a rate higher than the Interest Coverage Rate. No Rate Period shall be established during an Adjustable Long Mode or a Flexible Mode which extends beyond the Business Day preceding the Stated Termination Date. [Anything herein to the contrary notwithstanding, less than all of the Bonds may not be converted to a different Interest Mode without Bond Insurer Approval.]

(c) *Weekly Mode.* (i) For each Rate Period during any Weekly Mode, Bonds in such Interest Mode shall bear interest beginning on the Rate Change Date at the Weekly Rate determined on the Rate Determination Date in the following manner for each such Rate Period. No later than 3:00 p.m., Chicago time, on the Rate Determination Date for each such Rate Period, the Remarketing Agent will determine the Weekly Rate and will give telephonic notice (confirmed by telecopy) to the Trustee of the Weekly Rate by 1:00 p.m., Chicago time, on the

following Rate Change Date. Except on an Adjustment Date, in the event that the Weekly Rate is not determined by the Remarketing Agent on a Rate Determination Date, the rate of interest borne by the Bonds bearing interest at a Weekly Rate shall be equal to the last determined Weekly Rate until the Remarketing Agent next determines the Weekly Rate as required hereunder.

(ii) If at any time the Remarketing Agent shall determine that, in its judgment, the scheduled Rate Determination Dates or Rate Change Dates during a Weekly Mode have become inappropriate (taking into account general market practice with respect to periodic adjustment of rates on instruments comparable to the Bonds bearing interest at the Weekly Rate, whether based upon the time of compilation or reporting of any interest rate or financial index or indicator or otherwise), the Remarketing Agent may, after consultation with the City, designate new scheduled Rate Determination Dates and/or Rate Change Dates, to remain in effect until another redetermination of scheduled Rate Determination Dates or Rate Change Dates in accordance with this subparagraph. The Remarketing Agent shall give written notice of any change in scheduled Rate Determination Dates and/or Rate Change Dates during a Weekly Mode to the City, the Trustee, the Trustee's Agent[,] [and] the Bank [and the Bond Insurer], and such change shall become effective on the first scheduled Rate Determination Date or Rate Change Date, as the case may be, so designated occurring not less than 14 days following the giving of such notice. Promptly upon receipt of such notice, the Trustee shall notify or cause the Remarketing Agent to notify each affected Bondholder of such change in writing.

(d) *Flexible Mode.* (i) For each Rate Period during any Flexible Mode, each Bond which will bear interest at a Flexible Rate for such Rate Period shall bear interest beginning on the Rate Change Date at the Flexible Rate determined on the Rate Determination Date in the following manner for each such Rate Period. No later than 11:00 a.m., Chicago time, on the Rate Determination Date for a Bond bearing interest at the Flexible Rate, the Remarketing Agent will determine, and is required to give telephonic notice (confirmed by telecopy) to the Trustee of, (a) the duration of the Rate Period for such Bond by specifying the succeeding Rate Change Date (which shall also be the succeeding Rate Determination Date) for such Bond which Rate Change Date shall be no later than the Business Day prior to the Stated Termination Date, if a Liquidity Facility is required to be in place, and (b) the Flexible Rate applicable to such Bonds bearing interest at the Flexible Rate during such Rate Period. The last day of such Rate Period must be a Business Day and the day next succeeding such Business Day must also be a Business Day. Except on an Adjustment Date, in the event that the Flexible Rate for any Bond is not determined by the Remarketing Agent on any Rate Determination Date, (a) if the new Rate Period has been established, then such Bond shall bear interest at a Flexible Rate equal to 110% of the most recently announced rate for "AA" Financial Commercial Paper as shown in the Federal Reserve Composite Index of Rates for commercial paper having a duration to maturity that is closest to the duration of the new Rate Period or (b) if no new Rate Period has been established, then such Bond shall bear interest at a Flexible Rate equal to 110% of the most recently announced rate for 30 day "AA" Financial Commercial Paper as shown in the Federal Reserve Composite Index of Rates for a Rate Period of the shortest possible duration until the Remarketing Agent next determines the Flexible Rate, as required hereunder.

(ii) The Remarketing Agent shall determine the duration of Rate Periods during a Flexible Mode as will, in the judgment of the Remarketing Agent, result in the lowest aggregate cost being payable by the City with respect to the Bonds bearing interest at Flexible Rates, taking into account interest and any other determinable fees and expenses. The Remarketing Agent may establish different Rate Periods on the same Rate Change Date for Bonds in the Flexible Mode in order to achieve an average duration of Rate Periods that, in the judgment of the Remarketing Agent, is most likely to achieve the lowest total aggregate cost being payable by the City with respect to such Bonds, taking into account interest and any other determinable fees and expenses. The Remarketing Agent's determination shall be based upon the market for, and the relative yields of, the Bonds and other securities that bear interest at a variable rate or at fixed rates that, in the judgment of the Remarketing Agent, are otherwise comparable to the Bonds, or any fact or circumstance relating to the Bonds, affecting the market for the Bonds or affecting such other comparable securities in a manner that, in the judgment of the Remarketing Agent, will affect the market for the Bonds. The Remarketing Agent's determination shall be conclusive and binding upon all parties. Except on an Adjustment Date, in the event that the Rate Period for any Bond in a Flexible Mode is not determined by the Remarketing Agent as provided in this clause, the Rate Period for such Bond shall be a Rate Period of the shortest possible duration.

(e) *Adjustable Long Mode.* (i) For each Rate Period during any Adjustable Long Mode each Bond which will bear interest at an Adjustable Long Rate for such Rate Period shall bear interest beginning on the Rate Change Date at the Adjustable Long Rate determined on the Rate Determination Date in the following manner for such Rate Period. No later than 11:00 a.m., Chicago time, on the Rate Determination Date for each Rate Period during an Adjustable Long Mode applicable to a specific Bond, the Remarketing Agent will determine a fixed per annum interest rate to be borne by such Bond for such Rate Period and is required to give telephonic notice (confirmed by telecopy) to the Trustee of the Adjustable Long Rate. In the event that the Adjustable Long Rate for any Bond is not determined by the Remarketing Agent for the initial Rate Period, the rate of interest borne by such Bonds shall be determined pursuant to Section 4.01(e) hereof. Except on an Adjustment Date, if the Remarketing Agent shall fail to determine an Adjustable Long Rate on a Rate Determination Date for a Rate Period within an Adjustable Long Mode, the Bonds shall automatically convert to a Rate Period of 367 days and shall bear interest at an Adjustable Long Rates equal to 105% of the yield to maturity on United States Treasury fixed rate obligations having a maturity that is closest to the date that is 367 days after the Rate Determination Date, as most recently published in *The Wall Street Journal* prior to the Adjustment Date.

(ii) The Remarketing Agent, upon the request of the City, shall determine the duration of Rate Periods during an Adjustable Long Mode as will, in the judgment of the Remarketing Agent, result in the lowest aggregate cost being payable by the City with respect to the Bonds bearing interest at Adjustable Long Rates, taking into account interest and any other determinable fees and expenses. The Remarketing Agent may establish different Rate Periods on the same Rate Change Date for Bonds in an Adjustable Long Mode in order to achieve an average duration of Rate Periods that, in the judgment of the Remarketing Agent, is most likely to achieve the lowest total aggregate cost being payable by the City with respect to such Bonds, taking into account interest and any other determinable fees and expenses. The Remarketing

Agent's determination will be based upon the market for and the relative yields of the Bonds and other securities that bear interest at a variable rate or at fixed rates that, in the judgment of the Remarketing Agent, are otherwise comparable to the Bonds, or any fact or circumstance relating to the Bonds, affecting the market for the Bonds or affecting such other comparable securities in a manner that, in the judgment of the Remarketing Agent, will affect the market for the Bonds. The Remarketing Agent's determination will be conclusive and binding upon all parties. Except on an Adjustment Date, in the event that the Rate Period for any Bond in an Adjustable Long Mode is not determined by the Remarketing Agent as provided in this clause (ii), the Rate Period for such Bond will be a 367-day Rate Period.

(f) *Fixed Rate.* From and after the Fixed Rate Conversion Date for a Bond, such Bond shall bear interest at the Fixed Rate with respect thereto established as provided in Section 4.03 hereof.

(g) *Defaulted Interest.* Defaulted Interest with respect to any Bond shall cease to be payable to the Registered Owner of such Bond on the relevant Record Date, and shall be payable to the Registered Owner in whose name such Bond is registered at the close of business of the Trustee on the Special Record Date for the payment of such Defaulted Interest, which shall be fixed in the following manner. The City shall notify the Trustee in writing of the amount of Defaulted Interest proposed to be paid on each Bond and the date of the proposed payment (which date shall be such as will enable the Trustee to comply with the next sentence hereof), and at the same time the City shall deposit with the Trustee an amount of money equal to the aggregate amount proposed to be paid in respect of such Defaulted Interest or shall make arrangements satisfactory to the Trustee for such deposit prior to the date of the proposed payment, such money when deposited to be held in trust for the benefit of the Bondholders entitled to such Defaulted Interest as provided in this Section. Following receipt of such funds, the Trustee shall fix a Special Record Date for the payment of such Defaulted Interest which shall be not more than 15 nor less than ten days prior to the date of the proposed payment and not less than ten days after the receipt by the Trustee of the notice of the proposed payment. The Trustee shall promptly notify the City of such Special Record Date and, in the name and at the expense of the City shall cause notice of the proposed payment of such Defaulted Interest and the Special Record Date therefor to be mailed, first class postage prepaid, to each Registered Owner of a Bond at the address of such Registered Owner as it appears on the Bond Register not less than ten days prior to such Special Record Date. Such Defaulted Interest shall be paid to the Registered Owners in whose names the Bonds on which such Defaulted Interest is to be paid are registered on such Special Record Date.

(h) *Information for Bondholders.* Trustee agrees to provide to any Bondholder, upon the written request of such Bondholder, information regarding the Adjustment Periods, Rate Periods, Interest Payment Dates, optional redemption provisions and interest rate or rates applicable to such Bondholder's Bonds.

(i) *Notices to City.* The Remarketing Agent agrees to provide to the City notice of all determinations made by the Remarketing Agent pursuant to the Indenture, including, but not limited to, interest rate determinations and duration of Rate Periods, on a timely basis.

Section 2.03. Execution; Limited Obligations. The Bonds shall be executed on behalf of the City with the official manual or facsimile signature of the Mayor of the City and attested with the official manual or facsimile signature of its City Clerk, and shall have affixed, impressed, imprinted or otherwise reproduced thereon the corporate seal of the City or a facsimile thereof. The Bonds are issued pursuant to and in full compliance with the Constitution and laws of the State, and pursuant to the Ordinance. The Bonds, the Section 208 Obligations and the Section 209 Obligations are not general obligations of the City, but are limited obligations payable solely from Second Lien Revenues (except to the extent paid out of moneys attributable to the proceeds derived from the sale of the Bonds or to income from the temporary investment thereof) and from moneys provided under the Liquidity Facility (only with respect to the purchase price of Tendered Bonds) [or the Bond Insurance Policy], and shall be a valid claim of the respective Registered Owners of the Bonds[,] [and] the Bank [and the Bond Insurer] only against the Series 2014[] Dedicated Sub-Fund and other moneys held by the Trustee or otherwise pledged therefor, which amounts are hereby pledged, assigned and otherwise held as security for the equal and ratable payment of the Bonds, the Section 208 Obligations and the Section 209 Obligations, and shall be used for no other purpose than to pay the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds, the Section 208 Obligations and the Section 209 Obligations, except as may be otherwise expressly authorized in the Indenture or in this [Nineteenth] Supplemental Indenture. Neither the Bonds, the Section 208 Obligations nor the Section 209 Obligations shall constitute an indebtedness of the City or a loan of credit thereof within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory limitation, and neither the faith and credit nor the taxing power of the City, the State or any political subdivision thereof is pledged to the payment of the principal of, premium, if any, or the interest on the Bonds, the Section 208 Obligations or the Section 209 Obligations, or other costs incident thereto. In case any officer whose signature or a facsimile of whose signature shall appear on the Bonds shall cease to be such officer before the delivery of such Bonds, such signature or such facsimile shall nevertheless be valid and sufficient for all purposes, as if he or she had remained in office until delivery.

Section 2.04. Authentication. No Bond shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or be entitled to any security or benefit under this [Nineteenth] Supplemental Indenture unless and until such certificate of authentication in substantially the form attached hereto as part of Exhibit A shall have been duly executed by the Trustee, and such executed certificate of the Trustee, upon any such Bond shall be conclusive evidence that such Bond has been authenticated and delivered under this [Nineteenth] Supplemental Indenture. The Trustee's certificate of authentication on any Bond shall be deemed to have been executed by it if (a) signed by an authorized signatory of the Trustee, but it shall not be necessary that the same signatory sign the certificates of authentication on all of the Bonds issued hereunder, and (b) the date of authentication on the Bond is inserted in the place provided therefor in the certificate of authentication.

Section 2.05. Form of Bonds; Temporary Bonds. The Bonds shall be substantially in the form attached hereto as Exhibit A, with such appropriate variations, omissions and insertions as are permitted or required by this [Nineteenth] Supplemental Indenture.

Pending preparation of definitive Bonds, or by agreement with the purchasers of the Bonds, the City may issue and, upon its request, the Trustee shall authenticate, in lieu of definitive Bonds, one or more temporary printed or typewritten Bonds in Authorized Denominations of substantially the tenor recited above. Upon request of the City, the Trustee shall authenticate definitive Bonds in exchange for and upon surrender of an equal principal amount of temporary Bonds. Until so exchanged, temporary Bonds shall have the same rights, remedies and security hereunder as definitive Bonds.

Section 2.06. Delivery of Bonds. Upon the execution and delivery of this [Nineteenth] Supplemental Indenture, the City shall execute and deliver to the Trustee, and the Trustee shall authenticate, the Bonds and deliver them to the purchasers as may be directed by the City as hereinafter in this Section provided.

Prior to the delivery by the Trustee of any of the Bonds there shall be filed with the Trustee:

- (1) a copy, duly certified by the City Clerk of the City, of the Ordinance;
- (2) original executed counterparts of the Indenture[,] [and] this [Nineteenth] Supplemental Indenture [and the Bond Insurance Policy];
- (3) an opinion of legal counsel to the effect that (i) the City had the right and power to adopt the Ordinance; (ii) the Ordinance has been duly and lawfully adopted by the City Council, is in full force and effect and is valid and binding upon the City and enforceable in accordance with its terms; (iii) the Indenture and this [Nineteenth] Supplemental Indenture have been duly and lawfully authorized by all necessary action on the part of the City, have been duly and lawfully executed by authorized officers of the City, are in full force and effect and are valid and binding upon the City and enforceable in accordance with their terms; (iv) the Indenture and this [Nineteenth] Supplemental Indenture create the valid pledge of Junior Lien Revenues, Second Lien Revenues and moneys and securities held thereunder for the benefit and security of the Bonds [and the Bond Insurer], subject to application thereof in the manner provided therein; and (v) upon the execution, authentication and delivery thereof, the Bonds will have been duly and validly authorized and issued in accordance with the Constitution and laws of the State, the Indenture and this [Nineteenth] Supplemental Indenture;
- (4) a Certificate stating that any required approval for the issuance of the Bonds has been obtained;
- (5) a written order as to the delivery of the Bonds, signed by an Authorized Officer and stating (i) the identity of the purchasers, the aggregate purchase price and the date and place of delivery, and (ii) that no Event of Default has occurred and is continuing under the Indenture or this [Nineteenth] Supplemental Indenture;
- (6) [(i) a Certificate of the Independent Airport Consultant stating that, based upon the reasonable assumptions set forth therein, Revenues and Other Available Moneys

are projected to be not less than that required to satisfy the rate covenant set forth in Section 404 of the Indenture (disregarding any First Lien Bonds or Second Lien Obligations that have been paid or discharged or that will be paid or discharged immediately after the issuance of the Bonds) for each of the next three Fiscal Years immediately following completion of the project or projects financed by the Bonds; *provided* that for purposes of such certificate, Other Available Moneys shall be projected only to the extent that such Other Available Moneys have been (x) paid over to the Trustee and deposited into the First Lien Revenue Fund, First Lien Debt Service Fund or a debt service fund for the Bonds or (y) irrevocably pledged to the payment of debt service on the First Lien Bonds or Second Lien Obligations; or (ii) a Certificate stating that Revenues and Other Available Moneys in the most recently completed Fiscal Year for which audited financial statements have been prepared satisfied the rate covenant set forth in Section 404 of the Indenture, assuming for such purpose that Aggregate Second Lien Debt Service for the Bond Year commencing during such Fiscal Year includes the maximum Annual Second Lien Debt Service on the Bonds [and the other Common Reserve Fund Bonds] proposed to be issued; and]

(7) a verification report of an Independent Accountant stating the amount of either (i) moneys in an amount sufficient to pay the Prior Airport Obligations to be refunded at the applicable Redemption Price of the Prior Airport Obligations together with accrued interest on such Prior Airport Obligations to the redemption date or dates; or (ii) Defeasance Obligations the principal of, and interest on, which when due (without reinvestment thereof), together with the moneys (including a portion of the proceeds of the Bonds to be issued), if any, are sufficient to pay when due the applicable Redemption Price of the Prior Airport Obligations to be refunded, together with accrued interest on such Prior Airport Obligations to the redemption date or dates or the dates or dates of maturity thereof.

Section 2.07. Mutilated, Lost, Stolen or Destroyed Bonds. In the event any Bond is mutilated, lost, stolen or destroyed, the City may execute and the Trustee may authenticate a new Bond of like date, maturity, interest rate and denomination as the Bond mutilated, lost, stolen or destroyed; *provided* that, in the case of any mutilated Bond, such mutilated Bond shall first be surrendered to the Trustee, and in the case of any lost, stolen or destroyed Bond, there shall be first furnished to the City and the Trustee evidence of such loss, theft or destruction satisfactory to the City and the Trustee, together with indemnity satisfactory to them. In the event any such Bond shall have matured, instead of issuing a substitute Bond the City may pay the same without surrender thereof. The City and the Trustee may charge the Registered Owner of such Bond with their reasonable fees and expenses in this connection. All Bonds so surrendered to the Trustee shall be cancelled and destroyed, and evidence of such destruction shall be given to the City. Upon the date of final maturity or redemption of all of the Bonds, the Trustee shall destroy any inventory of unissued certificates.

All duplicate Bonds issued and authenticated pursuant to this Section shall constitute original, contractual obligations of the City (whether or not, in the case of the first paragraph of this Section, lost, stolen or destroyed Bonds be at any time found by anyone), and shall be

entitled to equal and proportionate rights and benefits hereunder as all other outstanding Bonds issued hereunder.

All Bonds shall be owned upon the express condition that the foregoing provisions, to the extent permitted by law, are exclusive with respect to the replacement or payment of mutilated, destroyed, lost, stolen or purchased Bonds, and shall preclude any and all other rights or remedies.

Section 2.08. Transfer and Exchange of Bonds; Persons Treated as Owners. (a) Subject to the limitations contained in subsection (c) of this Section, upon surrender for registration of transfer of any Bond at the corporate trust office of the Trustee, duly endorsed by, or accompanied by a written instrument or instruments of transfer in form satisfactory to the Trustee and duly executed by the Bondholder or such Bondholder's attorney duly authorized in writing, the City shall execute, and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, in the name of the transferee or transferees a new Bond or Bonds of like date and tenor in Authorized Denominations of the same Maturity Date for the aggregate principal amount which the Registered Owner is entitled to receive bearing numbers not contemporaneously Outstanding. Subject to the limitations contained in subsection (c) of this Section, Bonds may be exchanged at such times at such corporate trust office of the Trustee upon surrender thereof together with an assignment duly executed by the Registered Owner thereof or such Registered Owner's attorney in such form and with guarantee of signature as shall be satisfactory to the Trustee for an equal aggregate principal amount of Bonds of like date and tenor of any Authorized Denomination as the Bonds surrendered for exchange bearing numbers not contemporaneously Outstanding. The execution by the City of any Bond of any Authorized Denomination shall constitute full and due authorization of such Authorized Denomination, and the Trustee shall thereby be authorized to authenticate and deliver such registered Bond.

(b) No service charge shall be imposed upon the Registered Owners for any exchange or transfer of Bonds. The City and the Trustee may, however, require payment by the person requesting an exchange or transfer of Bonds of a sum sufficient to cover any tax, fee or other governmental charge that may be imposed in relation thereto; except in the case of the issuance of a Bond or Bonds for the unredeemed portion of a Bond surrendered for redemption in part.

(c) Subsequent to the Fixed Rate Conversion Date for any Bond, the Trustee shall not be required to transfer or exchange such Bond during the period commencing on the Record Date next preceding any Interest Payment Date of such Bond and ending on such Interest Payment Date, or to transfer or exchange such Bond after the mailing of notice calling such Bond for redemption has been made as herein provided or during the period of 15 days next preceding the giving of notice of redemption of Bonds of the same Maturity Date and interest rate which were converted on the same date. Prior to the Fixed Rate Conversion Date applicable to any Bonds, the Trustee shall not be required to exchange or register the transfer of such Bond after the mailing of notice calling such Bond for redemption has been made as herein provided, except that the City and the Trustee shall be required to issue or register the transfer of Tendered Bonds after such date of mailing of notice of redemption.

(d) Bonds delivered upon any registration of transfer or exchange as provided herein or as provided in Section 2.07 hereof shall be valid limited obligations of the City, evidencing the same debt as the Bonds surrendered, shall be secured by the Indenture and shall be entitled to all of the security and benefits hereof to the same extent as the Bond surrendered.

(e) The City, the Trustee, the Remarketing Agent, [the Bond Insurer,] the Bank and any Paying Agent may treat the Registered Owner of any Bond as the absolute owner thereof for all purposes, whether or not such Bond shall be overdue, and shall not be bound by any notice to the contrary. All payments of or on account of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on any such Bond as herein provided shall be made only to or upon the written order of the Registered Owner thereof or such Registered Owner's legal representative, but such registration may be changed as herein provided. All such payments shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon such Bond to the extent of the sum or sums so paid.

(f) In the event that sufficient moneys are on deposit with the Trustee to pay the applicable purchase price of any Tendered Bond as provided herein, such Tendered Bond shall be deemed to have been purchased whether or not delivered by the Registered Owner thereof on the date such Tendered Bond is to be purchased. In the event any such purchased Tendered Bond is not so delivered, the City shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver a replacement Bond of like date, Maturity Date and denomination as the Tendered Bond and bearing a number not contemporaneously outstanding. In the event any such purchased Tendered Bond is so delivered, the Trustee shall register such Tendered Bond as provided in Section 3.09(b) hereof.

Section 2.09. Required Information in Bond Form. (a) On each date on which the Trustee or the Trustee's Agent authenticates and delivers a Bond, it shall complete the information required to be inserted by the Bond form and shall keep a record of such information.

(b) On each date on which the Trustee or the Trustee's Agent authenticates and delivers a Bond during a Flexible Mode or an Adjustable Long Mode applicable to such Bond as provided in Section 2.07 or 2.08 hereof, the Trustee or Trustee's Agent shall attach to each such Bond a copy of the notice in substantially the form set forth in the form of Bond attached as Exhibit A hereto for the purpose of maintaining an accurate record of the terms and provisions of the Adjustment Period then applicable to such Bond.

(c) On each date on which the Trustee authenticates and delivers Bonds bearing interest at a Fixed Rate from and after the Fixed Rate Conversion Date applicable to such Bonds, the Trustee shall issue Bonds with such information as is required pursuant to Section 4.03 hereof.

Section 2.10. Cancellation. Any Bond surrendered for the purpose of payment or retirement, or for exchange, transfer or replacement, shall be cancelled upon surrender thereof to the Trustee or any Paying Agent. If the City shall acquire any of the Bonds, the City shall deliver such Bonds to the Trustee for cancellation and the Trustee shall cancel the same. Any such Bonds cancelled by any Paying Agent other than the Trustee shall be promptly transmitted by such Paying Agent to the Trustee. Certification of Bonds cancelled by the Trustee and Bonds cancelled by a Paying Agent other than the Trustee which are transmitted to the Trustee shall be

made to the City. Cancelled Bonds may be destroyed by the Trustee unless instructions to the contrary are received from the City. Upon the date of final maturity or redemption of all Bonds, the Trustee shall destroy any inventory of unissued certificates.

Section 2.11. Book-Entry Provisions. The provisions of this Section shall apply as long as the Bonds are maintained in book-entry form with DTC or another Securities Depository, any provisions of this [Nineteenth] Supplemental Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding.

(a) The Bonds shall be payable to the Securities Depository, or its nominee, as the Registered Owner of the Bonds, in same day funds on each date on which the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds is due as set forth in this [Nineteenth] Supplemental Indenture and the Bonds. Such payments shall be made to the offices of the Securities Depository specified by the Securities Depository to the City and the Trustee in writing. Without notice to or the consent of the beneficial owners of the Bonds, the City and the Securities Depository may agree in writing to make payments of principal and interest in a manner different from that set forth herein. If such different manner of payment is agreed upon, the City shall give the Trustee notice thereof, and the Trustee shall make payments with respect to the Bonds in the manner specified in such notice as set forth herein. Neither the City nor the Trustee shall have any obligation with respect to the transfer or crediting of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds to Participants or the beneficial owners of the Bonds or their nominees.

(b) If (i) the City determines, or (ii) the City receives notice that the Securities Depository has received notice from its Participants having interests in at least 50 percent in principal amount of the Bonds that the Securities Depository or its successor is incapable of discharging its responsibilities as a securities depository, or that it is in the best interests of the beneficial owners that they obtain certificated Bonds, the City may (or, in the case of clause (ii) above, the City shall) cause the Trustee to authenticate and deliver Bond certificates. The City shall have no obligation to make any investigation to determine the occurrence of any events that would permit the City to make any determination described in this paragraph.

(c) If, following a determination or event specified in paragraph (b) above, the City discontinues the maintenance of the Bonds in book-entry form with the then current Securities Depository, the City will issue replacement Bonds to the replacement Securities Depository, if any, or, if no replacement Securities Depository is selected for the Bonds, directly to the Participants as shown on the records of the former Securities Depository or, to the extent requested by any Participant, to the beneficial owners of the Bonds shown on the records of such Participant. Replacement Bonds shall be in fully registered form and in Authorized Denominations, be payable as to interest on the Interest Payment Dates of the Bonds by check mailed to each Registered Owner at the address of such Registered Owner as it appears on the Bond Register or, at the option of any Registered Owner of not less than \$1,000,000 principal amount of Bonds, by wire transfer to any address in the United States of America on such Interest Payment Date to such Registered Owner as of such Record Date, if such Registered Owner provides the Trustee with written notice of such wire transfer address not later than the Record Date (which notice may provide that it will remain in effect with respect to subsequent Interest Payment Dates unless and until changed or revoked by subsequent notice). Principal and

premium, if any, on the replacement Bonds are payable only upon presentation and surrender of such replacement Bond or Bonds at the corporate trust office of the Trustee.

(d) The Securities Depository and its Participants, and the beneficial owners of the Bonds, by their acceptance of the Bonds, agree that the City and the Trustee shall not have liability for the failure of such Securities Depository to perform its obligations to the Participants and the beneficial owners of the Bonds, nor shall the City or the Trustee be liable for the failure of any Participant or other nominee of the beneficial owners to perform any obligation of the Participant to a beneficial owner of the Bonds.

(e) As long as Cede & Co. is the Registered Owner of the Bonds, as nominee of DTC, references herein to the Registered Owners of the Bonds shall mean Cede & Co. and shall not mean the beneficial owners of the Bonds.

(f) As long as Cede & Co. is the Registered Owner of the Bonds:

(i) selection of Bonds to be redeemed upon partial redemption, presentation of Bonds to the Trustee upon partial redemption, delivery of Bonds to the Trustee in connection with an optional or mandatory tender, or redelivery of such Bonds by the Trustee to registered owners following a remarketing or failed conversion to the Fixed Rate shall be deemed made when the right to exercise ownership rights in such Bonds through DTC or DTC's Participants is transferred by DTC on its books;

(ii) notices of demand for purchase of Bonds shall be given by the beneficial owners of such Bonds exercising ownership rights to the Remarketing Agent (pursuant to DTC's Deliver Order procedures) by telephonic notice (confirmed in writing) or written notice;

(iii) any notices of the interest rate on the Bonds to be provided by the Trustee shall be provided to anyone identifying itself to the Trustee as a person entitled to exercise ownership rights with respect to such Bonds through DTC or its Participants;

(iv) DTC may present notices, approvals, waivers or other communications required or permitted to be made by Registered Owners under the Indenture on a fractionalized basis on behalf of some or all of those persons entitled to exercise ownership rights in the Bonds through DTC or its Participants; and

(v) beneficial interests in Bank Bonds shall be held for the account of the Bank (or its Participant) on the records of DTC.

Section 2.12. Tax Covenant. The City covenants to take any action required by the provisions of the Code and within its power to take in order to preserve the exemption from federal income taxation of interest on the Bonds (other than with respect to an alternative minimum tax imposed on interest on the Bonds), including, but not limited to, the provisions of Section 148 of the Code relating to "arbitrage bonds."

The City covenants to comply with the provisions of the Tax Agreement governing the use of Bond proceeds.

ARTICLE III

PURCHASE AND REDEMPTION OF BONDS

Section 3.01. Purchase on Demand of Registered Owner While Bonds Bear Weekly Rate.

(a) While a Bond (other than a Bank Bond) bears interest at a Weekly Rate, such Bond (or portion thereof in an Authorized Denomination) shall be purchased on a Demand Date therefor upon the demand of the Registered Owner thereof, at a purchase price equal to 100 percent of the principal amount thereof plus accrued interest, if any, to such Demand Date, upon irrevocable written notice (which may be given by telecopy) to the Trustee's Agent, which notice must be received by the Trustee's Agent not later than 4:00 p.m., Chicago time, on a Business Day in order to be effective on that day. Any notice received after 4:00 p.m., Chicago time, on a Business Day shall be deemed given on the next succeeding Business Day. Such notice must specify (i) the principal amount and number of such Bond, the name and the address of such owner and the taxpayer identification number, if any, of such owner, and (ii) the Demand Date on which such Bond is to be purchased. The Trustee's Agent shall give Immediate Notice (which notice shall be given no later than 4:30 p.m., Chicago time, on the Business Day on which it receives notice of tender) to the Trustee, the Remarketing Agent, the City and the Bank as to the contents of any such notices received by it.

(b) The determination of the Trustee's Agent as to whether a notice of tender has been properly delivered pursuant to the foregoing shall be conclusive and binding upon the Registered Owner of such Bond. Any notice received by the Trustee's Agent pursuant to this Section from any person reasonably believed by the Trustee's Agent to be the Registered Owner of a Bond may be conclusively relied upon by the Trustee's Agent as a true, irrevocable notice of demand with respect to such Bond.

Section 3.02. Purchase on Notice of Certain Events of Default Under Liquidity Agreement While Liquidity Facility is Required; Notice of Special Default. During the period a Liquidity Facility is required by Section 6.02 of this [Nineteenth] Supplemental Indenture, the Bonds (other than Bank Bonds and Bonds bearing interest at a Fixed Rate) are subject to mandatory tender by the Registered Owners thereof to the Trustee when the Trustee gives Immediate Notice to the Registered Owners of such Bonds and the Remarketing Agent of the occurrence and continuation of a Liquidity Agreement Default. Upon the giving of such Immediate Notice, such Bonds shall be purchased, on a date designated by the Trustee, which date is no more than 15 days after the date of the Immediate Notice to the Bondholders, and in no event later than the Business Day prior to the last day on which funds will be available under the Liquidity Facility, at a purchase price equal to the principal amount thereof plus accrued interest, if any, to the purchase date. In such case, the Registered Owner of any such Bond required to be purchased may not elect to retain its Bond and by the acceptance of such Bond shall be deemed to have agreed to sell such Bond to the Trustee on the date specified pursuant to this Section.

The Trustee shall give such Immediate Notice upon receipt by the Trustee of a written notice from the Bank of the occurrence of a Liquidity Agreement Default.

Upon receipt by the Trustee of a written notice from the Bank of the occurrence of a Special Default under the Liquidity Agreement, the Trustee shall give Immediate Notice thereof to the Registered Owners of all the Bonds and the Remarketing Agent, which notice shall state that there will be no mandatory purchase of the Bonds as a result of such Special Default and that the Bonds will no longer be entitled to the benefits of a Liquidity Facility, or, in the case of an Unmatured Default, that the obligation of the Bank to provide funds thereunder is suspended but that the tender provisions in the other Sections of this Article will remain in effect, and that the Liquidity Agreement may terminate if such Unmatured Default is not cured within the time period specified in the Liquidity Agreement. If Immediate Notice of a mandatory tender has been given due to receipt by the Trustee of written notice from the Bank of the occurrence of a Liquidity Agreement Default but a Special Default occurs prior to the mandatory tender date, the Bonds (other than Bank Bonds and Bonds bearing interest at a Fixed Rate) shall remain subject to mandatory tender on such date, although the purchase price thereof will not be payable from amounts drawn under the Liquidity Agreement.

Section 3.03. Purchase While Bonds Bear Flexible Rate. While any Bond (other than a Bank Bond) bears interest at a Flexible Rate, such Bond shall be purchased pursuant to this Section on each Rate Change Date for such Bond, other than the Rate Change Date which is the first day of a Flexible Mode applicable to such Bond, and on the Adjustment Date immediately following the last day of the Flexible Mode at a purchase price equal to the principal amount thereof. The Registered Owner of such Bond may not elect to retain its Bond.

Section 3.04. Purchase Prior to Stated Termination Date When Required Substitute Liquidity Facility Not in Place; Purchase Prior to Liquidity Substitution Date; Purchase Prior to Liquidity Facility Cancellation Date; Purchase Prior to Bond Insurance Substitution Date. (a) If, during the period a Liquidity Facility is required pursuant to the terms of Section 6.02 of this [Nineteenth] Supplemental Indenture, by the 20th day preceding any Stated Termination Date of the Liquidity Facility the Trustee has not received notice of an extension of the then current Liquidity Facility or a Substitute Liquidity Facility in accordance with the terms of this [Nineteenth] Supplemental Indenture, all Bonds (other than Bank Bonds and Bonds bearing interest at a Fixed Rate) shall be purchased on the Business Day prior to the Stated Termination Date of the Liquidity Facility pursuant to this Section. If a Liquidity Facility is required pursuant to the terms of this [Nineteenth] Supplemental Indenture, and the City gives notice to the Trustee that it will provide a Substitute Liquidity Facility pursuant to Section 6.01 of this [Nineteenth] Supplemental Indenture, Bonds shall be subject to purchase hereunder, unless each Rating Agency then providing a short-term rating on the Bonds confirms in writing that such short-term rating will not be withdrawn or reduced as a result of the delivery of such Substitute Liquidity Facility (a "*Rating Exception Non-Tender*"). In addition, if a Liquidity Facility is no longer required pursuant to Section 6.02 of this [Nineteenth] Supplemental Indenture, all Bonds (other than Bank Bonds and Bonds bearing interest at a Fixed Rate) shall be purchased on the Business Day prior to the Liquidity Facility Cancellation Date pursuant to this Section. [In addition, all Bonds (other than Bank Bonds and Bonds bearing interest at a Fixed Rate) shall be purchased on the Business Day prior to the Bond Insurance Substitution Date pursuant to this Section.] A

purchase of Bonds pursuant to this Section shall be at a purchase price for each such Bond equal to the principal amount thereof plus accrued interest, if any, to the purchase date.

(b) Not later than the 15th day preceding the Stated Termination Date of the Liquidity Facility, if no extension of such Liquidity Facility or Substitute Liquidity Facility has been delivered, the Trustee shall give Immediate Notice to the Registered Owners of the Bonds (other than Bank Bonds and Bonds bearing interest at a Fixed Rate) and the Bond Insurer stating (i) the Stated Termination Date, (ii) that no Substitute Liquidity Facility has been received as of the date of such notice, and (iii) that the Bonds are required to be purchased on the Business Day immediately preceding the Stated Termination Date.

(c) Not later than the 15th day preceding a Liquidity Substitution Date [or a Bond Insurance Substitution Date], the Trustee shall give Immediate Notice to the Registered Owners of the Bonds (other than Bank Bonds and Bonds bearing interest at a Fixed Rate) [and the Bond Insurer] stating (i) the Liquidity Substitution Date [or the Bond Insurance Substitution Date], and (ii) the Bonds are required to be purchased on the Business Day prior to the Liquidity Substitution Date [or the Bond Insurance Substitution Date].

(d) If pursuant to subsection (a) of this Section the Bonds are subject to mandatory tender and purchase, not later than the 15th day preceding the Liquidity Facility Cancellation Date, the Trustee shall give Immediate Notice to the Registered Owners of the Bonds (other than Bank Bonds and Bonds bearing interest at a Fixed Rate) [and the Bond Insurer] stating (i) that the existing Liquidity Facility is to be cancelled pursuant to Section 6.02 of this [Nineteenth] Supplemental Indenture, and (ii) the Bonds are required to be purchased on the Business Day prior to the Liquidity Facility Cancellation Date.

(e) In the event of a Rating Exception Non-Tender pursuant to subsection (a) of this Section, not later than the 15th day preceding the Liquidity Facility Cancellation Date, the Trustee shall give Immediate Notice to the Registered Owners of the Bonds (other than Bank Bonds and Bonds bearing interest at a Fixed Rate) [and the Bond Insurer] stating (i) that the existing Liquidity Facility is to be cancelled pursuant to Section 6.02 of this [Nineteenth] Supplemental Indenture, and (ii) the name of the Substitute Bank and the material terms of the Substitute Liquidity Agreement and Substitute Liquidity Facility proposed to be delivered.

Section 3.05. Purchase While Bonds Bear Adjustable Long Rate. While any Bond (other than a Bank Bond) bears interest at an Adjustable Long Rate, such Bond shall be purchased pursuant to this Section on each Rate Change Date within an Adjustable Long Mode for such Bond, other than the Rate Change Date which is the first day of an Adjustable Long Mode applicable to such Bond, and on the Adjustment Date immediately following the last day of such Adjustable Long Mode, at a purchase price equal to the principal amount thereof. The Registered Owner of such Bond may not elect to retain its Bond.

Not later than the 15th day next preceding such Rate Change Date for each Rate Period, the Trustee shall give notice by mail to the Registered Owners of the Bonds which bear interest at an Adjustable Long Rate stating (i) the last day of the Rate Period then ending, and (ii) that the Bonds are required to be purchased on such Rate Change Date. The foregoing notwithstanding,

the failure of the Trustee to give such notice or cause such notice to be given will not affect the requirement of such Registered Owners to tender their Bonds for purchase. If sufficient moneys are on deposit with the Trustee on the applicable Rate Change Date to purchase such Bonds at the purchase price therefor, such Bonds shall not after the applicable Rate Change Date bear interest, be protected by the Indenture or be deemed to be Outstanding.

Section 3.06. Purchase on Adjustment Date. On each Adjustment Date with respect to a Bond (other than a Bank Bond), including, without limitation, a proposed Fixed Rate Conversion Date or a Substitute Adjustment Date, such Bond shall be purchased pursuant to this Section at a purchase price equal to 100 percent of the principal amount thereof, except that (i) a Bond which is to be purchased on an Adjustment Date which immediately follows the last day of a Flexible Mode shall be purchased pursuant to Section 3.03 hereof, and (ii) a Bond which is to be purchased on an Adjustment Date which immediately follows the scheduled final day of an Adjustable Long Mode shall be purchased pursuant to Section 3.05 hereof. The Registered Owner of such Bond may not elect to retain its Bond.

Not later than the 15th day next preceding the Adjustment Date for any Bond bearing interest at a Weekly Rate, the Trustee shall give Immediate Notice to the Registered Owners of such Bonds stating (i) the last day of the Adjustment Period then ending, and (ii) that such Bond is required to be purchased on the Adjustment Date.

Section 3.07. Purchase of Tendered Bonds Delivered to Trustee's Agent; Notices. (a) Tendered Bonds shall be purchased from the Registered Owners thereof at a purchase price equal to the principal amount thereof, plus accrued interest thereon (unless purchased on an Interest Payment Date, in which event such accrued interest shall not be paid as part of the purchase price secured by the Liquidity Facility), but solely from the following sources in order of priority indicated, neither the City, the Trustee, the Trustee's Agent nor the Remarketing Agent having an obligation to use funds from any other source:

(i) proceeds of the sale of such Tendered Bonds (other than Tendered Bonds sold to the City in violation of Section 3.15(b) hereof) pursuant to Section 3.08 hereof;

(ii) moneys received from the underwriter or purchaser (other than the City) of Tendered Bonds upon the conversion of the interest rate thereon to a Fixed Rate;

(iii) proceeds of the Liquidity Facility, to the extent a Liquidity Facility is available; and

(iv) Eligible Moneys furnished by, and at the option of, the City to the Trustee for the purchase of Tendered Bonds, *provided* that the conditions of Section 3.15(b) hereof are satisfied.

(b) The Trustee or the Trustee's Agent shall pay the purchase price specified above from the sources specified above of each Tendered Bond to the Registered Owner thereof by 1:30 p.m., Chicago time, on the purchase date, *provided* that the Trustee's Agent shall have confirmed that such Registered Owner has delivered such Tendered Bond (with any necessary

endorsements) to the corporate trust office of the Trustee's Agent no later than 12:00 noon, Chicago time, on such date.

(c) If funds described in Section 3.07(a) shall not be available to purchase a Tendered Bond, the Registered Owner shall continue to hold such Bond and such Bond shall bear interest, commencing on the date on which such Bond was tendered for purchase, at an interest rate equal to the lesser of (i) the SIFMA Municipal Index or (ii) the Maximum Interest Rate.

Section 3.08. Remarketing of Tendered Bonds by Remarketing Agent. Upon the delivery or deemed delivery of Tendered Bonds by the Registered Owners thereof in accordance with the provisions hereof, the Remarketing Agent shall offer for sale and use its best efforts to remarket such Tendered Bonds pursuant to the Remarketing Agreement, any such remarketing to be made on the date on which such Tendered Bonds are to be purchased, at a price equal to the principal amount thereof plus accrued interest, if any.

If Bonds are delivered or deemed delivered for purchase under Section 3.01, 3.02, 3.03, 3.04, 3.05 or 3.06 hereof, the Remarketing Agent shall give telephonic notice to the Trustee, the Trustee's Agent, the City, [the Bond Insurer] and the Bank no later than 11:00 a.m., Chicago time, on the Business Day next preceding the date on which such Bonds are to be so delivered or deemed delivered, of the aggregate principal amount of such Bonds to be purchased on such date which it has reasonable grounds to expect will not be remarketed on such date.

The Remarketing Agent shall remarket Bank Bonds to the extent, and subject to the conditions, set forth herein and in the Remarketing Agreement; *provided, however*, that no Bank Bond may be remarketed unless the amount of funds which are available and may be loaned under the Liquidity Facility has been reinstated to the amount which was available prior to the purchase of such Bank Bonds, unless the Liquidity Facility has been reduced pursuant to Section 6.01 of this [Nineteenth] Supplemental Indenture or the Liquidity Facility is no longer required pursuant to Section 6.02 of this [Nineteenth] Supplemental Indenture. Bank Bonds shall be remarketed as provided in the Liquidity Agreement. Upon the remarketing of Bank Bonds, the Remarketing Agent shall immediately provide telephonic notice, promptly confirmed by telecopy, of such remarketing to the Trustee, the City and the Bank, and thereupon the Trustee shall, subject to Section 3.09(a)(ii) hereof, immediately deliver or provide for transfer of beneficial interest in such Bonds for delivery to the purchasers thereof upon payment to the Bank of the principal amount of such Bank Bonds.

Section 3.09. Delivery of Bonds and Proceeds of Sale. (a)(i) Subject to Section 3.10 hereof, Bonds remarketed by the Remarketing Agent pursuant to Section 3.08 hereof shall be delivered by the Trustee or the Trustee's Agent as directed by the Remarketing Agent by 11:00 a.m., Chicago time, on the date of purchase against payment therefor. The proceeds of sale by the Remarketing Agent shall be delivered to the Trustee by 11:00 a.m., Chicago time, on the date of purchase.

(ii) Bank Bonds shall be delivered to the Trustee or otherwise at the direction of the Bank, or for as long as the Bonds are in the Book-Entry-Only System described in Section 2.11 hereof, credited to the designated account of the Bank or its designee as beneficial owner of such

Bank Bonds by DTC (in its capacity as custodian) pursuant to the Liquidity Agreement or the Custody Agreement, if any. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, if the Trustee holds Bank Bonds as custodian for the Bank pursuant to the Liquidity Agreement or the Custody Agreement, if any, the Trustee shall not release to the purchaser thereof Bank Bonds remarketed pursuant to Section 3.08 hereof unless the Bank shall have given written notification (which may be by facsimile communication) to the Trustee that it has reinstated the Liquidity Facility. The Trustee hereby agrees to follow the provisions of the Liquidity Agreement or the Custody Agreement, if any, as to registration and procedures for Bank Bonds during the effective period of the Liquidity Facility.

(b) Except as otherwise provided in the Liquidity Agreement or the Custody Agreement, if any, Tendered Bonds delivered as provided in this Section shall be registered in the manner directed by the purchaser thereof, except that Bank Bonds shall be registered in the name of the Bank, and beneficial interest therein shall be transferred as provided in paragraph (a)(ii) above.

(c) The Trustee's Agent shall notify the Trustee in writing (which may be delivered by telecopy) no later than 4:30 p.m., Chicago time, on the Business Day prior to the day on which Tendered Bonds are delivered or deemed delivered for purchase under Section 3.01, 3.02, 3.03, 3.04, 3.05 or 3.06 hereof of the aggregate principal amount of Tendered Bonds to be purchased on such date. The Trustee shall take such actions as are necessary to draw or obtain funds under the Liquidity Facility in accordance with its terms to pay the purchase price of all Tendered Bonds (other than Bank Bonds) on such date. If surplus moneys from the Bank remain after the payment in full of all Tendered Bonds, the Trustee shall provide Immediate Notice to the Bank of the amount of funds made available by the Bank on such date which are not required for the payment of Tendered Bonds and shall immediately return such excess funds to the Bank.

(d) If sufficient moneys are on deposit with the Trustee or the Trustee's Agent to pay the applicable purchase price of any Tendered Bond, such Tendered Bond shall be deemed to have been purchased whether or not delivered by the Registered Owner thereof on the date such Tendered Bond is to be purchased. If any such purchased Tendered Bond is not so delivered, the City shall execute, and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, a replacement Bond of like date, Maturity Date and denomination as the Tendered Bond and bearing a number not contemporaneously outstanding.

Section 3.10. No Remarketing After Certain Defaults. Anything in the Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, (a) if during the period a Liquidity Facility is required pursuant to Section 6.02 of this [Nineteenth] Supplemental Indenture, there is no Liquidity Facility in effect, there shall be no remarketing of Tendered Bonds unless consented to in writing by the City, the Remarketing Agent[,] [and] the Bank [and the Bond Insurer], and (b) if there shall have occurred and be continuing an Event of Default under the Indenture of which an authorized officer in the principal office of the Remarketing Agent or an authorized officer in the corporate trust office of the Trustee has actual knowledge, there shall be no remarketing of Tendered Bonds pursuant to Section 3.08 hereof unless consented to in writing by the City, the Remarketing Agent[,] [and] the Bank [and the Bond Insurer]. In addition, the Remarketing Agent shall be under no obligation to remarket Bonds upon the occurrence and continuance of a Special Default or

Liquidity Agreement Default. In the event the Bonds are not remarketed as a result of an event specified in this Section 3.10, the interest rate on the Bonds shall be the rate as specified in Section 4.01(d) of this [Nineteenth] Supplemental Indenture.

Section 3.11. Redemption Terms, Dates and Prices. The Bonds shall be subject to redemption prior to their Maturity Date in the amounts, at the times and in the manner provided in this Section.

(a) *Optional Redemption.*

(i) Bonds in a Weekly Mode shall be subject to redemption prior to their Maturity Date at the option of the City, in whole or in part (and, if in part, in an Authorized Denomination) on any Business Day during such Weekly Mode, at a Redemption Price equal to the principal amount thereof plus accrued interest, if any, to the redemption date.

(ii) Bonds in an Adjustable Long Mode shall be subject to redemption prior to their Maturity Date, during each Rate Period therein, at the option of the City, in whole or in part (and, if in part, in an Authorized Denomination) on any Business Day after the No-Call Period described below, at the following Redemption Prices (expressed as percentages of the principal amount of Bonds called for redemption) plus accrued interest, if any, to the redemption date:

<u>Length of Rate Period</u>	<u>No-Call Period</u>	<u>Redemption Price</u>
greater than 12 years	10 years from the Rate Change Date	100%
less than or equal to 12 years and greater than 4 years	until 2 years prior to end of Rate Period	100%
less than or equal to 4 years	length of Rate Period	not subject to optional redemption

The City may, upon delivery to the Trustee of a Favorable Opinion of Bond Counsel, deliver to the Trustee an alternative redemption schedule to the schedule shown above, *provided* that no Bond shall be subject to optional redemption at a Redemption Price exceeding 103 percent of the principal amount of the Bond to be redeemed. After the first Rate Change Date succeeding the delivery of such alternative schedule, Bonds in an Adjustable Long Mode shall be subject to redemption pursuant to the terms of such alternative schedule.

(iii) Bonds in the Fixed Mode shall be subject to redemption prior to their Maturity Date at the option of the City, in whole or in part (and, if in part, in an Authorized Denomination) on any date after the No-Call Period described below, at the following Redemption Prices (expressed as percentages of the principal amount of the Bond called for redemption) plus accrued interest, if any, to the redemption date:

Term of Maturity	No-Call Period	Redemption Price
greater than 12 years	10 years from the Fixed Rate Conversion Date	100%
less than or equal to 12 years and greater than 4 years	until 2 years prior to end of Maturity Date	100%
less than or equal to 4 years	term to the Maturity Date	not subject to optional redemption

The City may, upon delivery to the Trustee of a Favorable Opinion of Bond Counsel, deliver to the Trustee an alternative redemption schedule to the schedule shown above, *provided* that no Bond shall be subject to optional redemption at a Redemption Price exceeding 103 percent of the principal amount of the Bond to be redeemed. Bonds that commence bearing interest at a Fixed Rate on or after the delivery of such alternative schedule shall be subject to redemption in accordance with the provisions of such alternative schedule.

(iv) Bonds bearing interest at a Flexible Rate or an Adjustable Long Rate shall be subject to optional redemption prior to their Maturity Date at the option of the City, in whole or in part (and, if in part, in an Authorized Denomination) on any Rate Change Date therefor, at a redemption price equal to the principal amount thereof plus accrued interest, if any, to the redemption date.

(b) *Optional Redemption of Bank Bonds.* Bank Bonds shall be subject to redemption prior to their Maturity Date at the option of the City, in whole or in part (and, if in part, in an Authorized Denomination) on any Business Day at a Redemption Price equal to the principal amount thereof plus accrued interest, if any, to the redemption date.

(c) *Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption.* The Bonds subject to mandatory redemption, in part by lot as provided in the Indenture from mandatory Sinking Fund Payments, on January 1 in each of the years and in the respective principal amounts set forth below, at a redemption price equal to the principal amount thereof to be redeemed plus accrued interest to the date of redemption:

YEAR	PRINCIPAL AMOUNT

\$

If the City redeems Bonds pursuant to optional redemption or purchases (other than from amounts held in the Series 2014[] Dedicated Sub-Fund) such Bonds and cancels the same, then an amount equal to the principal amount of Bonds so redeemed or purchased shall be credited against the unsatisfied balance of future Sinking Fund Payments or the final maturity amount in such amount and against such Sinking Fund Payments or final maturity amount as shall be determined by the City in a Certificate of an Authorized Officer filed with the Trustee prior to the mailing of the notice of redemption of such Bonds or, in the absence of such determination, shall be credited against the unsatisfied balance of the applicable Sinking Fund Payments in inverse order of their payment dates.

Amounts accumulated in the Series 2014[] Dedicated Sub-Fund or other amounts delivered to the Trustee for such purpose may, and if so directed by the City shall, be applied by the Trustee, on or prior to the 45th day before the payment date of a Sinking Fund Payment, to the purchase of the Bonds in an amount not exceeding that necessary to complete the retirement of the unsatisfied balance of the Bonds from such Sinking Fund Payment on such payment date. The purchase price paid by the Trustee (excluding accrued interest but including any brokerage and other charges) for any Bond so purchased shall not exceed the Sinking Fund redemption price of such Bond applicable upon its redemption on such payment date. Any Bonds so purchased shall be canceled and the applicable Sinking Fund redemption price thereof shall be credited against the applicable Sinking Fund Payment due on the next payment date.

(d) *General Provisions Regarding Redemptions.* (i) No redemption of less than all of the Bonds outstanding shall be made pursuant to Section 3.11(a), (b) or (c) hereof unless (i) if such redemption is of Bonds bearing interest at a Short Rate or an Adjustable Long Rate, the aggregate principal amount of Bonds to be redeemed is equal to \$100,000 or integral multiples thereof and (ii) if such redemption is with respect to Bonds bearing interest at a Fixed Rate, the aggregate principal amount of Bonds to be redeemed is equal to \$100,000 or \$5,000 multiples in excess thereof. Any redemption of less than all of the Bonds outstanding shall be made in such a manner that (a) all Bank Bonds are redeemed prior to the optional redemption of any other Bond and (b) all Bonds outstanding after such redemption are in Authorized Denominations.

(ii) Bonds may be called for redemption by the Trustee pursuant to Section 3.11(a) hereof (A) in the case of Bonds bearing interest at a Short Rate, upon

receipt by the Trustee at least 35 days prior to the redemption date of a written request of the City requesting such redemption, or (B) in the case of Bonds bearing interest at an Adjustable Long Rate or a Fixed Rate, upon receipt by the Trustee at least 45 days prior to the redemption date of a written request of the City requesting such redemption.

(iii) Bonds may be called for redemption by the Trustee pursuant to Section 3.11(b) hereof upon receipt by the Trustee at least one Business Day prior to the redemption date of a written request of the City requesting such redemption. The Trustee or the Trustee's Agent shall give notice to the Bank one Business Day prior to any redemption of Bank Bonds pursuant to Section 3.11(b) hereof.

(iv) In lieu of redeeming Bonds pursuant to Section 3.11(a) hereof, the Trustee may, at the request of the City, use such funds available hereunder for redemption of Bonds to purchase Bonds in the open market at a price not exceeding the redemption price then applicable hereunder. Any Bond so purchased in lieu of redemption shall be delivered to the Trustee for cancellation and shall be cancelled, all as provided in Section 2.10 hereof.

(v) No notice from the City shall be required in connection with a mandatory sinking fund redemption pursuant to Section 3.11(c) hereof.

Section 3.12. Notice of Redemption. (a) Except as hereinafter provided, a copy of the notice of the call for any redemption identifying the Bonds to be redeemed shall be given by first class mail, postage prepaid, with respect to Bonds bearing interest at a Short Rate, not less than 30 or more than 45 days prior to the date fixed for redemption and shall be given by first class mail, postage prepaid, with respect to Bonds bearing interest at an Adjustable Long Rate or a Fixed Rate, not less than 30 or more than 60 days prior to the date fixed for redemption, to the Bank, [the Bond Insurer,] the Remarketing Agent and the Registered Owners of the Bonds to be redeemed at their addresses as shown on the Bond Register. Such notice shall specify the redemption date, the redemption price, the place and manner of payment, and that from the redemption date interest will cease to accrue on the Bonds which are the subject of such notice, and shall include such other information as the Trustee shall deem appropriate or necessary at the time such notice is given to comply with any applicable law, regulation or industry standard. Other than in connection with a mandatory sinking fund redemption pursuant to Section 3.11(c) hereof, prior to the date that the redemption notice is first given as aforesaid, funds shall be placed with the Trustee to pay such Bonds, any premium thereon, and accrued interest thereon to the redemption date, or such notice shall state that any redemption is conditional on such funds being deposited on the redemption date, and that failure to deposit such funds shall not constitute an Event of Default under the Indenture; any funds so deposited with the Trustee shall be invested solely in Federal Obligations maturing no later than the earlier of (i) 30 days after the date of placement with the Trustee, or (ii) the redemption date.

(b) Notwithstanding Section 3.12(a) hereof, if Bank Bonds are to be redeemed pursuant to Section 3.11(b) hereof, the Trustee shall give Immediate Notice of a redemption of Bank Bonds to the Bank at least one Business Day prior to the date fixed for redemption.

(c) In addition to the requirements of subsections (a) and (b), notice of the redemption of Bonds or any portion thereof identifying the Bonds or portions thereof to be redeemed shall specify (i) the series name and designation and certificate numbers of Bonds being redeemed, (ii) the CUSIP numbers of the Bonds being redeemed, (iii) the principal amount of Bonds being redeemed and the redeemed amount for each certificate (for partial calls), (iv) the redemption date, (v) the Redemption Price, (vi) the Date of Issuance, (vii) the interest rate and Maturity Date of the Bonds being redeemed, (viii) the date of mailing of notices to Registered Owners and information services, and (ix) the name of the employee of the Trustee which may be contacted with regard to such notice.

(d) Redemption notices shall also be forwarded by registered mail, telecopier or overnight delivery service to the Securities Depository with the intention that they be received at least two days prior to the date of mailing of notices to Registered Owners.

(e) Failure to give notice in the manner prescribed hereunder with respect to any Bond, or any defect in such notice, shall not affect the validity of the proceedings for redemption for any Bond with respect to which notice was properly given. Upon the happening of the above conditions and if sufficient moneys are on deposit with the Trustee on the applicable redemption date to redeem the Bonds to be redeemed and to pay interest due thereon and premium, if any, the Bonds thus called shall not, after the applicable redemption date, bear interest, be protected by the Indenture or be deemed to be outstanding under the provisions of the Indenture.

(f) If any Bond is transferred or exchanged on the Bond Register after notice has been given calling such Bond for redemption, the Trustee will attach a copy of such notice to the Bond issued in connection with such transfer or exchange.

Section 3.13. No Partial Optional Redemption After Default. Anything in this [Nineteenth] Supplemental Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, if there shall have occurred and be continuing an Event of Default of which an officer of the Trustee has actual knowledge, there shall be no optional redemption of less than all of the Bonds at the time outstanding.

Section 3.14. Selection of Bonds for Redemption. If less than all the Bonds shall be called for redemption under any provision of this [Nineteenth] Supplemental Indenture permitting such partial redemption, the particular Bonds or portions thereof to be redeemed shall be selected by the City, in the principal amount designated to the Trustee by the City, which designation shall include the Interest Mode and Maturity Date of the particular Bonds to be redeemed, or otherwise as required by this [Nineteenth] Supplemental Indenture; *provided, however*, that subject to the last sentence of this Section, (i) in the case of the redemption of less than all Bonds which bear interest in the same Interest Mode at the same rate for the same Rate Periods, and which, in the case of Bonds bearing interest at a Fixed Rate, were converted on the same date, such redemption shall be by lot in such manner as the Trustee may determine among such Bonds, and (ii) subject to other applicable provisions of the Indenture, the portion of any Bond to be redeemed shall be in a principal amount equal to an Authorized Denomination. In selecting Bonds for redemption, the Trustee shall treat each Bond as representing that number of Bonds which is obtained by dividing the principal amount of such Bond by the minimum Authorized

Denomination. If it is determined that one or more, but not all, of the integral multiples of the Authorized Denomination of principal amount represented by any Bond is to be called for redemption, then, upon notice of intention to redeem such integral multiple of an Authorized Denomination, the Registered Owner of such Bond shall forthwith surrender such Bond to the Trustee for (a) payment to such Registered Owner of the redemption price of the integral multiple of the Authorized Denomination of principal amount called for redemption, and (b) delivery to such Registered Owner of a new Bond or Bonds in the aggregate principal amount of the unredeemed balance of the principal amount of such Bond. New Bonds representing the unredeemed balance of the principal amount of such Bond shall be issued to the Registered Owner thereof without charge therefor. Anything herein to the contrary notwithstanding, any redemption of less than all of the Bonds outstanding shall be made first from Bank Bonds.

Section 3.15. Limit on Remarketing. (a) Any Bond purchased pursuant to Section 3.01, 3.02, 3.03, 3.04, 3.05 or 3.06 hereof from the date notice is given of redemption of such Bond pursuant to Section 3.12 hereof through the date for such redemption, or from the date of notice of mandatory purchase of such Bond pursuant to Section 3.02, 3.03, 3.04, 3.05 or 3.06 hereof through the date for such mandatory purchase, shall not be remarketed except to a purchaser who has been notified at the time of such purchase of the requirement to deliver such Bond for redemption or purchase to the Trustee on the redemption or purchase date.

(b) Tendered Bonds shall not be remarketed to the City. The requirement of the preceding sentence shall not apply to a purchase of Tendered Bonds when there is either (a) a default under the Liquidity Facility then in effect with respect to the Bonds, terminating or suspending the obligation of the Bank to purchase Tendered Bonds, or (b) no Liquidity Facility in effect pursuant to Section 6.02 of this [Nineteenth] Supplemental Indenture[; in no event shall any Tendered Bonds so purchased by the City be remarketed without Bond Insurer Approval]. The Trustee shall not be required to monitor the actions of the Remarketing Agent to ensure that it will not remarket any Bonds to the City, and, for the purposes of Section 3.07(a)(i) hereof, the Trustee may, in the absence of actual notice to the contrary, assume that no funds furnished to the Trustee by the Remarketing Agent constitute proceeds of the remarketing of any Bonds to the City.

(c) Notwithstanding anything else herein to the contrary, in no event shall any Bond owned by the City be entitled to the benefit of the tender provisions hereof, and, consequently, in no event shall proceeds of the Liquidity Facility [or the Bond Insurance Policy] ever be applied to the payment of such City-owned Bonds (and, as such, the Trustee shall make no drawings under the Liquidity Facility [or claims under the Bond Insurance Policy] with respect thereto).

Section 3.16. Deposit of Funds. For the redemption of any of the Bonds, the City shall cause to be deposited in the Principal and Interest Account moneys sufficient to pay when due the principal of, and premium, if any, and interest on, the Bonds to be redeemed on the redemption date to be applied in accordance with the provisions hereof.

ARTICLE IV

MODE CONVERSION

Section 4.01. Authority for and Conditions to Conversion to Adjustable Long Mode or Short Mode. (a) If the City shall deliver to the Trustee [a Bond Insurer Approval and] a form of supplemental indenture responsive to the provisions of Section 11.01(b) hereof, it is not necessary that all of the Bonds operate in the same Interest Mode at the same time[; no Bond Insurer Approval is required in connection with a change of Interest Modes involving all of the Bonds.] The City may designate a different Interest Mode with respect to any Bond during a Flexible Mode or one or more Adjustable Long Modes on any Rate Change Date, and during a Weekly Mode on any Business Day, upon compliance with this Section. The City may select such subsequent Interest Mode and, within an Adjustable Long Mode or a Flexible Mode, the Remarketing Agent may designate such Rate Periods from time to time, upon the written request of the City in the case of the Adjustable Long Mode, as will, in its judgment, result in the lowest aggregate cost being payable by the City with respect to the Bonds bearing interest at a Flexible Rate or an Adjustable Long Rate, as the case may be, taking into account interest and any other determinable fees and expenses[, and taking into account any Qualified Swap Agreement relating to such Bonds.] The City may establish different Interest Modes and, within an Adjustable Long Mode or a Flexible Mode, the Remarketing Agent may from time to time, upon the request of the City in the case of the Adjustable Long Mode, establish different Rate Periods, for Bonds on the same Adjustment Date in order to achieve an average duration of Rate Periods that, in the judgment of the Remarketing Agent, is most likely to achieve the lowest total aggregate cost being payable by the City with respect to the Bonds, taking into account interest and any other determinable fees and expenses[, and taking into account any Qualified Swap Agreement relating to such Bonds.] The Remarketing Agent's determination shall be based upon the market for and the relative yields of the Bonds and other securities that bear interest at a variable rate or at fixed rates that, in the judgment of the Remarketing Agent, are otherwise comparable to the Bonds, or any fact or circumstance relating to the Bonds or affecting the market for the Bonds, or affecting such other comparable securities, in a manner that, in the judgment of the Remarketing Agent, will affect the market for the Bonds. The Remarketing Agent, in its discretion, may consider such information and resources as it deems appropriate in making the determinations required by this Section, but the Remarketing Agent's determination shall be based solely upon the Remarketing Agent's judgment, and the Remarketing Agent's determination shall be conclusive and binding upon all parties. The foregoing notwithstanding, the City may select any Interest Mode and, within an Adjustable Long Mode or a Flexible Mode, the Remarketing Agent may designate any Rate Period which does not meet the foregoing standards if the conditions of Section 4.01(f)(ii) hereof are satisfied. The City shall select such a principal amount of Bonds for conversion from one Interest Mode to another as will allow Bonds after conversion to be sold in the minimum Authorized Denominations applicable to such Interest Mode.

(b) The City shall evidence each designation of a subsequent Interest Mode and Adjustment Date for Bonds pursuant to Section 4.01(a) hereof by giving written notice to the Trustee, the Trustee's Agent, the Remarketing Agent, the Bank[, the Bond Insurer] and each rating agency then maintaining a rating on the Bonds, which written notice shall be received by

each such party not less than 20 days prior to the Adjustment Date with respect to the new Adjustment Period, specifying (i) the Interest Mode or Modes in which such Bonds shall operate during such Adjustment Period and the commencement date of such Adjustment Period, and (ii) if such Interest Mode is to be an Adjustable Long Mode, the duration of such Adjustment Period for each Bond affected thereby, the Rate Determination Date or Dates, the Rate Change Date or Dates therefor and the applicable optional redemption provisions determined in accordance with Section 3.11(a)(ii) hereof; *provided, however*, that (A) if such Adjustment Period is an Adjustable Long Mode or a Flexible Mode, the first day following each Rate Period therein shall be a Business Day, and (B) not later than the 20th day prior to the Adjustment Date with respect to the new Adjustment Period, the Trustee must have received written evidence from each rating agency then maintaining a rating on the Bonds that the then current rating on the Bonds will not be reduced or withdrawn due to the conversion of the Bonds to the Adjustable Long Mode or the Flexible Mode. In addition, the Liquidity Facility must provide enough days of interest coverage after the Adjustment Date as may be required by any rating agency then maintaining a rating on the Bonds to continue its unenhanced rating, if any, unless no Liquidity Facility is required pursuant to Section 6.02 of this [Nineteenth] Supplemental Indenture.

(c) No later than 10:00 a.m., Chicago time, on an Adjustment Date which is the first day of a Flexible Mode, the Remarketing Agent shall give telephonic notice (confirmed by telecopy) to the City[, the Bond Insurer] and the Trustee of (i) the initial Rate Period and initial Flexible Rate to be borne by each Bond designated to operate in a Flexible Mode, and (ii) the Rate Change Date which immediately succeeds such initial Rate Period. No later than 10:00 a.m., Chicago time, on the Rate Determination Date preceding an Adjustment Date which is the first day of a Weekly Mode, the Remarketing Agent shall give telephonic notice (confirmed by telecopy) to the City[, the Bond Insurer] and the Trustee of the initial Weekly Rate to be borne by the Bonds designated to operate in a Weekly Mode. No later than 10:00 a.m., Chicago time, on the Rate Determination Date preceding an Adjustment Date which is the first day of an Adjustable Long Mode, the Remarketing Agent shall give telephonic notice (confirmed by telecopy) to the Trustee[, the Bond Insurer] and the City of the initial Adjustable Long Rate to be borne by each Bond designated to operate in an Adjustable Long Mode.

(d) In the event the Remarketing Agent does not determine the interest rate applicable to the initial Rate Period during a new Interest Mode with respect to any Bond all as provided in Section 4.01(a) hereof, the immediately succeeding Interest Mode with respect to the Bonds in the Interest Mode then ending shall be (A) a Weekly Mode if the preceding Mode was a Short Mode, with a Weekly Rate established by the Remarketing Agent, or if the Remarketing Agent fails to set such Rate, such Weekly Rate shall be equal to 110% of the most recently announced rate for "AA" Financial Commercial Paper as shown in the Federal Reserve Composite Index of Rates for commercial paper having a duration to maturity that is closest to seven days, or (B) an Adjustable Long Mode with an Adjustment Period of 367 days if the preceding Mode was an Adjustable Long Mode, with an Adjustable Long Rate established by the Remarketing Agent, or, if the Remarketing Agent fails to set such rate, such Adjustable Long Rate shall be equal to 105% of the yield to maturity on United States Treasury fixed rate obligations having a maturity that is closest to the date that is 367 days after the Rate Determination Date, as most recently published in *The Wall Street Journal* preceding the Adjustment Date.

So long as a Liquidity Facility is in effect, any mandatory tender in connection with a conversion pursuant to this Section 4.01 shall occur notwithstanding that the Remarketing Agent shall have failed to set the initial rate as described in the preceding paragraph. If no Liquidity Facility is then in effect and the Remarketing Agent shall have failed to set the initial rate as described in the preceding paragraph any mandatory tender in connection with a conversion pursuant to this Section 4.01 shall be cancelled.

(e) Upon receipt of notice from the City as provided in Section 4.01(b) hereof, the Trustee, at least 15 days prior to each succeeding Adjustment Date, shall give the Immediate Notice described in Section 3.06 hereof to each Registered Owner of Bonds thereby affected bearing interest at a Weekly Rate of the mandatory tender for purchase of the affected Bonds on the Adjustment Date.

(f) Any designation pursuant to Section 4.01(a) of a subsequent Adjustment Period shall be accompanied by (i) a written statement from the Remarketing Agent, addressed to the City, the Bank[, the Bond Insurer] and the Trustee, to the effect that the Remarketing Agent has determined that such change satisfies the standards provided in Section 4.01(a) hereof, or (ii) an approval in writing of such change by a duly authorized officer of the City.

(g) During such time as a Liquidity Facility is required under Section 6.02 of this [Nineteenth] Supplemental Indenture, no conversion of Interest Modes shall be effective unless the City has certified to the Trustee that the Liquidity Agreement in effect on and after such Interest Mode change permits requests to be made and funds to be made available to the Trustee's Agent so the Trustee's Agent can comply with Section 3.07 hereof in a timely manner.

(h) A change from an Interest Mode to another Interest Mode must comply with this paragraph (h). Any notice of a proposed change in Interest Modes must be accompanied by a Favorable Opinion of Bond Counsel, except as described below. Except in the case of the rescission of such Favorable Opinion of Bond Counsel as described in paragraph (i) below, if the City's notice complies with this subsection (h) and the other provisions hereof relating to such change in Interest Modes, the interest rate on the Bonds shall be determined in accordance with the method specified therein. Notwithstanding anything in this [Nineteenth] Supplemental Indenture to the contrary, the City must deliver a Favorable Opinion of Bond Counsel whenever there is a change from a method during which the period between tender dates (optional or mandatory) on the Bonds is one year or less to a method during which the period between tender dates (optional or mandatory) on the Bonds is in excess of one year, or vice versa.

(i) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Section 4.01, no change shall be made in the method of determining the interest rate on the Bonds at the direction of the City, and the Bonds shall continue to bear interest in accordance with the then current method, if the Trustee shall receive written notice prior to the effective date of such change that (i) the Favorable Opinion of Bond Counsel required by 4.01(h)(1) has been rescinded or (ii) that the City has revoked its election. If the Trustee shall have sent notice to the Bondholders regarding such change the Trustee shall promptly notify the Bondholders of such rescission.

Notwithstanding the foregoing and except when there is no Liquidity Facility in effect, if notice of mandatory purchase has been given to the Bondholders, the Bonds shall be subject to mandatory purchase as specified in such notice.

Section 4.02. Designation of Substitute Adjustment Date. (a) The City may designate a Substitute Adjustment Date (i) for any Bank Bonds (*provided* that such Bank Bonds shall continue to bear interest at the Bank Rate as long as they remain Bank Bonds), with Bank Approval, on any Business Day, and (ii) for any Bonds in an Adjustable Long Mode, on any Business Day on which such Bonds can be optionally redeemed at a price of par plus accrued interest as set forth in Section 3.11(a)(ii) hereof. The Substitute Adjustment Date shall be the next succeeding Adjustment Date for such Bonds for all purposes of this [Nineteenth] Supplemental Indenture.

(b) The City shall evidence each such designation of a Substitute Adjustment Date by giving written notice to the Remarketing Agent, the Bank[, the Bond Insurer] and the Trustee, which written notice shall be received by the Remarketing Agent and the Trustee not less than one day prior to each such Substitute Adjustment Date for Bank Bonds and not less than 20 days prior to each Liquidity Substitution Date for Bonds in an Adjustable Long Mode, specifying (i) the Interest Mode in which such Bonds shall operate commencing with such Substitute Adjustment Date, and (ii) if such Adjustment Period is to be an Adjustable Long Mode, the duration of the immediately succeeding Adjustment Period for each Bond affected thereby, the Rate Periods therein, the Rate Change Dates and Rate Determination Dates therefor, and the applicable optional redemption provisions determined in accordance with Section 3.11(a)(ii) hereof; *provided, however*, that clauses (A) and (B) of the proviso of Section 4.01(b) hereof shall apply to the designation by the City of a Substitute Adjustment Date and the selection of the Rate Change Date or Dates applicable thereto. In addition, if the succeeding Adjustment Period is to be an Adjustable Long Mode, the Remarketing Agent shall give telephonic notice (confirmed by telecopy) to the Trustee no later than 10:00 a.m., Chicago time, on the Business Day immediately preceding the Substitute Adjustment Date, specifying the interest rate which will be effective commencing on such Substitute Adjustment Date. If the succeeding Adjustment Period is to be a Flexible Mode, the Remarketing Agent shall give telephonic notice (confirmed by telecopy) to the Trustee, no later than 10:00 a.m., Chicago time, on the Adjustment Date which is the first day of a Flexible Mode, of (i) the duration of the initial Rate Periods during such Flexible Mode and the initial Flexible Rates to be borne by the Bonds designated to operate in a Flexible Mode during such Rate Periods, and (ii) the Rate Change Dates upon which such Rate Periods shall terminate. If the succeeding Adjustment Period is to be a Weekly Mode, the Remarketing Agent shall give telephonic notice (confirmed by telecopy) to the City and the Trustee, no later than 10:00 a.m., Chicago time, on the Business Day immediately preceding the Substitute Adjustment Date, specifying the interest rate which will be effective commencing on such Substitute Adjustment Date. If the succeeding Adjustment Period is to be a Fixed Mode, the City shall satisfy the requirements of Section 4.03.

(c) Any designation by the City pursuant to Section 4.02(a) of a Substitute Adjustment Date shall be accompanied by (i) a written statement from the Remarketing Agent, addressed to the City[, the Bond Insurer] and the Trustee, to the effect that the Remarketing Agent has determined that such change satisfies the standards provided in Section 4.01(a) hereof.

Section 4.03. Authority for and Conditions to Conversion to Fixed Rate. (a) On any Rate Change Date during a Flexible Mode or an Adjustable Long Mode, or on any Business Day during a Weekly Mode, the interest rate to be borne by all or any portion of the Bonds in such Interest Mode shall be converted to a Fixed Rate, and such Bonds so converted shall thereafter bear interest at such Fixed Rate until payment of the principal or redemption price thereof shall have been made or provided for in accordance with the provisions hereof, whether at the Maturity Date, upon redemption or otherwise, upon receipt by the Trustee of (i) a direction from a duly authorized officer of the City specifying a Fixed Rate Conversion Date and the principal amount of Bonds to be converted, and (ii) a firm underwriting or purchase contract from a recognized firm of bond underwriters or recognized institutional investors to underwrite or purchase all Bonds which are to be converted on such Fixed Rate Conversion Date at a price equal to the principal amount thereof. The certificate and contract shall be received not less than 20 days prior to the Fixed Rate Conversion Date.

(b) At least 15 days prior to the Fixed Rate Conversion Date, the Trustee shall give or cause the Remarketing Agent to give written notice of such election by the City to the Registered Owners of all Bonds to be converted bearing interest at a Weekly Rate, which notice shall state (i) the Fixed Rate Conversion Date, and (ii) that such Bonds shall be subject to mandatory purchase on such Fixed Rate Conversion Date. The Trustee shall give written notice by first class mail to the Remarketing Agent, the Bond Insurer and the Bank of the foregoing information.

(c) The City, at the direction of the Trustee, shall deliver replacement Bonds bearing the Fixed Rate for converted Bonds surrendered or deemed surrendered by the Registered Owner thereof. Any such replacement Bonds shall be executed and authenticated as provided in Section 2.08 hereof; *provided, however*, that, unless the form of the Bonds is revised pursuant to Section 2.05 hereof, the Trustee shall affix a legend on the face of each Bond authenticated on or after the Fixed Rate Conversion Date therefor in substantially the following form:

This Bond bears interest at the Fixed Rate, as defined in
this Bond, of _____ percent per annum from and after
_____. This Bond is not secured by a Liquidity Facility.
This Bond matures on _____.

(d) From the date notice of the proposed establishment of a Fixed Rate with respect to any Bond is received by the Trustee as provided in subsection (a) of this Section 4.03 through the Fixed Rate Conversion Date therefor, such Bond shall not be remarketed by the Remarketing Agent except to a buyer who is notified in writing of the mandatory purchase of such Bond on such Fixed Rate Conversion Date.

(e) No Liquidity Facility is required for Bonds bearing interest at a Fixed Rate, so the amount of the Liquidity Facility, if any, may be reduced on or after the Fixed Rate Conversion Date with respect to such Bonds as provided in the Liquidity Agreement. The determination of the Fixed Rate for any Bonds shall be conclusive and binding upon the Registered Owners of such Bonds, the City[, the Bond Insurer] and the Trustee.

(f) After the Fixed Rate Conversion Date for any Bonds, interest on such Bonds shall be payable semiannually on each January 1 and July 1 until all of such Bonds shall have been paid or payment shall have been duly provided for. The interest payable on the January 1 or July 1, as the case may be, next following the Fixed Rate Conversion Date for such Bonds shall be for the period, which may be less than six months, commencing on such Fixed Rate Conversion Date until such January 1 or July 1.

(g) If the conversion of the interest rate on any Bond does not occur for any reason, including in the event that any condition precedent to the conversion shall not occur, the provisions of Section 4.01(d) shall apply.

(h) The provisions of Sections 4.01(h) and 4.01(i) shall apply to such conversion.

Section 4.04. Effect of Notices. Any notice mailed as provided in this Article IV shall be conclusively presumed to have been given, whether or not the Registered Owners of the Bonds receive the same.

ARTICLE V

REVENUES AND FUNDS

Section 5.01. Source of Payment of Bonds. The Bonds, the Section 208 Obligations and the Section 209 Obligations are not general obligations of the City but are limited obligations as described in Section 2.03 hereof and as provided herein and in the Indenture.

Section 5.02. Creation of Sub-Fund and Accounts in Second Lien Revenue Fund; Creation of Bond Purchase Fund.

(a) *Creation of Series 2014[] Dedicated Sub-Fund.* There is hereby created by the City and ordered established with the Trustee a separate and segregated sub-fund within the Second Lien Revenue Fund, such sub-fund to be designated the "Chicago Midway Airport Series 2014[] Second Lien Bonds Dedicated Sub-Fund" (the "*Series 2014[] Dedicated Sub-Fund*"). Moneys on deposit in the Series 2014[] Dedicated Sub-Fund, and in each Account established therein as hereinafter provided, shall be held in trust by the Trustee for the sole and exclusive benefit of the Registered Owners of the Bonds[,] [and] the Bank and [the Bond Insurer][; *provided* that moneys in the Debt Service Reserve Account may be used to pay debt service on Common Reserve Bonds as provided in Section 5.08 hereof].

(b) *Creation of Accounts and Sub-Account.* There are hereby created by the City and ordered established with the Trustee separate Accounts within the Series 2014[] Dedicated Sub-Fund, designated as follows:

(1) Project Account: an Account to be designated the "Chicago Midway Airport Series 2014[] Project Account" (the "*Project Account*");

(2) a Capitalized Interest Account: an Account to be designated the "Chicago Midway Airport Series 2014[_] Capitalized Interest Account" (the "*Capitalized Interest Account*");

(3) Costs of Issuance Account: an Account to be designated the "Chicago Midway Airport Series 2014[_] Costs of Issuance Account" (the "*Costs of Issuance Account*");

(4) Program Fee Account: an Account to be designated the "Chicago Midway Airport Series 2014[_] Program Fee Account" (the "*Program Fee Account*");

(5) Debt Service Reserve Account: an Account to be designated the "Chicago Midway Airport Series 2014[_] Common Debt Service Reserve Account" (the "*Debt Service Reserve Account*"); and

(6) Principal and Interest Account: an Account to be designated the "Chicago Midway Airport Series 2014[_] Principal and Interest Account" (the "*Principal and Interest Account*").

(c) *Creation of Bond Purchase Fund.* The Trustee shall establish and maintain (but shall not have a lien on as part of the Trust Estate), as long as any Bonds are outstanding which have not been converted to a Fixed Rate, a separate fund to be known as the "Chicago Midway Airport Series 2014[_] Bond Purchase Fund" (the "*Bond Purchase Fund*"). There shall be deposited into the Bond Purchase Fund from time to time the following:

(i) the moneys received upon the remarketing of Tendered Bonds to any person pursuant to the Remarketing Agreement (other than Tendered Bonds sold to the City in violation of Section 3.15(b) hereof);

(ii) the moneys received from the underwriter or purchaser (other than the City) of Tendered Bonds upon the conversion of the interest rate thereon to a Fixed Rate;

(iii) the moneys obtained by the Trustee pursuant to the Liquidity Facility, if any, then in effect to be applied to pay the purchase price of Tendered Bonds; and

(iv) at the option of the City, Eligible Moneys from the City to the extent that moneys obtained pursuant to (i), (ii) or (iii) above are insufficient on any date to pay the purchase price of Tendered Bonds, *provided* that the conditions of Section 3.15(b) hereof are satisfied.

Moneys in the Bond Purchase Fund shall be held in trust exclusively for the payment of the purchase price of Tendered Bonds; *provided, however*, that under no circumstances shall proceeds of a loan made pursuant to the Liquidity Facility be used to purchase Bank Bonds. Moneys obtained by the Trustee pursuant to the Liquidity Facility in excess of the amount needed for the payment of the purchase price of Tendered Bonds shall be promptly paid to the Bank. Moneys on deposit in the Bond Purchase Fund shall be invested only in Federal

Obligations with a term not exceeding the earlier of 30 days from the date of investment of such moneys or the date or dates that moneys therefrom are anticipated to be required. Amounts held to pay the purchase price shall be applied in the same manner as provided under the Indenture with respect to unclaimed payments of principal and interest.

Section 5.03. Application of Bond Proceeds. The proceeds received by the City from the sale of the Bonds shall be applied as follows:

(a) *Principal and Interest Account.* The Trustee shall deposit into the Principal and Interest Account any accrued interest received upon the sale of the Bonds;

(b) *Capitalized Interest Account.* The Trustee shall deposit into the Capitalized Interest Account the amount of \$[_____];

(c) *[Payment to Initial Bond Insurer.* The premium for the Initial Bond Insurance Policy, in the amount of \$[_____], shall be paid to the Initial Bond Insurer by [UNDERWRITER], as a condition to the delivery of the Bonds under Section 2.06 hereof];

(d) *Debt Service Reserve Account.* The Trustee shall deposit into the Debt Service Reserve Account the amount of the Reserve Requirement;

(e) *Project Account.* The Trustee shall deposit into the Project Account the account of \$[_____];

(f) *Payment of Prior Airport Obligations.* The Trustee shall transfer to the Escrow Agent (as defined in the Tax Agreement) the amount of \$[_____] to be applied in accordance with the City's letter of instructions to payment of the Prior Airport Obligations;

(g) *Payment of Swap Agreement Payment.* To satisfy the Swap Agreement Payments, the Trustee shall make the following transfers: (i) [_____] and (ii) [_____]; and

(h) *Costs of Issuance Account.* The balance of the proceeds of the Bonds in the amount of \$[_____] shall be deposited in the Costs of Issuance Account and applied by the City to the payment of Costs of Issuance of the Bonds.

Section 5.04. Deposits into Series 2014[] Dedicated Sub-Fund and Accounts Therein. The City covenants to file with the First Lien Trustee the certificate required in Section 503(b) of the First Lien Indenture and Section 3.02(c) of the Indenture which certificate shall set forth the Series 2014[] Deposit Requirement (as defined in this Section 5.04) in order to provide for transfer of sufficient amounts into the Junior Lien Obligation Debt Service Fund to satisfy the Series 2014[] Deposit Requirement and shall request that the First Lien Trustee promptly transfer such amounts to the Second Lien Revenue Fund. On January 1 and July 1 of each year, commencing [July 1, 2014] (each such date referred to herein as the "Deposit Date") there shall

be deposited into the Series 2014[] Dedicated Sub-Fund from amounts on deposit in the Second Lien Revenue Fund an amount equal to the aggregate of the following amounts, which amounts shall have been calculated by the Trustee on the next preceding December 5 or June 5, in the case of each January 1 or July 1, respectively (such aggregate amount with respect to any Deposit Date being referred to herein as the "*Series 2014[] Deposit Requirement*"):

(a) for deposit into the Principal and Interest Account, the amount, projected to be required as of the close of business on the applicable January 1 or July 1 next succeeding such date of calculation to restore the Principal and Interest Account to an amount equal to the Principal and Interest Account Requirement, treating for purposes of such calculation any balance projected to be on deposit in the Capitalized Interest Account as of the close of business on such date as amounts credited to the Principal and Interest Account;

(b) for deposit into the Debt Service Reserve Account, the amount, if any, projected to be required as of the close of business on the applicable January 1 or July 1 next succeeding such date of calculation to restore the Debt Service Reserve Account to an amount equal to the Reserve Requirement; and

(c) for deposit into the Program Fee Account, the amount estimated by the City to be required as of the close of business on the related Deposit Date to pay all Program Fees payable from amounts in the Program Fee Account during the semi-annual period commencing on such related Deposit Date.

Upon calculation by the Trustee of each Series 2014[] Deposit Requirement under this Section, the Trustee shall notify the City of the Series 2014[] Deposit Requirement and the Deposit Date to which it relates, and shall provide the City with such supporting documentation and calculations as the City may reasonably request.

[If by the third Business Day preceding any Interest Payment Date the Trustee determines that there is not enough money in the Principal and Interest Account to make the payments of principal or interest due on the Bonds then the Trustee agrees to give notice of that fact to the Insurer as provided in Section 12.02 of this [Nineteenth] Supplemental Indenture. Amounts paid under the Initial Bond Insurance Policy shall only be used to pay scheduled principal and interest on the Bonds.]

In addition to the Series 2014[] Deposit Requirement, there shall be deposited into the Series 2014[] Dedicated Sub-Fund any other moneys received by the Trustee under and pursuant to the Indenture or this [Nineteenth] Supplemental Indenture, when accompanied by directions from the person depositing such moneys that such moneys are to be paid into the Series 2014[] Dedicated Sub-Fund and to one or more accounts therein.

Section 5.05. Use of Moneys in Certain Accounts for Payment of Bonds, Section 208 Obligations and Section 209 Obligations. (a) Moneys in the Principal and Interest Account and the Debt Service Reserve Account shall be used solely for the payment of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds [(and the Common Reserve Bonds with respect to

moneys in the Debt Service Reserve Account as provided in Section 5.08 hereof)], for the redemption of the Bonds prior to their Maturity Date and for the payment of Section 208 Obligations and Section 209 Obligations, but only to the extent that such Section 208 Obligations or Section 209 Obligations relate to the Bonds. Funds for such payments shall be derived from the following source or sources but only in the following order of priority:

(i) for payment of interest on the Bonds on each Interest Payment Date with respect to the Bonds, from moneys held in the Capitalized Interest Account;

(ii) for payment of interest on or principal of the Bonds on each Interest Payment Date, from moneys transferred from the Project Account and held in the Principal and Interest Account;

(iii) from moneys held in the Principal and Interest Account, ratably, without preference or priority of any kind (1) for payment of principal of, premium, if any, and interest due on each Interest Payment Date with respect to the Bonds and not otherwise provided for, and (2) for payment of principal of, premium, if any, and interest due with respect to Section 208 Obligations (but only to the extent that such Section 208 Obligations relate to the Bonds) on any date that payment is due [and (3) for payment of net payments due from the City with respect to interest under any Qualified Swap Agreement (but only to the extent that it relates to the Bonds) on any date that payment is due];

(iv) for payment of principal of, premium, if any, and interest due on each Interest Payment Date with respect to the Bonds [and the Common Reserve Bonds] and not otherwise provided for, from amounts held in the Debt Service Reserve Account, ratably, without preference or priority of any kind; and

(v) [on any date that payment is due from moneys held in the Principal and Interest Account, ratably, without preference or priority of any kind, for payment of any payments due from the City (1) under a Qualified Swap Agreement (but only to the extent that it relates to the Bonds) that do not constitute net payments due from the City with respect to interest or (2) under any Section 209 Obligation that is not a Qualified Swap Agreement (but only to the extent that it relates to the Bonds).]

[In connection with any partial redemption or defeasance prior to maturity of any Common Reserve Bonds, the Trustee may, at the request of the City, use any amounts to be on deposit in the Debt Service Reserve Account in excess of the Reserve Requirement after giving effect to such redemption or defeasance to pay principal of, or the principal portion of the redemption price of, the Common Reserve Bonds to be redeemed or defeased.]

(b) [The City hereby finds that the Swap Agreement was entered into for the purpose of providing substitute interest payments for the Bonds in a principal amount equal to the notional amount of the Swap Agreement and that the Swap Agreement is a Qualified Swap Agreement under the Indenture.]

Section 5.06. Use of Moneys in Costs of Issuance Account and Program Fee Account. Moneys deposited into the Costs of Issuance Account pursuant to Section 5.03(f) shall be used solely for the payment of Costs of Issuance of the Bonds as directed in a certificate of the City filed with the Trustee. If after the payment of all Costs of Issuance, as specified in a certificate of the City filed with the Trustee, there shall be any balance remaining in the Costs of Issuance Account, such balance shall be transferred to the Program Fee Account at the direction of the City. Moneys deposited into the Program Fee Account pursuant to Section 5.03(c) hereof shall be used solely for the payment of Program Fees payable by the City to third parties, including [the Bond Insurer and] the Bank, with respect to the Bonds as set forth in a Certificate of the City filed with the Trustee.

Section 5.07. Use of Moneys in Project Account. Except as otherwise provided in this [Nineteenth] Supplemental Indenture, moneys in the Project Account shall be disbursed and applied to pay, or to reimburse the payment of, the cost of 2014 Airport Projects.

Section 5.08. Debt Service Reserve Account. (a) The City shall maintain the Debt Service Reserve Account in an amount equal to the Reserve Requirement, which requirement may be satisfied, in whole or in part, by one or more Qualified Reserve Account Credit Instruments [approved by the Bond Insurer and] meeting the requirements of Section 413 of the Indenture. Any Qualified Investments held to the credit of the Debt Service Reserve Account shall be valued in accordance with Section 305 of the Indenture.

(b) The moneys in the Debt Service Reserve Account are held for the benefit of all Bonds [and the other Common Reserve Bonds]. Anything herein to the contrary notwithstanding, moneys in the Debt Service Reserve Account shall be held and disbursed for the benefit of [the Bonds] [all Common Reserve Bonds] and such moneys are hereby pledged and assigned for that purpose. So long as any Bonds remain outstanding the City covenants that the Trustee shall hold and disburse the Debt Service Reserve Account for the benefit of Bonds [and the other Common Reserve Bonds].

Section 5.09. Non-presentment of Bonds. In the event any Bond shall not be presented for payment when the principal thereof becomes due, whether at maturity, at the date fixed for redemption or otherwise, if moneys sufficient to pay such Bond shall have been made available to the Trustee for the benefit of the Registered Owner thereof, subject to the provisions of the immediately following paragraph, all liability of the City to the Registered Owner thereof for the payment of such Bond shall forthwith cease, determine and be completely discharged, and thereupon it shall be the duty of the Trustee to hold such moneys, without liability for interest thereon, for the benefit of the Registered Owner of such Bond who shall thereafter be restricted exclusively to such moneys, for any claim of whatever nature on his or her part under the Indenture or on, or with respect to, such Bond.

Any moneys so deposited with and held by the Trustee not so applied to the payment of Bonds within two years after the date on which the same shall have become due shall be repaid by the Trustee to the City, and thereafter the Registered Owners of such Bonds shall be entitled to look only to the City for payment, and then only to the extent of the amount so repaid, and all liability of the Trustee with respect to such moneys shall thereupon cease, and the City shall not

be liable for any interest thereon and shall not be regarded as a trustee of such moneys. The obligation of the Trustee under this Section to pay any such funds to the City shall be subject, however, to any provisions of law applicable to the Trustee or to such funds providing other requirements for disposition of unclaimed property.

Section 5.10. Moneys Held in Trust. All moneys required to be deposited with or paid to the Trustee for the account of any Fund or Account referred to in any provision of this [Nineteenth] Supplemental Indenture shall be held by the Trustee in trust as provided in Section 1003 of the Indenture, and shall, while held by the Trustee, constitute part of the Trust Estate and be subject to the lien or security interest created hereby. Payments under the Liquidity Facility and moneys in the Bond Purchase Fund shall be used solely and only to pay the purchase price of Tendered Bonds. [Payments under and the Bond Insurance Policy shall be used solely and only to pay scheduled principal and interest on the Bonds as provided in the Bond Insurance Policy.]

Section 5.11. Costs of Airport Projects. For the purposes of this [Nineteenth] Supplemental Indenture the costs of Airport Projects, including the 201_ Airport Projects, shall include to the extent applicable:

(a) Obligations incurred for labor and to contractors, builders, and materialmen in connection with the construction, installation and acquisition of the Airport Projects or any part thereof, and obligations incurred for the installation and acquisition of machinery and equipment;

(b) Payment to owners and others for real property including payments for options, easements or other contractual rights;

(c) All expenses incurred in the acquisition of real property, including all costs and expenses of whatever kind in connection with the exercise of the power of eminent domain, and including the cost of title searches and reports, abstracts of title, title certificates and opinions, title guarantees, title insurance policies, appraisals, negotiations and surveys;

(d) The amount of any damages incident to or consequent upon the construction, installation and acquisition of the Airport Projects;

(e) The cost of any indemnity, fidelity and surety bonds, the fees and expenses of the Trustee during construction, installation and acquisition of Airport Projects, and premiums on insurance, if any, in connection with such Airport Projects during construction, installation and acquisition, including builders' risk insurance;

(f) The cost of engineering and architectural services which includes borings and other preliminary investigations to determine foundation or other conditions, expenses necessary or incident to the development of contract documents and supervising construction, as well as for the performance of all other duties of engineers and architects set forth herein in relation to the construction, installation and acquisition of such Airport Projects or the issuance of Bonds therefor;

(g) Costs of Issuance;

(h) Any cost properly chargeable to such Airport Projects prior to and during construction, installation and acquisition;

(i) The cost of restoring, repairing and placing in its original condition, as nearly as practicable, all public or private property damaged or destroyed in the construction of such Airport Projects and the cost thereof, or the amount required to be paid by the City as adequate compensation for such damage or destruction, and all costs lawfully incurred or damages lawfully payable, with respect to the restoration, relocation, removal, reconstruction or duplication of property made necessary or caused by the construction and installation of such Airport Projects and the cost thereof,

(j) Any obligation or expense incurred by the City for moneys advanced in connection with the construction, installation and acquisition of Airport Projects and the cost thereof; and

(k) All other items of cost and expense not elsewhere in this Section specified, incident to the construction, installation and acquisition of Airport Projects and the financing thereof, including, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, capitalized interest on the Bonds and, upon receipt by the Trustee of a Favorable Opinion of Bond Counsel, capitalized interest on other Airport Obligations.

Section 5.12. Disbursements from Project Account. (a) All disbursements from the Project Account shall be made in accordance with requisitions signed by the an Authorized Officer, as to the following:

(i) Item number of the payment;

(ii) The amount to be paid;

(iii) The purpose, by general classification, for which payment is to be made;

(iv) That the obligations in stated amounts have been incurred by the City, and that each item thereof is a proper charge against the Project Account and is due and has not been included in any prior requisition which has been paid; and

(v) That there has not been filed with or served upon the City any notice of any lien, right to lien, or attachment upon or claim affecting the right to receive payment of any of the moneys payable to any of the persons, firms or corporations named which have not been released or will not be released simultaneously with the payment of such obligations, and in the event that any assignment of right to receive payment has been made and notice thereof has been given to the City and the City has accepted such assignment, the order directing payment shall recite that fact and direct the payment to be made to the assignee thereof as shown by the records of the City.

(b) Disbursements from the Project Account may be made directly to the firm or corporation to whom payment is due or to the City in reimbursement for payments made or to be made by the City.

(c) Upon receipt of any such orders the Trustee shall make payments from the Project Account and the Trustee shall make disbursements in accordance with the directions from the City Comptroller.

Section 5.13. Permitted Transfers. (a) Moneys in the Project Account may be transferred or withdrawn as shall be specified by the City pursuant to paragraph (b) of this Section for any one or more of the following purposes: (i) to make transfers to one or more other Project Accounts maintained under the First Lien Indenture or the Indenture to pay the costs of other Airport Projects, (ii) to make transfers into the Debt Service Reserve Account to make up any deficiency therein, (iii) to make transfers to the Principal and Interest Account or the Capitalized Interest Account, or (iv) to redeem Bonds in accordance with the provisions of this [Nineteenth] Supplemental Indenture and the Indenture.

(b) Before any such transfer or withdrawal shall be made, the City shall file with the Trustee:

(i) its requisition therefor, stating the amount of the transfer or withdrawal and directing the Trustee as to the application of such amount;

(ii) A Counsel's Opinion stating that in the opinion of the signer, such transfer or withdrawal will not constitute a breach or default on the part of the City of any of the covenants or agreements contained in this [Nineteenth] Supplemental Indenture or the Indenture; and

(iii) a Favorable Opinion of Bond Counsel.

ARTICLE VI

CREDIT FACILITIES

Section 6.01. Liquidity Facility. (a) The City covenants and agrees that at all times while any Bonds are outstanding which bear interest at a rate other than the Fixed Rate, it will maintain a Liquidity Facility in full force and effect with respect to all such Bonds bearing interest at other than a Fixed Rate, except as otherwise provided in Section 6.02 of this [Nineteenth] Supplemental Indenture. In addition, the City covenants and agrees that at all times while any Bonds are outstanding which bear interest at other than a Fixed Rate, if the rating of the Bank shall be lowered by Moody's below "VMIG-1" or "P-1", as applicable, or by S&P below "A-1", then the City shall[, upon receipt of a written request of the Bond Insurer,] obtain a Substitute Liquidity Facility.

(b) Upon the receipt by the Trustee of a written request of the City [and Bond Insurer Approval] stating that the amount available under the Liquidity Facility may be reduced in

compliance with Section 6.02 of this [Nineteenth] Supplemental Indenture, the Trustee shall direct or send appropriate notice to the Bank requesting or directing that such amount be reduced and specifying the amount that shall thereafter be available under the Liquidity Facility, subject to any requirements of the Liquidity Agreement. In no event shall the Liquidity Facility be reduced to an amount less than the principal amount of the Bonds outstanding which bear interest at other than a Fixed Rate, plus an amount equal to interest thereon at the Interest Coverage Rate then required by any rating agency then rating the Bonds for the number of days then required by any rating agency then rating the Bonds, unless the City has deposited a Substitute Liquidity Facility with the Trustee in accordance with the terms of this Section, or unless the requirements set forth in Section 6.02 of this [Nineteenth] Supplemental Indenture are satisfied; in no event shall any Substitute Liquidity Facility replace only in part any then current Liquidity Facility. Notwithstanding the foregoing, immediately after payment in full has been made on any Bond, either at its Maturity Date, by optional redemption or otherwise, the Trustee shall direct or send appropriate notice to the Bank requesting or directing that the amount available under the Liquidity Facility be reduced by an amount equal to such principal so paid plus the amount of interest theretofore provided for under the Liquidity Facility on such principal amount. No direction or consent of the City [or the Bond Insurer] shall be required for the Trustee to take the action required by the preceding sentence.

(c) Prior to the Fixed Rate Conversion Date, a Substitute Liquidity Facility may become effective on any Business Day, which shall be a Liquidity Substitution Date. The City shall cause a draft of any Substitute Liquidity Facility in substantially final form and a commitment letter with respect thereto, together with written evidence from each rating agency rating the Bonds prior to the Liquidity Substitution Date of the rating on the Bonds after the Liquidity Substitution Date, to be delivered to each Bondholder, the Trustee, the Trustee's Agent[,] [and] the Remarketing Agent [and the Bond Insurer], not less than 15 days prior to the proposed Liquidity Substitution Date. On each Liquidity Substitution Date the City, [the Bond Insurer,] the Remarketing Agent, the Trustee and the Trustee's Agent shall also receive (i) an opinion of counsel for the Substitute Bank regarding the enforceability of the Substitute Liquidity Facility in substantially the form delivered to the Trustee upon execution and delivery of the Liquidity Facility then in effect[,] [and] (ii) a Favorable Opinion of Bond Counsel[, and (iii) Bond Insurer Approval]. No Substitute Liquidity Facility shall become effective unless the then current Bank certifies to the City, [the Bond Insurer,] the Trustee's Agent and the Trustee that all obligations owing to such Bank under the Liquidity Agreement have been paid in full.

(d) Prior to the Fixed Rate Conversion Date, the City shall deliver the initial Liquidity Facility if it is required to do so hereunder. The City shall cause a draft of the initial Liquidity Facility in substantially final form and a commitment letter with respect thereto, together with written evidence from each rating agency rating the Bonds of the rating on the Bonds after the initial Liquidity Facility is to be delivered, to be delivered to the Trustee[,] [and] the Remarketing Agent [and the Bond Insurer], not less than 15 days prior to the proposed effective date. On the effective date, the City, [the Bond Insurer,] the Remarketing Agent, the Trustee and the Trustee's Agent shall also receive (i) an opinion of counsel for the Bank regarding the enforceability of the initial Liquidity Facility in substantially the form delivered to the Trustee upon execution and delivery of the Liquidity Facility then in effect[,] [and] (ii) a Favorable Opinion of Bond Counsel[, and (iii) Bond Insurer Approval].

(e) On any Liquidity Substitution Date on which a Substitute Liquidity Facility becomes effective in accordance with the provisions of this Section, the Trustee shall take such action, if any, as is required under the Liquidity Agreement to cause the cancellation of the Liquidity Facility then in effect provided that all drawings requested thereunder have been honored.

(f) Immediate Notice shall be given by the Trustee to the Bank, the City, [the Bond Insurer,] the Remarketing Agent, the Trustee's Agent and each rating agency then maintaining a rating on the Bonds if no satisfactory Substitute Liquidity Facility shall be furnished to the Trustee in accordance with this Section on or prior to the Stated Termination Date of the then current Liquidity Facility, unless the requirements of Section 6.02 of this [Nineteenth] Supplemental Indenture are satisfied.

(g) Each Substitute Liquidity Facility shall provide for the submission of draws thereunder, and the payment of properly submitted draws, on the same timing as that of the Liquidity Facility being substituted for, unless the Rating Agency shall agree to some other timing.

Section 6.02. Liquidity Facility Not Required in Certain Circumstances. (a) Prior to the Fixed Rate Conversion Date therefor, Bonds are not required to have the benefit of a Liquidity Facility if, prior to the expiration or termination of the Liquidity Facility then in effect, there is delivered to the City, the Remarketing Agent, [the Bond Insurer,] the Trustee and the Trustee's Agent [(i)] [unless waived by the Bond Insurer,] written evidence from each rating agency then maintaining a rating on the Bonds that the long term ratings on the Bonds (other than Bonds in the Fixed Mode) following the expiration or termination of the Liquidity Facility will not be reduced or withdrawn from the ratings on the Bonds immediately prior to such expiration or termination[, and (ii) Bond Insurer Approval]. Bonds bearing interest at a Fixed Rate shall not be required to have the benefit of a Liquidity Facility after the Fixed Rate Conversion Date applicable to such Bonds.

(b) Upon satisfaction of the requirements described in subparagraph (a) above, (i) the Trustee, upon receipt of a written request of the City [and Bond Insurer Approval], shall direct or send appropriate notice to the Bank requesting or directing the cancellation of the Liquidity Facility then in effect on the date (the "*Liquidity Facility Cancellation Date*") requested by the City in such written request, which date may not be less than 30 days, or such longer period as is required by the Liquidity Agreement for its termination at the request of the City, from the date the Trustee receives such written request, and (ii) following the date of such cancellation, all Tendered Bonds may be remarketed by the Remarketing Agent pursuant to the Remarketing Agreement without the benefit of a Liquidity Facility until such time, if any, as the Bonds are thereafter entitled to the benefits of a Liquidity Facility pursuant to the provisions of Section 6.01 of this [Nineteenth] Supplemental Indenture. In the event of a Liquidity Facility Cancellation Date, the Bonds shall be subject to mandatory tender pursuant to Section 3.04 hereof. If at any time no Liquidity Facility is required on the Bonds, the Trustee shall affix a legend on the face of each Bond which does not bear interest at a Fixed Rate authenticated on or, after the date on which a Liquidity Facility is no longer required in substantially the following form:

A Liquidity Facility is not required with respect to this Bond. If a Liquidity Facility is currently provided, it may be discontinued at any time without prior notice to, or a right to tender by, the Bondholder.

Section 6.03. [Substitution of Bond Insurance Policy. If the rating of the Bond Insurer shall be lowered by any two of Fitch, Moody's and S&P below the two top rating categories assigned by such rating agencies (without giving effect to numeric or other qualifiers), then the City may, at its option, but only with the Bank Approval, and shall, upon receipt of a written request from the Bank, obtain a Substitute Bond Insurance Policy. On or prior to the date of the delivery of the Substitute Bond Insurance Policy, the City shall furnish to the Trustee (i) written evidence from Fitch, S&P and Moody's, if the Bonds are then rated by each such rating agency, to the effect that each such rating agency has reviewed the proposed Substitute Bond Insurance Policy, and that, taking into account the substitution of the proposed Substitute Bond Insurance Policy for the current Bond Insurance Policy, the Bonds will be given a rating which is not lower than the then current rating (for purposes of this clause (ii), the withdrawal of a rating on the Bonds, due to the failure of a Rating Agency to rate the Substitute Bond Insurer, shall be deemed an impermissible lowering of the rating assigned to the Bonds), and (ii) Bank Approval, unless the City also provides a Substitute Liquidity Facility in accordance with the terms of the Indenture and all obligations owing to the Bank under the Liquidity Agreement have been paid in full, effective on the date of delivery of the Substitute Bond Insurance Policy, in which case such substitution shall not be subject to Bank Approval. If the Bank has directed the City to obtain a Substitute Bond Insurance Policy, the Bank may require that the rating on the Bonds, taking into account the Substitute Bond Insurance Policy, be no lower than the top two rating categories assigned by Fitch, Moody's and S&P. The Trustee shall not consent to any surrender, cancellation, termination, amendment or modification of the Bond Insurance Policy except in accordance with the provisions of this Section.

Each Substitute Bond Insurance Policy shall provide for the submission of claims thereunder, and the payment of properly submitted claims, on the same timing as that of the Bond Insurance Policy being substituted for, unless the Rating Agency shall agree to some other timing.]

Section 6.04. [Voting Rights of Bond Insurer. The Bond Insurer shall be deemed to be the sole owner of the Bonds insured by it for the purpose of exercising any voting right or privilege or giving any consent or direction or taking any other action that the owners of the Bonds insured by it are entitled to take pursuant to Article IX of the Indenture upon the occurrence of a default. The maturity of the Bonds insured by the Bond Insurer shall not be subject to acceleration.]

Section 6.05. [Subrogation Rights. Amounts paid by the Bond Insurer under the Bond Insurance Policy shall not be deemed paid for purposes of the Indenture and shall remain Outstanding and continue to be due and owing until paid by the City in accordance with the Indenture. The Bond Insurer shall, to the extent it makes any payment of principal of or interest on the Bonds, become subrogated to the rights of the recipients of such payments in accordance with the terms of the Bond Insurance Policy.]

Section 6.06. [Termination of Rights of Bond Insurer. All rights given to the Bond Insurer under this [Nineteenth] Supplemental Indenture with respect to the giving of consents or approvals and the direction of proceedings or otherwise shall cease and terminate upon the occurrence of any of the events and circumstances set forth in Section 1104 of the Indenture.]

Section 6.07. Consent of Bank Required. No consent of or notice to the Bank shall be required under any provision of the Indenture, nor shall the Bank have any right to receive notice of, consent to, direct or control any actions, restrictions, rights, remedies, waivers or accelerations pursuant to any provision of the Indenture, during any time which:

(i) the Bank is in default in its obligation to make loans under and in compliance with the terms of the Liquidity Facility;

(ii) the Liquidity Facility for any reason ceases to be valid and binding on the Bank or is declared to be null and void by a court or other governmental agency having appropriate jurisdiction, or the validity or enforceability of any provision of the Liquidity Facility is denied by an executive officer of the Bank or any governmental agency or authority, or the Bank is denying further liability or obligation under the Liquidity Facility, in all of the above cases contrary to the terms of the Liquidity Facility;

(iii) a petition has been filed and is pending against the Bank under any bankruptcy, reorganization, arrangement, insolvency, readjustment of debt, dissolution or liquidation law of any jurisdiction, whether now or hereafter in effect, and has not been dismissed within 30 days after such filing;

(iv) the Bank has filed a petition, which is pending, under any bankruptcy, reorganization, arrangement, insolvency, readjustment of debt, dissolution or liquidation law, of any jurisdiction, whether now or hereafter in effect, or has consented to the filing of any petition against it under such law; or

(v) the Bank is dissolved or confiscated by action of government due to war or peace time emergency or the United States government declares a moratorium on the Bank's activities.

Section 6.08. Additional Notices. The Trustee agrees to give notices to the Bank in accordance with the Liquidity Agreement.

ARTICLE VII

INVESTMENT OF MONEYS

Section 7.01. Investment of Moneys. Moneys held in the funds, accounts and sub-accounts established hereunder shall be invested and reinvested in accordance with the provisions governing investments contained in the Indenture; *provided, however,* that proceeds of the Liquidity Facility [or the Bond Insurance Policy] shall only be invested in Federal

Obligations maturing no later than the date upon which such moneys will be required to be used in accordance herewith. All such investments shall be held by or under the control of the Trustee and shall be deemed at all times a part of the fund, account or sub-account for which they were made.

Section 7.02. Investment Income. The interest earned on any investment of moneys held hereunder, any profit realized from such investment and any loss resulting from such investment shall be credited or charged to the fund, account or sub-account for which such investment was made; *provided, however,* that any interest earned on, and any profit resulting from, the investment of moneys on deposit in the Debt Service Reserve Account shall be transferred by the Trustee to the Second Lien Revenue Fund.

ARTICLE VIII

DISCHARGE OF LIEN

Section 8.01. Defeasance. If the City shall pay to the Registered Owners of the Bonds, or provide for the payment of, the principal, premium, if any, and interest to become due on the Bonds, and satisfy in full [the Bond Insurer Obligations and] the Bank Obligations, then this [Nineteenth] Supplemental Indenture shall be fully discharged and satisfied; *provided, however,* that unless the interest rate on the Bonds has been converted to a Fixed Rate, this [Nineteenth] Supplemental Indenture may not be satisfied and discharged pursuant to Section 1101(b) of the Indenture. Upon the satisfaction and discharge of this [Nineteenth] Supplemental Indenture, the Trustee shall, upon the request of the City, execute and deliver to the City all such instruments as may be desirable to evidence such discharge and satisfaction, and all fiduciaries shall pay over or deliver to the City all funds, accounts and other moneys or securities held by them pursuant to this [Nineteenth] Supplemental Indenture which are not required for the payment or redemption of the Bonds[, the Bond Insurer Obligations] or the Bank Obligations. [The Bond Insurer shall be provided with a copy of each legal opinion and accountant's verification report prepared pursuant to Section 1101 of the Indenture.]

If the City shall pay and discharge a portion of the Bonds as aforesaid, and such portion shall cease to be entitled to any lien, benefit or security under the Indenture, and if the City shall so direct, the Trustee shall take such actions as may be necessary to reduce the Liquidity Facility in an amount related to such portion of the Bonds which have been paid and discharged in accordance with Section 6.01 hereof. The liability of the City with respect to such Bonds shall continue, but the Registered Owners thereof shall thereafter be entitled to payment (to the exclusion of all other Bondholders) only out of the moneys or Federal Obligations deposited with the Trustee under Article XI of the Indenture.

ARTICLE IX

DEFAULT PROVISIONS; REMEDIES

Section 9.01. Defaults. In addition to the Events of Default set forth in Section 901 of the Indenture, each of the following events is hereby declared to be an “Event of Default”:

(a) default in the due and punctual payment of the purchase price of any Tendered Bond; or

(b) receipt by the Trustee of notice from the Bank that an Event of Default has occurred under the Liquidity Agreement and that the Liquidity Facility is being terminated pursuant to its terms by the Bank.

For purposes of Section 902 of the Indenture, the foregoing events of default shall be treated in the same manner as events of default under subsections (a) and (b) of Section 901 of the Indenture.

[A payment made by the Bond Insurer pursuant to the Bond Insurance Policy shall not be considered a payment by the City for purposes of Section 901 of the Indenture.]

Section 9.02. Remedies. The provisions of Article IX of the Indenture shall be applicable to any Event of Default which shall have occurred and be continuing hereunder.

Under no circumstance may the Trustee declare the principal of or interest on the Bonds to be due and payable prior to the Maturity Date following the occurrence of an Event of Default under the Indenture or this [Nineteenth] Supplemental Indenture.

Notwithstanding anything in the Indenture or this [Nineteenth] Supplemental Indenture to the contrary, the Trustee and the Bondholders shall have the absolute right at all times to enforce the provisions of the Liquidity Facility [and the Bond Insurance Policy] in accordance with their respective terms without any requirement of consent from either the Bank [or the Bond Insurer].

ARTICLE X

TRUSTEE, REMARKETING AGENT AND PAYING AGENT

Section 10.01. Acceptance of Trusts. The Trustee hereby accepts the trusts imposed upon it by this [Nineteenth] Supplemental Indenture, and agrees to perform said trusts, but only upon and subject to the express terms and conditions set forth herein and in the Indenture. Except as otherwise expressly set forth in this [Nineteenth] Supplemental Indenture, the Trustee assumes no duties, responsibilities or liabilities by reason of its execution of this [Nineteenth] Supplemental Indenture other than as set forth in the Indenture and this [Nineteenth] Supplemental Indenture, and this [Nineteenth] Supplemental Indenture is executed and accepted by the Trustee subject to all the terms and conditions of its acceptance of the trust under the

Indenture, as fully as if said terms and conditions were herein set forth at length. Notwithstanding the provisions of Section 1004 or 1005 of the Indenture, the Trustee shall have no lien or security interest in and to the proceeds of the Liquidity Facility [or the Bond Insurance Policy], or the proceeds of remarketed Bonds, for the purpose of paying the fees or expenses of the Trustee. The Trustee shall draw on the Liquidity Facility [and make claims against the Bond Insurance Policy], when required, whether or not its fees and expenses have been fully paid. Notwithstanding any provision of the Indenture to the contrary, the Trustee may not resign or be removed until a successor Trustee shall have been appointed as herein provided, and the Liquidity Facility [and the Bond Insurance Policy] duly and effectively transferred to such successor Trustee.

Section 10.02. Dealing in Bonds. The Trustee and the Remarketing Agent, in its individual capacity, may buy, sell, own, hold and deal in any of the Bonds, and may join in any action which the Registered Owner of any Bond may be entitled to take with like effect as if it did not act in any capacity hereunder. The Trustee or the Remarketing Agent, in its individual capacity, either as principal or agent, may also engage in or be interested in any financial or other transaction with the City, and may act as depositary, trustee or agent for any committee or body of the Registered Owners of Bonds secured hereby or other obligations of the City as freely as if it did not act in any capacity hereunder. It is expressly understood that the Trustee in carrying out its duties under this [Nineteenth] Supplemental Indenture shall be acting as a conduit with respect to deliveries of Bonds for purchase and purchases pursuant to Article III of this [Nineteenth] Supplemental Indenture.

Section 10.03. Remarketing Agent. The City shall designate the Remarketing Agent for the purpose of determining the interest rate on the Bonds, subject to the conditions set forth in Section 10.04 hereof, and for the purpose of remarketing the Bonds as provided herein. The Remarketing Agent shall designate to the Trustee its Delivery Office and signify its acceptance of the duties and obligations imposed upon it hereunder by written instruments of acceptance delivered to the City and the Trustee.

Section 10.04. Qualifications of Remarketing Agent. The Remarketing Agent shall be (i) a member of the National Association of Securities Dealers, Inc., having a capitalization of at least \$15,000,000, and (ii) authorized by law to perform all the duties imposed upon it by this [Nineteenth] Supplemental Indenture and the Remarketing Agreement.

Section 10.05. Removal of Remarketing Agent. The Remarketing Agent may be removed at the discretion of the City at any time. [The Remarketing Agent may be removed at the discretion of the Bond Insurer upon the failure by the Remarketing Agent to perform its obligations and the continuation of such failure for 30 days after the Bond Insurer shall have filed with the City notice of such failure.] In the event of the resignation or removal of the Remarketing Agent, the Remarketing Agent shall pay over, assign and deliver any moneys and Bonds held by it in such capacity to its successor or, if there be no successor, to the Trustee.

Section 10.06. Paying Agent. The Trustee may, and, if the Bonds bear interest at a Short Rate and are no longer registered in the name of a nominee of a Securities Depository, shall, appoint a Paying Agent with power to act on its behalf and subject to its direction (i) in the

authentication, registration and delivery of Bonds in connection with transfers and exchanges hereunder, as fully to all intents and purposes as though such Paying Agent had been expressly authorized by this [Nineteenth] Supplemental Indenture to authenticate, register and deliver Bonds, (ii) for effecting purchases and sales of Bonds pursuant hereto and accepting deliveries of Bonds, making deliveries of Bonds and holding Bonds pursuant hereto, and (iii) in the making of draws and accepting notice of reinstatements under the Liquidity Facility, including in the case of clauses (ii) and (iii) the establishment of required trust accounts in the name and on behalf of the Trustee.

The foregoing notwithstanding, the Trustee need not appoint a Paying Agent for as long as the Trustee shall have an office in New York, New York capable of handling the duties of Paying Agent hereunder. Any Paying Agent appointed pursuant to this Section shall evidence its acceptance by a certificate filed with the Trustee, the Bank and the City. For all purposes of this [Nineteenth] Supplemental Indenture, the authentication, registration and delivery of Bonds by or to any Paying Agent pursuant to this Section shall be deemed to be the authentication, registration and delivery of Bonds "by or to the Trustee." Such Paying Agent shall at all times be a commercial bank having an office in New York, New York, and shall at all times be a corporation organized and doing business under the laws of the United States or of any state with combined capital and surplus of at least \$30,000,000 and authorized under such laws to exercise corporate trust powers and subject to supervision or examination by Federal or state authority. If such corporation publishes reports of condition at least annually pursuant to law or the requirements of such authority, then for the purposes of this Section the combined capital and surplus of such corporation shall be deemed to be its combined capital and surplus as set forth in its most recent report of condition so published.

Any corporation into which such Paying Agent may be merged or converted, or with which it may be consolidated, or any corporation resulting from any merger, consolidation or conversion to which such Paying Agent shall be a party, or any corporation succeeding to the corporate trust business of such Paying Agent, shall be a successor of such Paying Agent hereunder, if such successor corporation is otherwise eligible under this Section, without the execution or filing or any further act on the part of the parties hereto or such Paying Agent or such successor corporation.

Any Paying Agent may at any time resign by giving written notice of resignation to the Trustee, the Remarketing Agent, the Bank[, the Bond Insurer] and the City, and such resignation shall take effect at the appointment by the Trustee of a successor Paying Agent pursuant to the succeeding provisions of this Section and the acceptance by the successor Paying Agent of such appointment. The Trustee may at any time terminate the agency of any Paying Agent by giving written notice of termination to such Paying Agent, the Remarketing Agent, the Bank[, the Bond Insurer] and the City. Upon receiving such a notice of resignation or upon such a termination, or in case at any time such Paying Agent shall cease to be eligible under this Section, the Trustee shall promptly appoint a successor Paying Agent, shall give written notice of such appointment to the City, the Remarketing Agent and the Bank, and shall mail notice of such appointment to all registered owners of Bonds.

Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, any Paying Agent shall be entitled to rely on information furnished to it orally or in writing by the Trustee and the Remarketing Agent, and shall be protected hereunder in relying thereon.

The Trustee agrees to pay to any Paying Agent from time to time its fees and expenses for its services, and the Trustee shall be entitled to be reimbursed for such payments pursuant to Section 1005 of the Indenture.

Section 10.07. Notice to Rating Agencies. The Trustee hereby agrees that if at any time (a) there is a default in the payment of the principal of or the interest on any Bond, (b) the City redeems any portion of the Bonds outstanding hereunder prior to their Maturity Date, (c) the City provides for the payment of any portion of the Bonds pursuant to Article XI of the Indenture, (d) a successor Trustee is appointed, (e) any supplement to the Indenture, [the Bond Insurance Policy,] the Liquidity Agreement or the Custody Agreement, if any, shall become effective, or any party thereto shall waive any provision of the Indenture, (f) any change in the Remarketing Agent occurs, (g) any Fixed Rate Conversion Date occurs, (h) an Adjustable Long Mode or a Flexible Mode is established, (i) the Liquidity Facility then in effect expires or terminates or a Substitute Liquidity Facility is delivered, (j) the Stated Termination Date of the Liquidity Facility is changed[,] [or] (k) [a Substitute Bond Insurance Policy is delivered, then, in each case, the Trustee shall give notice thereof to each rating agency then maintaining a rating on the Bonds, or (l)] any mandatory tender of the Bonds.

ARTICLE XI

SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES; AMENDMENT TO INDENTURE

Section 11.01. Supplements and Amendments to [Nineteenth] Supplemental Indenture. This [Nineteenth] Supplemental Indenture may be supplemented and amended in the manner set forth in Articles VII and VIII, respectively, of the Indenture.

Additionally, this [Nineteenth] Supplemental Indenture may, without the consent of, or notice to, any of the Bondholders, be supplemented and amended, in such manner as shall not be inconsistent with the terms and provisions hereof or of the Indenture, for any one or more of the following purposes:

- (a) to provide for certificated Bonds;
- (b) to implement a conversion of the interest rate, on all or any portion of the Bonds to a Fixed Rate, an Adjustable Long Rate or a Short Rate, all as provided herein, including, but not limited to, modifying, amending or supplementing the form of Bond to reflect, among other things, a change in the designated title of the Bonds, the fixing of an annual rate of interest, the termination of the rights of any Registered Owner of Bonds to tender such Bonds for purchase, and the fact that the purchase price of, or interest on, the Bonds is no longer payable out of moneys drawn under the Liquidity Facility;

(c) to evidence or give effect to, or facilitate, the delivery and administration under this [Nineteenth] Supplemental Indenture of a Substitute Liquidity Agreement and/or a Substitute Liquidity Facility, including, but not limited to, such provisions as are necessary to permit the issuer of such a Substitute Liquidity Agreement to provide credit support relating to payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds and a separate issuer of another Substitute Liquidity Agreement to provide liquidity support relating to payment of the purchase, price of Bonds delivered or deemed delivered hereunder for purchase;

(d) [to evidence or give effect to, or facilitate, the delivery and administration under this [Nineteenth] Supplemental Indenture of a Substitute Bond Insurance Policy or a new swap agreement or the termination of a swap agreement];

(e) to evidence or give effect to or facilitate the delivery and administration under this [Nineteenth] Supplemental Indenture of a letter of credit, a line of credit, a bond purchase agreement, an insurance policy or any other credit or liquidity device to secure the Bonds;

(f) to secure or maintain ratings from any rating agency in the highest short-term or commercial paper debt rating category, and the highest long-term debt rating category, of such rating agency which are available for the Bonds, whether or not a Liquidity Facility secures the Bonds, which changes will not restrict, limit or reduce the obligation of the City to pay the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds as provided in the Indenture or otherwise adversely affect the Registered Owners of the Bonds under the Indenture; and

(g) to effect a change in the optional redemption schedule for Bonds in a Fixed Mode or an Adjustable Long Mode pursuant to Section 3.11(a)(ii) or (iii) hereof, or to effect a change in redemption price in accordance with Section 3.11(d) hereof.

Section 11.02. Consent of Bank [and Bond Insurer] Required. (a) As long as (i) a Liquidity Facility is in effect or any Bank Bonds are outstanding, or (ii) the Bank Obligations remain unsatisfied, a supplemental indenture under this Article shall not become effective unless and until the Trustee shall have received Bank Approval. In this regard, the Trustee shall cause notice of the proposed execution of any such supplemental indenture, together with a copy of the proposed supplemental indenture, to be mailed to the Bank at least fifteen Business Days prior to the proposed date of execution and delivery of such supplemental indenture. The Bank shall be deemed to have denied consent to the execution and delivery of such supplemental indenture if the Trustee does not receive a letter of approval thereto signed by or on behalf of the Bank on or before the fifteenth Business Day after the mailing of said notice.

[(b) As long as (i) a Bond Insurance Policy is in effect, or (ii) the Bond Insurer Obligations remain unsatisfied, a supplemental indenture under this Article shall not become effective unless and until the Trustee shall have received Bond Insurer Approval. In this regard, the Trustee shall cause notice of the proposed execution of any such supplemental indenture, together with a copy of the proposed supplemental indenture, to be mailed to, the Bond Insurer at

least fifteen Business Days prior to the proposed date of execution and delivery of such supplemental indenture. The Bond Insurer shall be deemed to have denied consent to the execution and delivery of such supplemental indenture if the Trustee does not receive a letter of approval thereto signed by or on behalf of the Bond Insurer on or before the fifteenth Business Day after the mailing of said notice.]

Section 11.03. [Amendment of [] of Indenture. In a [Ninth] Supplemental Trust Indenture dated as of [], 2014 amending the Indenture, [] was amended to read as follows:

The amendment of the Indenture described above is to be effective only upon compliance with Articles VII and VIII of the Indenture.

By purchasing the Bonds, the purchasers and Owners of the Bonds are deemed to have consented to such amendment to the Indenture and, notwithstanding any other provisions of the Indenture, such consent shall be deemed to be a continuing consent by such Owners and registered assigns so long as such Bonds are Outstanding.

Section 11.04. Inapplicability of Section 506 of the Indenture. By purchasing the Bonds, the purchasers and Owners of the Bonds are deemed to have consented to the inapplicability of the terms of Section 506 of the Indenture to the Bonds and, notwithstanding any other provisions of the Indenture, such consent shall be deemed to be a continuing consent by such Owners and registered assigns so long as such Bonds are Outstanding.

[ARTICLE XII]

BOND INSURANCE

Section 12.01. General Provisions. The following covenants shall apply only to the Bonds and shall only be applicable during the period in which any Bonds are Outstanding or any amounts are due to the Initial Bond Insurer under the Initial Bond Insurance Policy, and the Initial Bond Insurer has not lost its rights pursuant to Section 1104 of the Indenture. The covenants contained in this Article XII may only be enforced by the Initial Bond Insurer and may be modified, amended or waived at any time with the prior written consent of the Initial Bond Insurer and without the consent of the Trustee (so long as such modification or amendment imposes no additional duties on the Trustee) or any holder of the Bonds.

The City hereby covenants with the Initial Bond Insurer as follows:

(a) Any provision of the Indenture expressly recognizing or granting rights in or to the Initial Bond Insurer may not be amended in any manner which affects the rights of the Initial Bond Insurer without the prior written consent of the Initial Bond Insurer. The Initial Bond Insurer reserves the right to charge the City a fee for any consent or amendment to the Indenture while the Initial Bond Insurance Policy is outstanding.

(b) As long as the Initial Bond Insurance Policy is in effect and the Initial Bond Insurer shall have satisfied its obligations thereunder, the Initial Bond Insurer shall be entitled to exercise all of the rights to direct proceedings granted to the Owners of Bonds under the Indenture and in such event shall be further entitled to direct the Trustee with respect to the use and disposition of moneys on deposit in the Principal and Interest Account of the Series 2014[] Dedicated Sub-Fund (including, without limitation, the right to direct the Trustee to pay over all or any part of such moneys to the Initial Bond Insurer) until all of the obligations to the Initial Bond Insurer under the Indenture shall have been satisfied in full. As long as the Initial Bond Insurance Policy shall be in effect, and the Initial Bond Insurer shall have satisfied its obligations thereunder, the Owners of the Bonds shall not exercise any remedies without the consent of the Initial Bond Insurer.

(c) Anything in the Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, in determining whether the rights of the Owners of the Bonds will be adversely affected by any action taken pursuant to the terms and provisions of the Indenture, the Trustee shall consider the effect on the Owners of the Bonds as if there were no Initial Bond Insurance Policy.

Section 12.02. Payment Procedure Pursuant to the Initial Bond Insurance Policy. As long as the Initial Bond Insurance Policy shall be in full force and effect, the City and the Trustee agree to comply with the following provisions:

(a) At least one business day prior to all Interest Payment Dates, the Trustee will determine whether there will be sufficient funds in the funds and accounts to pay the principal of or interest on the Bonds on such Interest Payment Date. If the Trustee determines that there will be insufficient funds in such funds or accounts, the Trustee shall so notify the Initial Bond Insurer. Such notice shall specify the amount of the anticipated deficiency, the Bonds to which such deficiency is applicable and whether such Bonds will be deficient as to principal or interest, or both. If the Trustee has not so notified the Initial Bond Insurer at least one business day prior to an Interest Payment Date, the Initial Bond Insurer will make payments of principal or interest due on the Bonds on or before the first business day next following the date on which the Initial Bond Insurer shall have received notice of nonpayment from the Trustee.

(b) The Trustee shall, after giving notice to the Initial Bond Insurer as provided in (a) above, make available to the Initial Bond Insurer and, at the Initial Bond Insurer's direction, to The Bank of New York, in New York, New York, as insurance trustee for the Initial Bond Insurer or any successor insurance trustee (the "*Insurance Trustee*"), the registration books of the City maintained by the Trustee and all records relating to the funds and accounts maintained under this [Nineteenth] Supplemental Indenture.

(c) The Trustee shall provide the Initial Bond Insurer and the Insurance Trustee with a list of registered owners of Bonds entitled to receive principal or interest payments from the Initial Bond Insurer under the terms of the Bond Insurance Initial Bond Insurance Policy, and shall make arrangements with the Insurance Trustee (i) to mail checks or drafts to the registered owners of the Bonds entitled to receive full or

partial interest payments from the Initial Bond Insurer and (ii) to pay principal upon the Bonds surrendered to the Insurance Trustee by the registered owners of the Bonds entitled to receive full or partial principal payments from the Initial Bond Insurer.

(d) The Trustee shall, at the time it provides notice to the Initial Bond Insurer pursuant to (a) above, notify registered owners of Bonds entitled to receive the payment of principal or interest thereon from the Initial Bond Insurer (i) as to the fact of such entitlement, (ii) that the Initial Bond Insurer will remit to them all or a part of the interest payments next coming due upon proof of Bondholder entitlement to interest payments and delivery to the Insurance Trustee, in form satisfactory to the Insurance Trustee, of an appropriate assignment of the registered owner's right to payment, (iii) that should they be entitled to receive full payment of principal from the Initial Bond Insurer, they must surrender their Bonds (along with an appropriate instrument of assignment in form satisfactory to the Insurance Trustee, to permit ownership of such Bonds to be registered in the name of the Initial Bond Insurer) for payment to the Insurance Trustee, and not the Trustee, and (iv) that should they be entitled to receive partial payment of principal from the Initial Bond Insurer, they must surrender their Bonds for payment thereon first to the Trustee, who shall note on such Bonds the portion of the principal paid by the Trustee, and then, along with an appropriate instrument of assignment in form satisfactory to the Insurance Trustee, to the Insurance Trustee, which will then pay the unpaid portion of principal.

(e) In the event that the Trustee has notice that any payment of principal of or interest on a Bond which has become Due for Payment and which is made to a Bondholder by or on behalf of the City has been deemed a preferential transfer and theretofore recovered from its registered owner pursuant to the United States Bankruptcy Code by a trustee in bankruptcy in accordance with the final, non-appealable order of a court having competent jurisdiction, the Trustee shall, at the time the Initial Bond Insurer is notified pursuant to (a) above, notify all registered owners that in the event that any registered owner's payment is so recovered, such registered owner will be entitled to payment from the Initial Bond Insurer to the extent of such recovery if sufficient funds are not otherwise available, and the Trustee shall furnish to the Initial Bond Insurer its records evidencing the payments of principal of and interest on the Bonds which have been made by the Trustee and subsequently recovered from registered owners and the dates on which such payments were made.

(f) In addition to those rights granted the Initial Bond Insurer under this [Nineteenth] Supplemental Indenture, the Initial Bond Insurer shall, to the extent it makes payment of principal of or interest on Bonds, become subrogated to the rights of the recipients of such payments in accordance with the terms of the Initial Bond Insurance Policy, and to evidence such subrogation (i) in the case of subrogation as to claims for past due interest, the Trustee shall note the Initial Bond Insurer's rights as subrogee on the registration books of the City maintained by the Trustee, upon receipt from the Initial Bond Insurer of proof of the payment of interest thereon to the registered owners of the Bonds, and (ii) in the case of subrogation as to claims for past due principal, the Trustee shall note the Initial Bond Insurer's rights as subrogee on the registration books of the

City maintained by the Trustee upon surrender of the Bonds by the registered owners thereof together with proof of the payment of principal thereof.

Section 12.03. The Initial Bond Insurer as Third Party Beneficiary. To the extent that the Indenture confers upon or gives or grants to the Initial Bond Insurer, any right, remedy or claim under or by reason of the Indenture, the Initial Bond Insurer is hereby explicitly recognized as being a third-party beneficiary under the Indenture and may enforce any such right, remedy or claim conferred, given or granted under the Indenture.

Section 12.04. Notices and Other Information to Be Given to the Initial Bond Insurer. (a) While the Initial Bond Insurance Policy is in effect, the City shall furnish upon request the following to the Initial Bond Insurer (to the attention of the Surveillance Department):

(i) as soon as practicable after the filing thereof, a copy of any financial statement of the City and a copy of any audit and annual report of the City;

(ii) a copy of any notice to be given to the Owners of the Bonds, including, without limitation, notice of any redemption of or defeasance of the Bonds, and any certificate rendered pursuant to the Indenture relating to the security for the Bonds, at no cost to the Initial Bond Insurer;

(iii) the Initial Bond Insurer will receive written notice of the resignation of the Trustee;

(iv) such additional information it may reasonably request; and

(v) all information delivered pursuant to the Continuing Disclosure Undertaking executed in connection with the issuance of the Bonds.

(b) The City shall notify the Initial Bond Insurer (to the attention of the General Counsel Office) of the following:

(i) any failure of the City to provide relevant notices, certificates, etc.; and

(ii) notwithstanding any other provision of the Indenture, immediately if at any time there are insufficient moneys to make any payments of principal and/or interest as required and immediately upon the occurrence of any event of default under the Indenture.

(c) The City will permit the Initial Bond Insurer to discuss the affairs, finances and accounts of the City or any information the Initial Bond Insurer may reasonably request regarding the security for the Bonds with appropriate officers of the City. The City will permit the Initial Bond Insurer to have access to and to make copies of all books and records relating to the Bonds at any reasonable time.

Section 12.05. Payment of Bonds by Initial Bond Insurer. Notwithstanding anything in the Indenture to the contrary, in the event that the principal and/or interest due on the Bonds shall be paid by the Initial Bond Insurer pursuant to the Initial Bond Insurance Policy, the Bonds shall remain Outstanding for all purposes, not be defeased or otherwise satisfied and not be considered paid by the City, and the assignment and pledge described in Granting Clauses of the Indenture and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the City to the registered owners of the Bonds shall continue to exist and shall run to the benefit of the Initial Bond Insurer, and shall be subrogated to the rights of the registered owners of the Bonds.]

ARTICLE XIII

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 13.01. [Nineteenth] Supplemental Indenture as Part of Indenture. This [Nineteenth] Supplemental Indenture shall be construed in connection with, and as a part of, the Indenture, and all terms, conditions and covenants contained in the Indenture, except as herein modified and except as restricted in the Indenture to Second Lien Obligations of another Series, shall apply and be deemed to be for the equal benefit, security and protection of the Bondholders[,] [and] the Bank [and the Bond Insurer].

Section 13.02. Severability. If any provision of this [Nineteenth] Supplemental Indenture shall be held or deemed to be, or shall, in fact, be, illegal, inoperative or unenforceable, the same shall not affect any other provision or provisions herein contained or render the same invalid, inoperative or unenforceable to any extent whatever.

Section 13.03. Payments Due on Saturdays, Sundays and Holidays. If the date for making any payment, or the last date for the performance of any act or the exercise of any right, as provided in this [Nineteenth] Supplemental Indenture, shall not be a Business Day, such payment may be made, act performed or right exercised on the next Business Day with the same force and effect as if done on the nominal date provided in this [Nineteenth] Supplemental Indenture, and no interest shall accrue for the period after such nominal date; *provided, however*, that nothing herein shall be deemed to [(a)] extend the Stated Termination Date or otherwise affect the obligations of the Bank under the Liquidity Agreement[, or (b) affect the obligations of the Bond Insurer under the Bond Insurance Policy].

Section 13.04. Trustee Representation. Neither the Trustee nor any Affiliate (defined below) thereof is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury, the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors, or on any other list of persons or entities with which the City may not do business under any applicable law, rule, regulation, order or judgment: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

As used in this Section "*Affiliate*," when used to indicate a relationship with a specified person or entity, means a person or entity that, directly or indirectly, through one or more intermediaries, controls, is controlled by or is under common control with such specified person

or entity, and a person or entity shall be deemed to be controlled by another person or entity, if controlled in any manner whatsoever that results in control in fact by that other person or entity (or that other person or entity and any persons or entities with whom that other person or entity is acting jointly or in concert), whether directly or indirectly and whether through share ownership, a trust, a contract or otherwise.

Section 13.05. Counterparts. This [Nineteenth] Supplemental Indenture may be simultaneously executed in several counterparts, each of which shall be an original and all of which shall constitute but one and the same instrument.

Section 13.06. Rules of Interpretation. Unless expressly indicated otherwise, references to Sections or Articles are to be construed as references to Sections or Articles of this instrument as originally executed. Use of the words "herein," "hereby," "hereunder," "hereof," "hereinbefore," "hereinafter" and other equivalent words refer to this [Nineteenth] Supplemental Indenture and not solely to the particular portion in which any such word is used.

Section 13.07. Captions. The captions and headings in this [Nineteenth] Supplemental Indenture are for convenience only and in no way define, limit or describe the scope or intent of any provisions or Sections of this [Nineteenth] Supplemental Indenture.

[Signatures Appear on Following Page]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, City has caused these presents to be executed in its name and with its official seal hereunto affixed and attested by its duly authorized officials; and to evidence its acceptance of the trusts hereby created, and Trustee has caused these presents to be executed in its corporate name and with its corporate seal hereunto affixed and attested by its duly authorized officers, as of the date first above written.

[SEAL]

CITY OF CHICAGO

Attest:

By: _____
City Clerk

By: _____
Chief Financial Officer

[SEAL]

THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON TRUST
COMPANY, N.A. (as successor in trust to
AMERICAN NATIONAL BANK AND TRUST
COMPANY OF CHICAGO),
as Trustee

Attest:

By: _____
Authorized Signatory

By: _____
Authorized Signatory

[Financial Guaranty Insurance Policy No. _____ (the "Policy") with respect to payments due for principal of and interest on this Bond has been issued by _____. The Policy has been delivered to The Bank of New York Mellon, New York, New York, as the Insurance Trustee under said Policy and will be held by such Insurance Trustee or any successor insurance trustee. The Policy is on file and available for inspection at the principal office of the Insurance Trustee and a copy thereof may be secured from Ambac Assurance or the Insurance Trustee. All payments required to be made under the Policy shall be made in accordance with the provisions thereof. The owner of this Bond acknowledges and consents to the subrogation rights of _____] as more fully set forth in the Policy.]

EXHIBIT A

FORM OF BOND

No. R-1

\$[_____]

**UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF ILLINOIS
CITY OF CHICAGO
Chicago Midway Airport Second Lien Revenue Bond,
Series 2014[_____]**

MATURITY DATE

ORIGINAL ISSUE DATE

CUSIP

January 1, [_____]

[_____] , 2014

CURRENT MODE:

(If the current Interest Mode is a Flexible Mode or an Adjustable Long Mode, additional information is set forth in the Notice of Rate Period attached hereto.)

REGISTERED OWNER: Cede & Co.

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT: [_____] Dollars

AS HEREINAFTER DESCRIBED, UNDER CERTAIN CIRCUMSTANCES ON CERTAIN DATES THIS BOND IS PERMITTED TO BE, OR IS REQUIRED TO BE, TENDERED FOR PURCHASE TO THE TRUSTEE OR THE TRUSTEE'S AGENT AT THE PURCHASE PRICE SPECIFIED HEREIN. THE REGISTERED OWNER HEREOF WHO ELECTS TO TENDER THIS BOND, OR IS REQUIRED TO TENDER THIS BOND, FOR PURCHASE SHALL BE ENTITLED SOLELY TO THE PAYMENT OF SUCH PURCHASE PRICE ON THE APPLICABLE PURCHASE DATE, AND SHALL NOT BE ENTITLED TO THE PAYMENT OF ANY PRINCIPAL HEREOF OR ANY INTEREST ACCRUED HEREON ON OR AFTER SUCH DATE.

CITY OF CHICAGO (the "City"), a municipal corporation and home rule unit of local government duly organized and existing under the laws of the State of Illinois, for value

received, hereby promises to pay (but only out of the sources hereinafter provided) to the registered owner identified above, or registered assigns, on the maturity date specified above, unless this Bond shall have been called for redemption and payment of the redemption price shall have been duly made or provided for, upon presentation and surrender hereof, the principal sum specified above, and to pay (but only out of the sources hereinafter provided) interest on the balance of said principal sum from time to time remaining unpaid from and including the original issue date specified above, or from and including the most recent Interest Payment Date (as defined in the hereinafter-defined [Nineteenth] Supplemental Indenture) with respect to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, until payment of said principal sum has been made or duly provided for.

The Bonds are limited obligations of the City and shall not constitute an indebtedness of the City or a loan of credit thereof within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory limitation. Neither the faith and credit nor the taxing power of the City, the State of Illinois or any political subdivision thereof is pledged to the payment of the principal of the Bonds, or the interest or any premium thereon. The Bonds are payable solely from the Trust Estate (as defined in the hereinafter-defined [Nineteenth] Supplemental Indenture) pledged to such payment under the Indenture and certain other moneys held by or on behalf of the Trustee, and no registered owner or owners of the Bonds shall have the right to compel any exercise of the taxing power of the City, the State of Illinois or any political subdivision thereof.

Reference is hereby made to the further provisions of this Bond set forth below, and such further provisions shall for all purposes have the same effect as if set forth at this place.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts and conditions required to be performed precedent to and in the execution and delivery of the Indenture and the issuance of this Bond have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the issuance of this Bond and the series of which it forms a part does not exceed or violate any constitutional or statutory limitation.

This Bond shall not be valid or become obligatory for any purpose or be entitled to any security or benefit under the Indenture unless and until the certificate of authentication hereon shall have been duly executed by the Trustee.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the City of Chicago has caused this Bond to be executed in its name by the manual or facsimile signature of its Mayor and the manual or facsimile of its corporate seal to be printed hereon and attested by the manual or facsimile signature of its City Clerk.

CITY OF CHICAGO

Attest:

By: _____
City Clerk

By: _____
Mayor

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION

This Bond is one of the Bonds described in the within-mentioned Indenture.

Authentication Date: _____

THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON TRUST
COMPANY, N.A. (as successor in trust to
AMERICAN NATIONAL BANK AND TRUST
COMPANY OF CHICAGO), as Trustee

By: _____
Authorized Signatory

DTC LEGEND

Unless this certificate is presented by an authorized representative of The Depository Trust Company, a New York corporation ("*DTC*"), to the issuer or its agent for registration of transfer, exchange or payment, and any certificate issued is registered in the name of Cede & Co. or in such other name as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC (and any payment is made to Cede & Co. or to such other entity as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL inasmuch as the registered owner hereof, Cede & Co., has an interest herein.

Payments. The principal of and premium, if any, on Bonds bearing interest at a Bank Rate, a Short Rate or an Adjustable Long Rate shall be payable at the corporate trust office of the Trustee, upon presentation and surrender of such Bonds. The principal of and premium, if any, on Bonds bearing interest at a Fixed Rate shall be payable at the corporate trust office of the Trustee or, at the option of the registered owner, at the corporate trust office of any Paying Agent, if any, named in any such Bond, upon presentation and surrender of such Bonds. Any payment of the purchase price of a Tendered Bond shall be payable at the corporate trust office of the Trustee's Agent (or at such other office as may be designated by the Trustee), upon presentation and surrender of such Tendered Bond as hereinafter described.

Interest on Bonds bearing interest at a Weekly Rate, an Adjustable Long Rate or a Fixed Rate shall be paid by check mailed on the Interest Payment Date to the persons appearing on the Bond Register as the registered owners thereof as of the close of business of the Trustee on the Record Date at the address of such registered owners as they appear on the Bond Register or at such other addresses as are furnished to the Trustee in writing by such registered owners not later than the Record Date. Payment of interest on Bonds bearing interest at a Flexible Rate shall be made to the persons appearing on the Bond Register as the registered owners thereof as of the close of business of the Trustee on the Record Date, upon presentation and surrender of such

Bonds at the corporate trust office of the Trustee on the applicable Interest Payment Date. Payment of interest on any Bond shall be made to registered owner of \$1,000,000 or more in aggregate principal amount of Bonds as of the close of business of the Trustee on the Record Date for a particular Interest Payment Date by wire transfer to such registered owner on such Interest Payment Date upon written notice from such registered owner containing the wire transfer address within the United States to which such registered owner wishes to have such wire directed, which written notice is received not later than the Business Day next preceding the Record Date; *provided* that such wire transfer shall only be made for Bonds bearing interest at a Flexible Rate upon presentation and surrender of such Bonds at the corporate trust office of the Trustee on the applicable Interest Payment Date. Payment of interest on Bank Bonds shall be made to the Bank by wire transfer on each Interest Payment Date at the wire transfer address specified in the Liquidity Facility (or such other wire transfer address as is specified by the Bank in writing from time to time).

Interest accrued on the Bonds during each Rate Period shall be paid in arrears on each Interest Payment Date. Interest on the Bonds shall be computed (i) during any Short Mode upon the basis of a 365- or 366-day year, as applicable, for the number of days actually elapsed, (ii) during any Adjustable Long Mode or a Fixed Mode, upon the basis of a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months, and (iii) with respect to Bank Bonds, upon the basis of a 360 day year and the actual number of days elapsed.

General. This Bond is one of an authorized series of bonds limited in aggregate principal amount to \$[] (the "*Bonds*") issued pursuant to, under authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and laws of the State of Illinois, particularly Article VII, Section 6(a) of the 1970 Constitution of the State of Illinois and an ordinance of the City Council of the City, and executed under a Master Indenture of Trust Securing Chicago Midway Second Lien Obligations, dated as of September 1, 1998 (the "*Master Indenture*"), as supplemented by a [Nineteenth] Supplemental Indenture Securing Chicago Midway Airport Second Lien Bonds, Series 2014[], dated as of December 1, 2004 (the "[Nineteenth] *Supplemental Indenture*" and, together with the Master Indenture, the "*Indenture*"), from the City to The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A. (as successor in trust to American National Bank and Trust Company of Chicago), Chicago, Illinois, as trustee (the "*Trustee*"), for the purpose of refunding prior to maturity certain Prior Airport Obligations (as defined in the Indenture), funding certain Swap Agreement Payments (as defined in the Indenture), funding a debt service reserve account and paying costs and expenses incidental thereto and to the issuance of the Bonds.

The Bonds and the interest thereon are payable from Second Lien Revenues (as defined in the Indenture) deposited into the Series 2014[] Dedicated Sub-Fund and pledged to the payment thereof under the Indenture and certain other moneys held by or on behalf of the Trustee.

As provided in the Indenture, additional bonds may be issued from time to time pursuant to supplemental indentures in one or more series, in various principal amounts, may mature at different times, may bear interest at different rates and may otherwise vary as provided in the Master Indenture. The aggregate principal amount of bonds that may be issued pursuant to the Indenture is not limited and all bonds issued and to be issued pursuant to the Indenture, including

the Bonds, are and will be equally secured by the pledges and covenants made therein, except as otherwise provided or permitted in the Master Indenture.

Copies of the Indenture are on file at the corporate trust office of the Trustee, and reference to the Indenture and any and all supplements thereto and modifications and amendments thereof is made for a description of the pledge and covenants securing the Bonds, the nature, extent and manner of enforcement of such pledge, the rights and remedies of the registered owners of the Bonds, and the limitations on such rights and remedies.

Definitions. Terms used in this Bond shall have the same meanings as set forth in the Indenture.

Interest Rates. The Bonds shall initially bear interest at [a Weekly Rate] as provided in the Indenture until and unless any portion thereof is converted to a different Interest Mode as provided in the Indenture.

Weekly Mode. The Remarketing Agent will determine, and is required to give telephonic notice (confirmed by telecopy) to the Trustee of, the Weekly Rate in the manner set forth in the Indenture. Except on an Adjustment Date, in the event that the Weekly Rate for any Rate Period is not determined by the Remarketing Agent on a Rate Determination Date, the rate of interest borne by the Bonds bearing interest at a Weekly Rate shall be equal to the last determined Weekly Rate until the Remarketing Agent next determines the Weekly Rate as required under the Indenture.

Flexible Mode. The Remarketing Agent will determine, and is required to give telephonic notice (confirmed by telecopy) to the Trustee of, the duration of the Rate Period and the Flexible Rate in the manner set forth in the Indenture. Except on an Adjustment Date, in the event that the Flexible Rate for any Bond is not determined by the Remarketing Agent on any Rate Determination Date, (a) if the new Rate Period has been established, then such Bond shall bear interest at a Flexible Rate equal to 110% of the most recently announced rate for "AA" Financial Commercial Paper as shown in the Federal Reserve Composite Index of Rates for commercial paper having a duration to maturity that is closest to the duration of the new Rate Period or (b) if no new Rate Period has been established, such Bond shall bear interest at a Flexible Rate equal to 110% of the most recently announced rate for 30 day "AA" Financial Commercial Paper as shown in the Federal Reserve Composite Index of Rates for a Rate Period of the shortest possible duration.

Adjustable Long Mode. The Remarketing Agent will determine, and is required to give telephonic notice (confirmed by telecopy) to the Trustee of, the Adjustable Long Rate in the manner set forth in the Indenture. In the event that the Adjustable Long Rate for any Bond is not determined by the Remarketing Agent for the initial Rate Period, the rate of interest borne by such Bonds shall be determined pursuant to the Indenture. Except on an Adjustment Date, if the Remarketing Agent shall fail to determine an Adjustable Long Rate on a Rate Determination Date for a Rate Period within an Adjustable Long Mode, the Bonds shall automatically convert to a Rate Period of 367 days and shall bear interest at an Adjustable Long Rate equal to 105 % of the yield to maturity on United States Treasury fixed rate obligations having a maturity that is

closest to the date that is 367 days after the Rate Determination Date, as most recently published in the *Wall Street Journal* prior to the Adjustment Date.

Fixed Mode. From and after the Fixed Rate Conversion Date for a Bond, such Bond shall bear interest at the Fixed Rate with respect thereto established as provided below under "*Conversion to a Fixed Rate.*"

Bank Rate. Each Bank Bond shall bear interest at the Bank Rate.

Maximum Interest Rate. At no time shall the Bonds (including Bank Bonds) bear interest at a rate higher than the Maximum Interest Rate, and at no time shall Bonds entitled to the benefit of the Liquidity Facility bear interest at a rate higher than the Interest Coverage Rate.

Purchase on Demand Date. While a Bond (other than a Bank Bond) bears interest at a Weekly Rate, such Bond (or portion thereof in an Authorized Denomination) shall be purchased on a Demand Date therefor upon the demand of the registered owner thereof, at a purchase price equal to the principal amount thereof plus accrued interest, if any, to such Demand Date, upon irrevocable written notice (which may be given by telecopy) to the Trustee's Agent and the Remarketing Agent, which notice must be received by the Trustee's Agent and the Remarketing Agent not later than 4:00 p.m., Chicago time, on a Business Day in order to be effective on that day (any notice received after 4:00 p.m., Chicago time, on a Business Day shall be deemed given on the next succeeding Business Day). Such notice must specify (i) the principal amount and number of such Bond, the name and the address of such registered owner and the taxpayer identification number, if any, of such registered owner, and (ii) the Demand Date on which such Bond is to be purchased.

Purchase on Notice of Certain Events of Default under Liquidity Agreement While Liquidity Facility is Required; Notice of Special Default. During the period a Liquidity Facility is required by the Indenture, the Bonds (other than Bank Bonds and Bonds bearing interest at a Fixed Rate) are subject to mandatory tender by the registered owners thereof to the Trustee when the Trustee gives Immediate Notice to the registered owners of such Bonds and the Remarketing Agent of the occurrence and continuation of a Liquidity Agreement Default. In such case, the registered owner of any such Bond required to be purchased may not elect to retain its Bond, and by the acceptance of such Bond shall be deemed to have agreed to sell such Bond to the Trustee on the date specified pursuant to the Indenture.

Upon receipt by the Trustee of a written notice from the Bank of the occurrence of a Special Default under the Liquidity Agreement, the Trustee shall give Immediate Notice thereof to the registered owners of all the Bonds and the Remarketing Agent, which notice shall state that there will be no mandatory purchase of the Bonds as a result of such Special Default and that the Bonds will no longer be entitled to the benefits of a Liquidity Facility or, in the case of an Unmatured Default, that the obligation of the Bank to provide funds thereunder is suspended but that the other tender provisions of the Indenture will remain in effect, and that the Liquidity Agreement may terminate if such Unmatured Default is not cured within the time period specified in the Liquidity Agreement. If Immediate Notice of a mandatory tender has been given due to receipt by the Trustee of written notice from the Bank of the occurrence of a Liquidity

Agreement Default but a Special Default occurs prior to the mandatory tender date, the Bonds (other than Bank Bonds and Bonds bearing interest at a Fixed Rate) shall remain subject to mandatory tender on such date, although the purchase price thereof will not be payable from amounts drawn under the Liquidity Agreement.

Purchase While Bonds Bear Flexible Rate. While any Bond (other than a Bank Bond) bears interest at a Flexible Rate, such Bond shall be purchased on each Rate Change Date for such Bond, other than the Rate Change Date which is the first day of a Flexible Mode applicable to such Bond, and on the Adjustment Date immediately following the last day of the Flexible Mode at a purchase price equal to the principal amount thereof. The registered owner of such Bond may not elect to retain its Bond.

Purchase Prior to Stated Termination Date When Required Substitute Liquidity Facility Not in Place; Purchase Prior to Liquidity Substitution Date; Purchase Prior to Liquidity Facility Cancellation Date; [Purchase Prior to Bond Insurance Substitution Date]. During the period a Liquidity Facility is required under the Indenture, all Bonds (other than Bank Bonds and Bonds bearing interest at a Fixed Rate) shall be purchased (a) on the Business Day prior to each Stated Termination Date of the Liquidity Agreement, and (b) on the Business Day immediately preceding each Liquidity Substitution Date, unless each Rating Agency then providing a short-term rating on the Bonds confirms that such short-term rating will not be withdrawn or reduced as a result of the delivery of such Substitute Liquidity Facility. If a Liquidity Facility is no longer required pursuant to the Indenture, all Bonds (other than Bank Bonds and Bonds bearing interest at a Fixed Rate) shall be purchased on the Business Day prior to the Liquidity Facility Cancellation Date. [All Bonds (other than Bank Bonds and Bonds bearing interest at a Fixed Rate) shall be purchased on the Business Day prior to the Bond Insurance Substitution Date.] A purchase of Bonds pursuant to this paragraph shall be at a purchase price for each such Bond equal to the principal amount thereof plus accrued interest, if any, to the purchase date. The registered owner of such Bond may not elect to retain its Bond.

Purchase While Bonds Bear Adjustable Long Rate. While any Bond (other than a Bank Bond) bears interest at an Adjustable Long Rate, such Bond shall be purchased on each Rate Change Date within an Adjustable Long Mode for such Bond, other than the Rate Change Date which is the first day of an Adjustable Long Mode applicable to such Bond, and on the Adjustment Date immediately following the last day of such Adjustable Long Mode, at a purchase price equal to 100 percent of the principal amount thereof. The registered owner of such Bond may not elect to retain its Bond.

Purchase on Adjustment Date. On each Adjustment Date with respect to a Bond (other than a Bank Bond), such Bond shall be purchased as provided in the Indenture at a purchase price equal to the principal amount thereof, except that (i) a Bond which is to be purchased on an Adjustment Date which immediately follows the last day of a Flexible Mode shall be purchased as described under "Purchase While Bonds Bear Flexible Rate" above, and (ii) a Bond which is to be purchased on an Adjustment Date which immediately follows the scheduled final day of an Adjustable Long Mode shall be purchased as described under "Purchase While Bonds Bear Adjustable Long Rate" above. The registered owner of such Bond may not elect to retain its Bond.

Payment of Purchase Price. Bonds remarketed by the Remarketing Agent shall be delivered by the Trustee or the Trustee's Agent as directed by the Remarketing Agent by 11:00 a.m., Chicago time, on the date of purchase against payment therefor. The proceeds of sale by the Remarketing Agent shall be delivered to the Trustee by 11:00 a.m., Chicago time, on the date of purchase. The Trustee's Agent shall pay the purchase price of each Tendered Bond from the sources specified in the Indenture, to the registered owner thereof by 1:30 p.m., Chicago time, on the purchase date; *provided* that the Trustee's Agent shall have confirmed that such registered owner has delivered such Tendered Bond (with any necessary endorsements) to the Principal Office of the Trustee's Agent no later than 12:00 noon, Chicago time, on such date.

In the event that sufficient moneys are on deposit with the Trustee to pay the applicable purchase price of any Tendered Bond, such Tendered Bond will be deemed to have been purchased whether or not delivered by the registered owner thereof on the date such Tendered Bond is to be purchased. In the event any such purchased Tendered Bond is not so delivered, the City will execute and the Trustee will authenticate and deliver a replacement Bond of like date, Maturity Date and denomination as the Tendered Bond and bearing a number not contemporaneously outstanding.

No Remarketing After Certain Defaults. Unless consented to in writing by the City, the Remarketing Agent[,] [and] the Bank [and the Bond Insurer], (a) if during the period a Liquidity Facility is required pursuant to the Indenture, there is no Liquidity Facility in effect, there shall be no remarketing of Tendered Bonds, and (b) if there shall have occurred and be continuing an Event of Default under the Indenture of which an authorized officer in the principal office of the Remarketing Agent or an authorized officer in the corporate trust office of the Trustee has actual knowledge. In addition, the Remarketing Agent shall be under no obligation to remarket Bonds upon the occurrence and continuance of a Special Default or a Liquidity Agreement Default under the Indenture.

Conversion to an Adjustable Long Mode or Short Mode. The City may designate a different Interest Mode with respect to any Bond during a Flexible Mode or one or more Adjustable Long Modes on any Rate Change Date, during a Weekly Mode on any Business Day, upon compliance with the Indenture.

In the event that the Remarketing Agent does not determine the interest rate applicable to the initial Rate Period during a new Interest Mode with respect to any Bond or if any relevant opinion required is not delivered, the immediately succeeding Interest Mode with respect to the Bonds in the Interest Mode then ending shall be determined as provided in the Indenture.

Designation of Substitute Adjustment Date. The City may designate a Substitute Adjustment Date (i) for any Bank Bonds (*provided* that such Bank Bonds shall continue to bear interest at the Bank Rate as long as they remain Bank Bonds), with Bank Approval, on any Business Day, and (ii) for any Bonds in an Adjustable Long Mode, on any Business Day on which such Bonds can be optionally redeemed at a price of par plus accrued interest as set forth in the Indenture. The Substitute Adjustment Date shall be the next succeeding Adjustment Date for such Bonds for all purposes of the Indenture.

Fixed Rate Conversion. Subject to the conditions set forth in the [Nineteenth] Supplemental Indenture, on any Rate Change Date during a Flexible Mode or an Adjustable Long Mode, or on any Business Day during a Weekly Mode, the interest rate to be borne by all or any portion of the Bonds in such Interest Mode shall be converted to a Fixed Rate, and such Bonds so converted shall thereafter bear interest at such Fixed Rate until payment of the principal or redemption price thereof shall have been made or provided for in accordance with the provisions of the Indenture.

If the conversion of the interest rate of any Bond does not occur for any reason, including in the event that any condition precedent to the Fixed Rate Conversion shall not occur, such Bonds shall bear interest from and after the proposed Fixed Rate Conversion Date as provided in the Indenture.

Effect of Notices. Any notice mailed as provided herein shall be conclusively presumed to have been given, whether or not the registered owner of Bonds receives the notice.

Redemption. The Bonds shall be subject to redemption prior to their Maturity Date in the amounts, at the times and in the manner provided below.

(a) *Optional Redemption.* (i) Bonds in a Weekly Mode shall be subject to redemption prior to their Maturity Date at the option of the City, in whole or in part (and, if in part, in an Authorized Denomination) on any Business Day during such Weekly Mode, at a Redemption Price equal to the principal amount thereof plus accrued interest, if any, to the redemption date.

(ii) Bonds in an Adjustable Long Mode shall be subject to redemption prior to their Maturity Date, during each Rate Period therein, at the option of the City, in whole or in part (and, if in part, in an Authorized Denomination) on any Business Day after the No-Call Period described below, at the following Redemption Prices (expressed as percentages of the principal amount of Bonds called for redemption) plus accrued interest, if any, to the redemption date:

LENGTH OF RATE PERIOD	NO-CALL PERIOD	REDEMPTION PRICE
greater than 12 years	10 years from the Rate Change Date	100%
less than or equal to 12 years and greater than 4 years	until 2 years prior to end of Rate Period	100%
less than or equal to 4 years	length of Rate Period	not subject to optional redemption

The City may, upon delivery to the Trustee of a Favorable Opinion of Bond Counsel, deliver to the Trustee an alternative redemption schedule to the schedule shown above, *provided* that no Bond shall be subject to optional redemption at a Redemption Price exceeding 103 percent of the principal amount of the Bond to be redeemed. After the first Rate Change Date succeeding the delivery of such alternative schedule, Bonds in an Adjustable Long Mode shall be subject to redemption pursuant to the terms of such alternative schedule.

(iii) Bonds in the Fixed Mode shall be subject to redemption prior to their Maturity Date at the option of the City, in whole or in part (and, if in part, in an Authorized Denomination) on any date after the No-Call Period described below, at the following Redemption Prices (expressed as percentages of the principal amount of the Bond called for redemption) plus accrued interest, if any, to the redemption date:

TERM OF MATURITY	NO-CALL PERIOD	REDEMPTION PRICE
greater than 12 years	10 years from the Fixed Rate Conversion Date	100%
less than or equal to 12 years and greater than 4 years	until 2 years prior to the Maturity Date	100%
less than or equal to 4 years	term to the Maturity Date	not subject to optional redemption

The City may, upon delivery to the Trustee of a Favorable Opinion of Bond Counsel, deliver to the Trustee an alternative redemption schedule to the schedule shown above, *provided* that no Bond shall be subject to optional redemption at a Redemption Price exceeding 103 percent of the principal amount of the Bond to be redeemed. Bonds which commence bearing interest at a Fixed Rate on or after the delivery of such alternative schedule shall be subject to redemption in accordance with the provisions of such alternative schedule.

(iv) Bonds bearing interest at a Flexible Rate or an Adjustable Long Rate shall be subject to optional redemption prior to their Maturity Date at the option of the City, in whole or in part (and, if in part, in an Authorized Denomination) on any Rate Change Date therefor, at a Redemption Price equal to the principal amount thereof plus accrued interest, if any, to the redemption date.

(b) *Optional Redemption of Bank Bonds.* Bank Bonds shall be subject to redemption prior to their Maturity Date at the option of the City, in whole or in part (and, if in part, in an Authorized Denomination) on any Business Day at a Redemption Price equal to the principal amount thereof plus accrued interest, if any, to the redemption date.

(c) The Bonds are also subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption at the times, in the amounts, at the price and in the manner set forth in Section 3.11(c) of the [Nineteenth] Supplemental Indenture.

General Provisions Regarding Redemptions. (i) No redemption of less than all of the Bonds outstanding shall be made pursuant to (a), (b) or (c) above unless (i) if such redemption is of Bonds bearing interest at a Short Rate or an Adjustable Long Rate, the aggregate principal amount of Bonds to be redeemed is equal to \$100,000 or integral multiples thereof and (ii) if such redemption is with respect to Bonds bearing interest at a Fixed Rate, the aggregate principal amount of Bonds to be redeemed is equal to \$100,000 or \$5,000 multiples in excess thereof. Any redemption of less than all of the Bonds outstanding shall be made in such a manner that all Bonds outstanding after such redemption are in Authorized Denominations.

(ii) Bonds may be called for redemption by the Trustee pursuant to (a) above (A) in the case of Bonds bearing interest at a Short Rate, upon receipt by the Trustee at least 35 days prior to the redemption date of a written request of the City requesting such redemption, or (B) in the case of Bonds bearing interest at an Adjustable Long Rate or a Fixed Rate, upon receipt by the Trustee at least 45 days prior to the redemption date of a written request of the City requesting such redemption.

(iii) Bonds may be called for redemption by the Trustee pursuant to (b) above upon receipt by the Trustee at least one Business Day prior to the redemption date of a written request of the City requesting such redemption. The Trustee or the Trustee's Agent shall give notice to the Bank one Business Day prior to any redemption of Bank Bonds pursuant to (b) or (c) above.

Notice of Redemption. Except as otherwise provided with respect to Bank Bonds in the Indenture, notice of the call for any redemption identifying the Bonds to be redeemed shall be given by first class mail, postage prepaid, with respect to Bonds bearing interest at a Short Rate, not less than 30 or more than 45 days prior to the date fixed for redemption, and shall be given by first class mail, postage prepaid, with respect to Bonds bearing interest at an Adjustable Long Rate or a Fixed Rate, not less than 30 or more than 60 days prior to the date fixed for redemption, to the registered owners of Bonds to be redeemed at their addresses as shown on the Bond Register. Failure to give notice in the manner prescribed with respect to any Bond, or any defect in such notice, shall not affect the validity of the proceedings for redemption for any Bond with respect to which notice was properly given. Upon the happening of the above conditions and if sufficient moneys are on deposit with the Trustee on the applicable redemption date to redeem the Bonds to be redeemed and to pay interest due thereon and premium, if any, the Bonds thus called shall not after the applicable redemption date bear interest, be protected by the Indenture or be deemed to be outstanding under the provisions of the Indenture.

Selection of Bonds to be Redeemed. If less than all the Bonds shall be called for redemption under any provision of the Indenture permitting such partial redemption, the particular Bonds or portions thereof to be redeemed shall be selected by the City and designated to the Trustee; *provided, however,* that (i) in the case of the redemption of less than all Bonds which bear interest in the same Interest Mode at the same rates for the same Rate Periods and which in the case of Bonds bearing interest at a Fixed Rate were converted on the same date, such redemption shall be by lot in such manner as the Trustee may determine among such Bonds, (ii) in the case of the redemption of less than all Bonds which bear interest at the same rates for the same Rate Periods, such redemption shall be by lot in such manner as the Trustee may determine among such Bonds, and (iii) subject to other applicable provisions of the Indenture, the portion of any Bond to be redeemed shall be in a principal amount equal to an Authorized Denomination. Any redemption of less than all of the Bonds outstanding shall be made first from Bank Bonds.

Liquidity Facility. The City covenants and agrees that at all times while any Bonds are outstanding which bear interest at a rate other than the Fixed Rate, the City will maintain a Liquidity Facility in full force and effect with respect to all Bonds bearing interest at other than a Fixed Rate except as otherwise provided in the Indenture. In addition, the City covenants and agrees that at all times while any Bonds are outstanding which bear interest at other than a Fixed

Rate, if the rating of the Bank shall be lowered by either Moody's below "VMIG-1" or "P-1," as applicable, or by S&P below "A-1," then the City shall[, upon receipt of a written request of the Bond Insurer,] obtain a Substitute Liquidity Facility. In the event of a Liquidity Substitution Date, the Bonds shall be subject to mandatory purchase pursuant to the Indenture.

Liquidity Facility Not Required in Certain Circumstances. Prior to the Fixed Rate Conversion Date therefor, under the circumstances provided in the Indenture, the Bonds are not required to have the benefit of a Liquidity Facility. Bonds bearing interest at a Fixed Rate shall not be required to have the benefit of a Liquidity Facility after the Fixed Rate Conversion Date applicable to such Bonds. In the event of a Liquidity Facility Cancellation Date, the Bonds shall be subject to mandatory tender pursuant to the Indenture.

[*Substitution of Bond Insurance Policy.* Under the circumstances described in the Indenture the City may, at its option, with Bank Approval, and shall, upon receipt of a request from the Bank, obtain a Substitute Bond Insurance Policy. In the event of a Bond Insurance Substitution Date, the Bonds shall be subject to mandatory purchase pursuant to the Indenture.]

Limited Obligation. The Bonds are issued pursuant to an ordinance adopted by the City Council of the City, which ordinance authorizes the execution and delivery of the Indenture. The Bonds are limited obligations of the City payable solely from the Trust Estate pledged therefor under the Indenture.

No recourse shall be had for the payment of the principal of, premium, if any, or interest on any of the Bonds or for any claim based thereon or upon any obligation, covenant or agreement in the Indenture contained, against any past, present or future officer, employee or agent, or member of the City Council, of the City, or any successor to the City, as such, either directly or through the City, or any successor to the City, under any rule of law or equity, statute or constitution or by the enforcement of any assessment or penalty or otherwise, and all such liability of any such officer, employee or agent, or member of the City Council, as such, is hereby expressly waived and released as a condition of and in consideration for the execution of the Indenture and the issuance of any of the Bonds.

Registration. This Bond is transferable by the registered owner hereof in person or by such registered owner's attorney duly authorized in writing at the corporate trust office of the Trustee, but only in the manner and subject to the limitations provided in the Indenture.

Defeasance. Provision for payment of all or any portion of the Bonds may be made, and the Indenture may be discharged, prior to payment of the Bonds in the manner provided in the Indenture.

Miscellaneous. The registered owner of this Bond shall have no right to enforce the provisions of the Indenture or to institute action to enforce the covenants therein, or to take any action with respect to any event of default under the Indenture, or to institute, appear in or defend any suit or other proceedings with respect thereto, except as provided in the Indenture.

ASSIGNMENT

The following abbreviations, when used in the inscription on the face of this certificate, shall be construed as though they were written out in full according to applicable laws or regulations:

UNIF GIFT MIN ACT—

TEN COM	— as tenants in common	_____ Custodian _____
TEN ENT	— as tenants by the entireties	(Cust) _____ (Minor)
JT TEN	— as joint tenants with right of survivorship and not as tenants in common	under Uniform Gifts to Minors

Act _____
(State)

Additional abbreviations may also be used
though not in the above list.

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned sells, assigns and transfers unto

(Name and Address of Assignee)
this Bond of the City of Chicago and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint

to transfer said Bond on the books kept for registration thereof with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____

Signature: _____

Signature Guaranteed: _____

NOTICE: The signature to this assignment must correspond with the name as it appears upon the face of this Bond in every particular, without alteration or enlargement or any change whatever.

NOTICE OF RATE PERIOD

Rate Change Date on which Current Rate Period Commences:

Next Rate Change Date:

Applicable Interest Rate during Current Rate Period:

Applicable Optional Redemption Provisions during Current Rate Period (if Adjustable Long Mode):

THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON TRUST
COMPANY, N.A. (as successor in trust to
AMERICAN NATIONAL BANK AND TRUST
COMPANY OF CHICAGO),
as Trustee

By _____
Authorized Signatory

**CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT**

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Miller, Canfield, Paddock and Stone, P.L.C.

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. ☒ the Applicant

OR

2. ☐ a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: _____

OR

3. ☐ a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: **225 West Washington Street, Suite 2600
Chicago, Illinois 60606**

C. Telephone: **312 460-4211** Fax: **312 460-4201** Email: **durbin@millercanfield.com**

D. Name of contact person: **Paul Durbin**

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

Serve as Disclosure Counsel to the City of Chicago in connection with the Midway 2014 Second Lien Revenue Bonds and Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2014.

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? **City of Chicago Department of Law**

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

☐ Person	☐ Limited liability company
☐ Publicly registered business corporation	☐ Limited liability partnership
☐ Privately held business corporation	☐ Joint venture
☐ Sole proprietorship	☐ Not-for-profit corporation
☐ General partnership	(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
☐ Limited partnership	☐ Yes ☐ No
☐ Trust	☒ Other (please specify)
	<u>Professional Limited Liability Company</u>

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

State of Michigan

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
<u>Michael P. McGee</u>	<u>Chief Executive Officer</u>
<u>Thomas Cranmer</u>	<u>Managing Director</u>
<u>Joseph Fazio</u>	<u>Managing Director</u>
<u>Douglas M. Kilbourne</u>	<u>Managing Director</u>
<u>Megan P. Norris</u>	<u>Managing Director</u>
<u>John Senica</u>	<u>Resident Director, Chicago</u>

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE:** Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party

None

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

☐ Yes

☒ No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) NOTE: "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

None

(Add sheets if necessary)

☒ Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V – CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

☐ Yes ☐ No ☒ No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

☐ Yes ☐ No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

- a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;
- b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;
- c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;
- d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and
- e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

- the Disclosing Party;
- any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
- any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
- any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

- a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;
- b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or
- c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or
- d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

None

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than \$20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

None

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

☐ is ☒ is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:
"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

☐ Yes

☒ No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

☐ Yes

☒ No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

 X 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

 2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. If the Matter is not federally funded, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

 None

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

☒ Yes

☐ No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)

☐ Yes

☒ No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?

☒ Yes

☐ No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?

☒ Yes

☐ No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

We are not required to file an affirmative action plan under the OFCCP regulations as we do not meet the criteria of "government contractor."

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N. Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

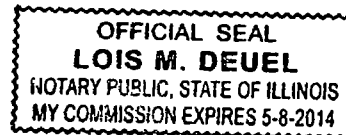
Miller, Canfield, Paddock and Stone, P.L.C.
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____

(Sign here)

Paul Durbin
(Print or type name of person signing)

Senior Counsel
(Print or type title of person signing)



Signed and sworn to before me on (date) 01-08-14,
at COOK County, ILL (state).

Lois M. Deuel Notary Public.

Commission expires: 05-08-14.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A
FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

☐ Yes

☒ No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Charity & Associates, P.C.

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. ☒ the Applicant

OR

2. ☐ a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: _____

OR

3. ☐ a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 20 N. Clark Street, Suite 1150
Chicago, Illinois 60602

C. Telephone: (312) 849-9000 Fax: (312) 849-9001 Email: elvin.charity@charity-associates.com

D. Name of contact person: Elvin E. Charity

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):
Co-Disclosure Counsel in connection with Midway 2014 Second Lien Revenue Bonds and Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2014.

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

☐ Person	☐ Limited liability company
☐ Publicly registered business corporation	☐ Limited liability partnership
☐ Privately held business corporation	☐ Joint venture
☐ Sole proprietorship	☐ Not-for-profit corporation
☐ General partnership	(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
☐ Limited partnership	☐ Yes ☐ No
☐ Trust	☒ Other (please specify)
	<u>Professional Corporation</u>

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Illinois

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity.

NOTE: For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party.

NOTE: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
Elvin E. Charity	President
Alan M. Bell	Secretary

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." NOTE: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
Elvin E. Charity	20 N. Clark Street, #1150, Chicago, IL 60602	100%

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

☐ Yes ☒ No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) NOTE: "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

(Add sheets if necessary)

☒ Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

☐ Yes ☒ No ☐ No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

☐ Yes ☐ No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

- a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;
- b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;
- c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;
- d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and
- e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

- the Disclosing Party;
- any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
- any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
- any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

- a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;
- b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or
- c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or
- d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

In August 2006, Elvin E. Charity was appointed by Mayor Richard M. Daley
as Chairman of the Chicago Gary Regional Airport Authority and he
continues to serve in that capacity.

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than \$20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"): As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

N/A

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

☐ is ☒ is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

☐ Yes ☒ No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

☐ Yes ☒ No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

 X 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

 2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. If the Matter is not federally funded, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

☐ Yes

☐ No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)

☐ Yes

☐ No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?

☐ Yes

☐ No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?

☐ Yes

☐ No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

SECTION VII – ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available online at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

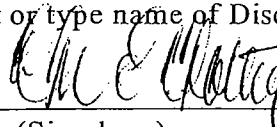
NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Charity & Associates, P.C.

(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: 

(Sign here)

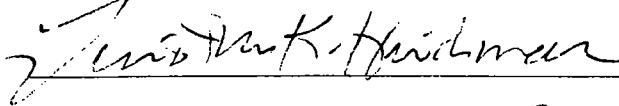
Elvin E. Charity

(Print or type name of person signing)

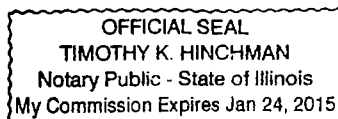
President

(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) January 7, 2014,
at Clark County, Illinois (state).

 Notary Public.

Commission expires: 01/24/2015



CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

☐ Yes

☒ No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

**CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT**

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

SANCHEZ DANIELS & HOFFMAN LLP

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. ☒ the Applicant

OR

2. ☐ a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: _____

OR

3. ☐ a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 333 W. Wacker Drive, Suite 500

Chicago, IL 60606

C. Telephone: (312) 641-1555 Fax: (312) 641-3004 Email: msanchez@sanchezdh.com

D. Name of contact person: Manuel Sanchez

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

Midway 2014 Second Lien Revenue Bonds and Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2014.

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

☐ Person	☐ Limited liability company
☐ Publicly registered business corporation	☒ Limited liability partnership
☐ Privately held business corporation	☐ Joint venture
☐ Sole proprietorship	☐ Not-for-profit corporation
☐ General partnership	(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
☐ Limited partnership	☐ Yes ☐ No
☐ Trust	☐ Other (please specify)
-

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Illinois

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

☐ Yes ☐ No ☒ N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity.

NOTE: For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party.

NOTE: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
Manuel Sanchez	Founder and Managing Partner
Timothy V. Hoffman	Partner

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE:** Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
Manuel Sanchez,	333 W. Wacker, Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60606	65 Percent
Timothy V. Hoffman	(same address as above)	35 Percent

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

☐ Yes ☒ No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

“Lobbyist” means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. “Lobbyist” also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) NOTE: "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

(Add sheets if necessary)

☒ Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

☐ Yes ☒ No ☐ No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

☐ Yes ☐ No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. **NOTE:** If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

- a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;
- b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;
- c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;
- d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and
- e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

- the Disclosing Party;
- any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
- any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
- any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

- a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;
- b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or
- c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or
- d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

N/A

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than \$20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

N/A

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

☐ is ☒ is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

☐ Yes

☒ No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

☐ Yes

☐ No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name

Business Address

Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

 x 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

 2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded**, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

☐ Yes

☐ No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)

☐ Yes

☐ No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?

☐ Yes

☐ No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?

☐ Yes

☐ No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

SANCHEZ DANIELS & HOFFMAN LLP

(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: Manuel Sanchez
(Sign here)

Manuel Sanchez

(Print or type name of person signing)

Founder and Managing Partner

(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) January 9, 2014,
at Cook County, Illinois (state).

Victoria M. Pustelak Notary Public.

Commission Expires.



**CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A**

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

☐ Yes

☒ No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

**CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT**

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Mayer Brown LLP

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. ☒ the Applicant

OR

2. ☐ a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: _____

OR

3. ☐ a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 71 South Wacker Drive

Chicago, IL 60606

C. Telephone: (312) 701-7303 Fax: (312) 706-9136 Email: dnarefsky@mayerbrown.com

D. Name of contact person: David Narefsky

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

Midway 2014 Second Lien Revenue Bonds and Revenue Refunding Bods, Series 2014

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Law Department; Department of Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # N/A and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

☐ Person	☐ Limited liability company
☐ Publicly registered business corporation	☒ Limited liability partnership
☐ Privately held business corporation	☐ Joint venture
☐ Sole proprietorship	☐ Not-for-profit corporation
☐ General partnership	(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
☐ Limited partnership	☐ Yes ☐ No
☐ Trust	☐ Other (please specify)
-

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Illinois

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

☐ Yes ☐ No ☒ N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity.

NOTE: For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party.

NOTE: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
<u>Jeremy Clay, Paul A. Jorissen, Y.M. Elaine Lo, T. Mark McLaughlin, Mark Russell Uhrynuk, Dr. Jorg Wulfken (Members);</u>	
<u>Alan S. Cohen, Evan L. Merberg (Ex Officio Members); Julian C. D'Esposito (Secretary); Kenneth S. Geller (Managing Partner);</u>	
<u>Paul W. Theiss (Chairman)</u>	

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE:** Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

☐ Yes ☒ No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) NOTE: "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

N/A

(Add sheets if necessary)

☒ Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

☐ Yes ☐ No ☒ No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

☐ Yes ☐ No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I") (which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. **NOTE:** If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

- a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;
- b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;
- c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;
- d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and
- e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

- the Disclosing Party;
- any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
- any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
- any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

- a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;
- b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or
- c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or
- d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

N/A

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than \$20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

N/A

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

☐ is ☒ is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

☐ Yes

☒ No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

☐ Yes

☒ No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name

Business Address

Nature of Interest

N/A

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

 X 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

 2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. If the Matter is not federally funded, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

☐ Yes

☐ No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (Sec 41 CFR Part 60-2.)

☐ Yes

☐ No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?

☐ Yes

☐ No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?

☐ Yes

☐ No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Mayer Brown LLP

(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By:

(Sign here)

David Narefsky

(Print or type name of person signing)

Partner

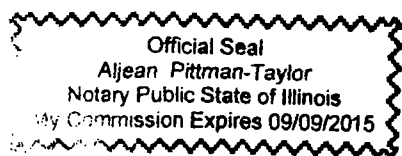
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) January 8, 2014

at Cook County, Illinois (state).

Notary Public.

Commission expires: September 9, 2015



**CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A**

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

☐ Yes

☒ No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

In connection with the response above, the Disclosing Party conducted an email survey of all Applicable Parties.

No responses indicated that any Applicable Party or Applicable Party's Spouse or Domestic Partner has a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head.



City of Chicago



O2014-57

Office of the City Clerk Document Tracking Sheet

Meeting Date:	1/15/2014
Sponsor(s):	Emanuel (Mayor)
Type:	Ordinance
Title:	Support of Class C tax status for property at 9715 South Cottage Grove Ave
Committee(s) Assignment:	Committee on Finance



OFFICE OF THE MAYOR
CITY OF CHICAGO

RAHM EMANUEL
MAYOR

January 15, 2014

TO THE HONORABLE, THE CITY COUNCIL
OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO

Ladies and Gentlemen:

At the request of the Commissioner of Planning and Development, I transmit herewith an ordinance authorizing a Class C tax status for property located at 9715 South Cottage Grove.

Your favorable consideration of this ordinance will be appreciated.

Very truly yours,

Mayor

ORDINANCE

WHEREAS, the City of Chicago (the "City") is a home rule unit of government under Section 6(a), Article VII of the 1970 Constitution of the State of Illinois authorized to exercise any power and perform any function pertaining to its government and affairs; and

WHEREAS, the Cook County Board of Commissioners has enacted the Cook County Real Property Assessment Classification Ordinance, as amended from time to time (the "Classification Ordinance"), which provides for, among other things, real estate tax incentives to property owners who build, rehabilitate, enhance and occupy property which is located within Cook County and which is used primarily for industrial or commercial purposes; and

WHEREAS, the City, consistent with the Classification Ordinance, wishes to induce industry to locate, expand and remain in the City by supporting financial incentives in the form of property tax relief; and

WHEREAS, 97th Street SSA, LLC, an Illinois limited liability company (the "Applicant"), is the owner of certain real estate located generally at 9715 South Cottage Grove Avenue, Chicago, Illinois 60628 (the "Subject Property"), as described on Exhibit A hereto; and

WHEREAS, the Subject Property has undergone environmental testing and was found to contain certain adverse environmental conditions (the "Contamination"); and

WHEREAS, neither the Applicant nor the Applicant's individual owners are directly or indirectly responsible for creating the Contamination; and

WHEREAS, the Applicant has undertaken environmental remediation at the Subject Property and received a No Further Remediation Letter from the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency's Site Remediation Program, dated August 1, 2012 (the "NFR Letter"); and

WHEREAS, the costs of remediating the Contamination on the Subject Property exceeded \$100,000 in accordance with the eligibility requirements for Class C classification pursuant to the Classification Ordinance; and

WHEREAS, the Applicant has constructed an approximately 18,000 square foot office building on the Subject Property (the "Development") used for commercial purposes in accordance with the eligibility requirements for Class C classification pursuant to the Classification Ordinance; and

WHEREAS, the Subject Property is located within the boundaries of Chicago Enterprise Zone Number 3 (created pursuant to the Illinois Enterprise Zone Act, 20 ILCS 665/1, et seq., as amended, and pursuant to an ordinance enacted by the City Council of the City), and within the boundaries of the Stony Island Commercial and Burnside Industrial Corridors Redevelopment Project Area (created pursuant to the Illinois Tax Increment Allocation Redevelopment Act, 65 ILCS 5/11-74.4-1 et seq., as amended, and pursuant to an ordinance enacted by the City Council of the City), and the purposes of Redevelopment Project Areas and Enterprise Zones are also to provide certain incentives in order to stimulate economic activity and to revitalize depressed areas; and

WHEREAS, the Applicant has filed an application for the Class C classification with the Office of the Cook County Assessor (the "Assessor") pursuant to the Classification Ordinance; and

WHEREAS, the Classification Ordinance requires that, in connection with the filing of a Class C application with the Assessor, an applicant must obtain from the municipality in which such real estate is located an ordinance or resolution expressly stating that the municipality has determined that the classification incentive is necessary for the development of the property to occur and that the municipality supports and consents to the Class C classification; and

WHEREAS, it is acknowledged that such ordinance has not been obtained within the time frame set forth in the Classification Ordinance; and

WHEREAS, it is the responsibility of the Assessor to determine that an application for a Class C classification is eligible pursuant to the Classification Ordinance; now therefore

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO:

SECTION 1. The above recitals are hereby expressly incorporated as if fully set forth herein.

SECTION 2. The City hereby determines that the incentive provided by the Class C classification is necessary for the Development to occur on the Subject Property.

SECTION 3. The City hereby expressly supports and consents to the Class C classification with respect to the Subject Property.

SECTION 4. The City Clerk of the City is authorized and hereby directed to and shall send a certified copy of this Ordinance to the Assessor, and a certified copy of this Ordinance may be included with the Class C application filed with the Assessor by the Applicant, as applicant, in accordance with the Classification Ordinance.

SECTION 5. To the extent that any ordinance, resolution, order or provision of the Municipal Code of Chicago, or part thereof, is in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance, the provisions of this Ordinance shall be controlling. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision shall be held invalid, the invalidity of such section, paragraph, clause or provision shall not affect any of the other provisions of this Ordinance.

SECTION 6. This Ordinance shall be effective immediately upon its passage and approval.

EXHIBIT A

Subject Property Legal Description:

THAT PART OF THE NORTH ½ OF SECTION 11, TOWNSHIP 37 NORTH, RANGE 14, EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS, TO WIT: BEGINNING AT A POINT ON THE EASTERLY LINE OF COTTAGE GROVE AVENUE, 1301.82 FEET SOUTHWESTERLY FROM POINT OF INTERSECTION OF SAID EASTERLY LINE WITH THE SOUTH LINE OF EAST 95TH STREET; THENCE CONTINUING SOUTH 09 DEGREES 13 MINUTES 09 SECONDS WEST ALONG SAID EASTERLY LINE OF COTTAGE GROVE AVENUE 350.00 FEET; THENCE NORTH 88 DEGREES 23 MINUTES 13 SECONDS EAST ON A LINE PARALLEL WITH THE SOUTH LINE OF EAST 95TH STREET, 369.17 FEET; THENCE NORTH 01 DEGREE 36 MINUTES 46 SECONDS WEST PERPENDICULAR TO THE LAST COURSE, 343.76 FEET TO A LINE 1278.55 FEET SOUTH OF SAID SOUTH LINE OF EAST 95TH STREET; THENCE SOUTH 88 DEGREES 23 MINUTES 13 SECONDS WEST PARALLEL WITH SAID SOUTH LINE OF EAST 95TH STREET, 303.39 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

Permanent Real Estate Tax Index Numbers (PINS):

25-11-100-047 (formerly 25-11-100-005)

Address Commonly Known as:

9715 South Cottage Grove Avenue, Chicago, Illinois 60628

**CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT**

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:
97th Street SSA, LLC

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. ☒ the Applicant

OR

2. ☐ a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: _____

OR

3. ☐ a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 694 East Grandview Lane
Lake Forest, IL 60045

C. Telephone: 847/482-0178 Fax: 847/482-0179 Email: wschorsch@sbcglobal.net

D. Name of contact person: William Schorsch

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

Class C Eligibility Application for the property located at 9715 South Cottage Grove Avenue, Chicago, Illinois.

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Planning and Development.

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # N/A and Contract # N/A

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

☐ Person	☒ Limited liability company
☐ Publicly registered business corporation	☐ Limited liability partnership
☐ Privately held business corporation	☐ Joint venture
☐ Sole proprietorship	☐ Not-for-profit corporation
☐ General partnership	(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
	☐ Yes ☐ No
☐ Limited partnership	☐ Other (please specify)
☐ Trust	

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Illinois

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

☐ Yes ☐ No ☒ N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name

Title

William D. Schorsch

Managing Member

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture, interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a

beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE:** Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
William Schorsch	694 East Grandview Lane Lake Forest, Illinois 60045	54%
Joshua Hausman	694 East Grandview Lane Lake Forest, Illinois 60045	39.4%

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

☐ Yes ☒ No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) NOTE: "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.
Terry Engel	225 W. Washington Street Suite 1700 Chicago, Illinois 60606	Attorney	The estimated fee will be \$35,000
(Add sheets if necessary)			

☐ Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

☐ Yes ☒ No ☐ No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

☐ Yes ☐ No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If

Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

- a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;
- b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;
- c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;
- d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and
- e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

- the Disclosing Party;
- any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
- any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the

term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;

- any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

- a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;
- b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or
- c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or
- d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

N/A

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than \$20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

N/A

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

☐ is ☒ is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

☐ Yes ☒ No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

☒ Yes ☐ No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest
None		

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

 X 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

 2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. If the Matter is not federally funded, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any

federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

☐ Yes ☐ No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)

☐ Yes ☐ No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?

☐ Yes ☐ No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?

☐ Yes ☐ No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N. Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

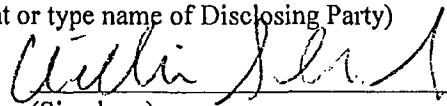
NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

97th Street SSA, LLC

(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: 

(Sign here)

William Schorsch

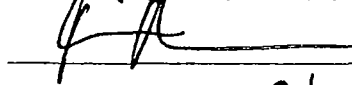
(Print or type name of person signing)

Managing Member

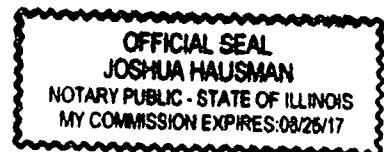
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) Jan 11, 2014

at La Grange County, Illinois (state).

 Notary Public.

Commission expires: 8/25/2017



**CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A**

**FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND
DEPARTMENT HEADS**

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.



City of Chicago



O2014-110

Office of the City Clerk

Document Tracking Sheet

Meeting Date:	1/15/2014
Sponsor(s):	Emanuel (Mayor)
Type:	Ordinance
Title:	Sale of City-owned property at 615 West Division St to 625 West Division, LLC
Committee(s) Assignment:	Committee on Housing and Real Estate



OFFICE OF THE MAYOR
CITY OF CHICAGO

RAHM EMANUEL
MAYOR

January 15, 2014

TO THE HONORABLE, THE CITY COUNCIL
OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO

Ladies and Gentlemen:

At the request of the Commissioner of Planning and Development, I transmit herewith ordinances authorizing the sale of city-owned property.

Your favorable consideration of these ordinances will be appreciated.

Very truly yours,

Mayor

ORDINANCE

WHEREAS, the City of Chicago ("City") is a home rule unit of government by virtue of the provisions of the Constitution of the State of Illinois of 1970; and as such, may exercise any power and perform any function pertaining to its government and affairs; and

WHEREAS, the City is the owner of the vacant parcel of property located at 615 West Division Street, Chicago, Illinois, which is legally described on Exhibit A attached hereto (the "Property"), which Property is located in the Near North Redevelopment Project Area ("Area") established pursuant to ordinances adopted by the City Council of the City ("City Council") on July 30, 1997, and published in the Journal of Proceedings of the City Council ("Journal") for such date at pages 49207 through 49373, as amended; and

WHEREAS, 625 W. Division, LLC ("Purchaser"), whose offices are located at 1477 NW Everett Street, Portland, OR 97209, is the owner of the adjacent property located at 625 West Division Street, Chicago, Illinois, which is legally described on Exhibit B attached hereto (the "Adjacent Property"); and

WHEREAS, Purchaser has offered to purchase the Property from the City for the sum of One Hundred Ninety-Three Thousand and No/100 Dollars (\$193,000.00), such amount being the appraised fair market value of the Property with an open space in perpetuity deed restriction, to improve with landscaped open space; and

WHEREAS, the Property and the Adjacent Property (collectively, the "Project Site") are located in Planned Development Number 1018 established pursuant to ordinance adopted by the City Council on June 28, 2006, and published in the Journal for such date at pages 79865 through 79881, as amended ("PD 1018"); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to PD 1018, Purchaser intends to build a mixed-use building, with 240 rental units and approximately 8,000 square feet of retail use (the "Project") on the Project Site; and

WHEREAS, the use of the Property for landscaped open space is a component of the Project; and

WHEREAS, the Project is a "residential housing project" within the meaning of Section 2-45-110 of the Municipal Code (the "Affordable Requirements Ordinance" or the "ARO"), which term is defined as "one or more buildings that collectively contain ten or more housing units on one or more tax parcels or lots marketed as a single or unified project or sharing common elements, or comprising a part of a planned development or the addition of ten or more housing units to an existing building"; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the ARO, the City requires any developer of a "residential housing project" receiving land from the City ("Acquisition Assistance"), financial assistance or certain types of zoning approval to establish affordable housing through (a) the development of affordable housing units as part of the "residential housing project," or (b) the payment of a fee in lieu of the development of such affordable housing units ("In-Lieu Fee"), or (c) a combination of (a) and (b); and

WHEREAS, the sale of the Property to the Purchaser for the Project constitutes Acquisition

Assistance and, therefore, the Project is subject to the ARO; and

WHEREAS, the City is willing to sell the Property to the Purchaser, subject to the Purchaser's (i) execution and recordation of a lien, regulatory agreement or similar instrument against the Project Site ("Affordable Housing Covenant"), imposing the ARO's affordable housing requirements as covenants running with the land in order to secure their performance, or (ii) the payment of the required In-Lieu Fee; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Resolution No. 13-071-21 adopted on November 21, 2013, by the Plan Commission of the City of Chicago (the "Commission"), the Commission approved the sale of the Property to Purchaser; and

WHEREAS, public notice advertising the City's intent to enter into a negotiated sale of the Property with the Purchaser and requesting alternative proposals appeared in the *Chicago Sun-Times*, a newspaper of general circulation, on November 22, 2013, and November 29, 2013; and

WHEREAS, no alternative proposals were received by the deadline indicated in the aforesaid notice; **now, therefore**,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO:

SECTION 1. The City Council hereby approves the sale of the Property to the Purchaser for the amount of One Hundred Ninety-Three Thousand and No/100 Dollars (\$193,000.00). This approval is expressly conditioned upon the Purchaser executing and recording an Affordable Housing Covenant in a form approved by the Corporation Counsel or payment of the required In-Lieu Fee.

SECTION 2. The Mayor or his proxy is authorized to execute, and the City Clerk or Deputy City Clerk is authorized to attest, a quitclaim deed conveying the Property to Purchaser. Such deed shall include a covenant obligating Purchaser to use the Property only for a use consistent with the land uses permitted under the redevelopment plan for the Area. Purchaser's acceptance of the City's deed shall constitute Purchaser's agreement to such covenant. The quitclaim deed shall contain language substantially in the following form:

This conveyance is subject to the express conditions that: 1) the Property is improved with landscaped open space by the time Purchaser applies for its initial Certificate of Occupancy for the Project; and 2) the Property is thereafter maintained and used as landscaped open space in perpetuity. In the event that the foregoing conditions are not met, the City of Chicago may re-enter the Property and revest title in the City of Chicago. Grantee, at the request of the City of Chicago, covenants to execute and deliver to the City a reconveyance deed to the Property to further evidence such revesting of title. This right of reverter and re-entry in favor of the City of Chicago shall terminate forty (40) years from the date of this deed.

SECTION 3. If any provision of this ordinance shall be held to be invalid or unenforceable for any reason, the invalidity or unenforceability of such provision shall not affect any of the other provisions of this ordinance.

SECTION 4. All ordinances, resolutions, motions or orders inconsistent with this ordinance

are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 5. This ordinance shall take effect upon its passage and approval.

EXHIBIT A

Purchaser: 625 West Division, LLC
Purchaser Address: 1477 NW Everett St., Portland, OR
Purchased Amount: \$193,000.00
Appraised Value with an Open Space in Perpetuity Deed Restriction: \$193,000.00
Unrestricted Appraised Value: \$386,000.00

Legal Description (Subject to Title Commitment and Survey):

THE EAST ½ OF LOT 2 AND THE WESTERNMOST 3 FEET OF LOT 3 IN BLOCK 88 IN ELSTON'S ADDITION TO CHICAGO IN SECTION 4, TOWNSHIP 39 NORTH, RANGE 14, EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

Address: 615 West Division Street
Chicago, Illinois 60610

Property Index Number: 17-04-303-019-0000

EXHIBIT B

Legal Description (Subject to Title Commitment and Survey)

LOT 1, THE WEST ½ OF LOT 2, AND LOTS 6 THROUGH 9, INCLUSIVE, IN BLOCK 88 IN ELSTON'S ADDITION TO CHICAGO IN SECTION 4, TOWNSHIP 39 NORTH, RANGE 14, EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN COOK COUNTY,

Address: 625 West Division Street
Chicago, Illinois 60610

Property Index Numbers: 17-04-303-001 though -003, 17-04-303-010-0000

**CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT**

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

625 West Division, LLC

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. ☒ the Applicant

OR

2. ☐ a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: _____

OR

3. ☐ a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 1477 NW Everett Street

Portland, OR 97209

C. Telephone: 503-299-6000 Fax: 503-299-6703 Email: matt.edlen@gerdingedlen.com

D. Name of contact person: Matt Edlen

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

Purchase of City-owned property located at 615 West Division Street

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? DHED

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II – DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

☐ Person	☒ Limited liability company
☐ Publicly registered business corporation	☐ Limited liability partnership
☐ Privately held business corporation	☐ Joint venture
☐ Sole proprietorship	☐ Not-for-profit corporation
☐ General partnership	(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
☐ Limited partnership	☐ Yes ☐ No
☐ Trust	☐ Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Oregon

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity.

NOTE: For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party.

NOTE: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
Gerding Edlen Green Cities II, LP	Managing Member

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE:** Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
Gerding Edlen Green Cities II, LP	1477 NW Everett Street, Portland, OR 97209	100%

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

☐ Yes ☒ No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) NOTE: "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

Please see the attached disclosure sheet for details.

(Add sheets if necessary)

☐ Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

☐ Yes ☐ No ☒ No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

☐ Yes ☐ No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (c.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

**City of Chicago Economic Disclosure Statement and Affidavit
Section IV -- Disclosure of Subcontractors & Other Related Parties**

Contractor Name	Street	City	State	Relationship to Disclosed Party	Estimated Fees	Retained Party
Lendlease	1 N Upper Wacker Dr	Chicago	IL	General Contractor	\$ 1,200,977	Anticipated
Gerding Edlen Development	1477 NW Everett St	Portland	OR	Developer	\$ 1,998,162	Retained
DIA Piper LLP	203 N LaSalle St #1900	Chicago	IL	Attorney	\$ 224,000	Retained
Dunn Carney	851 SW 6th Ave	Portland	OR	Attorney	\$ 5,000	Retained
Brightworks	412 NW Couch St	Portland	OR	Sustainability Consultant	\$ 47,708	Retained
Beecher Carlson	220 NW 2nd Ave	Portland	OR	Insurance Consultant	\$ 234,000	Retained
AECOM	303 East Wacker Drive	Chicago	IL	Testing/Inspection	\$ 39,950	Retained
CornED	509 N Dearborn St	Chicago	IL	Electric Provider	\$ 31,968	Retained
Geodesign	15575 SW Sequoia Pkwy	Portland	OR	Geotechnical	\$ 3,023	Retained
Chicago Title	2400 N Ashland Ave	Chicago	IL	Title Company	\$ 24,685	Retained
GREC	401 E Illinois	Chicago	IL	Architect	\$ 2,150,000	Anticipated
Cyclone	1819 S. Michigan Ave	Chicago	IL	LEED Consultant	\$ 28,000	Retained
Gremley& Biedermann	4505 N. Elston Ave.	Chicago	IL	Survey	\$ 3,325	Retained
Total					\$ 5,756,798	

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

- a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;
- b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;
- c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;
- d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and
- e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

- the Disclosing Party;
- any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
- any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
- any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

- a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;
- b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or
- c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or
- d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

N/A

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than \$20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

N/A

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

☐ is ☒ is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

☐ Yes ☒ No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

☐ Yes ☐ No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

X 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

___ 2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. If the Matter is not federally funded, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

N/A

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

☐ Yes ☐ No N/A

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)

☐ Yes ☐ No N/A

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?

☐ Yes ☐ No N/A

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?

☐ Yes ☐ No N/A

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

625 West Division, LLC

By: Gerding Edlen Green Cities II, LP, its Sole Member

(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: Gerding Edlen Fund Management II, LLC, its General Partner

By: Molly Bordonaro
(Sign here)

By: Gerding Edlen Investment Management, LLC, its Sole Member

Molly Bordonaro
(Print or type name of person signing)

(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) 04/4, 2013
at Wilton County, Oregon (state).

Monica McConnell Notary Public.

Commission expires: 01/17/17



(DO NOT SUBMIT THIS PAGE WITH YOUR EDS. The purpose of this page is for you to recertify your EDS prior to submission to City Council or on the date of closing. If unable to recertify truthfully, the Disclosing Party must complete a new EDS with correct or corrected information)

RECERTIFICATION

Generally, for use with City Council matters. Not for City procurements unless requested.

This recertification is being submitted in connection with Purchase of City-owned property located at 615 West Division Street [identify the Matter]. Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS recertification on behalf of the Disclosing Party, (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in the Disclosing Party's original EDS are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City and continue to be true, accurate and complete as of the date of this recertification, and (3) reaffirms its acknowledgments.

625 West Division, LLC
(Print or type legal name of Disclosing Party)

Date: 12/16/13

By: Gerding Edlen Green Cities II, LP, its Sole Member

By:

Molly Bordonaro
(sign here)

By: Gerding Edlen Fund Management II, LLC, its General Partner

By: Gerding Edlen Investment Management, LLC, its Sole Member

Print or type name of signatory:

Molly Bordonaro

Title of signatory:

SR VP Investment Management

Signed and sworn to before me on [date] Dec 16, 2013, by Molly Bordonaro, at Multnomah County, Oregon [state].

Monica McConnell, Notary Public.

Commission expires: 01/17/17



**CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A**

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

☐ Yes

☒ No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

**CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT**

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Gerding Edlen Green Cities II, L.P.

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. ☐ the Applicant

OR

2. ☒ a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: 625 West Division, LLC

OR

3. ☐ a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 1477 NW Everett Street

Portland, Oregon 97209

C. Telephone: (503)299-6000 Fax: (503)299-6703 Email: matt.edlen@gerdingedlen.com

D. Name of contact person: Matt Edlen

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

Purchase of City-owned property located at 615 West Division Street

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Housing & Economic Development

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

☐ Person	☐ Limited liability company
☐ Publicly registered business corporation	☐ Limited liability partnership
☐ Privately held business corporation	☐ Joint venture
☐ Sole proprietorship	☐ Not-for-profit corporation
☐ General partnership	(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
☒ Limited partnership	☐ Yes ☐ No
☐ Trust	☐ Other (please specify)
-

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Delaware

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

☐ Yes ☒ No ☐ N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity.

NOTE: For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party.

NOTE: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
Gerding Edlen Fund Management II, LLC	General Partner

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE:** Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
Please see attachment		

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

☐ Yes ☒ No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

City of Chicago Economic Disclosure Statement and Affidavit

Section II -- Disclosure of Ownership Interests

Question B.2. -- Each Entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party (**Gerdig Edlen Green Cities II, L.P.**)

<u>Name</u>	<u>Business Address</u>	<u>% Interest in Disclosing Party</u>
Plumbers & Pipefitters National Pension Fund	103 Oronoco St. Alexandria, VA 22314	25.7143%
Southwest Carpenters Pension Fund	533 S. Fremont Avenue, 7th Floor, Los Angeles, CA 90071-1712	14.6939%
New England Carpenters Guaranteed Annuity Fund	350 Fordham Road, Wilmington, MA 01887	11.0204%
Chicago Regional Council of Carpenters Pension Fund	12 E. Erie Street, 8th Floor, Chicago, IL 60611	8.6327%

** The remaining 39.9387% is owned by parties owning less than 7.5% of the Disclosing Party.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) NOTE: "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

(Add sheets if necessary)

☒ Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

☐ Yes

 ☐ No

 ☒ No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

☐ Yes

 ☐ No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. **NOTE:** If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

- a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;
- b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;
- c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;
- d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and
- e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

- the Disclosing Party;
- any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
- any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
- any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

- a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;
- b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or
- c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or
- d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

N/A

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than \$20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

N/A

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

☐ is ☒ is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

☐ Yes

☒ No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

☐ Yes

☐ No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name

Business Address

Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

X 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____ 2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS ^{N/A}

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded**, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

N/A

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

☐ Yes ☐ No N/A

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)

☐ Yes ☐ No N/A

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?

☐ Yes ☐ No N/A

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?

☐ Yes ☐ No N/A

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Gerding Edlen Green Cities II, L.P.
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: Gerding Edlen Fund Management II, LLC, its General Partner

By: *Monica McConnell*
(Sign here)

By: Gerding Edlen Investment Management, LLC, its Sole Member

Monica Bordonaro
(Print or type name of person signing)

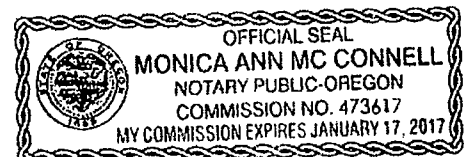
Senior VP - Investment Management

(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) 12/19/13,
at Multnomah County, Oregon (state).

Monica McConnell Notary Public.

Commission expires: 01/17/17



**CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A**

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

☐ Yes

☒ No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

**CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT**

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Plumbers & Pipefitters National Pension Fund

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. ☐ the Applicant
OR

2. ☒ a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: 625 West Division, LLC
OR

3. ☐ a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 103 Oronoco Street
Alexandria, VA 22314

C. Telephone: 703.739.9020 Fax: 703.739.9017 Email: _____

D. Name of contact person: William T. Sweeney, Jr.

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

Purchase of City-owned property at 615 West Division.

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Housing & Economic Development

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

☐ Person	☐ Limited liability company
☐ Publicly registered business corporation	☐ Limited liability partnership
☐ Privately held business corporation	☐ Joint venture
☐ Sole proprietorship	☐ Not-for-profit corporation
☐ General partnership	(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
☐ Limited partnership	☐ Yes ☐ No
☒ Trust	☐ Other (please specify)
-

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

☐ Yes ☐ No ☒ N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity.

NOTE: For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party.

NOTE: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
William T. Sweeney, Jr.	Fund Administrator
Board of Trustees Members: William P. Hite (Chairman), Smitty G. Belcher (Co-Chairman), Stephen F. Kelly, Mark McManus,	
Michael W. Gossman, James J. Murphy, Jr.	

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE:** Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
<u>Plumbers and Pipefitters National Pension Fund is a multi-employer trust that is responsible for investing and managing union-members pension fund contributions. The beneficiaries of the Plumbers and Pipefitters National Pension Fund are retired union members and their spouses, who receive pension benefits.</u>		

** Note None of the beneficiaries own 7 5% or more of the Disclosing Party.

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

☐ Yes

☒ No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

N/A

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) NOTE: "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

N/A

(Add sheets if necessary)

☒ Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

☐ Yes

☐ No

☒ No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

☐ Yes

☐ No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. **NOTE:** If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

- a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;
- b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;
- c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;
- d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and
- e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

- the Disclosing Party;
- any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
- any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
- any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

- a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;
- b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or
- c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or
- d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

None.

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than \$20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

None.

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

☐ is ☒ is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

☐ Yes

☒ No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

☐ Yes

☐ No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name

Business Address

Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

 X 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

 2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. If the Matter is not federally funded, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

None.

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

☐ Yes

☒ No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)

☐ Yes

☐ No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?

☐ Yes

☐ No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?

☐ Yes

☐ No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available online at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Plumbers and Pipefitters National Pension Fund

(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____

(Sign here)

William T. Sweeney, Jr.

(Print or type name of person signing)

Fund Administrator

(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) January 8, 2014,
at Fairfax County, VA (state).

Carol Brennan

Notary Public.



Carol Ann Brennan
NOTARY PUBLIC
Commonwealth of Virginia
Reg. #7547970
My Commission Expires
October 31, 2017

Commission expires: 10-31-17

**CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A**

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

☐ Yes

☒ No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

**CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT**

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Southwest Carpenters Pension Trust

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. ☐ the Applicant
OR

2. ☒ a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: 625 West Division, LLC
OR

3. ☐ a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

Carpenters Southwest Administrative Corporation
533 South Fremont Ave., 7th Floor

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: _____

Los Angeles, CA 90071-1706

C. Telephone: (213) 739-9455 Fax: (213) 739-9318 Email: rschoen@carpenterssw.org

D. Name of contact person: Mr. Ronald A. Schoen, Executive Administrator

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

Purchase of City-owned property at 615 W Division

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Housing & Economic Development
~~Attorney General's Office~~

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

☐ Person	☐ Limited liability company
☐ Publicly registered business corporation	☐ Limited liability partnership
☐ Privately held business corporation	☐ Joint venture
☐ Sole proprietorship	☐ Not-for-profit corporation
☐ General partnership	(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
☐ Limited partnership	☐ Yes ☐ No
☒ Trust	☐ Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

☐ Yes ☐ No ☒ N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity.

NOTE: For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party.

NOTE: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
Carpenter Union Trustees: Douglas J. McCarron, Chairman; James K. Bernsen; Floyd Clay; Gordon Hubel; Marc Furman;	
and Wayne Catalano. Carpenter Employer Trustees: Ronald N. Tutor, Co-Chairman; Curtis Conyers, Jr.;	
Klm Fromer; Richard Harris; Ralph Larison; Bert Lewitt; Gary Jaacks; and Perry Eiman.	

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE:** Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
The Southwest Carpenters Pension Trust is a multi-employer trust that is responsible for investing and managing union-members pension fund contributions. The beneficiaries of the Southwest Carpenters Pension Trust are retired union carpenter members and their spouses, who receive pension benefits.		
**Note: None of the Beneficiaries own 7.5% or more of the Disclosing Party		

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

☐ Yes ☒ No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

N/A

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) NOTE: "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

N/A

(Add sheets if necessary)

☒ Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

☐ Yes ☐ No ☒ No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

☐ Yes ☐ No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. **NOTE:** If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

- a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;
- b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;
- c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;
- d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and
- e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

- the Disclosing Party;
- any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
- any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
- any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

- a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;
- b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or
- c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or
- d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

None.

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than \$20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

None.

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

☐ is ☒ is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

☐ Yes

☒ No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

☐ Yes

☐ No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name

Business Address

Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

 X 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

 2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. If the Matter is not federally funded, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

None.

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

☐ Yes

☒ No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)

☐ Yes

☐ No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?

☐ Yes

☐ No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?

☐ Yes

☐ No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

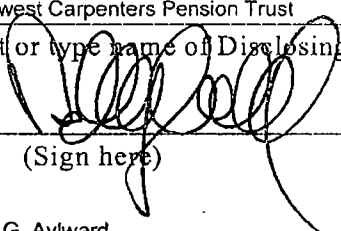
NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Southwest Carpenters Pension Trust
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: Strategic Partners Advisers, Inc., a California corporation, its
Investment Manager

By: 
(Sign here)

Peter G. Aylward
(Print or type name of person signing)

President
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) _____,
at _____ County, _____ (state).

Notary Public.

Commission expires: _____.

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

State of California
County of San Diego)

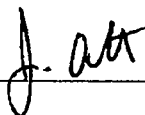
On January 7, 2013 before me, J. Ott, Notary Public
(insert name and title of the officer)

personally appeared Peter G. Aylward
who proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the person(s) whose name(s) ~~is/are~~
subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that ~~he/she/they~~ executed the same in
~~his/her/their~~ authorized capacity(ies), and that by ~~his/her/their~~ signature(s) on the instrument the
person(s), or the entity upon behalf of which the person(s) acted, executed the instrument.

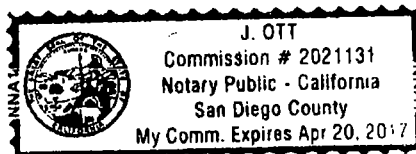
I certify under PENALTY OF PERJURY under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing
paragraph is true and correct.

WITNESS my hand and official seal.

Signature



(Seal)



**CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A**

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

☐ Yes

☒ No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

**CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT**

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

New England Carpenters Guaranteed Annuity Fund

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. ☐ the Applicant

OR

2. ☒ a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: 625 West Division, LLC

OR

3. ☐ a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party:

350 Fordham Road
Wilmington, MA 01887

C. Telephone: 978-752-1132 Fax: 978-657-9913 Email: SAdamic@carpentersfund.org

D. Name of contact person: Stephan A. Adamic

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

Purchase of City-owned property located at 615 W Division

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? DHED

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

☐ Person	☐ Limited liability company
☐ Publicly registered business corporation	☐ Limited liability partnership
☐ Privately held business corporation	☐ Joint venture
☐ Sole proprietorship	☐ Not-for-profit corporation
☐ General partnership	(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
☐ Limited partnership	☐ Yes ☐ No
☒ Trust	☐ Other (please specify)
-

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Commonwealth of Massachusetts

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

☐ Yes ☒ No ☐ N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity.

NOTE: For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party.

NOTE: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
See attached.	

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

NEW ENGLAND CARPENTERS GUARANTEED ANNUITY FUND

Board of Trustees

LABOR TRUSTEES:

Mark L. Erlich, Chairman

Rick Braccia, Trustee

Gary DeCosta, Trustee

John Murphy, Trustee

Brian Richardson, Trustee

Jason Garand, Trustee

Jack Donahue, Trustee

Joseph Gangi, Jr., Trustee

MANAGEMENT TRUSTEES:

Thomas Steeves, Secretary-Treasurer

George A. Allen, Trustee

George Bidgood, Trustee

John Dargin, Trustee

Thomas J. Gunning, Trustee

Thomas H. O'Connor III, Trustee

Michael Shaughnessy, Trustee

William Shea, Trustee

C. Joseph Williams, Trustee

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE:** Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
	None	

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

☐ Yes ☒ No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

N/A

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) NOTE: "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

N/A

(Add sheets if necessary)

☒ Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

☐ Yes ☐ No ☒ No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

☐ Yes ☐ No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. **NOTE:** If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

- a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;
- b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;
- c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;
- d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and
- e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

- the Disclosing Party;
- any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
- any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
- any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

- a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;
- b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or
- c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or
- d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

N/A

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than \$20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

N/A

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

☐ is ☒ is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

☐ Yes

☒ No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

☐ Yes

☐ No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name

Business Address

Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

X 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____ 2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. If the Matter is not federally funded, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

None

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

☐ Yes

☒ No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)

☐ Yes

☐ No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?

☐ Yes

☐ No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?

☐ Yes

☐ No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available online at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

New England Carpenters
Guaranteed Annuity Fund

(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: Mark Erlich
(Sign here)

Mark Erlich
(Print or type name of person signing)

Chairman
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) 1/7/2014,
at Madison County, MA (state).

Karen Marie Vaughan Notary Public.

Commission expires: 1/23/2015.

**CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A**

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

☐ Yes

☒ No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

**CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT**

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Chicago Regional Council of Carpenters Pension Fund

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. ☐ the Applicant
OR

2. ☒ a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: 625 West Division, LLC
OR

3. ☐ a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party:

12 E. Erie Street

Chicago, IL 60137

C. Telephone: (312) 787-9455 Fax: (312) 787-7396 Email: kguastaferr@crcbenefits.org

D. Name of contact person: Kristina M. Guastaferr

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

Purchase of City-owned property at 615 West Division

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? DHED

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

☐ Person	☐ Limited liability company
☐ Publicly registered business corporation	☐ Limited liability partnership
☐ Privately held business corporation	☐ Joint venture
☐ Sole proprietorship	☐ Not-for-profit corporation
☐ General partnership	(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
☐ Limited partnership	☐ Yes ☐ No
☒ Trust	☐ Other (please specify)
-

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Illinois

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

☐ Yes ☐ No ☒ N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity.

NOTE: For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party.

NOTE: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name

Title

see attached

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

Chicago Regional Council of Carpenters Pension Fund
12 E. Erie Street • Chicago, IL 60611
312-787-9455

Kristina M. Guastaferrri, Administrator
Email: kguastaferrri@crccbenefts.org

Board of Trustees

Union Trustees

Frank T. Libby, Chairman of the Board of Trustees
Chicago Regional Council of Carpenters

Jeffrey Isaacson
Chicago Regional Council of Carpenters

Keith Jutkins
Chicago Regional Council of Carpenters

Joseph Pastorino
Chicago Regional Council of Carpenters, Local Union #181

Thomas E. Ryan, Jr.
Chicago Regional Council of Carpenters, Local Union #13

Management Trustees

J. David Pepper, Secretary of the Board of Trustees
Pepper Construction Company

Benjamin A. Johnston
James McHugh Construction Company

Paul R. Hellermann
Bulley & Andrews, LLC

Gerald W. Thiel, Jr.
G.W. Thiel, Inc.

Mike Forest
RB Construction, Inc.

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE:** Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
None		

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

☐ Yes ☒ No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) NOTE: "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

N/A

(Add sheets if necessary)

☒ Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

☐ Yes ☐ No ☒ No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

☐ Yes ☐ No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. **NOTE:** If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

- a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;
- b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;
- c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;
- d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and
- e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

- the Disclosing Party;
- any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
- any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
- any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

- a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;
- b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or
- c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or
- d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

N/A

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than \$20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

N/A

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

☐ is ☒ is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

☐ Yes ☒ No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

☐ Yes ☐ No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

 X 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

 2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. If the Matter is not federally funded, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

N/A

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

☐ Yes ☒ No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)

☐ Yes ☐ No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?

☐ Yes ☐ No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?

☐ Yes ☐ No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

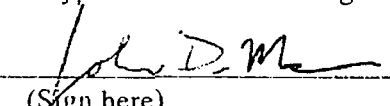
NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Chicago Regional Council of Carpenters Pension Fund*
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

*by: Segal Advisors, Inc., doing business as Segal Rogerscasey, not individually but solely as agent subject to a duly executed Certificate of Authority, a copy of which is attached hereto.

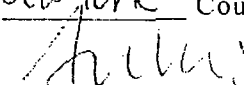
By: 
(Sign here)

John DeMairo
(Print or type name of person signing)

President and CEO
(Print or type title of person signing)

ANNE CATHLEEN KOSKI
Notary Public, State of New York
No. 02KO6259797
Qualified in New York County
Commission Expires April 16, 2016

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) January 8, 2014,
at New York County, New York (state).

 Notary Public.

Commission expires: 4/16/2016

EXHIBIT A

Certificate of Authority

The Board of Trustees of the Chicago Regional Council of Carpenters Pension Fund on behalf of Chicago Regional Council of Carpenters Pension Fund ("Investor") has appointed Segal Advisors, Inc. ("Adviser") as investment manager to the Investor with authority to make certain investments, including investments in any privately offered fund (e.g., a limited liability company, limited partnership, trust or similar entity) ("Fund") that is structured to meet the requirements for the exception for privately offered securities under paragraph (b)(2) of Rule 206(4)-2 issued under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940, as amended. In connection therewith, Investor hereby provides to each such Fund, and the general partner, manager, administrator or other appropriate representative of such Fund (the "Fund Manager"), the following certification and instructions:

1. Adviser, acting solely as agent of the Investor and in the name of the Investor, is hereby authorized to execute, amend, or update subscription agreements and other similar documentation for purposes of making investments in the Fund, and to provide instructions and other information from time to time to the Fund Manager on behalf of the Investor, including instructions regarding distributions and redemptions, subject to the terms of this Certificate of Authority.
2. All proceeds of redemptions or distributions resulting from Investor's investment in the Fund shall be delivered solely to the following custodian for credit to the Investor's account (or to such successor custodian as the Investor shall have directed in a written notice delivered to the Fund) ("Custodian") except as set forth in paragraph 3 below:

AmalgaTrust Company, Inc.
One West Monroe
Chicago, IL 60603
Account Representative: Donna Casey
312-822-3058

Specific delivery instructions, including account information, shall be determined by contacting the Custodian prior to delivery.

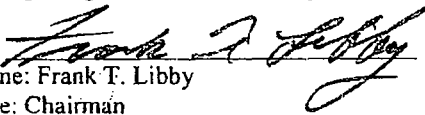
3. If the Fund cannot deliver redemption or distribution proceeds to Custodian, the Fund Manager is required to obtain alternate delivery instructions directly from the Investor, by contacting: Kristina M. Guastaferrri, Administrator, Chicago Regional Council of Carpenters Benefit Funds, 12 E. Erie Street Chicago, IL 60611; Telephone: (312) 951-1504; Facsimile: (312) 787-7396; Email: kguastaferrri@crccbenefts.org. No proceeds of redemptions, distributions or any other cash or securities belonging to the Investor may be delivered or made available to the Adviser.
4. The Fund Manager shall provide the Investor a copy of its annual audited financial statements and a report of the Investor's interest in the Fund annually to Kristina M. Guastaferrri, Administrator, Chicago Regional Council of Carpenters Benefit Funds, 12 E. Erie Street Chicago, IL 60611; Telephone: (312) 951-1504; Facsimile: (312) 787-7396; Email: kguastaferrri@crccbenefts.org.
5. Adviser is required to obtain the Fund Manager's written acknowledgement of the instructions provided by this Certificate of Authority, which may be provided by the annotation

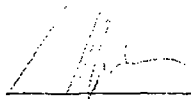
of the applicable subscription agreement or similar documentation of the Investor's investment in the Fund or in a side letter or other writing.

The rights granted to Advisor under paragraph 1 of this Certificate of Authority may be revoked by the Investor following written notice of such revocation (such written notice shall specify the future effective date of such revocation) being received by Advisor and the Fund. The Investor agrees to notify the Fund Manager of any change in the Adviser's authority or to instructions provided by this Certificate of Authority, and the Fund Manager and the Fund may conclusively rely on the same.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned has executed this Certificate of Authority on this ____ day of February, 2012, and hereby represents, warrants, and certifies that, if this Certificate Authority is delivered by the Adviser and duly acknowledged by the Fund Manager as set forth herein (a) the information contained herein is true and correct and may be relied upon by any Fund and Fund Manager, and (b) the execution and delivery of this Certificate of Authority by the undersigned has been duly authorized by all appropriate and necessary parties.

Chicago Regional Council of Carpenters Pension Fund

By: 
Name: Frank T. Libby
Title: Chairman

By: 
Name: J. David Pepper
Title: Secretary

**CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A**

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

☐ Yes

☒ No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

**CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT**

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Gerding Edlen Fund Management II, LLC

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. ☐ the Applicant
OR

2. ☐ a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: _____
OR

3. ☒ a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: Gerding Edlen Green Cities II, L.P.

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 1477 NW Everett St
Portland, OR 97209

C. Telephone: 503-299-6000 Fax: 503-299-6703 Email: matt.edlen@gerdingedlen.com

D. Name of contact person: Matt Edlen

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

Purchase of City-owned property located at 615 West Division Street.

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Housing and Economic Development

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

☐ Person	☒ Limited liability company
☐ Publicly registered business corporation	☐ Limited liability partnership
☐ Privately held business corporation	☐ Joint venture
☐ Sole proprietorship	☐ Not-for-profit corporation
☐ General partnership	(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
☐ Limited partnership	☐ Yes ☐ No
☐ Trust	☐ Other (please specify)
-

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Delaware

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

☐ Yes ☒ No ☐ N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity.

NOTE: For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party.

NOTE: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
Gerding Edlen Investment Management, LLC	Managing Member
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE.** Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
Gerding Edlen Investment Management, LLC	1477 NW Everett Street, Portland, OR 97209	100%

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

☐ Yes ☒ No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) NOTE: "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

(Add sheets if necessary)

☒ Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

☐ Yes ☒ No ☐ No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

☐ Yes ☐ No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. **NOTE:** If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

- a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;
- b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;
- c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;
- d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and
- e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

- the Disclosing Party;
- any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
- any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
- any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

- a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;
- b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or
- c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or
- d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

N/A

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than \$20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

N/A

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

☐ is ☒ is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

☐ Yes

☒ No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

☐ Yes

☐ No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

 X 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

 2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS N/A

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded**, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

 N/A

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

☐ Yes ☐ No N/A

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)

☐ Yes ☐ No N/A

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?

☐ Yes ☐ No N/A

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?

☐ Yes ☐ No N/A

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available online at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Gerding Edlen Fund Management II, LLC

(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: Gerding Edlen Investment Management, LLC, its
Sole Member

By: *Monica A. Boromaro*
(Sign here)

Monny Boromaro
(Print or type name of person signing)

Senior VP - Investment Management

(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) 12/19/13
at Multnomah County, Oregon (state).

Monica McConnell Notary Public.

Commission expires: 01/17/17



**CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A**

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

☐ Yes

☒ No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

**CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT**

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Gerding Edlen Investment Management, LLC

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. ☐ the Applicant
OR

2. ☐ a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: _____
OR

3. ☒ a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: Gerding Edlen Fund Management II, LLC

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 1477 NW Everett St.

Portland, OR 97209

C. Telephone: 503-299-6000 Fax: 503-299-6703 Email: matt.edlen@gerdingedlen.com

D. Name of contact person: Matt Edlen

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

Purchase of City-owned property located at 615 West Division Street

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? DHED

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

☐ Person	☒ Limited liability company
☐ Publicly registered business corporation	☐ Limited liability partnership
☐ Privately held business corporation	☐ Joint venture
☐ Sole proprietorship	☐ Not-for-profit corporation
☐ General partnership	(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
☐ Limited partnership	☐ Yes ☐ No
☐ Trust	☐ Other (please specify)
-

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Delaware

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

☐ Yes ☒ No ☐ N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity.

NOTE: For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party.

NOTE: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
Kelly Saito	Manager, CEO & President
Molly Bordonaro	Senior VP Investment Management
Brent Gaulke	VP Acquisitions

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE:** Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
Kelly Saito	1477 NW Everett Street, Portland, OR 97209	51%
Molly Bordonaro	1477 NW Everett Street, Portland, OR 97209	9%
GEDI, Inc	1477 NW Everett Street, Portland, OR 97209	40%

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

☐ Yes ☒ No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) NOTE: "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

(Add sheets if necessary)

☒ Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

☐ Yes ☒ No ☐ No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

☐ Yes ☐ No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. **NOTE:** If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

- a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;
- b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;
- c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;
- d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and
- e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

- the Disclosing Party;
- any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
- any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
- any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

- a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;
- b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or
- c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or
- d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

N/A

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than \$20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

N/A

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

☐ is ☒ is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

☐ Yes

☒ No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

☐ Yes

☐ No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name

Business Address

Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

 X 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

 2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded**, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

N/A

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

☐ Yes ☐ No N/A

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)

☐ Yes ☐ No N/A

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?

☐ Yes ☐ No N/A

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?

☐ Yes ☐ No N/A

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Gerding Edlen Investment Management, LLC

(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: 
(Sign here)

Molly Bordonaro
(Print or type name of person signing)

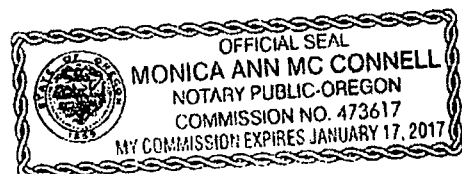
Senior VP - Investment Management

(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) 12/19/13
at Multnomah County, Oregon (state).

Monica McConnell Notary Public.

Commission expires: 01/17/17



**CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A**

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

☐ Yes

☒ No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.



City of Chicago



O2014-127

Office of the City Clerk

Document Tracking Sheet

Meeting Date:	1/15/2014
Sponsor(s):	Emanuel (Mayor)
Type:	Ordinance
Title:	Sale of City-owned property at 642 East Oakwood Blvd under Adjacent Neighbors Land Acquisition Program
Committee(s) Assignment:	Committee on Housing and Real Estate

HSG



OFFICE OF THE MAYOR
CITY OF CHICAGO

RAHM EMANUEL
MAYOR

January 15, 2014

TO THE HONORABLE, THE CITY COUNCIL
OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO

Ladies and Gentlemen:

At the request of the Commissioner of Planning and Development, I transmit herewith ordinances authorizing the sale of city-owned property.

Your favorable consideration of these ordinances will be appreciated.

Very truly yours,

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Rahm Emanuel".

Mayor

ORDINANCE

WHEREAS, the City of Chicago ("City") is a home rule unit of government by virtue of the provisions of the Constitution of the State of Illinois of 1970, and, as such, may exercise any power and perform any function pertaining to its government and affairs; and

WHEREAS, the City, through the foreclosure of demolition liens, tax sales and other methods of acquisition, has acquired title to numerous parcels of real property which are of minimal value and costly to clean up and maintain, and because title to such properties was vested in the City, the properties were exempted from real estate taxes, thus depriving the City of revenue; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to an ordinance (the "Original Program Ordinance") adopted by the City Council of the City ("City Council") on March 6, 1981 and published on pages 5584 - 5585 of the Journal of Proceedings of the City Council ("Journal") for such date, the City established a program for the disposition of certain vacant real property owned by the City known as the Adjacent Neighbors Land Acquisition Program; and

WHEREAS, the Original Program Ordinance was amended by ordinances adopted on July 23, 1982 and published in the Journal for such date at pages 11830 - 11833, and on January 7, 1983 and published in the Journal for such date at pages 14803 - 14805 (the Original Program Ordinance and such two amending ordinances, collectively, the "Original ANLAP Ordinances"); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to an ordinance adopted by the City Council on September 14, 1994 and published in the Journal for such date at pages 56195 - 56198, the City Council repealed the Original ANLAP Ordinances, and established a new program, also known as the Adjacent Neighbors Land Acquisition Program, for the disposition of certain vacant real property owned by the City, which ordinance was subsequently amended by ordinances adopted on September 4, 2002 and published in the Journal for such date at pages 92771 - 92773, and on July 28, 2010 and published in the Journal for such date at pages 97370 - 97374 (such new program, as amended, the "ANLAP Program"); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the ANLAP Program, as codified at Municipal Code Chapter 2-159-010 et seq. (the "ANLAP Program Ordinance"), a qualified City-owned parcel may be sold if it has an appraised value of not more than Fifty Thousand Dollars (\$50,000); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the current ANLAP Program, if the property appraises at or for less than Ten Thousand Dollars (\$10,000.00) the minimum acceptable bid must be at least One Thousand Dollars (\$1,000.00); if the property appraises at or for less than Twenty Thousand Dollars (\$20,000.00) but more than Ten Thousand Dollars (\$10,000.00) the minimum acceptable bid must be at least Two Thousand Dollars (\$2,000.00); and if the property appraises for more than Twenty Thousand Dollars (\$20,000.00) the minimum acceptable bid must be Two Thousand Dollars (\$2,000.00), plus fifty percent (50%) of the appraised value which exceeds Twenty Thousand Dollars (\$20,000.00); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the ANLAP Program, any deed conveying a parcel pursuant thereto shall contain covenants which: (1) prohibit the grantees from conveying, assigning or otherwise transferring the parcel except in conjunction with the adjacent parcel owned by the

grantees; and (2) require that the parcel be improved with landscaped open space within six (6) months of the conveyance of such parcel and prohibit the construction of any permanent improvements on the parcel, excluding only improvements made by the grantees on the parcel that constitute an integrated addition to the grantees' primary residence on the adjacent lot, or a garage appurtenant thereto; and (3) require the grantees to maintain the parcel in accordance with the provisions of the Municipal Code of Chicago. The covenants shall terminate ten (10) years after the date of the conveyance of the parcel to the grantees; and

WHEREAS, the Department of Housing and Economic Development ("DHED") of the City desires to convey the vacant parcel of real property identified on Exhibit A to this ordinance (the "ANLAP Parcel") to Robert V. McGhee and Tracey L. McGhee (the "Purchasers"), who have a principal residence of 640 East Oakwood Boulevard, Chicago, Illinois 60653, which ANLAP Parcel is located in the 43rd/Cottage Grove Redevelopment Project Area ("Area") established pursuant to ordinances adopted by the City Council on July 8, 1998, and published in the Journal of Proceedings of the City Council for such date at pages 72319 through 72413; and

WHEREAS, DHED has caused notice of the proposed sale of the ANLAP Parcel to be sent to all eligible adjacent neighbors (if any) and has also caused public notice advertising the City's intent to enter into the sale of the ANLAP Parcel to the Purchasers to be published in the *Chicago Sun-Times* on September 20, 2013; and

WHEREAS, Purchasers' proposal was the only proposal received by the deadline indicated in the aforesaid notice; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Resolution Number 13-067-21 adopted on October 17, 2013, by the Plan Commission of the City of Chicago ("Commission"), the Commission approved the sale of the Property to the Purchasers; now, therefore

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO:

SECTION 1. The City hereby accepts the bid of the Purchasers to purchase the ANLAP Parcel, which purchase shall be subject to all of the terms, conditions, covenants and restrictions of the ANLAP Program and the ANLAP Program Ordinance.

SECTION 2. The Mayor or his proxy is authorized to execute, and the City Clerk or Deputy City Clerk is authorized to attest, a quitclaim deed conveying the ANLAP Parcel to the Purchasers for the purchase price of One Thousand and 00/100 Dollars (\$1,000.00). Such deed shall include a covenant obligating the Purchasers to use the ANLAP Parcel only for a use consistent with the land uses permitted under the redevelopment plan for the Area and consistent with the requirements of the ANLAP Program Ordinance.

SECTION 3. If any provision of this ordinance shall be held to be invalid or unenforceable for any reason, the invalidity of such provision shall not affect any of the other provisions of this ordinance.

SECTION 4. All ordinances, resolutions, motions or orders inconsistent with this ordinance are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 5. This ordinance shall take effect upon its passage and approval.

EXHIBIT A

Bidders: Robert V. McGhee and Tracey L. McGhee
Bidders' Address: 640 East Oakwood Boulevard, Chicago, Illinois 60653
Bid Amount: \$1,000.00
Appraised Value: \$4,000.00

Legal Description (Subject to Title Commitment and Survey):

Lot 7 (except the South 10 feet thereof) in Brigg's Subdivision of Lots 3 and 4 in Cleaver's Subdivision of Lots 3 and 4 in Block 2 in Cleaverville Addition to Chicago, in Section 3, Township 38 North, Range 14, East of the Third Principal Meridian in Cook County, Illinois.

Address: 642 East Oakwood Boulevard
Chicago, Illinois 60653

Property Index Number: 20-03-201-050-0000

**CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT**

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Tracy L. McGhee

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. ☒ the Applicant
OR

2. ☐ a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: _____
OR

3. ☐ a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. ~~Business~~ ^{Home} address of the Disclosing Party: _____

C. Telephone: _____ Fax: _____ Email: _____

D. Name of contact person: Robert V. McGhee

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

ANLAR, property located at 642 East Oakwood Blvd, Chicago 60653

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Housing + Economic Development

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # N/A and Contract # N/A

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

☒ Person	☐ Limited liability company
☐ Publicly registered business corporation	☐ Limited liability partnership
☐ Privately held business corporation	☐ Joint venture
☐ Sole proprietorship	☐ Not-for-profit corporation
☐ General partnership	(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
☐ Limited partnership	☐ Yes ☐ No
☐ Trust	☐ Other (please specify)
-

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

N/A

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

☐ Yes

☐ No

☒ N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity.

NOTE: For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party.

NOTE: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name

Title

No members

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE:** Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
None		

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

☐ Yes

☒ No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) NOTE: "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.
None			

(Add sheets if necessary)

[] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[] Yes

☒ No

[] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[] Yes

[] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

- a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;
- b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;
- c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;
- d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and
- e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

- the Disclosing Party;
- any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
- any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
- any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

- a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;
- b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or
- c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or
- d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

N/A

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than \$20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

N/A

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[] is

[✓] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

☐ Yes

☒ No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

☐ Yes

☐ No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name

Business Address

Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

____ 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____ 2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded**, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

N/A

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

☒ Yes

☐ No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)

☐ Yes

☐ No

N/A

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?

☐ Yes

☐ No

N/A

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?

☐ Yes

☐ No

N/A

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Tracey L. McGhee
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: Tracey McGhee
(Sign here)

Tracey L. McGhee
(Print or type name of person signing)

Applicant
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) September 13, 2013
at Cook County, Illinois (state).

[Signature] Notary Public.
Commission expires: 12/29/14



(DO NOT SUBMIT THIS PAGE WITH YOUR EDS. The purpose of this page is for you to recertify your EDS prior to submission to City Council or on the date of closing. If unable to recertify truthfully, the Disclosing Party must complete a new EDS with correct or corrected information)

RECERTIFICATION

Generally, for use with City Council matters. Not for City procurements unless requested.

This recertification is being submitted in connection with ANRP Purchase of 642 E. Oakwood Ave.
[identify the Matter]. Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS recertification on behalf of the Disclosing Party, (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in the Disclosing Party's original EDS are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City and continue to be true, accurate and complete as of the date of this recertification, and (3) reaffirms its acknowledgments.

Tracey McGhee
(Print or type legal name of Disclosing Party)

Date: 12/18/13

By:

Tracey McGhee
(sign here)

Print or type name of signatory:

Tracey McGhee

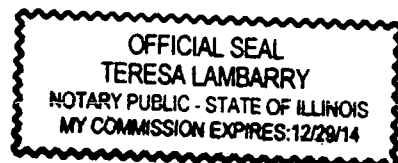
Title of signatory:

Myself

Signed and sworn to before me on [date] December 18, 2013
at Cook County, Illinois [state].

[Signature] Notary Public.

Commission expires: 12/29/14



**CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A**

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

☐ Yes

☒ No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Robert V. McGhee

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. ☒ the Applicant

OR

2. ☐ a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: _____

OR

3. ☐ a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. ~~Business~~ ^{HOME} address of the Disclosing Party: _____

60653

C. Telephone: _____ Fax: _____ Email: _____

D. Name of contact person: Robert V. McGhee

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

ANLAP, property located at 642 East Oakwood Blvd, Chicago 60653

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Housing & Economic Development

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # N/A and Contract # N/A

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

☒ Person	☐ Limited liability company
☐ Publicly registered business corporation	☐ Limited liability partnership
☐ Privately held business corporation	☐ Joint venture
☐ Sole proprietorship	☐ Not-for-profit corporation
☐ General partnership	(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
☐ Limited partnership	☐ Yes ☐ No
☐ Trust	☐ Other (please specify)
-

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

N/A

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

☐ Yes

☐ No

☒ N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity.

NOTE: For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party.

NOTE: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name

Title

no members

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE:** Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name

Business Address

Percentage Interest in the
Disclosing Party

None

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

☐ Yes

☒ No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) NOTE: "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.
None			

(Add sheets if necessary)

[] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[] Yes ☒ No [] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[] Yes [] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. **NOTE:** If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

- a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;
- b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;
- c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;
- d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and
- e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

- the Disclosing Party;
- any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
- any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
- any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

- a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;
- b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or
- c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or
- d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

N/A

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than \$20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

N/A

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[] is

☒ is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

☐ Yes

☒ No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

☐ Yes

☐ No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name

Business Address

Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

✓ 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. If the Matter is not federally funded, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

N/A

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

☒ Yes

☐ No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)

☐ Yes

☐ No

N/A

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?

☐ Yes

☐ No

N/A

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?

☐ Yes

☐ No

N/A

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Robert V. McGhee

(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: Robert V McGhee Robert V McGhee

(Sign here)

Robert V. McGhee

(Print or type name of person signing)

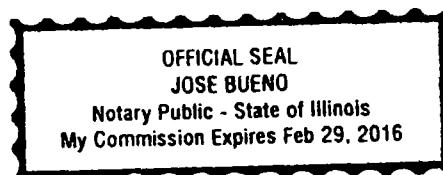
Applicant

(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) 9/13/13,
at COOK County, Illinois (state).

Jose Bueno Notary Public.

Commission expires: Feb 29, 2016



(DO NOT SUBMIT THIS PAGE WITH YOUR EDS. The purpose of this page is for you to recertify your EDS prior to submission to City Council or on the date of closing. If unable to recertify truthfully, the Disclosing Party must complete a new EDS with correct or corrected information)

RECERTIFICATION

Generally, for use with City Council matters. Not for City procurements unless requested.

This recertification is being submitted in connection with ANLAP purchase of 642 E. Oakbrook Blvd [identify the Matter]. Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS recertification on behalf of the Disclosing Party, (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in the Disclosing Party's original EDS are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City and continue to be true, accurate and complete as of the date of this recertification, and (3) reaffirms its acknowledgments.

Robert V. McGhee
(Print or type legal name of Disclosing Party)

Date: 12/20/13

By:
Robert V. McGhee
(sign here)

Print or type name of signatory:

Robert V. McGhee

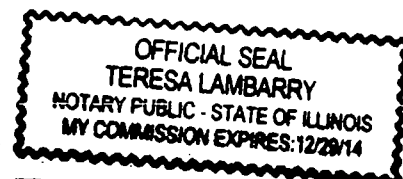
Title of signatory:

Myself

Signed and sworn to before me on [date] December 20, 2013, at Channahon County, Illinois [state].

[Signature] Notary Public.

Commission expires: 12/29/14



**CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A**

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

☐ Yes

☒ No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.



City of Chicago



O2014-145

Office of the City Clerk

Document Tracking Sheet

Meeting Date:

1/15/2014

Sponsor(s):

Emanuel (Mayor)

Type:

Ordinance

Title:

Negotiated sale of City-owned property at 1122 N Christiana Ave, 1144 N Christiana Ave, 1222 N Rockwell St, 1226 N Campbell Ave, 1754-1756 N Drake Ave and 3221 W Crystal St

Committee(s) Assignment:

Committee on Housing and Real Estate

HSG



OFFICE OF THE MAYOR
CITY OF CHICAGO

RAHM EMANUEL
MAYOR

January 15, 2014

TO THE HONORABLE, THE CITY COUNCIL
OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO

Ladies and Gentlemen:

At the request of the Commissioner of Planning and Development, I transmit herewith ordinances authorizing the sale of city-owned property.

Your favorable consideration of these ordinances will be appreciated.

Very truly yours,

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Rahm Emanuel".

Mayor

**AN ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE NEGOTIATED SALE
OF VARIOUS PARCELS IN THE HUMBOLDT PARK AND WEST TOWN
COMMUNITY AREAS**

WHEREAS, the City of Chicago ("City") is a home rule unit of government by virtue of the provisions of the Constitution of the State of Illinois of 1970, and as such, may exercise any power and perform any function pertaining to its government and affairs; and

WHEREAS, the City is the owner of the seven vacant parcels of real property commonly known as 1122 N. Christiana Avenue, 1144 N. Christiana Avenue, 1222 N. Rockwell Street, 1226 N. Campbell Avenue, 1754-56 N. Drake Avenue (two (2) parcels; collectively, the "Drake Parcels"), and 3221 W. Crystal Street, Chicago, Illinois, and which are legally described on Exhibit A attached hereto (each such parcel, a "Parcel", and collectively, the "Property"); and

WHEREAS, the current appraised fair market value of the Property is Three Hundred Sixteen Thousand Dollars (\$316,000), and the value for each individual Parcel is set forth in Exhibit A attached hereto; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to ordinances adopted by the City Council of the City (the "City Council") on June 27, 2001, and published in the Journal of the Proceedings of the City Council for such date, (i) a certain redevelopment plan and project (the "Division/Homan Redevelopment Plan") for the Division/Homan Tax Increment Financing Redevelopment Project Area (the "Division/Homan Redevelopment Area"), was approved pursuant to the Illinois Tax Increment Allocation Redevelopment Act, as amended (65 ILCS 5/11-74.4-1 et seq.) (the "Act"); (ii) the Division/Homan Redevelopment Area was designated as a redevelopment project area pursuant to the Act; and (iii) tax increment financing was adopted pursuant to the Act as a means of financing certain Division/Homan Redevelopment Area redevelopment project costs (as defined in the Act) incurred pursuant to the Division/Homan Redevelopment Plan; and

WHEREAS, the Parcels located at 1122 N. Christiana Avenue and 1144 N. Christiana Avenue are located in the Division/Homan Redevelopment Area (such Parcels, the "Division/Homan Parcels"); and

WHEREAS, L&MC Investments LLC, an Illinois limited liability company (the "Developer"), has offered to purchase each Parcel for One Dollar (\$1.00; for a total of \$7.00 for the entire Property); and

WHEREAS, the Developer intends to use the Property for the development of affordable single-family housing (the "Project"); and

WHEREAS, the use of the Division/Homan Parcels for the Project is consistent with the Division/Homan Redevelopment Plan; and

WHEREAS, by Resolution No. 13-CDC-41 adopted by the Community Development Commission of the City (the "CDC") on December 10, 2013, the CDC recommended the sale of the Property to the Developer; and

WHEREAS, by Resolution Nos. 13-078-21, 13-079-21, 13-080-21, 13-081-21 and 13-082-21, adopted by the Plan Commission of the City (the "Plan Commission") on December 19, 2013, the Plan Commission recommended the sale of the Property; and

WHEREAS, public notices advertising the intent of the City's Department of Planning and Development (the "Department") to enter into a negotiated sale with the Developer and requesting alternative proposals appeared in the Chicago Sun-Times on December 13, 20 and 27, 2013; and

WHEREAS, no alternative proposals have been received by the deadline indicated in the aforesaid notice; **now, therefore**,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO:

SECTION 1. The City Council hereby approves the sale of the Property to the Developer for the amount of One Dollar (\$1.00) per Parcel (i.e., \$7.00 for the entire Property).

SECTION 2. The Commissioner or the Deputy Commissioner of the Department are each authorized to execute any ancillary closing documents on behalf of the City.

SECTION 3. The Mayor or his proxy is authorized to execute, and the City Clerk or the Deputy City Clerk is authorized to attest, one or more quitclaim deeds conveying the Property to the Developer. The quitclaim deed shall contain language substantially in the following form (modified, as necessary, if the land that is the subject of the deed is less than the entire Property):

(1) The Developer must construct a single-family home on each Parcel of the Property; provided however, that only one single-family home shall be constructed on the Drake Parcels (for a total of six (6) homes). The construction of each home must be completed within eighteen (18) months of the date on which the City conveys the Parcel on which such home will be constructed, unless the Commissioner of the City's Department of Planning and Development (the "Department") extends, in writing, such completion date. The date on which the construction of a home is completed is the "Completion Date" for such home.

(2) The Developer must sell each home within twelve (12) months following the Completion Date for such home to a homebuyer whose household income, on the date such homebuyer signs his/her Homebuyer Income Qualification Application (such application will be provided by the Department), adjusted for family size, does not exceed one hundred twenty percent (120%) of the Chicago Primary Metropolitan Statistical Area median income, as determined by the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development (a "Qualified Resident"). The Commissioner of the Department may approve in writing an extension of such twelve (12) month timeframe. The Developer shall submit a completed Homebuyer Income Qualification Application, or such other documentation as the Department may reasonably require, to the Department for review and approval. The Department must approve the homebuyer's income eligibility prior to the Developer's sale of the Property. The Developer's sales price for each home may not exceed One Hundred Ninety-Nine Thousand Dollars (\$199,000), without the prior written approval of the Commissioner of the Department.

(3) The home must be the homebuyer's Principal Residence. "Principal residence" means an owner's primary or chief residence that the owner actually occupies on a regular basis. A "Principal residence" does not include any housing unit used as an investment property, as a recreational home or a home in which 15% or more of its total

area is used for a trade or business. The date on which the Developer sells a home to a homebuyer is the "Closing Date" for such home.

(4) For each home, during the five (5) year period commencing on the Closing Date, any buyer of such home must be a Qualified Resident, as determined by the Department, and such home must be such buyer's Principal Residence.

(5) Solely with respect to the parcels commonly known as 1122 N. Christiana and 1144 N. Christiana, Chicago, Illinois, such parcels must be used in accordance with the Division/Homan Redevelopment Plan approved by the City Council of the City of Chicago, on June 27, 2001, as may be amended from time to time, until such plan expires.

(6) The City makes no covenant, representation or warranty, express or implied, of any kind, as to the structural, physical or environmental condition of the Property or the suitability of the Property for any purpose whatsoever, and the Developer agrees to accept the Property in its "as is," "where is" and "with all faults" condition.

(7) The Developer hereby waives and releases, and indemnifies the City from and against, any claims and liabilities relating to or arising from the structural, physical or environmental condition of the Property, including, without limitation, claims arising under the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act of 1980, as amended ("CERCLA"), and shall undertake and discharge all liabilities of the City arising from any structural, physical or environmental condition that existed on the Property prior to the Closing, including, without limitation, liabilities arising under CERCLA. The Developer hereby acknowledges that, in purchasing the Property, the Developer is relying solely upon its own inspection and other due diligence activities and not upon any information (including, without limitation, environmental studies or reports of any kind) provided by or on behalf of the City or its agents or employees with respect thereto. If, after the Closing, the structural, physical and environmental condition of the Property is not in all respects entirely suitable for its intended use, it shall be the Developer's sole responsibility and obligation to take such action as is necessary to put the Property in a condition which is suitable for its intended use.

SECTION 4. The transfer of title of the Property from the City to the Developer must close on or before the date that is eighteen (18) months after the date of publication of this ordinance (the "Outside Closing Date"), unless the Commissioner in his sole discretion extends the Outside Closing Date. This ordinance shall be null and void with respect to any portion of the Property that has not yet been transferred to the Developer by the Outside Closing Date, as may be extended.

SECTION 5. If any provision of this ordinance shall be held to be invalid or unenforceable for any reason, the invalidity or unenforceability of such provision shall not affect any of the other provisions of this ordinance.

SECTION 6. All ordinances, resolutions, motions or orders inconsistent with this ordinance are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 7. This ordinance shall take effect upon its passage and approval.

EXHIBIT A

Legal Descriptions and Appraised Fair Market Values (Subject to Final Title Commitment and Survey):

Parcel 1: appraised fair market value: \$48,000

LOT 92 IN S.E. GROSS' FOURTH HUMBOLDT PARK ADDITION TO CHICAGO, BEING A SUBDIVISION OF LOT 7 IN SUPERIOR COURT PARTITION OF THE EAST ½ OF SECTION 2, TOWNSHIP 39 NORTH, RANGE 13, EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

Address: 1122 N. Christiana Avenue
Chicago, Illinois 60651

Property Index Number: 16-02-408-041-0000

Parcel 2: appraised fair market value: \$50,000

LOT 83 IN S.E. GROSS' FOURTH HUMBOLDT PARK ADDITION TO CHICAGO, BEING A SUBDIVISION OF LOT 7 IN SUPERIOR COURT PARTITION OF THE EAST ½ OF SECTION 2, TOWNSHIP 39 NORTH, RANGE 13, EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

Address: 1144 N. Christiana Avenue
Chicago, Illinois 60651

Property Index Number: 16-02-408-032-0000

Parcel 3: appraised fair market value: \$48,000

LOT 1 IN GUBBINS' SUBDIVISION OF LOTS 1, 2, 3 AND 4 IN BLOCK 8 IN HUMBOLDT PARK RESIDENCE ASSOCIATION SUBDIVISION OF THE SOUTHWEST ¼ OF THE NORTHEAST ¼ OF SECTION 1, TOWNSHIP 39 NORTH, RANGE 13, EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

Address: 1222 N. Rockwell Street
Chicago, Illinois 60622

Property Index Number: 16-01-231-022-0000

Parcel 4: appraised fair market value: \$54,500

LOT 13 IN BLOCK 6 IN WINSLOW & JACOBSON'S SUBDIVISION OF THE SOUTHEAST ¼ OF THE NORTHEAST ¼ OF SECTION 1, TOWNSHIP 39 NORTH, RANGE 13, EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

Address: 1226 N. Campbell Avenue
Chicago, Illinois 60622

Property Index Number: 16-01-227-028-0000

Parcels 5 and 6 (the "Drake Parcels"): aggregate appraised fair market value of parcels 5 and 6: \$62,500

THAT PART OF LOT 1 LYING BETWEEN THE NORTH LINE OF LOT 2 AND THE SOUTH LINE OF THE RIGHT OF WAY OF CHICAGO PACIFIC RAILROAD CO. AND ALL OF LOT 2 IN BLOCK 18 IN C.B. SIMON'S RESUBDIVISION OF BLOCKS 18 AND 19 OF E. SIMON'S ORIGINAL SUBDIVISION OF THE SOUTHEAST ¼ OF SECTION 35, TOWNSHIP 40 NORTH, RANGE 13, EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

Address: 1754-56 N. Drake Avenue
Chicago, Illinois 60647

Property Index Numbers: 13-35-412-015-0000
13-35-412-016-0000

Parcel 7: appraised fair market value: \$53,000

LOT 83 IN S.E. GROSS' FIFTH HUMBOLDT PARK ADDITION TO CHICAGO, IN SECTION 2, TOWNSHIP 39 NORTH, RANGE 13, EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

Address: 3221 W. Crystal Street
Chicago, Illinois 60651

Property Index Number: 16-02-228-015-0000

CERTIFICATE OF FILING FOR
CITY OF CHICAGO ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT

EDS Number: 51759
Certificate Printed on: 01/08/2014

Date of This Filing:01/08/2014 02:54 PM
Original Filing Date:01/08/2014 02:54 PM

Disclosing Party: L&MC Investments LLC Title:Member
Filed by: Mr. Luis Castro

Matter: New Construction in Humboldt
Park--Negotiated Sale of city
Applicant: L&MC Investments LLC
Specification #:
Contract #:

The Economic Disclosure Statement referenced above has been electronically filed with the City. Please provide a copy of this Certificate of Filing to your city contact with other required documents pertaining to the Matter. For additional guidance as to when to provide this Certificate and other required documents, please follow instructions provided to you about the Matter or consult with your City contact.

A copy of the EDS may be viewed and printed by visiting
<https://webapps1.cityofchicago.org/EDSWeb> and entering the EDS number into the EDS Search. Prior to contract award, the filing is accessible online only to the disclosing party and the City, but is still subject to the Illinois Freedom of Information Act. The filing is visible online to the public after contract award.

**CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT and AFFIDAVIT
Related to Contract/Amendment/Solicitation
EDS # 51759**

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting the EDS:

L&MC Investments LLC

Enter d/b/a if applicable:

L&MC Investments LLC

The Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

the Applicant

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party:

1301 E Higgins Rd
Elk Grove Village, IL 60007
United States

C. Telephone:

630-220-3881

Fax:

888-410-5514

Email:

luis.castro@lmc-investments.com

D. Name of contact person:

Mr. Luis Castro

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one):

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains:

New Construction in Humboldt Park--Negotiated Sale of city

Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS?

DEPT OF HOUSING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

Specification Number

Contract (PO) Number

Revision Number

Release Number

User Department Project Number

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

Limited liability company

Is the Disclosing Party incorporated or organized in the State of Illinois?

Yes

B. DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1.a.2 Does the Disclosing Party have any officers?

No

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING Controlling Interest

1.b.1 Are there any individuals who control the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party as a general partner, managing member, manager, or other capacity?

Yes

1.b.2 List all general partners, managing members, managers, and any others who control the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. Don't include any legal entities in this answer- these will be named later:

Name: Luis Castro

Title: Member

1.b.3 Are there any legal entities that control the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party as a general partner, managing member, manager, or other capacity?

No

2. Ownership Information

Please provide ownership information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture, interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate, or other similar entity. Note: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal code of Chicago, the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

- Luis Castro - 100%

Owner Details

Name	Address
Luis Castro	1301 E Higgins Rd Elk Grove Village, IL 60007 United States

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

No

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

1. Has the Disclosing Party retained any legal entities in connection with the Matter?

Yes

2. List below the names of all legal entities which are retained parties.

Name:	WorldWide Construction and Development
Anticipated/ Retained:	Anticipated
Business Address:	1301 E Higgins Rd Elk Grove Village, IL 60007 United States
Relationship:	Subcontractor - MWDBE
Fees (\$\$ or %):	10%
Estimated/Paid:	Estimated
.....	

3. Has the Disclosing Party retained any persons in connection with the Matter?

No

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage of any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows:

- i. neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and
- ii. the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City.

NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

I certify the above to be true

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

- a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;
- b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

- c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;
- d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and
- e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

I certify the above to be true

3. Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

- a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;
- b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or
- c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or
- d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

I certify the above to be true

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of

- bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3;
- bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or
- any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

I certify the above to be true

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

I certify the above to be true

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), Chapter 2-56 (Inspector General) and Chapter 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

I certify the above to be true

7. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago.

None

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than \$20 per recipient.

None

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

The Disclosing Party certifies that, as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code, the Disclosing Party

is not a "financial institution"

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

No

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

If the Disclosing Party cannot make this verification, the Disclosing Party must disclose all required information in the space provided below or in an attachment in the "Additional Info" tab. Failure to comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

I can make the above verification

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY-FUNDED MATTERS

Is the Matter federally funded? For the purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

No

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

- A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

- B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. A training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/city/en/depts/ethics.html, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N. Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

I acknowledge and consent to the above

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

- C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.
- D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.
- E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. NOTE: With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

I acknowledge and consent to the above

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

I certify the above to be true

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U.S. General Services Administration.

I certify the above to be true

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

I certify the above to be true

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This question is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all corporate officers of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

No

ADDITIONAL INFO

Please add any additional explanatory information here. If explanation is longer than 1000 characters, you may add an attachment below. Please note that your EDS, including all attachments, becomes available for public viewing upon contract award. Your attachments will be viewable "as is" without manual redaction by the City. You are responsible for redacting any non-public information from your documents before uploading.

List of vendor attachments uploaded by City staff

None .

List of attachments uploaded by vendor

None .

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

/s/ 01/08/2014

Mr. Luis Castro

Member

L&MC Investments LLC

This is a printed copy of the Economic Disclosure Statement, the original of which is filed electronically with the City of Chicago. Any alterations must be made electronically, alterations on this printed copy are void and of no effect.



City of Chicago



O2014-176

Office of the City Clerk

Document Tracking Sheet

Meeting Date:	1/15/2014
Sponsor(s):	Emanuel (Mayor)
Type:	Ordinance
Title:	Sale of City-owned property at 2727 S Troy St and 1523 W Cullerton Ave to NeighborSpace
Committee(s) Assignment:	Committee on Housing and Real Estate

HSG



OFFICE OF THE MAYOR
CITY OF CHICAGO

RAHM EMANUEL
MAYOR

January 15, 2014

TO THE HONORABLE, THE CITY COUNCIL
OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO

Ladies and Gentlemen:

At the request of the Commissioner of Planning and Development, I transmit herewith ordinances authorizing the sale of city-owned property.

Your favorable consideration of these ordinances will be appreciated.

Very truly yours,

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Rahm Emanuel".

Mayor

ORDINANCE

WHEREAS, the City of Chicago (the "City") is a home rule unit of government by virtue of the provisions of Article VII, Section 6(e) of the Constitution of the State of Illinois of 1970, and, as such, may exercise any power and perform any function pertaining to its government and affairs; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City (the "City Council") finds that there is a lack of sufficient open space in the City for recreational and aesthetic uses, and as a result there is a need to develop small open spaces as parks, gardens and natural areas for public use for the benefit of the citizens of the City; and

WHEREAS, the Chicago Plan Commission ("CPC"), the Chicago Park District and the City Council have previously prepared and approved that certain planning document entitled, "CitySpace: An Open Space Plan For Chicago," dated January 1998 (the "Open Space Plan"), which sets forth certain goals and objectives for increasing open space in the City; and

WHEREAS, the Open Space Plan sets a minimum standard of two acres of open space per 1,000 residents in each community area by 2010; and

WHEREAS, the South Lawndale Community Area has been identified as having the second highest open space need in the City with its 78.09 acre deficiency; and

WHEREAS, the Lower West Side Community Area has been identified as having a 27.22 acre deficiency with respect to its open space need; and

WHEREAS, on April 1, 1998, the City Council adopted the Open Space Impact Fee Ordinance codified at Chapter 18 of Title 16 (the "Open Space Ordinance") of the Municipal Code of Chicago to address the need for additional public space and recreational facilities for the benefit of the residents of newly created residential developments in the City; and

WHEREAS, the Open Space Ordinance authorizes, among other things, the collection of fees from residential developments that create new dwelling units without contributing a proportionate share of open space and recreational facilities for the benefit of their residents as part of the overall development (the "Fee-Paying Developments"); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Open Space Ordinance, the Department of Finance ("DOF") has collected fees derived from the Fee-Paying Developments (the "Open Space Fees") and has deposited those fees in separate funds, each fund corresponding to the Community Area (as defined in the Open Space Ordinance), in which each of the Fee-Paying Developments is located and from which the Open Space Fees were collected; and

WHEREAS, the Department of Planning and Development ("DPD") has determined that the Fee-Paying Developments built in the Lower West Side Community Area have deepened the

already significant deficits of open space in the Lower West Side Community Area, which deficits were documented in the Open Space Plan; and

WHEREAS, the City Council, by ordinances adopted on April 22, 2009 and published in the Journal of Proceedings of the City Council for such date at pages 57326 through 57410, has approved a redevelopment plan and project (the "Plan") for the Little Village East Tax Increment Financing (the "Area") pursuant to the Illinois Tax Increment Allocation Redevelopment Act, as amended (65 ILCS 5/11-74.4-1 et seq., (the "Act")), has designated the Area as a "redevelopment project area" under the Act, and has adopted tax increment financing for the Area; and

WHEREAS, the City Council finds that the establishment of additional public open space and public parks is essential to the general health, safety and welfare of the City; and

WHEREAS, the City owns the real property identified on Exhibit A attached hereto and made a part hereof (the "South Lawndale Property"), which is located in the Area, and the real property identified on Exhibit B attached hereto and made a part hereof (the "Lower West Side Property"), and together with the South Lawndale Property, collectively, the "Property"; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to an ordinance adopted by the City Council on March 26, 1996, and published at pages 18970 to 18979 in the Journal of Proceedings of the City Council of such date (the "NeighborSpace Ordinance"), the City Council approved the establishment of NeighborSpace, an Illinois not-for-profit corporation, as a collaboration among the City, the Chicago Park District and the Cook County Forest Preserve District to address the lack of sufficient open space in the City for recreational and aesthetic uses; and

WHEREAS, NeighborSpace was incorporated under the laws of the State of Illinois as a not-for-profit corporation on May 29, 1996, organized exclusively for charitable, scientific and educational purposes including, but not limited to, the preservation of open space and parks within the City; and

WHEREAS, the NeighborSpace Ordinance authorizes the City to sell or lease real property to NeighborSpace for use as open space benefiting the citizens of the City, subject to the approval of the City Council; and

WHEREAS, by Resolution No. 13-058-21, adopted by the CPC on September 19, 2013, the CPC recommended the sale of the Lower West Side Property to NeighborSpace; and

WHEREAS, the City desires to grant NeighborSpace impact fee funds to pay or reimburse NeighborSpace for a Phase II site assessment, remediation and installation of water, a fence and an arbor on the Lower West Side Property (the "Project"); and

WHEREAS, DPD desires to provide to NeighborSpace Open Space Fees in amounts not to exceed \$75,000 for the Project; and

WHEREAS, the Open Space Ordinance requires that the Open Space Fees be used for open space acquisition and capital improvements, which provide a direct and material benefit to the new development from which the fees are collected; and

WHEREAS, the Open Space Ordinance requires that the Open Space Fees be expended within the same or a contiguous Community Area from which they were collected after a legislative finding by the City Council that the expenditure of the Open Space Fees will directly and materially benefit the developments from which the Open Space Fees were collected; and

WHEREAS, DPD has determined that the use of the Open Space Fees to fund the Project will provide a direct and material benefit to each of the Fee-Paying Developments from which the Open Space Fees were collected; and

WHEREAS, DPD has determined that Open Space Fees to be used for the purposes set forth herein have come from the specific funds set up by DOF for the Lower West Side Community Area, in which the Fee-Paying Developments are located and from which the Open Space Fees were collected; and

WHEREAS, DPD has recommended that the City Council approve the use of the Open Space Fees for the purposes set forth herein through this ordinance; and

WHEREAS, DPD has recommended that the City Council make a finding that the expenditure of the Open Space Fees as described herein will directly and materially benefit the Fee-Paying Developments from which the Open Space Fees were collected; and

WHEREAS, by Resolution No. 13-059-21, adopted by the CPC on September 19, 2013, the CPC recommended the sale of the South Lawndale Property to NeighborSpace; and

WHEREAS, by Resolution No. 13-CDC-31, adopted on September 10, 2013, the Community Development Commission authorized DPD to advertise its intent to negotiate a sale of the South Lawndale Property with NeighborSpace for open space; and

WHEREAS, public notices advertising the proposed sale appeared in the Sun-Times on September 22, and October 6 and 20, 2013; and

WHEREAS, no alternative proposals were received by the City prior to the deadline set forth in such advertisements; and

WHEREAS, the City desires to convey the South Lawndale Property to NeighborSpace for use as public open space, including, without limitation, the management and maintenance of a community garden to be known as the "Troy Street Garden"; and

WHEREAS, the City desires to convey the Lower West Side Property to NeighborSpace for use as public open space, including, without limitation, the management and maintenance of a community garden to be known as the "Roots and Rays Garden"; and

WHEREAS, the City Council finds that such conveyances are consistent with the goals and objectives of the Open Space Plan, which, among other things, specifies that parks, open spaces and other community facilities should be located within walking distance of residential developments; and

WHEREAS, the City Council finds that the conveyance of the South Lawndale Property is consistent with the Plan for the Area; and

WHEREAS, the City Council finds that the conveyance of the Property to NeighborSpace for use as public open space use will help alleviate the public open space shortage in the South Lawndale Community Area and the Lower West Side Community Area and is in the best interests of the City; **now therefore**,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO:

SECTION 1. The foregoing recitals, findings and statements of fact are hereby adopted as the findings of the City Council.

SECTION 2. The City hereby approves the conveyance of the Property to NeighborSpace for the sum of One Dollar (\$1.00) per parcel.

SECTION 3. The Mayor or his proxy is authorized to execute, and the City Clerk is authorized to attest, a quitclaim deed (or quitclaim deeds) conveying the Property to NeighborSpace. The quitclaim deed(s) shall include the following covenant running with the land, or language substantially similar and acceptable to the Corporation Counsel:

NeighborSpace shall allow the Property to be used only as open space. The City, acting through the Commissioner of the City's Department of Planning and Development, or any successor department thereto, shall have authority to release this covenant upon the request of NeighborSpace. If NeighborSpace allows the Property to be used for any purpose other than open space without first obtaining a release of this covenant, the City may re-enter and take possession of the Property, terminate the estate conveyed to NeighborSpace, and revert title to the Property in the City. Furthermore, with respect to the South Lawndale Property, NeighborSpace shall allow the Property to be used only for a use consistent with the City's Little Village East Redevelopment Plan until such plan expires.

SECTION 4. The City Council hereby finds that the expenditure of the Open Space Fees will directly and materially benefit the residents of those Fee-Paying Developments from which the Open Space Fees were collected and approves the use of the Open Space Fees for the purposes described herein.

SECTION 5. The Commissioner of DPD (the "Commissioner") and a designee of the Commissioner are each hereby authorized, subject to the approval of the Corporation Counsel to

enter into an agreement with NeighborSpace in connection herewith, containing such terms as the Commissioner deems necessary, and to provide Open Space Fees proceeds to NeighborSpace in an aggregate amount not to exceed \$75,000, from the Lower West Side Community Area Open Space Fee Fund to pay for expenses permitted under the Open Space Ordinance.

SECTION 6. Open Space Fees in the amount of \$75,000 from the Lower West Side Community Area Open Space Fee Fund are hereby appropriated for the purposes described herein.

SECTION 7. If any provision of this ordinance shall be held to be invalid or unenforceable for any reason, the invalidity or unenforceability of such provision shall not affect any of the other provisions of this ordinance.

SECTION 8. All ordinances, resolutions, motions or orders in conflict with this ordinance are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 9. This ordinance shall be in full force and effect immediately upon its passage and approval.

Exhibit A - Legal Description of South Lawndale Property

Exhibit B - Legal Description of Lower West Side Property

EXHIBIT A

LEGAL DESCRIPTION OF SOUTH LAWNSDALE PROPERTY

(SUBJECT TO FINAL SURVEY AND TITLE COMMITMENT)

LOTS 18, 19, 20, 21, 22 AND THE WEST HALF OF THE VACATED ALLEY LYING BETWEEN THE NORTH LINE OF LOT 22 AND THE SOUTH LINE OF THE NORTH 3 FEET OF LOT 20 EXTENDED EAST; ALL IN BLOCK 10 IN THE SUBDIVISION OF BLOCKS 1, 2, 3, 8, 9, 10, 11, 20 AND 21 IN SUPERIOR COURT PARTITION OF THE WEST ½ OF THE SOUTHWEST ¼ OF SECTION 25, TOWNSHIP 39 NORTH, RANGE 13 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

COMMONLY KNOWN AS: 2727 SOUTH TROY STREET
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

PERMANENT INDEX NO.: 16-25-304-009-0000

EXHIBIT B

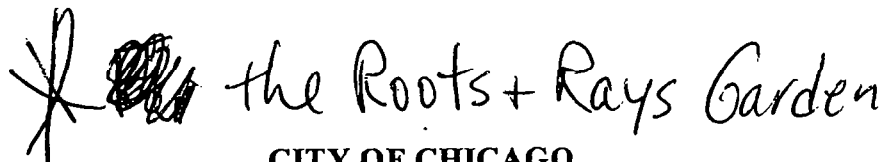
LEGAL DESCRIPTION OF LOWER WEST SIDE PROPERTY

(SUBJECT TO FINAL SURVEY AND TITLE COMMITMENT)

LOTS 29, 30 AND 31 IN LARNED & WALKER'S SUBDIVISION OF BLOCK 12 IN JOHNSTON & LEE'S SUBDIVISION OF THE SOUTHWEST ¼ OF SECTION 20, TOWNSHIP 39 NORTH, RANGE 14 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

COMMONLY KNOWN AS: 1523 WEST CULLERTON STREET
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

PERMANENT INDEX NO.: 17-20-318-016-0000



CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

NeighborSpace

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. ☒ the Applicant
OR

2. ☐ a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: _____
OR

3. ☐ a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 445 N. Sacramento Blvd.
Chicago IL 60612

C. Telephone: 773-826-3127 Fax: 773-442-0299 Email: bhelphand@neighbor-space.org

D. Name of contact person: Ben Helphand

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

City sale of the Roots and Rays Garden property located at
15123 W. Cullerton Street to NeighborSpace

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Housing and Economic Development

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

☐ Person	☐ Limited liability company
☐ Publicly registered business corporation	☐ Limited liability partnership
☐ Privately held business corporation	☐ Joint venture
☐ Sole proprietorship	☒ Not-for-profit corporation
☐ General partnership	(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
☐ Limited partnership	☒ Yes ☐ No
☐ Trust	☐ Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Illinois

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

- ☐ Yes ☐ No ☒ N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity.

NOTE: For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party.

NOTE: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
<u>See attached list</u>	
<u>No members</u>	
<u> </u>	
<u> </u>	

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE:** Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

☐ Yes

☒ No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) NOTE: "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____

(Add sheets if necessary)

☒ Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

☐ Yes

☐ No

☒ No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

☐ Yes

☐ No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. **NOTE:** If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

- a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;
- b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;
- c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;
- d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and
- e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

- the Disclosing Party;
- any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
- any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
- any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

- a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;
- b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or
- c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or
- d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

none

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than \$20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

none

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

☐ is

☒ is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

☐ Yes

☒ No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

☐ Yes

☐ No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

X 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____ 2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. If the Matter is not federally funded, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

☐ Yes

☐ No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)

☐ Yes

☐ No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?

☐ Yes

☐ No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?

☐ Yes

☐ No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Neighbor Space
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: [Signature]
(Sign here)

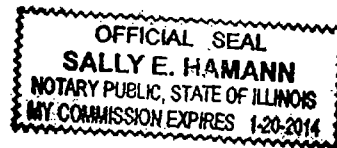
Ben Helphand
(Print or type name of person signing)

Executive Director
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) Nov 14, 2013,
at Cook County, Illinois (state).

Sally E. Hamann Notary Public.

Commission expires: 1-20-2014.



**CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A**

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

☐ Yes

☒ No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.



NeighborSpace



111 N. WASHINGTON BLVD. SUITE 201, CHICAGO, IL 60602-3210 • 312.462.4400 • CHICAGO@NEIGHBORSPACE.ORG

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

PRESIDENT

Gia Biagi
Chief of Staff

VICE PRESIDENTS

Commissioner
Deborah Sims
Chicago Park District
of Cook County

SECRETARY

Edward K. Uhler
Millennium Park, Inc.

TREASURER

Cynthia A. Bergmann
Attorney & Counselor

Commissioner

Erika Allen
Chicago Park District

John Baird

Chairman

Commissioner

Michelle Boone
Department of Cultural Affairs and Special
Events

Walter Burnett, Jr.

Alderman, 27th Ward

Kathy Deidaut

Department of Planning and
Economic Development

Dr. Shemuel Israel

North Lawndale Group, Inc.
Chicago, IL

Michael Kelly

Chief of Police

Arnold Korda

Forest Preserve District
of Cook County

Ellen Rothstein

Chairman

Chris Slattery

Forest Preserve District
of Cook County

Christy Webster

Chicago Public Health

Bob White

Chairman

NeighborSpace Board of Directors 2013

President

Gia Biagi
Chief of Staff
Office of the Chief Executive Officer
Chicago Park District

Vice-President

Deborah Sims
Commissioner, District 5
Forest Preserve District of Cook County

Secretary

Edward K. Uhler
Program Director
Millennium Park, Inc.

Treasurer

Cynthia A. Bergmann
Attorney
Freeborn & Peters, LLC

Directors

Erika Allen
Commissioner
Chicago Park District

John Baird

Chairman
Baird & Warner, Inc.

Michelle T. Boone

Commissioner
Dept of Cultural Affairs and Special
Events

Walter Burnett

Alderman, 27th Ward

Shemuel B. Israel, DC

Healthy Habits By Design

Chris Slattery

Director of Planning & Development
Forest Preserve District of Cook County

Board of Directors – continued

Christy Webber
President
Christy Webber Landscapes

Elizabeth White
Director, Chicago Area Office
The Trust for Public Land

Ex Officio Directors

Arnold Randall
General Superintendent
Forest Preserve District of Cook County

Michael P. Kelly
Superintendent
Chicago Park District

Non-Voting Directors

Elvia Rodrigues Ochoa
Neighborhood Programs Director
Openlands

Kathy Dickhut
Deputy Commissioner
Dept. of Housing and Economic Dev.

Executive Director

Ben Helphand
Executive Director
NeighborSpace

Troy Street Garden

CITY OF CHICAGO ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a if applicable:

NeighborSpace

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. ☒ the Applicant
OR

2. ☐ a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: _____
OR

3. ☐ a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party:

445 N. Sacramento Blvd.
Chicago IL 60612

C. Telephone: 773.826.3127 Fax: 773.442.0299 Email: bhelphand@neighbor-space.org

D. Name of contact person: Ben Helphand

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

City sale of the Troy Street Garden property located at
2727 S. Troy Street to NeighborSpace

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Housing and Economic Development

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

☐ Person	☐ Limited liability company
☐ Publicly registered business corporation	☐ Limited liability partnership
☐ Privately held business corporation	☐ Joint venture
☐ Sole proprietorship	☒ Not-for-profit corporation
☐ General partnership	(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
☐ Limited partnership	☒ Yes ☐ No
☐ Trust	☐ Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Illinois

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

☐ Yes

☐ No

☒ N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity.

NOTE: For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party.

NOTE: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name

Title

See attached list

No members

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE:** Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

☐ Yes

☒ No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) NOTE: "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

(Add sheets if necessary)

☒ Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

☐ Yes ☐ No ☒ No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

☐ Yes ☐ No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

- a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;
- b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;
- c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;
- d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and
- e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

- the Disclosing Party;
- any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
- any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
- any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

- a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;
- b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or
- c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or
- d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

none

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than \$20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

none

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

☐ is

☒ is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

☐ Yes

☒ No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

☐ Yes

☐ No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

X 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____ 2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. If the Matter is not federally funded, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

☐ Yes

☐ No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)

☐ Yes

☐ No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?

☐ Yes

☐ No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?

☐ Yes

☐ No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available online at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Neighbor Space
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: [Signature]
(Sign here)

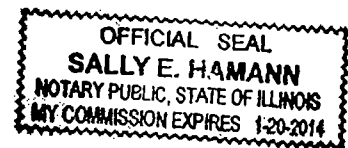
Ben Helphand
(Print or type name of person signing)

Executive Director
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) Nov 14, 2013,
at Cook County, Illinois (state).

Sally E. Hamann Notary Public.

Commission expires: 1-20-2014.



**CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A**

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

☐ Yes

☒ No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.



NeighborSpace



1111 N. SHAWANEE BLVD. SUITE 200, CHICAGO, ILLINOIS 60642-7210 TEL: 773-331-0100 FAX: 773-331-0101

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

PRESIDENT

Gia Biagi
Chief of Staff

VICE PRESIDENT

Commissioner
Deborah Sims
Forest Preserve District
of Cook County

SECRETARY

Edward K. Uhler
Program Director

TREASURER

Cynthia A. Bergmann
Attorney & Counselor

Commissioner

John Baird
Chairman

Commissioner

Michelle Boone

Commissioner

Walter Burnett, Jr.
Alderman, 27th Ward

Commissioner

Shmuel B. Israel, DC

Commissioner

Kathy Dickhut
Department of Planning and
Development

Commissioner

Dr. Shemuel Israel
Northwestern University
Chicago

Commissioner

Michael Kelly
Chicago Park District

Commissioner

Arnold Rando
Forest Preserve District
of Cook County

Commissioner

Chris Slattery

Commissioner

Chris Slattery
Director of Planning & Development
Forest Preserve District of Cook County

Commissioner

Christy Webster
Chicago Park District

Commissioner

Beth White
Forest Preserve District

NeighborSpace Board of Directors 2013

President

Gia Biagi
Chief of Staff

Office of the Chief Executive Officer
Chicago Park District

John Baird

Chairman
Baird & Warner, Inc.

Vice-President

Deborah Sims
Commissioner, District 5
Forest Preserve District of Cook County

Michelle T. Boone

Commissioner
Dept of Cultural Affairs and Special
Events

Walter Burnett

Alderman, 27th Ward

Secretary

Edward K. Uhler
Program Director
Millennium Park, Inc.

Shmuel B. Israel, DC

Healthy Habits By Design

Treasurer

Cynthia A. Bergmann
Attorney
Freeborn & Peters, LLC

Chris Slattery

Director of Planning & Development
Forest Preserve District of Cook County

Directors

Erika Allen

Commissioner
Chicago Park District

Board of Directors – continued

Christy Webber
President
Christy Webber Landscapes

Elizabeth White
Director, Chicago Area Office
The Trust for Public Land

Ex Officio Directors

Arnold Randall
General Superintendent
Forest Preserve District of Cook County

Michael P. Kelly
Superintendent
Chicago Park District

Non-Voting Directors

Elvia Rodrigues Ochoa
Neighborhood Programs Director
Openlands

Kathy Dickhut
Deputy Commissioner
Dept. of Housing and Economic Dev.

Executive Director

Ben Helphand
Executive Director
NeighborSpace



City of Chicago



O2014-229

Office of the City Clerk

Document Tracking Sheet

Meeting Date:	1/15/2014
Sponsor(s):	Emanuel (Mayor)
Type:	Ordinance
Title:	Negotiated sale of City-owned property at 2701-2707 W Madison St to Shankar Vuyyuru
Committee(s) Assignment:	Committee on Housing and Real Estate



OFFICE OF THE MAYOR
CITY OF CHICAGO

RAHM EMANUEL
MAYOR

January 15, 2014

TO THE HONORABLE, THE CITY COUNCIL
OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO

Ladies and Gentlemen:

At the request of the Commissioner of Planning and Development, I transmit herewith ordinances authorizing the sale of city-owned property.

Your favorable consideration of these ordinances will be appreciated.

Very truly yours,

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Rahm Emanuel".

Mayor

ORDINANCE

WHEREAS, the City of Chicago ("City") is a home rule unit of government by virtue of the provisions of the Constitution of the State of Illinois of 1970, and as such, may exercise any power and perform any function pertaining to its government and affairs; and

WHEREAS, the City is the owner of the vacant parcel of property located at 2701-07 W. Madison Street, Chicago, Illinois, which is legally described on Exhibit A attached hereto (the "Property"), which Property is located in the Midwest Redevelopment Project Area ("Area") established pursuant to ordinances adopted by the City Council of the City on May 17, 2000, published in the Journal of Proceedings of the City Council for such date at pages 30775 through 30953; and

WHEREAS, Shankar Vuyyuru ("Grantee"), 2727 W. Madison Street, Chicago, Illinois 60612, has offered to purchase the Property from the City for the sum of Thirty Thousand and No/100 Dollars (\$30,000.00), such amount being the appraised fair market value of the Property, to improve with a parking lot thereon; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Resolution No. 13-074-21 adopted on December 19, 2013, by the Plan Commission of the City of Chicago (the "Commission"), the Commission approved the negotiated sale of the Property to the Grantee; and

WHEREAS, public notice advertising the City's intent to enter into a negotiated sale of the Property with the Grantee and requesting alternative proposals appeared in the *Chicago Sun-Times*, a newspaper of general circulation, on December 20, 2013, and December 27, 2013; and

WHEREAS, no alternative proposals were received by the deadline indicated in the aforesaid notice; now, therefore,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO:

SECTION 1. The City Council of the City hereby approves the sale of the Property to the Grantee for the amount of Thirty Thousand and No/100 Dollars (\$30,000.00).

SECTION 2. The Mayor or his proxy is authorized to execute, and the City Clerk or Deputy City Clerk is authorized to attest, a quitclaim deed conveying the Property to the Grantee. The quitclaim deed shall also contain language substantially in the following form:

This conveyance is subject to the express condition that the Property is improved with a parking lot within twelve (12) months of the date of this deed. In the event that the condition is not met, the City of Chicago may re-enter the Property and revert title in the City of Chicago. Grantee, at the request of the City of Chicago, covenants to execute and deliver to the City a reconveyance deed to the Property to further evidence such reversion of title. This right of reverter and re-entry shall terminate upon the issuance of a certificate of completion, release or similar instrument by the City of Chicago.

The Grantee acknowledges that if the Grantee develops the Property with a residential housing project, as defined under and that is subject to Section 2-44-090 of the Municipal

Code of the City (the "Affordable Requirements Ordinance"), the Grantee and such project shall be obligated to comply with the Affordable Requirements Ordinance.

SECTION 3. If any provision of this ordinance shall be held to be invalid or unenforceable for any reason, the invalidity or unenforceability of such provision shall not affect any of the other provisions of this ordinance.

SECTION 4. All ordinances, resolutions, motions or orders inconsistent with this ordinance are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 5. This ordinance shall take effect upon its passage and approval.

EXHIBIT A

Purchaser: Shankar Vuyyuru
Address: 2727 W. Madison St. Chicago, IL 60612
Appraised Value: \$30,000.00
Purchase Price: \$30,000.00

Legal Description:

Lots 1 and 2 and the West 16.9 feet of Lot 3 in the Subdivision of that part of Lots 5 lying West of a line 600 feet East of the Center Line of California Avenue in Block 1 in Rockwell's addition of Chicago in Section 13, Township 39 North, Range 13, East of the Third Principal Meridian, in Cook County, Illinois.

Address: 2701-07 W. Madison Street
Chicago, Illinois 60612

Property Index Number: 16-13-200-016-0000

**CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT**

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

SHANKAR VUYYURU

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. ☒ the Applicant

OR

2. ☐ a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: N.A

OR

3. ☐ a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: N.A

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 2727 WEST MADISON ST.
CHICAGO, IL - 60612

C. Telephone: 773-533-7100 Fax: 773-533-7101 Email: svuyyuru@acornmobile.com

D. Name of contact person: SHANKAR VUYYURU

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

PURCHASE PROPERTY FROM CITY OF CHICAGO - 2701-07 WEST MADISON ST.

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? DEPT. OF HOUSING & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # N.A and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

☒ Person	☐ Limited liability company
☐ Publicly registered business corporation	☐ Limited liability partnership
☐ Privately held business corporation	☐ Joint venture
☐ Sole proprietorship	☐ Not-for-profit corporation
☐ General partnership	(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
☐ Limited partnership	☐ Yes ☐ No
☐ Trust	☐ Other (please specify)
-

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

☐ Yes ☐ No ☒ N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity.

NOTE: For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party.

NOTE: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE:** Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
SHANKAR VUYYURU	2727 W. MADISON ST.	100%
	CHICAGO, IL 60612	

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

☐ Yes ☒ No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

N.A.

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) NOTE: "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

(Add sheets if necessary)

☒ Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

☐ Yes ☒ No ☐ No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

☐ Yes ☐ No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. **NOTE:** If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

- a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;
- b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;
- c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;
- d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and
- e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

- the Disclosing Party;
- any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
- any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
- any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

- a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;
- b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or
- c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or
- d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

N.A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

N/A

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than \$20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

N/A

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

☐ is ☒ is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

☐ Yes ☒ No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

☐ Yes ☐ No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

X 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. If the Matter is not federally funded, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

N/A

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

☐ Yes ☐ No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)

☐ Yes ☐ No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?

☐ Yes ☐ No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?

☐ Yes ☐ No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

SHANKAR VUYYURU
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____
(Sign here)

SHANKAR VUYYURU
(Print or type name of person signing)

PRESIDENT
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) Oct 28 2013,
at Cook County, IL (state).

Anemarie Aiello Notary Public.
Commission expires: Oct 5 2014



**CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A**

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

☐ Yes

☒ No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

N/A



City of Chicago



O2014-264

Office of the City Clerk

Document Tracking Sheet

Meeting Date:	1/15/2014
Sponsor(s):	Emanuel (Mayor)
Type:	Ordinance
Title:	Sale of City-owned property at 2858 W Van Buren St and 2900 W Van Buren St to Future Growings, LLC
Committee(s) Assignment:	Committee on Housing and Real Estate

HSG



OFFICE OF THE MAYOR
CITY OF CHICAGO

RAHM EMANUEL
MAYOR

January 15, 2014

TO THE HONORABLE, THE CITY COUNCIL
OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO

Ladies and Gentlemen:

At the request of the Commissioner of Planning and Development, I transmit herewith ordinances authorizing the sale of city-owned property.

Your favorable consideration of these ordinances will be appreciated.

Very truly yours,

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Rahm Emanuel".

Mayor

ORDINANCE

WHEREAS, the City of Chicago (the "City") is a home rule unit of government by virtue of the provisions of the Constitution of the State of Illinois of 1970, and as such, may exercise any power and perform any function pertaining to its government and affairs; and

WHEREAS, the City has established the Community Development Commission ("CDC") to, among other things, designate redevelopment areas and recommend the sale of parcels located in redevelopment areas, subject to the approval of the City Council; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to an ordinance adopted by the City Council of the City (the "City Council") on May 17, 2000 and published at pages 30775 through 30925 in the Journal of the Proceedings of the City Council (the "Journal") of such date, a certain redevelopment plan and project (Redevelopment Plan") for the Midwest Tax Increment Financing Redevelopment Project Area ("Redevelopment Area"), was approved pursuant to the Illinois Tax Increment Allocation Redevelopment Act, as amended (65 ILCS 5/11-74.4-1 et seq.) (the "Act"); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to an ordinance adopted by the City Council on May 17, 2000 and published at pages 30926 through 30939 in the Journal of such date, the Redevelopment Area was designated as a redevelopment project area pursuant to the Act; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to an ordinance adopted by the City Council on May 17, 2000 and published at pages 30940 through 30953 in the Journal of such date, tax increment financing was adopted pursuant to the Act as a means of financing certain Redevelopment Area redevelopment project costs (as defined in the Act) incurred pursuant to the Redevelopment Plan as may have been amended from time to time; and

WHEREAS, the Redevelopment Plan and the use of tax increment financing provide a mechanism to support new growth through leveraging private investment, and helping to finance land acquisition, demolition, remediation, site preparation and infrastructure for new development in the Redevelopment Area; and

WHEREAS, the City is the owner of the real property commonly known as 2858 West Van Buren Street and 2900 West Van Buren Street, Chicago, Illinois (the "Property"), which is unimproved, vacant land and legally described on Exhibit A attached hereto; and

WHEREAS, the Property is located in the Redevelopment Area; and

WHEREAS, the Property has an appraised fair market value of Twenty-Nine Thousand One hundred Dollars (\$29,100.00); and

WHEREAS, Future Growings, LLC, an Illinois not-for-profit corporation ("Developer"), having its principal offices located at 212 East Ohio, 5th Floor, Chicago, IL 60611, has proposed to pay One Dollar (\$1.00) as consideration for the purchase of the Property; and

WHEREAS, the Developer intends to build an urban farm on the Property, on which to grow produce for sale to the local community, restaurants and specialty grocers, (the "Project"); and

WHEREAS, the Project is consistent with the Redevelopment Plan; and

WHEREAS, by Resolution 13-CDC-38, adopted on November 12, 2013, the CDC authorized the Department of Housing and Economic Development (together with any successor department thereto, the "Department") to advertise and invite alternative development proposals for the Property; and

WHEREAS, public notices advertising the invitation for alternative development proposals appeared in the Chicago Sun-Times on November 20, November 27 and December 4, 2013 ; and

WHEREAS, no alternative development proposals were received by the date set forth in such invitation; and

WHEREAS, by Resolution No. 13-077-021, adopted by the Plan Commission of the City (the "Plan Commission") on December 19, 2013, the Plan Commission recommended the sale of the Property to the Developer; **now, therefore**,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO:

SECTION 1. The foregoing recitals are hereby adopted as the findings of the City Council.

SECTION 2. The sale of the Property to the Developer for One Dollar (\$1.00) (the "Purchase Price") is hereby approved. This approval is expressly conditioned upon the City entering into a redevelopment agreement with the Developer substantially in the form attached hereto as Exhibit B and made a part hereof (the "Redevelopment Agreement"). The Commissioner of the Department or a designee of the Commissioner is each hereby authorized, with the approval of the City's Corporation Counsel as to form and legality, to negotiate, execute and deliver the Redevelopment Agreement, and such other supporting documents as may be necessary or appropriate to carry out and comply with the provisions of the Redevelopment Agreement, with such changes, deletions and insertions as shall be approved by the persons executing the Redevelopment Agreement.

SECTION 3. The Mayor or his proxy is authorized to execute, and the City Clerk or Deputy City Clerk is authorized to attest, one or more quitclaim deeds conveying the Property to the Developer, or to a land trust of which the Developer is the sole beneficiary, or to an entity of which the Developer is the sole owner and the controlling party, subject to those covenants, conditions and restrictions set forth in the Redevelopment Agreement.

SECTION 4. If any provision of this ordinance shall be held to be invalid or unenforceable for any reason, the invalidity or unenforceability of such provision shall not affect any of the other provisions of this ordinance.

SECTION 5. All ordinances, resolutions, motions or orders in conflict with this ordinance are hereby superseded to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 6. This ordinance shall take effect immediately upon its passage and approval.

EXHIBIT A

LEGAL DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY
(Subject to Title Commitment and Final Survey)

PARCEL 1:

LOT 18 IN BLOCK 2 IN JAMES COUCH'S SUBDIVISION OF THE NORTH ½ OF THE SOUTH ½ OF THE NORTHWEST ¼ OF SECTION 13, TOWNSHIP 39 NORTH, RANGE 13, EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS

PIN: 16-13-123-025-0000

Commonly known as: 2858 West Van Buren Street, Chicago, Illinois

PARCEL 2:

LOTS 26 AND 27 IN BLOCK 3 IN JAMES COUCH'S SUBDIVISION OF THE NORTH ½ OF THE SOUTH ½ OF THE NORTHWEST ¼ OF SECTION 13, TOWNSHIP 39 NORTH, RANGE 13, EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS

PIN: 16-13-122-032-0000

Commonly known as: 2900 West Van Buren Street, Chicago, Illinois

EXHIBIT B
REDEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT
(attached)

This Document Prepared by and
After Recording Return To:

Elizabeth K. Whitaker, Senior Counsel
City of Chicago
Department of Law
Real Estate Division
121 North LaSalle Street
Suite 600
Chicago, Illinois 60602
(312) 744-1806

**AGREEMENT FOR THE SALE AND
REDEVELOPMENT OF LAND**

(The Above Space For Recorder's Use Only)

This **AGREEMENT FOR THE SALE AND REDEVELOPMENT OF LAND**, as may be amended from time to time ("Agreement"), is made on or as of the _____ day of _____, 2014, by and between the **CITY OF CHICAGO**, an Illinois municipal corporation and home rule unit of government ("City"), acting by and through its Department of Planning and Development (together with any successor department thereto, the "Department"), having its principal offices at City Hall, 121 North LaSalle Street, Chicago, Illinois 60602 and **Future Growings, LLC**, an Illinois not-for-profit corporation ("Developer"), located at 212 East Ohio, 5th Floor, Chicago, IL 60611.

RECITALS

WHEREAS, the Developer desires to purchase from the City, for One and 00/100 Dollar, (\$1.00) the real property commonly known as 2858 W. Van Buren and 2900 West Van Buren, Chicago, Illinois (subject to final title commitment and survey, the "Property"), which is unimproved and vacant, and legally described on **Exhibit A** attached hereto; and

WHEREAS, the appraised fair market value of the Property is Twenty-Nine Thousand One Hundred and 00/100 Dollars (\$29,100.00); and

WHEREAS, the City Council, pursuant to an ordinance adopted on _____, 2014, and published at pages _____ through _____ in the Journal of the Proceedings of the City Council of such date, authorized the sale of the Property to the Developer for One and 00/100 Dollars (\$1.00), subject to the execution, delivery and recording of this Agreement, and in consideration of the Developer's fulfillment of its obligations under this Agreement, including the obligation to complete the Project, as described in **Exhibit B** attached hereto.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants and agreements contained herein, and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties agree as follows:

SECTION 1. INCORPORATION OF RECITALS.

The recitals set forth above constitute an integral part of this Agreement and are incorporated herein by this reference with the same force and effect as if set forth herein as agreements of the parties.

SECTION 2. PURCHASE PRICE / EARNEST MONEY / PERFORMANCE DEPOSIT.

A. Purchase Price. Subject to the terms, covenants and conditions of this Agreement, the City agrees to sell the Property to the Developer, and the Developer agrees to purchase the Property from the City for One and 00/100 Dollars (\$1.00) (the "Purchase Price") to be paid by cashiers or certified check, on the Closing Date (defined in Section 3).

B. Earnest Money. The Developer will not deposit Earnest Money.

C. Performance Deposit. Developer will not deposit a Performance Deposit.

SECTION 3. CLOSING.

The closing of the transfer of the Property from the City to the Developer (the "Closing" or, the "Closing Date") shall take place at the downtown offices of Greater Illinois Title Company, 120 North LaSalle Street, Chicago, Illinois 60602 or such other reputable title company as may be selected by the Developer (the "Title Company") prior to the Closing. In no event shall the Closing occur (1) until and unless the conditions precedent set forth in Section 8 are all satisfied, unless the Department, in its sole discretion waives one or more of such conditions; and (2) any later than April 1, 2014 (the "Outside Closing Date"), unless, at the Developer's request, the Department, in its sole discretion, extends the Outside Closing Date. At the Closing, the City shall deliver to the Developer (a) the Deed (as defined below); (b) all necessary state, county and municipal real estate transfer declarations; and (c) possession of the Property.

SECTION 4. CONVEYANCE OF TITLE.

4.1 Form of Deed. The City shall convey the Property to the Developer by quitclaim deed ("Deed"), subject to the terms of this Agreement and the following ("Permitted Exceptions"):

- a. standard exceptions in an ALTA title insurance policy;
- b. general real estate taxes and any special assessments or other taxes;
- c. all easements, encroachments, covenants and restrictions of record and not shown of record;
- d. such other title defects that may exist; and
- e. any and all exceptions caused by the acts of the Developer or its agents.

4.2 Recording Costs. The Developer shall pay to record the Deed, this Agreement, and any other documents incident to the conveyance of the Property to the Developer.

4.3 Escrow. If the Developer requires conveyance through escrow, the Developer shall pay all escrow fees.

SECTION 5. TITLE, SURVEY AND REAL ESTATE TAXES.

5.1 Title Commitment and Insurance. Not less than 30 days before the anticipated Closing Date, the Developer shall order a current title commitment for the Property issued by the Title Company. The Developer shall pay the cost of, and shall be responsible for, obtaining on the Closing Date, any title insurance, extended coverage and any endorsements it deems necessary. The City agrees to provide the Title Company with a completed ALTA owner's statement, and other transfer documents typically required by the Title Company and typically provided by the City (but expressly excluding, however, "gap" undertakings, title indemnities and similar liabilities) at or prior to the Closing. At the Closing, the Developer shall deliver to the City a copy of the owner's policy of title insurance that it obtains with respect to the Property.

5.2 Survey. The Developer will be responsible for obtaining, at Developer's expense, a survey for the Property.

5.3 Real Estate Taxes. The City shall use reasonable efforts to obtain the waiver or release of any delinquent real estate taxes or tax liens on the Property prior to the Closing Date, to the extent such taxes or tax liens can be waived or released through submission of an abatement letter to the Cook County Treasurer, a motion to vacate a tax sale or a petition for exemption. If the City is unable to obtain the waiver or release of any such tax liens or is unable to cause the Title Company to insure over such tax liens, or if the Property is encumbered with any other unpermitted exceptions, the Developer shall have the option to do one of the following: (1) accept title to the Property subject to the unpermitted exceptions, which shall then become Permitted Exceptions; or (2) terminate this Agreement by delivery of written notice to the City, in which event this Agreement shall be null and void, the City shall return the Earnest Money, if any, to the Developer, and except as otherwise specifically provided herein, neither party shall have any further right, duty or obligation hereunder. If the Developer elects not to terminate this Agreement as aforesaid, the Developer agrees to accept title subject to the unpermitted exceptions in addition to the Permitted Exceptions.

SECTION 6. BUILDING PERMITS AND OTHER GOVERNMENTAL APPROVALS.

The Developer shall apply for and obtain all necessary building permits and other required zoning approvals (collectively, the "Governmental Approvals") prior to the Closing Date, unless the Department, in its sole discretion, agrees to waive such requirement.

SECTION 7. PROJECT BUDGET AND PROOF OF FINANCING.

The total Project budget is currently estimated to be **One Hundred Eighty-Nine Thousand Five Hundred Fifteen Dollars (\$189,515.00)** (the "Preliminary Project Budget"). Not less than fourteen (14) days prior to the Closing Date, the Developer shall submit to the Department for approval: (1) a final budget which is materially consistent with the Preliminary Project Budget ("the Final Budget"); and (2) evidence of funds adequate to construct the Project, as shall be acceptable to the Department, in its sole discretion (the "Proof of Financing").

SECTION 8. CONDITIONS TO THE CITY'S OBLIGATION TO CLOSE.

The obligations of the City under this Agreement are contingent upon each of the following being satisfied at least seven (7) days prior to the Closing Date, or by such other date as may be specified, unless waived in writing by the Commissioner of the Department (the "Commissioner"):

8.1 Final Governmental Approvals. Developer shall have delivered to the City all evidence of its receipt of all Governmental Approvals necessary to construct the Project.

8.2 Budget and Proof of Financing. The City shall have approved the Developer's Final Budget and Proof of Financing.

8.3 Simultaneous Loan Closing. On the date of the Closing, the Developer shall simultaneously close the financing necessary, if any, for the acquisition and construction of the Project, if any, and be in a position to immediately commence construction of the Project.

8.4 Insurance. The Developer shall provide evidence of insurance reasonably acceptable to the City. Prior to the issuance of the Certificate of Completion, the City shall be named as an additional insured on any liability insurance policies (\$1M per occurrence and \$2M aggregate) and as a loss payee (subject to the rights of any permitted mortgagee) on any property insurance policies from the Closing Date through the date the City issues the Certificate of Completion (as defined in Section 12). With respect to property insurance, the City will accept an ACORD 28 form. With respect to liability insurance, the City will accept an ACORD 25 form, together with a copy of the endorsement that is added to the Developer's policy showing the City as an additional insured.

8.5 Legal Opinion. The Developer shall have delivered to the City a legal opinion stating, in part, that the Developer has been duly organized and that the Developer is duly authorized to enter into this Agreement. Such opinion shall be in a form and substance reasonably acceptable to the City's Corporation Counsel.

8.6 Due Diligence. The Developer shall have delivered to the City due diligence searches in its name (UCC, State and federal tax lien, pending litigation and judgments in Cook County and the U.S. District Court for the Northern District of Illinois, and bankruptcy) showing no unacceptable liens, litigation, judgments or filings, as reasonably determined by the City's Corporation Counsel.

8.7 Organization and Authority Documents. The Developer shall have delivered to the City certified articles of incorporation, including all amendments thereto, of the Developer, as furnished and certified by the Secretary of State of the State of Illinois; a Certificate of Good Standing dated no more than thirty (30) days prior to the Closing Date, issued by the Office of the Secretary of State of the State of Illinois, as to the good standing of the Developer; and by-laws, resolutions and such other organizational documents as the City may reasonably request.

8.8 Subordination Agreement. On the Closing Date, and prior to recording any mortgage approved pursuant to Section 8.2, the Developer shall, at the City's request, deliver to the City a subordination agreement in which the construction lender agrees to subordinate the lien of its mortgage to the covenants running with the land, or such other subordination assurance as the Corporation Counsel shall deem acceptable (each such agreement, a "Subordination Agreement").

8.9 MBE/WBE and Local Hiring Compliance Plan. The Developer and the Developer's general contractor and all major subcontractors shall meet with staff from the Department regarding compliance with the MBE/WBE and other requirements set forth in Section 22, and at least seven (7) days prior to the Closing Date, the City shall have approved the Developer's compliance plan in accordance with Section 22.4.

8.10 Representations and Warranties. On the Closing Date, each of the representations and warranties of the Developer in this Agreement shall be true and correct.

8.11 Other Obligations. On the Closing Date, the Developer shall have performed all of the other obligations required to be performed by the Developer under this Agreement as of the Closing Date.

8.12 Reconveyance Deed. Prior to the conveyance of the Property to the Developer, the Developer shall deliver to the City a special warranty deed for the Property in recordable form naming the City as grantee ("Reconveyance Deed"), for possible recording in accordance with Section 18.3.d. below, if applicable.

8.13 Right to Terminate. If any of the conditions in this Section 8 have not been satisfied to the City's reasonable satisfaction within the time period provided for herein, the City may, at its option, terminate this Agreement by delivery of written notice to the Developer at any time after the expiration of the applicable time period, and this Agreement shall be null and void and, except as otherwise specifically provided, neither party shall have any further right, duty or obligation hereunder. Any forbearance by the City in exercising its right to terminate this Agreement upon a default hereunder shall not be construed as a waiver of such right.

SECTION 9. SITE PLANS AND ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS.

9.1 Site Plans. The Developer shall construct the Project on the Property in accordance with the site plan, specifications and architectural drawings prepared by Northworks Architects and Planners, LLC, 1664 N Ada St, Chicago, IL 60642, which have been approved by the Department and a copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit C (collectively, the "Working

Drawings and Specifications"). No material deviation from the Working Drawings and Specifications may be made without the Department's prior written approval. If the Developer submits and the Department approves revised design development drawings and specifications after the date of this Agreement, the term "Working Drawings and Specifications" as used herein shall refer to the revised design development drawings and specifications upon the Department's written approval of the same.

9.2 Relocation of Utilities, Curb Cuts and Driveways. To the extent necessary to complete the Project, the Developer shall be solely responsible for and shall pay all costs in regard to: (1) the relocation, installation or construction of public or private utilities located on the Property; (2) the relocation, installation and construction of any curb cuts and driveways; (3) the repair or reconstruction of any curbs, vaults, sidewalks or parkways required in connection with the Developer's redevelopment; (4) the removal of existing pipes, utility equipment or building foundations located on the Property; and (5) the termination of existing water or other services. Any streetscaping, including any paving of sidewalks, landscaping and lighting provided by the Developer, as part of the Project, must be approved by the City.

9.3 Inspection by the City. For the period commencing on the Closing Date and continuing through the date the City issues the Certificate of Completion, any duly authorized representative of the City shall have access to the Property at all reasonable times for the purpose of determining whether the Developer is constructing the Project in accordance with the terms of this Agreement and all applicable federal, state and local statutes, laws, ordinances, codes, rules, regulations, orders and judgments, including, without limitation, Sections 7-28 and 11-4 of the Municipal Code of Chicago relating to waste disposal (collectively, "Laws").

9.4 Barricades and Signs. Upon the City's request, the Developer agrees to erect such signs as the City may reasonably require identifying the Property as a City redevelopment project. The Developer may erect signs of its own incorporating such approved identification information upon the execution of this Agreement. Prior to the commencement of any construction activity requiring barricades, the Developer shall install a construction barricade of a type and appearance satisfactory to the City and constructed in compliance with all applicable federal, state or City laws, ordinances and regulations. The City shall have the right to approve all barricades, the maintenance, appearance, color scheme, painting, nature, type, content and design of all barricades, and all signage, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed.

SECTION 10. LIMITED APPLICABILITY.

The Department's approval of any Drawings and Specifications is for the purpose of this Agreement only and does not constitute the approval required by the City's Department of Buildings or any other City department; nor does the approval by the Department pursuant to this Agreement constitute an approval of the quality, structural soundness or the safety of any improvements located or to be located on the Property. The approval given by the Department shall be only for the benefit of the Developer and any lienholder authorized by this Agreement.

SECTION 11. COMMENCEMENT AND COMPLETION OF PROJECT.

Subject to the receipt of all necessary government approvals, the Developer shall commence construction of the Project no later than April 15, 2014, and shall complete the Project (as determined by the Department) no later than June 15, 2014.

The Commissioner shall have discretion to extend any of the construction commencement and completion dates for good cause shown by issuing a written extension letter. The Developer shall give written notice to the City within five (5) days after it commences construction of the Project. The Project shall be constructed in accordance with all applicable laws, regulations and codes.

SECTION 12. CERTIFICATE OF COMPLETION.

Upon the completion of the Project, the Developer shall request from the City a Certificate of Completion (the "Certificate of Completion"). Within forty-five (45) days thereof, the City shall provide the Developer with either the Certificate of Completion or a written statement indicating in adequate detail how the Developer has failed to complete the Project in compliance with this Agreement, or is otherwise in default, and what measures or acts are necessary, in the sole reasonable opinion of the Department, for the Developer to take or perform in order to obtain the Certificate of Completion. If the Department requires additional measures or acts to assure compliance, the Developer shall resubmit a written request for the Certificate of Completion upon compliance with the City's response. The Certificate of Completion shall be in recordable form, and shall, upon recording, constitute a conclusive determination of satisfaction and termination of certain of the covenants in this Agreement and the Deed (but excluding those on-going covenants as referenced in Section 17) with respect to the Developer's obligations to construct the Project.

SECTION 13. RESTRICTIONS ON USE.

13.1 The Developer shall devote the Property to the construction of the Project.

13.2 The Developer shall not, in violation of applicable law, discriminate on the basis of race, color, sex, gender identity, age, religion, disability, national origin, ancestry, sexual orientation, marital status, parental status, military discharge status, or source of income in the sale, lease, rental, use or occupancy of the Property or any part thereof, except as permitted by applicable law.

SECTION 14. PROHIBITION AGAINST TRANSFER OF PROPERTY.

Prior to the issuance of the Certificate of Completion, as provided herein, the Developer may not, without the prior written consent of the Department, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, hindered or delayed: (1) directly or indirectly sell or convey the Property or any part thereof or any interest therein, or the Developer's controlling interests therein; or (2) directly or indirectly assign this Agreement. In the event of a proposed sale, the City shall be provided copies of any and all sales contracts, legal descriptions, descriptions of intended use, certifications from the proposed buyer regarding this Agreement and such other information as

the City may reasonably request. The proposed buyer must be qualified to do business with the City (including but not limited to anti-scofflaw requirement). After the issuance of the Certificate of Completion, no City consent shall be required for any type of transfer of the Property, provided that the transferee assumes in writing the continuing obligations of the Developer under Sections 13 and 17 of this Agreement.

SECTION 15. LIMITATION UPON ENCUMBRANCE OF PROPERTY.

Prior to the issuance of the Certificate of Completion, the Developer shall not, without the Department's prior written consent, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, hindered or delayed, engage in any financing or other transaction which creates a financial encumbrance or lien on the Property, except for the purposes of obtaining: (a) funds necessary to acquire the Property; (b) funds related to the Proof of Financing or otherwise necessary to construct the Project in substantial accordance with the Budget; and (c) after construction, funds necessary to own, maintain and operate the Property and the Project in accordance with the requirements of this Agreement. After the issuance of the Certificate of Completion, no City consent shall be required for any type of financing or other transaction which creates a financial encumbrance or lien on the Property.

SECTION 16. MORTGAGEES NOT OBLIGATED TO CONSTRUCT

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement or of the Deed, the holder of any mortgage authorized by this Agreement (or any affiliate of such holder) shall not itself be obligated to construct or complete the Project, or to guarantee such construction or completion, but shall be bound by the other covenants running with the land specified in Section 17 and, at Closing, at the City's request, shall execute a Subordination Agreement (as defined in Section 8.8). If any such mortgagee or its affiliate succeeds to the Developer's interest in the Property prior to the issuance of the Certificate of Completion, whether by foreclosure, deed-in-lieu of foreclosure or otherwise, and thereafter transfers its interest in the Property to another party (that is not also a mortgagee), such transferee shall be obligated to complete the Project, and shall also be bound by the other covenants running with the land specified in Section 17.

SECTION 17. COVENANTS RUNNING WITH THE LAND.

The parties agree, and the Deed shall so expressly provide, that the covenants provided in Section 11 (Commencement and Completion of Project), Section 13 (Restrictions on Use), Section 14 (Prohibition Against Transfer of Property) and Section 15 (Limitation Upon Encumbrance of Property) will be covenants running with the land, binding on the Developer and its successors and assigns (subject to the limitations set forth in Section 16 above as to any permitted mortgagee) to the fullest extent permitted by law and equity for the benefit and in favor of the City, and shall be enforceable by the City. The covenants provided in Section 11, Section 13.1, Section 14, (except for the continuing obligations of the Developer under Sections 13 and 17 herein) as assumed by any transferee, and Section 15 shall terminate upon the issuance of the Certificate of Completion. The covenants contained in Section 13.2 shall remain in effect without limitation as to time.

SECTION 18. PERFORMANCE AND BREACH.

18.1 Time of the Essence. Time is of the essence in the Developer's performance of its obligations under this Agreement.

18.2 Permitted Delays. The Developer shall not be considered in breach of its obligations under this Agreement in the event of a delay due to unforeseeable causes beyond the Developer's control and without the Developer's fault or negligence, including but not limited to, acts of God, acts of the public enemy, acts of the United States government, fires, floods, epidemics, quarantine restrictions, strikes, embargoes, material shortages, and unusually severe weather or delays of contractors or subcontractors due to such causes. The time for the performance of the obligations shall be extended only for the period of the delay and only if the Developer requests it in writing of the City within thirty (30) days after the beginning of any such delay.

18.3 Breach.

- a. Generally. Subject to Section 18.2, if the Developer defaults in performing its obligations under this Agreement, the City shall deliver written notice of such default, after which the Developer shall have a 45-day cure period to remedy such default. If the default is not capable of being cured within the 45-day period, then provided the Developer has commenced to cure the default and is diligently proceeding to cure the default within the 45-day period, and thereafter diligently prosecutes such cure through to completion, then the 45-day period shall be extended for the length of time that is reasonably necessary to cure the default. If the default is not cured in the time period provided for herein, the City may institute such proceedings at law or in equity as may be necessary or desirable to cure and remedy the default, including but not limited to, proceedings to compel specific performance.

No notice or cure period shall apply to a failure to close by the respective dates as set forth in Section 3 herein. Unless the failure to close is due to circumstances described in Section 18.2. above or caused by a breach by the City under the terms of this Agreement, such failure shall constitute an immediate "Event of Default". Failure to close by the dates set forth in Section 3 shall entitle the City to terminate this Agreement.

- b. Event of Default. The occurrence of any one or more of the following shall constitute an "Event of Default" after written notice from the City (if required):

The Developer fails to perform any obligation of the Developer under this Agreement; which default is not cured pursuant to Section 18.3.a.;
or

2. The Developer makes or furnishes a warranty, representation, statement or certification to the City (whether in this Agreement, an Economic Disclosure Form, or another document) which is not

true and correct, which default is not cured pursuant to Section 18.3.a.; or

3. A petition is filed by or against the Developer under the Federal Bankruptcy Code or any similar state or federal law, whether now or hereinafter existing, which is not vacated, stayed or set aside within thirty (30) days after filing; or
4. Except as excused by Section 18.2 above, the Developer abandons or substantially suspends the construction work (no notice or cure period shall apply); or
5. The Developer fails to timely pay real estate taxes or assessments affecting the Property or suffers or permits any levy or attachment, material suppliers' or mechanics' lien, or any other lien or encumbrance unauthorized by this Agreement to attach to the Property, which default is not cured pursuant to Section 18.3(a); or
6. The Developer makes an assignment, pledge, unpermitted financing, encumbrance, transfer or other disposition in violation of this Agreement (no notice or cure period shall apply); or
7. The Developer's financial condition or operations adversely change to such an extent that would materially affect the Developer's ability to complete the Project which default is not cured pursuant to Section 18.3(a); or
8. The Developer fails to perform, keep or observe any of the other covenants, promises, agreements, or obligations under this Agreement, including but not limited to, the covenants set forth in Sections 13 and 17 herein, or any other written agreement entered into with the City with respect to this Project, which default is not cured pursuant to Section 18.3(a); or
9. Failure to close by the Outside Closing Date, unless the Department, in its sole discretion, extends the Outside Closing Date.

c. Prior to Conveyance. Prior to Closing, if an Event of Default occurs and is continuing, and the default is not cured in the time period provided in herein, the City may terminate this Agreement, retain the Earnest Money, if any, and institute any action or proceeding at law or in equity against the Developer.

d. After Conveyance. If an Event of Default occurs after the Closing but prior to the issuance of the Certificate of Completion, and the default is not cured in the time period provided for in this Section 18.3, the City may terminate this Agreement and exercise any and all remedies available to it at law or in equity,

including, without limitation, the right to re-enter and take possession of the Property, terminate the estate conveyed to the Developer, and revert title to the Property in the City pursuant to the Reconveyance Deed (the "Right of Reverter"); provided, however, the City's Right of Reverter shall be limited by, and shall not defeat, render invalid, or limit in any way, the lien of any mortgage authorized by this Agreement. If the Reconveyance Deed is recorded by the City, the Developer shall be responsible for all real estate taxes and assessments which accrued during the period the Property was owned by the Developer, and shall cause the release of all liens or encumbrances placed on the Property during the period of time the Property was owned by the Developer. The Developer will cooperate with the City to ensure that if the City records the Reconveyance Deed, such recording is effective for purposes of transferring title to the Property to the City, subject only to those title exceptions that were on title as of the date and time that the City conveyed the Property to the Developer.

If title to the Property reverts in the City pursuant to the Right of Reverter, the Developer shall be responsible for all real estate taxes and assessments which accrued during the period the Property was owned by the Developer, and shall cause the release of all liens or encumbrances placed on the Property during the period of time the Property was owned by the Developer. Notwithstanding the foregoing to the contrary, prior to its exercise of its Right of Reverter, the City shall provide written notice to the Developer of its intent to exercise its Right of Reverter, and the Developer shall have an additional ninety (90) days to cure the applicable Event of Default.

The City's Right of Reverter shall terminate upon the City's issuance of the Certificate of Completion.

e. Waiver and Estoppel. Any delay by the City in instituting or prosecuting any actions or proceedings or otherwise asserting its rights shall not operate as a waiver of such rights or operate to deprive the City of or limit such rights in any way. No waiver made by the City with respect to any specific default by the Developer shall be construed, considered or treated as a waiver of the rights of the City with respect to any other defaults of the Developer.

SECTION 19. CONFLICT OF INTEREST; CITY'S AND DEVELOPER'S REPRESENTATIVES NOT INDIVIDUALLY LIABLE.

The Developer warrants that no agent, official, or employee of the City shall have any personal interest, direct or indirect, in this Agreement or the Property, nor shall any such agent, official or employee participate in any decision relating to this Agreement which affects his or her personal interests or the interests of any entity or association in which he or she is directly or indirectly interested. No agent, official, or employee of the City shall be personally liable to the Developer or any successor in interest in the event of any default or breach by the City or for any amount which may become due to the Developer or successor or on any obligation under the terms of this Agreement. It is expressly understood and agreed to by and between the parties hereto, anything herein to the contrary notwithstanding, that no individual member of the

Developer, its officers, members of its board of directors, officials, agents, representatives or employees shall be personally liable for any of the Developer's obligations or any undertaking or covenant of the Developer contained in this Agreement.

SECTION 20. INDEMNIFICATION.

The Developer agrees to indemnify, defend and hold the City harmless from and against any losses, costs, damages, liabilities, claims, suits, actions, causes of action and expenses (including, without limitation, reasonable attorneys' fees and court costs) (collectively "Losses") suffered or incurred by the City arising from or in connection with: (1) an Event of Default that has occurred; (2) the failure of the Developer or any contractor to pay contractors, subcontractors or material suppliers in connection with the construction of the Project; (3) the failure of the Developer to redress any misrepresentations or omissions in this Agreement or any other agreement relating hereto; and (4) any actions, including but not limited to, conducting environmental tests on the Property as set forth in Section 21 herein, resulting from any activity undertaken by the Developer on the Property prior to or after the conveyance of said Property to the Developer by the City; provided, however, the Developer shall have no obligation to indemnify the City for Losses to the extent such losses are caused by the City or its agents. This indemnification shall survive any termination of this Agreement (regardless of the reason for such termination).

SECTION 21. ENVIRONMENTAL MATTERS.

The City makes no covenant, representation or warranty as to the environmental condition of the Property or the suitability of the Property for any purpose whatsoever, and the Developer agrees to accept the Property "as is".

It shall be the responsibility of the Developer, at its sole cost and expense, to investigate and determine the soil and environmental condition of the Property. Prior to the date of Closing, Developer may enter the Property owned by the City for the purpose of conducting environmental tests on the Property to determine that the environmental condition of such Property is acceptable. The Developer's activities on such Property shall be limited to those reasonably necessary to perform the environmental testing. Upon completion of the work, the Developer shall restore the Property to its original condition. The Developer shall keep such Property free from any and all liens and encumbrances arising out of any work performed, materials supplied or obligations incurred by or for the Developer, and agrees to indemnify and hold the City harmless against any such liens.

The Developer will deliver to the City a copy of each report prepared by or for the Developer regarding the environmental condition of the Property. If prior to the Closing, the Developer's environmental consultant determines an environmental or soil condition exists on the Property to such an extent that the Developer determines that it is not satisfied, in its sole discretion, with the condition of the Property, the Developer may declare this Agreement null and void by giving written notice thereof to the City, and the City shall promptly return the Earnest Money and Performance Deposit, if any to the Developer.

If after the Closing, the environmental condition of the Property is not in all respects entirely suitable for the use to which the Property is to be utilized, it shall be the sole responsibility and obligation of the Developer to take such action as is necessary to put the Property in a condition which is suitable for the intended use of the Property. The Developer agrees to waive, release and indemnify the City from any claims and liabilities relating to or arising from the environmental condition of the Property (including, without limitation, claims arising under CERCLA) and to undertake and discharge all liabilities of the City arising from any environmental condition which existed on the Property prior to the Closing.

SECTION 22. DEVELOPER'S EMPLOYMENT OBLIGATIONS.

22.1 Employment Opportunity. The Developer agrees, and shall contractually obligate its various contractors, subcontractors and any affiliate of the Developer operating on the Property (collectively, the "Employers" and individually, an "Employer") to agree, that with respect to the provision of services in connection with the construction of the Project:

(a) Neither the Developer nor any Employer shall discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment based upon race, religion, color, sex, gender identity, national origin or ancestry, age, handicap or disability, sexual orientation, military discharge status, marital status, parental status or source of income as defined in the City of Chicago Human Rights Ordinance, Section 2-160-010 et seq. of the Municipal Code of Chicago, as amended from time to time (the "Human Rights Ordinance"). The Developer and each Employer shall take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are hired and employed without discrimination based upon the foregoing grounds, and are treated in a non-discriminatory manner with regard to all job-related matters, including, without limitation: employment, upgrading, demotion or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. The Developer and each Employer agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided by the City setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause. In addition, the Developer and each Employer, in all print solicitations or advertisements for employees, shall state that all qualified applicants shall receive consideration for employment without discrimination based upon the foregoing grounds.

(b) To the greatest extent feasible, the Developer and each Employer shall present opportunities for training and employment of low and moderate income residents of the City, and provide that contracts for work in connection with the construction of the Project be awarded to business concerns which are located in or owned in substantial part by persons residing in, the City.

(c) The Developer and each Employer shall comply with all federal, state and local equal employment and affirmative action statutes, rules and regulations, including, without limitation, the Human Rights Ordinance, and the Illinois Human Rights Act, 775 ILCS 5/1-101 et seq. (1993), and any subsequent amendments and regulations promulgated thereto.

(d) The Developer, in order to demonstrate compliance with the terms of this Section 22.1, shall cooperate with and promptly and accurately respond to reasonable inquiries by the City, which has the responsibility to observe and report compliance with equal employment opportunity regulations of federal, state and municipal agencies.

(e) The Developer and each Employer shall include the foregoing provisions of subparagraphs (a) through (d) in every contract entered into in connection with the construction of the Project, and shall require inclusion of these provisions in every subcontract entered into by any subcontractors, and every agreement with any affiliate operating on the Property, so that each such provision shall be binding upon each contractor, subcontractor or affiliate, as the case may be.

(f) Failure to comply with the employment obligations described in this Section 22.1 shall be a basis for the City to pursue remedies under the provisions of Section 18.

22.2 City Resident Employment Requirement. [INTENTIONALLY OMMITTED]

22.3 Developer's MBE/WBE Commitment. Developer's MBE/WBE Commitment. The Developer agrees for itself and its successors and assigns, and, if necessary to meet the requirements set forth herein, shall contractually obligate the general contractor to agree, that during the construction of the Project:

(a) Consistent with the findings which support, as applicable, (i) the Minority-Owned and Women-Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program, Section 2-92-420 et seq., Municipal Code of Chicago (the "Procurement Program"), and (ii) the Minority- and Women-Owned Business Enterprise Construction Program, Section 2-92-650 et seq., Municipal Code of Chicago (the "Construction Program," and collectively with the Procurement Program, the "MBE/WBE Program"), and in reliance upon the provisions of the MBE/WBE Program to the extent contained in, and as qualified by, the provisions of this Section 22.3, during the course of construction of the Project, at least the following percentages of the "MBE/WBE Budget", as set forth on Exhibit D, attached hereto, shall be expended for contract participation by minority-owned businesses ("MBEs") and women-owned businesses ("WBEs"):

- At least 24% for MBEs
- At least 4% for WBEs

(b) For purposes of this Section 22.3 only:

(i) The Developer (and any party to whom a contract is let by the Developer in connection with the Project) shall be deemed a "contractor" and this Agreement (and any contract let by the Developer in connection with the Project) shall be deemed a "contract" or a "construction contract" as such terms are defined in Sections 2-92-420 and 2-92-670, Municipal Code of Chicago, as applicable.

(ii) The term "minority-owned business" or "MBE" shall mean a business identified in the Directory of Certified Minority Business Enterprises published by the City's Department of Procurement Services, or otherwise certified by the City's Department of Procurement Services as a minority-owned business enterprise, related to the Procurement Program or the Construction Program, as applicable.

(iii) The term "women-owned business" or "WBE" shall mean a business identified in the Directory of Certified Women Business Enterprises published by the City's Department of Procurement Services, or otherwise certified by the City's Department of Procurement Services as a women-owned business enterprise, related to the Procurement Program or the Construction Program, as applicable.

(c) Consistent with Sections 2-92-440 and 2-92-720, Municipal Code of Chicago, the Developer's MBE/WBE commitment may be achieved in part by the Developer's status as an MBE or WBE (but only to the extent of any actual work performed on the Project by the Developer) or by a joint venture with one or more MBEs or WBEs (but only to the extent of the lesser of (i) the MBE or WBE participation in such joint venture, or (ii) the amount of any actual work performed on the Project by the MBE or WBE); by the Developer utilizing a MBE or a WBE as the general contractor (but only to the extent of any actual work performed on the Project by the general contractor); by subcontracting or causing the general contractor to subcontract a portion of the construction of the Project to one or more MBEs or WBEs; by the purchase of materials or services used in the construction of the Project from one or more MBEs or WBEs; or by any combination of the foregoing. Those entities which constitute both a MBE and a WBE shall not be credited more than once with regard to the Developer's MBE/WBE commitment as described in this Section 22.3. In accordance with Section 2-92-730, Municipal Code of Chicago, the Developer shall not substitute any MBE or WBE general contractor or subcontractor without the prior written approval of the Department.

(d) The Developer shall deliver quarterly reports to the City's monitoring staff describing its efforts to achieve compliance with this MBE/WBE commitment. Such reports shall include, inter alia, the name and business address of each MBE and WBE solicited by the Developer or the general contractor to work on the Project, and the responses received from such solicitation, the name and business address of each MBE or WBE actually involved in the construction of the Project, a description of the work performed or products or services supplied, the date and amount of such work, product or service, and such other information as may assist the City's monitoring staff in determining the Developer's compliance with this MBE/WBE commitment. The Developer shall maintain records of all relevant data with respect to the utilization of MBEs and WBEs in connection with the construction of the Project for at least five (5) years after completion of the Project, and the City's monitoring staff shall have access to all such records maintained by the Developer, on prior notice of at least five (5) business days, to allow the City to review the Developer's compliance with its commitment to

MBE/WBE participation and the status of any MBE or WBE performing any portion of the construction of the Project.

(e) Upon the disqualification of any MBE or WBE general contractor or subcontractor, if the disqualified party misrepresented such status, the Developer shall be obligated to discharge or cause to be discharged the disqualified general contractor or subcontractor, and, if possible, identify and engage a qualified MBE or WBE as a replacement. For purposes of this subsection (e), the disqualification procedures are further described in Sections 2-92-540 and 2-92-730, Municipal Code of Chicago, as applicable.

(f) Any reduction or waiver of the Developer's MBE/WBE commitment as described in this Section 22.3 shall be undertaken in accordance with Sections 2-92-450 and 2-92-730, Municipal Code of Chicago, as applicable.

22.4 Pre-Construction Conference and Post-Closing Compliance Requirements. Not less than fourteen (14) days prior to the Closing Date, the Developer and the Developer's general contractor and all major subcontractors shall meet with the Department monitoring staff regarding compliance with all Section 22 requirements. During this pre-construction meeting, the Developer shall present its plan to achieve its obligations under this Section 22, the sufficiency of which the City's monitoring staff shall approve as a precondition to the Closing. During the construction of the Project, the Developer shall submit all documentation required by this Section 22 to the City's monitoring staff, including, without limitation, the following: (a) subcontractor's activity report; (b) contractor's certification concerning labor standards and prevailing wage requirements; (c) contractor letter of understanding; (d) monthly utilization report; (e) authorization for payroll agent; (f) certified payroll; (g) evidence that MBE/WBE contractor associations have been informed of the Project via written notice and hearings; and (h) evidence of compliance with job creation/job retention requirements. Failure to submit such documentation on a timely basis, or a determination by the City's monitoring staff, upon analysis of the documentation, that the Developer is not complying with its obligations under this Section 22, shall, upon the delivery of written notice to the Developer, be deemed an Event of Default. Upon the occurrence of any such Event of Default, in addition to any other remedies provided in this Agreement, the City may: (x) issue a written demand to the Developer to halt construction of the Project, (y) withhold any further payment of any City funds to the Developer or the general contractor, or (z) seek any other remedies against the Developer available at law or in equity.

SECTION 23. REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES.

23.1 Representations and Warranties of the Developer. To induce the City to execute this Agreement and perform its obligations hereunder, the Developer hereby represents and warrants to the City that as of the date of this Agreement and as of the Closing Date the following shall be true and correct in all respects:

- a. The Developer is a not-for-profit corporation duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of the State of Illinois with full power and authority to acquire, own and redevelop the Property, and the person signing this Agreement on behalf of the Developer has the authority to do so.

b. All certifications and statements contained in the Economic Disclosure Statement last submitted to the City by the Developer (and any legal entity holding an interest in the Developer) are true, accurate and complete.

c. The Developer's execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement and all instruments and agreements contemplated hereby will not, upon the giving of notice or lapse of time, or both, result in a breach or violation of, or constitute a default under, any other agreement to which the Developer, or any party affiliated with the Developer, is a party or by which the Developer or the Property is bound.

d. To the best of the Developer's knowledge, no action, litigation, investigation or proceeding of any kind is pending or threatened against the Developer, or any party affiliated with the Developer, and the Developer knows of no facts which could give rise to any such action, litigation, investigation or proceeding, which could: (a) affect the ability of the Developer to perform its obligations hereunder; or (b) materially affect the operation or financial condition of the Developer.

e. To the best of the Developer's knowledge, the Project will not violate: (a) any Laws, including, without limitation, any zoning and building codes and environmental regulations; or (b) any building permit, restriction of record or other agreement affecting the Property.

23.2 Representations and Warranties of the City. To induce the Developer to execute this Agreement and perform its obligations hereunder, the City hereby represents and warrants to the Developer that the City has authority under its home rule powers to execute and deliver this Agreement and perform the terms and obligations contained herein.

23.3 Survival of Representations and Warranties. Each of the parties agrees that all of its representations and warranties set forth in this Section 23 or elsewhere in this Agreement are true as of the date of this Agreement and will be true in all material respects at all times thereafter, except with respect to matters which have been disclosed in writing and approved by the other party.

SECTION 24. PROVISIONS NOT MERGED WITH DEED.

The provisions of this Agreement shall not be merged with the Deed, and the delivery of the Deed shall not be deemed to affect or impair the provisions of this Agreement.

SECTION 25. HEADINGS.

The headings of the various sections of this Agreement have been inserted for convenient reference only and shall not in any manner be construed as modifying, amending, or affecting in any way the express terms and provisions thereof.

SECTION 26. ENTIRE AGREEMENT.

This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the parties and supersedes and replaces completely any prior agreements between the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof. This Agreement may not be modified or amended in any manner other than by supplemental written agreement executed by the parties.

SECTION 27. SEVERABILITY.

If any provision of this Agreement, or any paragraph, sentence, clause, phrase or word, or the application thereof is held invalid, the remainder of this Agreement shall be construed as if such invalid part were never included and this Agreement shall be and remain valid and enforceable to the fullest extent permitted by law.

SECTION 28. NOTICES.

Any notice, demand or communication required or permitted to be given hereunder shall be given in writing at the addresses set forth below by any of the following means: (a) personal service; (b) facsimile transmission, provided that there is written confirmation of such communications; (c) overnight courier; or (d) registered or certified first class mail, postage prepaid, return receipt requested:

If to the City:

City of Chicago
Department of Planning and Development
121 North LaSalle Street
Room 1000 - City Hall
Chicago, Illinois 60602
Fax: 312-744-5892

With a copy to:

City of Chicago
Department of Law
121 North LaSalle Street
Room 600
Chicago, Illinois 60602
Attn: Real Estate Division
Fax: 312-742-0277

If to the Developer:

Future Growings, LLC
212 East Ohio, 5th Floor
Chicago, IL 60611
Attn: _____
Fax: _____

Any notice, demand or communication given pursuant to either clause (a) or (b) hereof shall be deemed received upon such personal service or upon dispatch by electronic means, respectively,

provided that such electronic dispatch is confirmed as having occurred prior to 5:00 p.m. on a business day. If such dispatch occurred after 5:00 p.m. on a business day or on a non-business day, it shall be deemed to have been given on the next business day. Any notice, demand or communication given pursuant to clause (c) shall be deemed received on the day immediately following deposit with the overnight courier. Any notice, demand or communication sent pursuant to clause (d) shall be deemed received three business days after mailing. The parties, by notice given here-under, may designate any further or different addresses to which subsequent notices, demands or communications shall be given.

SECTION 29. SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS.

Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, the terms and conditions of this Agreement shall apply to and bind the successors and assigns of the parties.

SECTION 30. TERMINATION.

In the event that the Closing has not occurred by the Outside Closing Date, or any extensions thereof in the Department's sole discretion, defined herein, then the City may terminate this Agreement upon written notice to the Developer.

SECTION 31. RECORDATION OF AGREEMENT.

Either party may record this Agreement at the Office of the Cook County Recorder of Deeds. The party so choosing to record this Agreement shall pay the recording fees.

SECTION 32. CONSENT AND APPROVAL.

Except where otherwise specified, whenever the consent or approval of the City is required hereunder, such consent or approval shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed.

SECTION 33. OTHER ACTS

The parties agree to perform such other acts and to execute, acknowledge and deliver such other instruments, documents and materials as may be reasonably necessary to consummate the transactions contemplated by this Agreement.

SECTION 34. BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS.

The Developer acknowledges (1) receipt of a copy of Section 2-156-030 (b) of the Municipal Code of Chicago, (2) that it has read such provision and understands that pursuant to such Section 2-156-030 (b) it is illegal for any elected official of the City, or any person acting at the direction of such official, to contact, either orally or in writing, any other City official or employee with respect to any matter involving any person with whom the elected City official or employee has a "Business Relationship" (as defined in Section 2-156-080 of the Municipal Code of Chicago), or to participate in any discussion in any City Council committee hearing or in any City Council meeting or to vote on any matter involving the person with whom an elected official has a Business Relationship, and (3) notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained

in this Agreement, that a violation of Section 2-156-030 (b) by an elected official, or any person acting at the direction of such official, with respect to any transaction contemplated by this Agreement shall be grounds for termination of this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby. The Developer hereby represents and warrants that no violation of Section 2-156-030 (b) has occurred with respect to this Agreement or the transactions contemplated hereby.

SECTION 35. PATRIOT ACT CERTIFICATION.

The Developer represents and warrants that neither the Developer nor any Affiliate thereof (as defined in the next paragraph) is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury, the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors, or on any other list of persons or entities with which the City may not do business under any applicable law, rule, regulation, order or judgment: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

As used in the above paragraph, an "Affiliate" shall be deemed to be a person or entity related to the Developer that, directly or indirectly, through one or more intermediaries, controls, is controlled by or is under common control with Developer, and a person or entity shall be deemed to be controlled by another person or entity, if controlled in any manner whatsoever that results in control in fact by that other person or entity (or that other person or entity and any persons or entities with whom that other person or entity is acting jointly or in concert), whether directly or indirectly and whether through share ownership, a trust, a contract or otherwise.

SECTION 36. PROHIBITION ON CERTAIN CONTRIBUTIONS – MAYORAL EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 2011-4.

Developer agrees that Developer, any person or entity who directly or indirectly has an ownership or beneficial interest in Developer of more than 7.5 percent ("Owners"), spouses and domestic partners of such Owners, Developer's contractors (i.e., any person or entity in direct contractual privity with Developer regarding the subject matter of this Agreement) ("Contractors"), any person or entity who directly or indirectly has an ownership or beneficial interest in any Contractor of more than 7.5 percent ("Sub-owners") and spouses and domestic partners of such Sub-owners (Developer and all the other preceding classes of persons and entities are together, the "Identified Parties"), shall not make a contribution of any amount to the Mayor of the City of Chicago (the "Mayor") or to his political fundraising committee (1) after execution of this Agreement by Developer, (2) while this Agreement or any Other Contract is executory, (3) during the term of this Agreement or any Other Contract between Developer and the City, or (4) during any period while an extension of this Agreement or any Other Contract is being sought or negotiated.

Developer represents and warrants that from the later to occur of (1) May 16, 2011, and (2) the date the City approached the Developer or the date the Developer approached the City, as applicable, regarding the formulation of this Agreement, no Identified Parties have made a contribution of any amount to the Mayor or to his political fundraising committee.

Developer agrees that it shall not: (1) coerce, compel or intimidate its employees to make a contribution of any amount to the Mayor or to the Mayor's political fundraising committee; (2) reimburse its employees for a contribution of any amount made to the Mayor or to the Mayor's political fundraising committee; or (3) Bundle or solicit others to bundle contributions to the Mayor or to his political fundraising committee.

Developer agrees that the Identified Parties must not engage in any conduct whatsoever designed to intentionally violate this provision or Mayoral Executive Order No. 2011-4 or to entice, direct or solicit others to intentionally violate this provision or Mayoral Executive Order No. 2011-4.

Developer agrees that a violation of, non-compliance with, misrepresentation with respect to, or breach of any covenant or warranty under this provision or violation of Mayoral Executive Order No. 2011-4 constitutes a breach and default under this Agreement, and under any Other Contract for which no opportunity to cure will be granted, unless the City, in its sole discretion, elects to grant such an opportunity to cure. Such breach and default entitles the City to all remedies (including without limitation termination for default) under this Agreement, under any Other Contract, at law and in equity. This provision amends any Other Contract and supersedes any inconsistent provision contained therein.

If Developer intentionally violates this provision or Mayoral Executive Order No. 2011-4 prior to the closing of this Agreement, the City may elect to decline to close the transaction contemplated by this Agreement.

For purposes of this provision:

"Bundle" means to collect contributions from more than one source, which is then delivered by one person to the Mayor or to his political fundraising committee.

"Other Contract" means any other agreement with the City of Chicago to which Developer is a party that is (1) formed under the authority of chapter 2-92 of the Municipal Code of Chicago; (2) entered into for the purchase or lease of real or personal property; or (3) for materials, supplies, equipment or services which are approved or authorized by the City Council of the City of Chicago.

"Contribution" means a "political contribution" as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code of Chicago, as amended.

Individuals are "Domestic Partners" if they satisfy the following criteria:

1. they are each other's sole domestic partner, responsible for each other's common welfare; and
2. neither party is married; and
3. the partners are not related by blood closer than would bar marriage in the State of Illinois; and
4. each partner is at least 18 years of age, and the partners are the same sex, and the partners reside at the same residence; and
5. two of the following four conditions exist for the partners:

- a. The partners have been residing together for at least 12 months.
- b. The partners have common or joint ownership of a residence.
- c. The partners have at least two of the following arrangements:
 - i. joint ownership of a motor vehicle;
 - ii. a joint credit account;
 - iii. a joint checking account;
 - iv. a lease for a residence identifying both domestic partners as tenants.
- d. Each partner identifies the other partner as a primary beneficiary in a will.

"Political fundraising committee" means a "political fundraising committee" as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code of Chicago, as amended.

SECTION 37. FAILURE TO MAINTAIN ELIGIBILITY TO DO BUSINESS WITH THE CITY.

Failure by Developer or any controlling person (as defined in Section 1-23-010 of the Municipal Code of Chicago) thereof to maintain eligibility to do business with the City of Chicago as required by Section 1-23-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago shall be grounds for termination of the Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby. Developer shall at all times comply with Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code of Chicago.

SECTION 38. INSPECTOR GENERAL AND LEGISLATIVE INSPECTOR GENERAL.

It is the duty of every officer, employee, department, agency, contractor, subcontractor, developer and licensee of the City, and every applicant for certification of eligibility for a City contract or program, to cooperate with the City's Legislative Inspector General and with the City's Inspector General in any investigation or hearing undertaken pursuant to Chapters 2-55 and 2-56, respectively, of the Municipal Code of Chicago. The Developer understands and will abide by all provisions of Chapters 2-55 and 2-56 of the Municipal Code of Chicago.

SECTION 39. SHAKMAN

(a) The City is subject to the May 31, 2007 Order entitled "Agreed Settlement Order and Accord" (the "Shakman Accord") and the August 16, 2007 "City of Chicago Hiring Plan" (the "City Hiring Plan") entered in *Shakman v. Democratic Organization of Cook County*, Case No 69 C 2145 (United States District Court for the Northern District of Illinois). Among other things, the Shakman Accord and the City Hiring Plan prohibit the City from hiring persons as governmental employees in non-exempt positions on the basis of political reasons or factors.

(ii) Developer is aware that City policy prohibits City employees from directing any individual to apply for a position with Developer, either as an employee or as a subcontractor, and from directing Developer to hire an individual as an employee or as a subcontractor.

Accordingly, Developer must follow its own hiring and contracting procedures, without being influenced by City employees. Any and all personnel provided by Developer under this Agreement are employees or subcontractors of Developer, not employees of the City of Chicago. This Agreement is not intended to and does not constitute, create, give rise to, or otherwise recognize an employer-employee relationship of any kind between the City and any personnel provided by Developer.

(iii) Developer will not condition, base, or knowingly prejudice or affect any term or aspect to the employment of any personnel provided under this Agreement, or offer employment to any individual to provide services under this Agreement, based upon or because of any political reason or factor, including, without limitation, any individual's political affiliation, membership in a political organization or party, political support or activity, political financial contributions, promises of such political support, activity or financial contributions, or such individual's political sponsorship or recommendation. For purposes of this Agreement, a political organization or party is an identifiable group or entity that has as its primary purpose the support of or opposition to candidates for elected public office. Individual political activities are the activities of individual persons in support of or in opposition to political organizations or parties or candidates for elected public office.

(iii) In the event of any communication to Developer by a City employee or City official in violation of subparagraph (ii) above, or advocating a violation of subparagraph (iii) above, Developer will, as soon as is reasonably practicable, report such communication to the Hiring Oversight Section of the City's Office of the Inspector General ("IGO Hiring Oversight"), and also to the head of the relevant City Department utilizing services provided under this Agreement. Developer will also cooperate with any inquiries by IGO Hiring Oversight or the *Shakman* Monitor's Office related to the contract.

[SIGNATURES APPEAR ON THE FOLLOWING PAGE]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have caused this Agreement to be executed on or as of the date first above written.

CITY OF CHICAGO,
an Illinois municipal corporation
and home rule unit of government

By: _____
Andrew J. Mooney
Commissioner
Department of Planning and Development

Future Growings, LLC,
an Illinois not-for-profit corporation

By: _____
Name: _____
Its: _____

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS.
COUNTY OF COOK)

I, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for said County, in the State aforesaid, do hereby certify that _____, personally known to me to be the _____ of Future Growings, LLC, an Illinois not-for-profit corporation, and personally known to me to be the same person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument, appeared before me this day in person and, being first duly sworn by me, acknowledged that s/he signed and delivered the foregoing instrument pursuant to authority given by said corporation, as her/his free and voluntary act and as the free and voluntary act and deed of said corporation, for the uses and purposes therein set forth.

GIVEN under my notarial seal this ____ day of _____, 2014.

NOTARY PUBLIC

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS.
COUNTY OF COOK)

I, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for said County, in the State aforesaid, do hereby certify that Andrew J. Mooney, personally known to me to be the Commissioner of Planning and Development of the City of Chicago, an Illinois municipal corporation, and personally known to me to be the same person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument, appeared before me this day in person and being first duly sworn by me acknowledged that as the Commissioner, he signed and delivered the instrument pursuant to authority given by the City of Chicago, as his free and voluntary act and as the free and voluntary act and deed of the City, for the uses and purposes therein set forth.

GIVEN under my notarial seal this _____ day of _____, 2014.

NOTARY PUBLIC

EXHIBIT A TO REDEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT

LEGAL DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY

Subject to Final Title and Survey

PARCEL 1:

LOT 18 IN BLOCK 2 IN JAMES COUCH'S SUBDIVISION OF THE NORTH ½ OF THE SOUTH ½ OF THE NORTHWEST ¼ OF SECTION 13, TOWNSHIP 39 NORTH, RANGE 13, EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS

PIN: 16-13-123-025-0000

Commonly known as: 2858 West Van Buren Street, Chicago, Illinois

PARCEL 2:

LOTS 26 AND 27 IN BLOCK 3 IN JAMES COUCH'S SUBDIVISION OF THE NORTH ½ OF THE SOUTH ½ OF THE NORTHWEST ¼ OF SECTION 13, TOWNSHIP 39 NORTH, RANGE 13, EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS

PIN: 16-13-122-032-0000

Commonly known as: 2900 West Van Buren Street, Chicago, Illinois

EXHIBIT B TO REDEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT

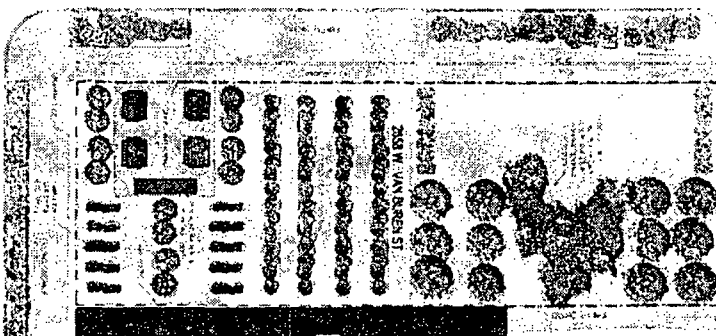
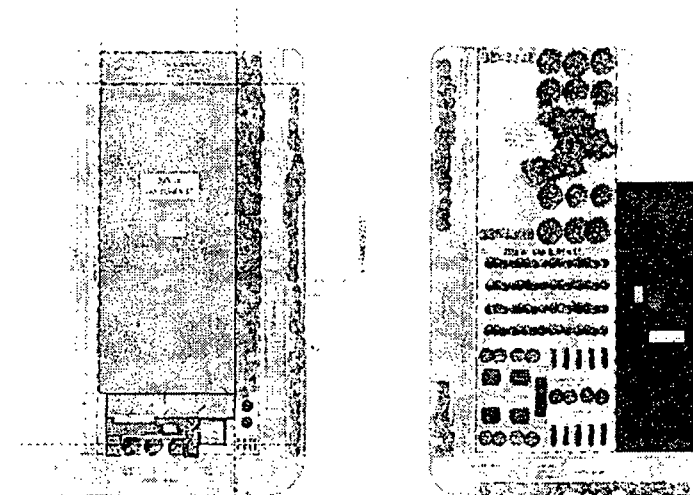
NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT

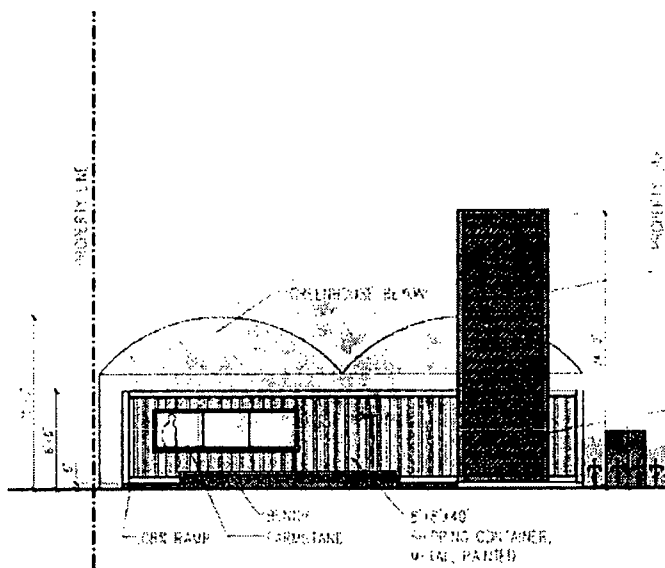
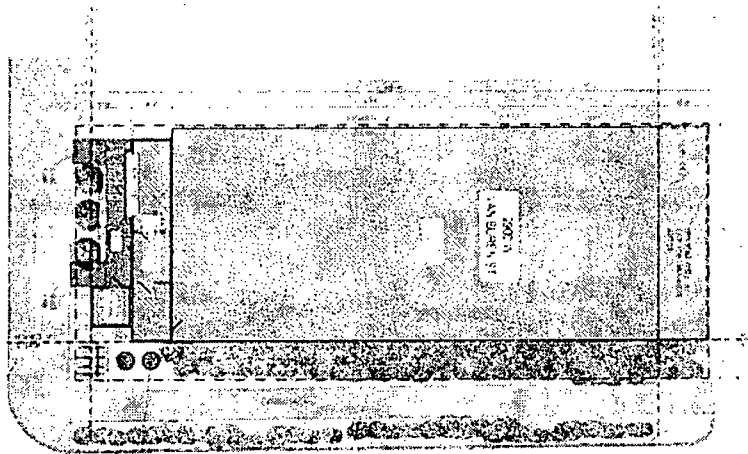
Future Growings, LLC, a wholly owned entity of *Edge Alliance*, is proposing to develop a Non-profit Urban Farm at 2858 and 2900 W. Van Buren Street on two City owned parcels comprised of 11,676 square feet vacant land. The parcels are zoned C 1-3, which permit the development of Urban Farms. On the 2858 W. Van Buren parcel a 4,352 square foot Hydroponic Greenhouse with Farm Stand will be installed and will provide year round produce and will grow high volume lettuce greens and herbs. On the 2900 W. Van Buren parcel, the farm will have a three season production of fruits and vegetables in hoop houses.

The appraised value as of August 2013 of the two lots is \$29,900. *Future Growings, LLC* is a non-profit organization which is providing job training to veterans through this project. The City is offering the land for \$1.00.

EXHIBIT C TO REDEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT

WORKING DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS





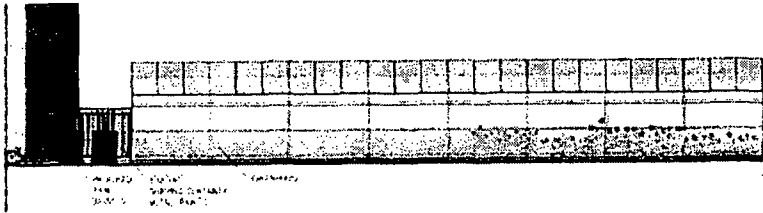


EXHIBIT D TO REDEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT

MBE/WBE BUDGET

The MBE/WBE budget is \$41,240.00

**CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT**

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

EdgeAlliance, Inc.

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. ☐ the Applicant

OR

2. ☒ a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: Future Growings, LLC

OR

3. ☐ a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 212 E. Ohio, 5th Floor

Chicago, IL 60611

C. Telephone: 773-359-0101 Fax: 773-935-4662 Email: mguzman@edgealliance.org

D. Name of contact person: Mabel Guzman

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

Negotiated Sale 2858 and 1900 W. Van Buren for the purposes of establishing an urban farm. To provide Nutritional counseling to the community and employment for Veterans

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Housing and Economic Development

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

☐ Person	☐ Limited liability company
☐ Publicly registered business corporation	☐ Limited liability partnership
☐ Privately held business corporation	☐ Joint venture
☐ Sole proprietorship	☒ Not-for-profit corporation
☐ General partnership	(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
☐ Limited partnership	☒ Yes ☐ No
☐ Trust	☐ Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

ILLINOIS

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

☐ Yes ☒ No ☐ N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity.

NOTE: For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party.

NOTE: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
<u>Michael A. Serafini</u>	<u>Chairman</u>
<u>Charles Buettgen</u>	<u>Vice-Chairman</u>
<u>Wes Walker</u>	<u>Treasurer</u>
<u>Michelle L. Tisdale</u>	<u>Secretary</u>

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." NOTE: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

☐ Yes

☒ No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) NOTE: "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

(Add sheets if necessary)

☐ Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

☐ Yes ☒ No ☐ No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

☐ Yes ☒ No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. **NOTE:** If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

- a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;
- b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;
- c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;
- d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and
- e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

- the Disclosing Party;
- any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
- any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
- any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

- a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;
- b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or
- c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or
- d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

N/A

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than \$20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

N/A

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

☐ is ☒ is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

☐ Yes ☒ No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

☒ Yes ☐ No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

X 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

 2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. If the Matter is not federally funded, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

N/A

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

☐ Yes ☐ No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)

☐ Yes ☐ No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?

☐ Yes ☐ No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?

☐ Yes ☐ No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

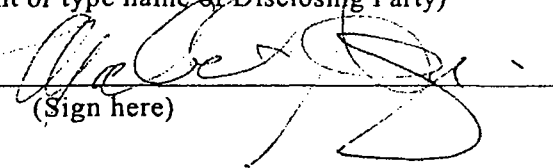
NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

EdgeAlliance, Inc.

(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: 

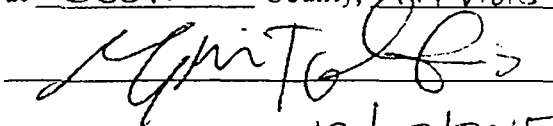
(Sign here)

Mabel Guzman, Chief Operations Officer

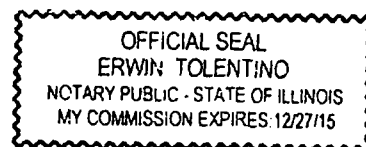
(Print or type name of person signing)

(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) 10/19/2013,
at Cook County, Illinois (state).

 Notary Public.

Commission expires: 12/27/2015



**CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A**

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

☐ Yes

☒ No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

**CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT**

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Future Growings, LLC

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. ☒ the Applicant

OR

2. ☐ a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: _____

OR

3. ☐ a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 212 E. Ohio, 5th Floor

Chicago, IL 60611

C. Telephone: 773-359-0101 Fax: 773-935-4662 Email: mguzman@edgealliance.org

D. Name of contact person: Mabel Guzman

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

Negotiated Sale 2858 and 1900 W. Van Buren for the purposes of establishing an urban farm. To provide Nutritional counseling to the community and employment for Veterans

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Housing and Economic Development

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

☐ Person	☐ Limited liability company
☐ Publicly registered business corporation	☐ Limited liability partnership
☐ Privately held business corporation	☐ Joint venture
☐ Sole proprietorship	☒ Not-for-profit corporation
☐ General partnership	(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
☐ Limited partnership	☒ Yes ☐ No
☐ Trust	☐ Other (please specify)
-

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

ILLINOIS

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

☐ Yes ☒ No ☐ N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity.

NOTE: For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party.

NOTE: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
<u>Michael A. Serafini</u>	<u>Chairman</u>
<u>Charles Buettgen</u>	<u>Vice-Chairman</u>
<u>Wes Walker</u>	<u>Treasurer</u>
<u>Michelle L. Tisdale</u>	<u>Secretary</u>

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE:** Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

☐ Yes

☒ No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) NOTE: "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

(Add sheets if necessary)

☐ Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

☐ Yes ☒ No ☐ No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

☐ Yes ☒ No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. **NOTE:** If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

- a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;
- b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;
- c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;
- d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and
- e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

- the Disclosing Party;
- any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
- any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
- any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

- a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;
- b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or
- c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or
- d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

N/A

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than \$20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

N/A

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

☐ is ☒ is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

☐ Yes ☒ No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

☒ Yes ☐ No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

 X 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

 2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. If the Matter is not federally funded, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

☐ Yes

☐ No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)

☐ Yes

☐ No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?

☐ Yes

☐ No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?

☐ Yes

☐ No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Growing Futures, LLC
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____

(Sign here)

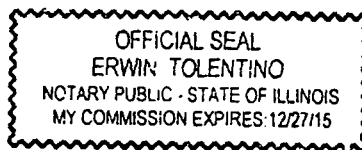
Mabel Guzman, Chief Operations Officer
(Print or type name of person signing)

(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) 10/19/2013,
at Cook County, Illinois (state).

[Signature] Notary Public.

Commission expires: 12/27/2015



**CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A**

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

☐ Yes

☒ No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.



City of Chicago



O2014-616

Office of the City Clerk Document Tracking Sheet

Meeting Date:

1/15/2014

Sponsor(s):

Emanuel (Mayor)

Type:

Ordinance

Title:

Expansion of various multi-family vacant building Tax
Increment Financing (TIF) Programs for Humboldt Park
Commercial Redevelopment Project Area

Committee(s) Assignment:

Committee on Finance

FIN.



OFFICE OF THE MAYOR
CITY OF CHICAGO

RAHM EMANUEL
MAYOR

January 15, 2014

TO THE HONORABLE, THE CITY COUNCIL
OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO

Ladies and Gentlemen:

At the request of the Commissioner of Planning and Development, I transmit herewith ordinances authorizing an expansion of various Multi-family Vacant Building TIF Programs.

Your favorable consideration of these ordinances will be appreciated.

Very truly yours,

Mayor

ORDINANCE

WHEREAS, the City of Chicago ("City"), a home rule unit of government under Section 6(a), Article VII of the 1970 Constitution of the State of Illinois, is authorized under the provisions of the Tax Increment Allocation Redevelopment Act, 65 ILCS 5/11-74.4-1 et seq., as amended from time to time (the "Act"), to finance projects that eradicate blighted conditions and conservation area factors through the use of tax increment allocation financing for redevelopment projects; and

WHEREAS, in the City there are numerous homes and residential buildings that are vacant; and

WHEREAS, it is in the best interest of the City to promote and assist in the development of affordable rental housing by establishing programs whereby the City assists in the purchase and rehabilitation of vacant buildings to be developed as affordable rental housing; and

WHEREAS, by an ordinance adopted by the City Council of the City ("City Council") on May 4, 2011, and published in the Journal of Proceedings of the City Council ("Journal") for said date at pages 117057 to 117064, inclusive (the "Establishment Ordinance"), the City authorized the Commissioner of the Department of Planning and Development ("DPD") to develop a "Vacant Building TIF Purchase and Rehabilitation Program" ("Program") to assist in the stabilization of neighborhoods and the City's housing market by providing assistance for the purchase and rehabilitation of vacant housing; and

WHEREAS, the City, through DPD, now desires, in accordance with the Establishment Ordinance, to implement the Program in the Humboldt Park Commercial Redevelopment Project Area (the "Humboldt Park Commercial Area") of the City and to enter into an agreement substantially in the form attached hereto as Exhibit A, and made a part hereof, with Community Initiatives, Inc., an Illinois not-for-profit corporation ("CII"), whose sole member is Community Investment Corporation, an Illinois not-for-profit corporation, to perform certain administrative services for the Program in the Humboldt Park Commercial Area (the "CII Program Agreement"); and

WHEREAS, to induce redevelopment pursuant to the Act in the Humboldt Park Commercial Area, the City Council adopted the following ordinances on June 27, 2001: (1) "An Ordinance of the City of Chicago, Illinois Approving a Redevelopment Plan for the Humboldt Park Commercial Redevelopment Project Area"; (2) "An Ordinance of the City of Chicago, Illinois Designating the Humboldt Park Commercial Redevelopment Project Area as a Redevelopment Project Area Pursuant to the Tax Increment Allocation Redevelopment Act"; and (3) "An Ordinance of the City of Chicago, Illinois Adopting Tax Increment Allocation Financing for the Humboldt Park Commercial Redevelopment Project Area"; and

WHEREAS, the City Council now desires to designate the Humboldt Park Commercial Area as an eligible TIF area for the Program and to authorize an amount not to exceed \$1,000,000 to administer the Program in the Humboldt Park Commercial Area; and

WHEREAS, the City's obligation to provide funds for the Program in the Humboldt Park Commercial Area will be met through (i) incremental taxes deposited in the Special Tax Allocation Funds of the Humboldt Park Commercial Area, or (ii) any other funds legally available to the City for this purpose; now, therefore,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO:

SECTION 1. The above recitals are expressly incorporated in and made a part of this ordinance as though fully set forth herein.

SECTION 2. The Program in the Humboldt Park Commercial Area is hereby created, which program shall, among other things, assist developers in the purchase and rehabilitation of new affordable multi-family housing in the Humboldt Park Commercial Area. An amount not to exceed \$1,000,000 is hereby appropriated from the Special Tax Allocation Fund of the Humboldt Park Commercial Area to fund the Program in the Humboldt Park Commercial Area.

SECTION 3. CII is hereby authorized to administer the Program in the Humboldt Park Commercial Area, subject to the supervision of DPD.

SECTION 4. The Commissioner of DPD or a designee of the Commissioner are each hereby authorized, with the approval of the City's Corporation Counsel as to legal form, to negotiate, execute and deliver the CII Program Agreement between CII and the City substantially in the form attached hereto as Exhibit A and made a part hereof, and such other supporting documents as may be necessary to carry out and comply with the provisions of the CII Program Agreement, with such changes, deletions and insertions as shall be approved by the persons executing the CII Program Agreement.

SECTION 5. To the extent that any ordinance, resolution, rule, order or provision of the Municipal Code of Chicago, or part thereof, is in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance, the provisions of this ordinance shall control. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this ordinance shall be held invalid, the invalidity of such section, paragraph, clause or provision shall not affect any of the other provisions of this ordinance.

SECTION 6. This ordinance shall be effective as of the date of its passage.

EXHIBIT A

**Form of CII Program Agreement
for the Humboldt Park Commercial Area**

[See attached]

**VACANT BUILDING TIF PURCHASE AND REHABILITATION
PROGRAM AGREEMENT FOR MULTI-FAMILY HOMES
IN THE HUMBOLDT PARK COMMERCIAL REDEVELOPMENT PROJECT AREA
BETWEEN THE CITY OF CHICAGO AND COMMUNITY INITIATIVES, INC.**

This Vacant Building TIF Neighborhood Purchase and Rehabilitation Program Agreement for Multi-Family Homes (the "Agreement") is made on _____, 2014 by and between the City of Chicago, a municipal corporation and home rule unit of local government existing under the 1970 Constitution of the State of Illinois (the "City"), acting through its Department of Planning and Development ("DPD" or "Department"), and Community Initiatives, Inc., an Illinois not-for-profit corporation ("CII").

WHEREAS, the City is authorized under the provisions of the Tax Increment Allocation Redevelopment Act, 65 ILCS 5/11-74.4-1 et seq., as amended from time to time (the "TIF Act"), to finance projects that eradicate blighted conditions and conservation area factors through the use of tax increment allocation financing for redevelopment projects; and

WHEREAS, by an ordinance adopted by the City Council of the City on May 4, 2011, the City authorized the Commissioner of DPD to establish a "Vacant Building TIF Purchase and Rehabilitation Program" to assist in the stabilization of neighborhoods and the City's housing market by providing assistance for the purchase and rehabilitation of vacant housing (the "Program"); and

WHEREAS, in the City there are numerous homes and residential buildings that are vacant; and

WHEREAS, it is in the best interest of the City to promote and assist in the development of affordable rental housing by establishing programs whereby the City assists in the purchase and rehabilitation of vacant buildings to be developed as affordable rental housing; and

WHEREAS, by an ordinance adopted by the City Council of the City on _____, 2014, the City has approved the execution and delivery of this Agreement to implement a portion of the Program in the Humboldt Park Commercial Redevelopment Project Area, established pursuant to ordinances passed on June 27, 2001; and

WHEREAS, DPD desires to implement a portion of the Program by using the services of CII, and CII desires to administer a portion of the Program in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement;

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual promises and covenants set forth below, the parties hereto agree as follows:

ARTICLE I – Incorporation and Recitals

The recitals set forth above are incorporated by reference as if fully set forth herein.

ARTICLE II – Definitions

"Affordable Rent" shall mean the rent amounts determined by the City for rental housing pursuant to 24 C.F.R. 570.208(a)(3), as may be adjusted for unit size, based on an income level not to exceed 50% of PMSA Median Income.

"Affordable Rental Housing" means a housing unit that is rented at a rental price that is affordable to Households earning up to 50% of the PMSA Median Income.

"Base Purchase Price" means the purchase price of an Eligible Multi-Family Residential Building, excluding any taxes, insurance, closing costs, or other such costs.

"CII" means Community Initiatives, Inc., an Illinois not-for-profit corporation, and its successors and assigns.

"Closing Costs" means reasonable and customary costs, not to exceed 6% of the Base Purchase Price, associated with the closing of the purchase of the Eligible Multi-Family Residential Development, including, but not limited to, transfer taxes, title company charges and recording fees.

"Commissioner" means the commissioner of DPD.

"Corporation Counsel" means the Corporation Counsel of the City.

"Department" or "DPD" means the Department of Planning and Development.

"Developer" means any person who develops an Eligible Multi-Family Residential Development, but does not include a lender or any governmental entity, and its successors or assigns.

"Development" or "develop" means the substantial rehabilitation of an Eligible Multi-Family Residential Development.

"Eligibility Criteria" means, at the time of the first rental by that Household, a Household earning up to 50% of the PMSA Median Income.

"Eligible Multi-Family Residential Development" means a Multi-Family Residential Development that is:

- (1) vacant or foreclosed (meaning foreclosure proceedings have been completed under State law);
- (2) located in the Eligible TIF Area; and
- (3) in need of substantial rehabilitation.

"Eligible TIF Area" means the Humboldt Park Commercial Redevelopment Project Area.

"Event of Default" means any event of default as set forth in Section 5.1 hereof.

"Grant" means any conditional grant of funds made by CII to a Developer from Program Funds.

"Grant Documents" means the agreements entered into between CII and a Developer in connection with a Grant, the Recapture Mortgage, and any other documents required by either DPD or CII to be executed in connection with a Grant, which documents shall be in substantially the form approved by the Corporation Counsel.

"Household" means, collectively, all the persons who occupy a Housing Unit as their primary residence.

"Household Income" means the combined income of the members of a Household for the calendar year preceding the date that the application for the Program is filed with CII.

"Housing Unit" means a room or suite of rooms designed, occupied or intended for occupancy as a separate living quarter with cooking, sleeping and sanitary facilities provided within the unit for the exclusive use of the occupants of the unit; provided that a "housing unit" does not include dormitories, or hotels as that term is defined in Section 13-4-010 of the Chicago Municipal Code.

"Maximum Program Assistance" means the total amount of Purchase Price Assistance and Substantial Rehabilitation Assistance granted to a Developer for the purchase and Substantial Rehabilitation of an Eligible Multi-Family Residential Development, but which shall be limited to no greater than 50% of the sum of the Base Purchase Price plus the cost of the Substantial Rehabilitation of the Eligible Multi-Family Residential Development.

"Multi-Family Residential Development" means a building or group of buildings that contains 6 or more Housing Units that are located within a two block square area to one another and that are designed, arranged, used or intended to be used for residential occupancy.

"PMSA Median Income" means the Primary Metropolitan Statistical Area median income, for the Chicago-Naperville-Joliet, Illinois, Metropolitan Fair Market Rent Area, as determined by the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development from time to time.

"Program" means the Vacant Building TIF Purchase and Rehabilitation Program established pursuant to an Ordinance adopted by the City Council of the City on May 4, 2011, as amended from time to time, and this Agreement.

"Program Funds" means those funds which will be used by the City to implement the Program in accordance with this Agreement.

"Purchase Price Assistance" means financial assistance awarded by the Department to a Developer to be used for the base purchase price and closing costs associated with the purchase of an Eligible Multi-Family Residential Development.

"Recapture" means the recapture by CII or the City of Program Funds from Developers under the Grant Documents as described in Section 4.8.

"Recapture Mortgage" means the recapture mortgage, in a form to be approved by the Corporation Counsel, that shall be recorded with the Office of the Cook County Recorder of Deeds following the closing of a Grant to secure the continuing occupancy requirements set forth in Sections 4.3(h) and 4.8(e) of this Agreement.

"Reservation of Program Funds" means the conditional reservation of funds issued by CII upon an initial determination of eligibility for the Program by CII, pursuant to Section 4.3 of the Agreement.

"State" means the State of Illinois.

"Substantial Rehabilitation" means the reconstruction, enlargement, installation, repair, alteration, improvement or renovation of a building, structure or portion thereof requiring a permit issued by the City and costing \$25,000.00 or more per Housing Unit to rehabilitate.

"Substantial Rehabilitation Assistance" means the amount of assistance granted to a Developer under this Program that shall be used for the Substantial Rehabilitation of an Eligible Multi-Family Residential Building.

"Supportive Housing" means a residential development that combines housing with social services, including, but not limited to: job training, life skills training, alcohol and drug abuse counseling, educational programs, and case management.

"TIF Act" means the Tax Increment Allocation Redevelopment Act, 65 ILCS 5/11-74.4-1 et seq., as amended from time to time

"TIF Area" means a redevelopment project area designated pursuant to the TIF Act.

"Vacant" means a Multi-Family Residential Development, which is lacking the habitual presence of human beings who have a legal right to be on the premises, or at which substantially all lawful residential occupancy has ceased.

ARTICLE III - REPRESENTATIONS, WARRANTIES AND COVENANTS

3.1 Representations and Warranties. In connection with the executions and delivery of this Agreement, CII represents and warrants to the City that:

(a) CII is incorporated in the State as a not-for-profit corporation; and is in good standing in the State;

(b) CII is financially solvent and able to pay its debts as they mature;

(c) CII, its employees, agents and officials are competent and qualified to perform the services required under this Agreement;

(d) CII has the right, power and authority to execute, deliver and perform, or cause to be performed, this Agreement under the terms and conditions stated herein; CII has obtained and received all necessary approvals from its Board of Directors and any other required approvals which are necessary for CII to execute and deliver this Agreement and to perform its duties hereunder;

(e) no member of the governing body of the City and no other elected official, appointed official, officer, agent, consultant or employee of the City is employed by CII or has a financial or economic interest directly in this Agreement or the compensation to be paid hereunder except as may be permitted by the Board of Ethics established pursuant to the Municipal Code of Chicago;

(f) CII is not in default on any contract or Grant awarded to CII by the City at the time of the execution of this Agreement, and CII has not been, within five years preceding the date hereof, in default on any contract or Grant awarded to CII by the City;

(g) CII has carefully examined and analyzed the provisions and requirements of this Agreement and, from this analysis, CII has satisfied itself as to the nature of all things needed for the performance of this Agreement; and the time available to CII for such examination, analysis, inspection and investigation has been adequate;

(h) this Agreement is feasible of performance by CII as appropriate, in accordance with all of its provisions and requirements;

(i) except only for those representations, statements or promises expressly contained in this Agreement and any exhibits attached hereto and incorporated by reference herein, no representation, statement or promise, oral or in writing, or of any kind whatsoever, by the City, its officials, agents or employees, has induced CII to enter into this Agreement or has been relied upon by CII including any with reference to: (A) the meaning, correctness, suitability or completeness of any provisions or requirements of this Agreement; (B) the general conditions which may in any way affect this Agreement or its performance; (C) the compensation provisions of this Agreement; or (D) any other matters, whether similar to or different from those referred to in (A) through (C) immediately above, affecting or having any connection with this Agreement, the negotiation hereof, any discussions hereof, the performance hereof or those employed herein or connected or concerned herewith;

(j) CII was given ample opportunity and time and was requested by the City to review thoroughly this Agreement prior to execution of this Agreement in order that CII might request inclusion in this Agreement of any statement, representation, promise or provision which is desired or on which CII wished to place reliance, that it did so review said documents, and either every such statement, representation, promise or provision has been included in this Agreement or else, if omitted, CII expressly hereby relinquishes the benefit of any such omitted statement, representation, promise or provision and CII is willing to perform this Agreement in its entirety without claiming reliance thereon or making any other claim on account of such omission;

(k) there are no actions or proceedings by or before any court or governmental commission, board, bureau or other administrative agency pending or, to the knowledge of CII, threatened, against or affecting CII which if adversely determined could materially and adversely affect the ability of CII to perform hereunder or which might result in any material, adverse change to the financial condition of CII or may materially affect the property or assets of CII; and

(l) this Agreement has been executed and delivered by authorized officers of CII and constitutes a legal, valid and binding obligation of CII, enforceable in accordance with its terms.

3.2 Covenants. In connection with the execution and delivery of this Agreement, CII covenants to the City that:

(a) except for its own employees (and except for appraisers and construction inspectors serving as independent contractors), CII will not use any individual, organization, partnership or corporation to carry out any of the duties or obligations of CII hereunder, unless (1) CII first obtains a certification of such individual, organization, partnership or corporation substantially the same as the representations, warranties and covenants contained in this Article III and in Article IV hereof, (2) such certifications shall be addressed and delivered to the City and (3) the City approves, in writing, the use of such individual, organization, partnership or corporation;

(b) all warranties and representations of CII contained in this Agreement will be true, accurate and complete at the time of each Grant made pursuant to this Agreement, and shall survive the execution, delivery and acceptance hereof by the parties hereto for the length of this Agreement;

(c) CII shall be subject to, obey and adhere to any and all federal, State and local laws, statutes, ordinances, rules, regulations and executive orders as are now or may be in effect during the term of this Agreement which may be applicable to CII;

(d) CII shall remain solvent and able to pay its debts as they mature;

(e) no member of the governing body of the City and no other elected official, appointed official, officer, agent, consultant or employee of the City shall have any personal interest, direct or indirect, in the business of CII or shall participate in any decision relating to the business of CII which affects his/her personal interests or the interests of any corporation, partnership or association in which he/she is directly interested;

(f) no former member of the governing body of the City and no former other elected official, appointed official, officer, agent, consultant or employee of the City shall, for a period of one year after the termination of such person's term of office or employment, assist or represent CII in any business transaction involving the City or any of its agencies, if the person participated personally and substantially in the subject matter of the transaction during his/her term of office or employment, provided that if the person exercised contract management authority with respect to this Agreement (including any Grant), this prohibition shall be permanent as to this Agreement;

(g) CII shall immediately notify the City of any and all events or actions which may materially adversely affect the ability of CII to carry on its operations or perform any or all of its obligations under this Agreement at any time while this Agreement is in effect;

(h) CII shall not enter into any other agreement or transaction which would conflict with the performance of the duties of CII hereunder or under any of the Grant Documents;

(i) during the term of this Agreement, CII shall continue as an Illinois not-for-profit corporation in good standing under the laws of the State; and

(j) CII shall enforce all provisions of the Grant Documents in accordance with the terms thereof and shall provide to the City all notices required hereunder or thereunder.

ARTICLE IV – Duties and Obligations

4.1 CII shall execute and deliver to DPD such documents as may be required by the Corporation Counsel to evidence CII's participation in the Program, including, but not limited to, the City's current form of Economic Disclosure Statement and an opinion of counsel in substantially the form of Exhibit A attached hereto and incorporated herein.

4.2 (a) In the Eligible TIF Area, CII shall use Program Funds authorized by the City for the Eligible TIF Area to provide Purchase Price Assistance and Substantial Rehabilitation Assistance to

a Developer for the purchase and Substantial Rehabilitation of an Eligible Multi-Family Residential Development, consistent with the provisions of this Agreement.

(b) CII agrees that the total amount of funds available for the Program in the Eligible TIF Area shall be up to a maximum of \$1,000,000 and that there have been no representations, assurances or agreements that any other assistance shall be forthcoming from the City. CII shall provide written notice to the City when the aggregate amount of Program Funds committed or paid, including Grants and administrative costs paid to or for the account of CII pursuant to Section 6.5, equals 80% of the Program Funds authorized for the Eligible TIF Area and thereafter when the aggregate amount of Program Funds committed or paid, including Grants and administrative costs paid to or for the account of CII pursuant to Section 6.5, equals 100% of the Program Funds authorized for the Eligible TIF Area. Program Funds are deemed committed for purposes of this Section when CII has determined the amount of Program Funds to be the subject of a Grant and sent notice of final approval of an Application pursuant to Section 4.3(e) to an eligible Developer. No Grants shall be made or committed to be made by CII hereunder when such commitment would result in the aggregate amount of Grants, together with all administrative costs related to such Grants paid to CII pursuant to Section 6.5, exceeding the amounts authorized for the Eligible TIF Area. No Grants shall be made or committed to be made by CII hereunder when such commitment occurs after the date of receipt of the notice from the City described in Section 6.2 hereof regarding the termination of this Agreement.

(c) The amount of Program Funds authorized for the Eligible TIF Area may be changed from time to time upon written notice by DPD to CII, provided that the aggregate amount shall not exceed \$1,000,000 (or such other amount as the City may determine from time to time).

4.3 CII shall manage the Program in the following manner (or as otherwise agreed to by DPD and CII):

(a) CII will work with DPD to provide information to potential Developers about the availability of the Program, including explaining what the Program offers and the income, property and residency requirements. Program Funds shall be available on a first-come, first-served basis.

(b) CII shall inform potential Developers of the process and documentation that is required in order for them to both obtain a Reservation of Program Funds and to receive final approval for the Grant.

(c) Before potential Developers can be declared eligible to receive a Reservation of Program Funds, the potential Developer must complete an Application. CII shall accept and process Applications in the following manner (or as otherwise agreed to by DPD and CII):

(i) CII shall make Application forms available at its main office. CII shall make employees available in person or over the phone to answer inquiries;

(ii) Applications shall also be available by calling CII, which will mail applications to potential applicants;

(iii) Applications must include a sworn statement of contractor and a narrative of the construction work. Attached to every application shall be a copy of an inspection

report for the proposed property prepared by a licensed and bonded contractor, and any other information deemed necessary by CII or DPD; and

(iv) All Applications shall be returned directly to CII; the City will not accept Applications.

(v) When Applications are received by CII, they will be time-stamped and reviewed in the order received. Applications must be complete to be reviewed. CII shall review all Applications for eligibility, completeness and compliance with the Agreement.

(vi) For each potential Developer, CII shall obtain title information regarding the Developer and the Multi-Family Residential Development, respectively, and shall verify that rent being charged in the building is, or will be, an Affordable Rent. CII shall forward the name, address and Social Security number of every applicant to DPD for a scofflaw check. CII shall perform an initial site visit to verify that the property will qualify. CII shall approve a scope of work and shall order an appraisal for the property. CII shall not approve any Application unless a commitment for matching funds required hereunder has been obtained by the Developer.

(vii) CII will notify applicants if their Application has been approved or rejected. Within 10 days of approving or rejecting an Application, CII shall notify the applicant in writing of such approval or rejection and shall provide the City with a copy of each such notice. All notices of rejection shall include the reasons for such rejection.

(viii) While Applications will be reviewed in the order of receipt, funds will be provided to Developers in the order in which the Developers meet all the requirements for funding a Grant hereunder.

(ix) If all Program funds in an Eligible TIF Area are fully reserved, CII will establish a wait list for additional Reservations of Program Funds on a first-come, first-served basis. If a Developer does not use its reserved funds within the required time period, CII will notify the Developer that the funds are no longer reserved and contact the next Developer on the wait list.

(d) Upon determination by CII that a Developer is eligible to participate in the Program, CII may provide the Developer Purchase Price Assistance and Substantial Rehabilitation Assistance, consistent with the provisions of this Agreement, in the applicable amount as set forth in subsection 4.3(e). As a condition of receiving such assistance, the Developer shall be required to establish at least 50% of the Housing Units in the Multi-Family Residential Development as Affordable Rental Housing. If the Development meets one or more of the following criteria, then CII may provide, if approved by DPD, an amount of assistance greater than the Maximum Program Assistance:

- (i) Will provide Housing Units for Households earning up to 30 percent of the PMSA Median Income;
- (ii) Will provide Supportive Housing;

- (iii) Is located within 500 feet of a school, park, library, or church;
- (iv) Has been designated as a National or City of Chicago Historic Landmark, is listed on the National Register of Historic Places, or is orange- or red-rated in the Chicago Historic Resources Survey; or
- (v) Is located on a block where fifty percent or more of the properties are vacant or foreclosed.

(e) The amount of the Purchase Price Assistance and Substantial Rehabilitation Assistance granted to any Developer for an Eligible Multi-Family Residential Development shall be limited to no greater than 50% of the sum of the Base Purchase Price plus the cost to Substantially Rehabilitate the Eligible Multi-Family Residential Development. Grant funds awarded under this Program shall be provided on a pro-rata basis with the amount of funds required from the Developer to complete the Development.

(f) The Affordable Rental Housing required by this subsection shall continue to be affordable for a period of 15 years after the time of the issuance of the certificate of occupancy (or after the first day of the initial lease, if no such certificate is issued); provided that if a longer term is required by any other applicable law, the longer term shall apply.

(g) The rental of such Affordable Rental Housing created pursuant to this Agreement shall be made only to Households meeting the eligibility criteria.

(h) Prior to the issuance of a building permit to a Developer for any Eligible Multi-Family Residential Development, CII shall cause a lien, regulatory agreement or similar instrument ("Recapture Mortgage") to be recorded to secure the requirements of this Agreement and the Recapture of the following amounts:

(i) Upon the rental of any Housing Unit required to be Affordable Rental Housing under this Agreement at a rental price that renders the Housing Unit not Affordable Rental Housing, or to a Household that does not meet the eligibility criteria, the Developer shall pay a fee of \$500.00 per unit per day for each day that the Developer is in noncompliance; provided that prior to the assessment of the penalty, the Developer shall have 90 days, after written notice from DPD, to cure the noncompliance. If after 90 days the Developer fails to cure the noncompliance, the fees shall be assessed from the first day of noncompliance. The 90-day time period to cure the noncompliance may be extended by DPD, for good cause.

4.4 CII shall provide the following services:

(a) Technical/Rehabilitation Services. CII shall assist the Developer in the preparation of detailed plans and specifications for the renovation work. CII must approve the contractor selected, which must be licensed and properly insured; in its approval, CII shall consider the financial strength and the technical capability of the contractor. CII shall review the contract(s) between the Developer and the contractor(s) for the renovation work. While the Developer is not required to use Minority Business Enterprises or Women Business Enterprises for the renovation work, the City shall supply to CII, and CII shall make available to each Developer, a current list of contractors and subcontractors which are certified by the City as Minority Business Enterprises or Women Business Enterprises. While the requirements of Section 2-92-330 of the Municipal Code of the City of

Chicago (City Resident Employment Requirement) will not apply to the renovation work done pursuant to the Program, CII shall use its best efforts to recruit and encourage the use of qualified contractors based in Chicago (particularly in the Eligible TIF Area) for the renovation work being funded pursuant to this Agreement.

(b) Requirements for Grants for Eligible Multi-Family Residential Developments. After approving an Application, CII shall promptly prepare and execute Grant Documents for each Grant. The Grant Documents shall require that:

(i) Program Funds finance only TIF-eligible costs; and

(ii) the Grant Funds shall not be provided unless loan proceeds or other funds from the Developer (which loans may, but shall not be required to, be made by CII) are available to fully finance the purchase and/or rehabilitation of the Multi-Family Residential Development.

(c) Closing. CII shall promptly close each Grant. Prior to disbursement of any Program Funds by CII, CII shall require each Developer to enter into the Grant Documents. The Grant Documents shall require that the renovation of the Multi-Family Residential Development commences within six months of the date on which a Grant closes. CII shall provide in all Grant Documents that the City is a third-party beneficiary of the Grant Documents. CII shall not close each Grant, or provide any Program Funds unless the matching funds described in subsection (b) above are available to the Developer. CII shall not provide Program Funds to any Developer in an amount in excess of the applicable Maximum Program Assistance; provided, that the maximum amount so provided may be increased with the approval of DPD in accordance with Section 4.3(d).

(d) Disbursement of Grant Funds. The City will place the Grant funds for each Eligible TIF Area into an interest-bearing segregated or escrow account established by CII for this purpose. Any income earned on amounts held in the account shall be used at the sole discretion of the City: (i) to make Grants hereunder, or (ii) in such other manner as the City determines. CII shall disburse funds from this account to the City at the written request of the City if income is earned on amounts held in the account. CII shall make any such disbursement within 30 days of its receipt of the City's request. CII agrees that any disbursements from this account which are later determined to have been made in violation of this Agreement will be repaid to this account by CII. Pursuant to the Grant Documents, CII will draw funds from the segregated account as needed to pay for approved TIF-eligible costs to Developers. Prior to disbursing any funds from this account, CII shall obtain evidence that the costs being paid for are TIF-eligible costs. Each Grant shall be accounted for separately in the records maintained by CII.

(e) Monitoring.

(1) CII shall specify an employee directly responsible for working on each Grant. CII shall provide DPD with notice of the person(s) responsible for these duties and the respective Grants.

(2) If a Developer breaches any covenant or agreement under the applicable Grant Documents, CII shall mail notice of such breach to the Developer as provided in the Grant Documents (with a copy to DPD) and shall take such further action consistent with the terms of this Agreement.

(3) CII shall monitor the progress of the renovation work to confirm compliance with this Agreement and the Grant Documents. CII shall make a final inspection of the renovation work at its completion to confirm compliance with this Agreement and the Grant Documents.

(f) Reporting. On a quarterly basis during the term hereof, CII shall submit to the City a report in a form approved by DPD and containing the following information for each Grant closed during the previous quarter, and for each Developer whose Application has been approved: (i) the address of the Multi-Family Residential Development; (ii) the name and address of each Developer for such Multi-Family Residential Development; (iii) the amount of the applicable Grant and the date of the Grant; (iv) the status of the renovation work on such Multi-Family Residential Development; and (v) evidence that the maximum rental rates charged in any Multi-Family Residential Development do not exceed the maximum amount permitted under this Agreement. In addition, CII shall also include the following in such report regarding the Program as of the end of the preceding quarter: (i) total number of matching loans approved by CII; (ii) number of renovations in process; (iii) number of renovations completed; (iv) total amount of Grant funds disbursed hereunder, with a description to include how much was disbursed for each Multi-Family Residential Development; (v) the total amount of interest earned on Grant funds held by CII; (vi) evidence that no disbursement would result in the funds disbursed by CII hereunder for any Multi-Family Residential Development exceeding the applicable Maximum Program Assistance; and (vii) the total amount of fees paid to CII pursuant to Section 6.5. At the end of every quarter, CII shall deliver a report to the City regarding the application process and listing (A) the total number of Applications, and (B) the total dollar amount of Grants requested, along with any other information requested by the City.

(g) Marketing. CII shall make information about the Program, including Applications, readily available to persons applying to become Developers. In connection therewith, CII shall prepare and distribute brochures and other written materials describing the Program. CII shall also make appropriate personnel available to speak at seminars to promote and explain the Program and shall conduct other affirmative outreach efforts (including organizing or participating in seminars, conferences and public meetings) to disseminate information about the Program to the public. CII shall cooperate (and shall bind its contractors to cooperate) with DPD in any event which DPD may undertake to promote and explain the Program. CII shall dedicate sufficient employee time and resources to respond promptly to inquiries from potential applicants.

4.5 The Grant Documents shall require that each rental unit in a Eligible Multi-Family Residential Development bear rents not greater than the Affordable Rent for such unit at any time during the Affordability Period.

4.6 The Grant Documents shall require that each Developer who renovates housing assisted with Program Funds maintain the premises in compliance with all State and City code requirements.

4.7 CII shall be responsible for all actions of any agents, employees, officers of CII performing any duties or obligations of CII hereunder.

4.8 (a) The Program Funds to be provided to CII hereunder by the City are a conditional grant, and the use of such funds by CII and Developers is subject to the compliance by CII and Developers with certain provisions of this Agreement. The Grant Documents shall provide that

Program Funds provided for a Eligible Multi-Family Residential Development shall be subject to Recapture if, at any time during the Affordability Period, the requirements of Section 4.5 are not met (subject to any applicable cure periods in the Grant Documents) with respect to such unit. The amount subject to Recapture shall be calculated as follows, based on when the requirements of Section 4.5 are not met (subject to cure periods as indicated above): if the event of noncompliance takes place within the first year after the applicable Grant has been fully disbursed, then the full amount of the Grant will be subject to Recapture; on the first anniversary of the date that the applicable Grant was fully disbursed, the amount so subject to Recapture will be reduced by 1/15 of the amount of the applicable Grant; and the amount subject to Recapture will be reduced by a like amount each succeeding anniversary, so that on the fifteenth anniversary the amount subject to Recapture will be zero.

(b) Upon the occurrence of any event set forth in paragraph (a) of this Section, CII shall immediately notify DPD of the occurrence of such event and shall take any or all necessary action to Recapture the aggregate amount of Program Funds provided to each Developer with respect to the Eligible Multi-Family Residential Development, including any late payment penalties due under any of the Grant Documents.

(c) Any monies Recaptured by CII shall be returned to the City. Funds so recaptured with respect to any Eligible Multi-Family Residential Development may be used only with respect to costs in the tax increment financing redevelopment area in which the Eligible Multi-Family Residential Development is located.

(d) CII shall include the provisions of this Section in the Grant Documents.

(e) The Recapture right of the City will be secured by a lien, recorded at the time the Grant Documents are signed against the real property on which each Eligible Multi-Family Residential Development is located ("Recapture Mortgage"). The lien shall be in a form acceptable to the City and will be recorded by CII at no expense to the City. The lien will reflect that the amount subject to Recapture will decline over time.

4.9 The City authorizes CII to act, subject to the limitations contained herein and in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement: (i) to manage and service the Grants; (ii) to enforce or to refrain from enforcing the Grant Documents for each Grant; (iii) to give consents or approvals in connection with the Grant Documents for each Grant; (iv) to take or refrain from taking any action and make any determination provided for herein or in the Grant Documents; and (v) to exercise all such powers as are incidental thereto.

4.10 In its marketing efforts regarding the Program, the City shall notify potential Program applicants that there will be a matching funds requirement (as set forth in Section 4.4(b) hereof).

4.11 Insurance.

(a) CII must provide and maintain at its own expense, except as may be otherwise provided herein, during the term of this Agreement and during the time period following expiration if CII is required to return and perform any of the work or services under the agreement, the insurance coverages and requirements specified below, insuring all operations related to the Agreement.

1) Workers Compensation and Employers Liability

Workers Compensation Insurance, as prescribed by applicable law covering all employees who are to provide work under this Contract and Employers Liability coverage with limits of not less than \$500,000 each accident, illness or disease.

2) Commercial General Liability (Primary and Umbrella)

Commercial General Liability Insurance or equivalent with limits of not less than \$2,000,000 per occurrence for bodily injury, personal injury, and property damage liability. Coverages must include the following: All premises and operations, products/completed operations and contractual liability (not to include Endorsement CG 21 39 or equivalent). The City of Chicago is to be named as an additional insured on a primary, non-contributory basis for any liability arising directly or indirectly from the work or services.

Subcontractors performing work for CII must maintain limits of not less than \$1,000,000 with the same terms herein.

3) Automobile Liability (Primary and Umbrella)

When any motor vehicles (owned, non-owned and hired) are used in connection with work to be performed, CII must provide Automobile Liability Insurance with limits of not less than \$1,000,000 occurrence for bodily injury and property damage. The City of Chicago is to be named as an additional insured on a primary, non-contributory basis.

4) Errors & Omissions/Professional Liability

When any Program Managers/Administrators or any other professional consultants perform work in connection with this Agreement, Professional Liability Insurance covering acts, errors, or omissions must be maintained with limits of not less than \$1,000,000. When policies are renewed or replaced, the policy retroactive date must coincide with, or precede, start of work on the Agreement. A claim-made policy which is not renewed or replaced must have an extended reporting period of two (2) years.

5) Valuable Papers

When any media, data, records, reports, application and other documents are produced or used under this Contract, Valuable Papers Insurance must be maintained in an amount to insure against any loss whatsoever, and must have limits sufficient to pay for the re-creation and reconstruction of such records.

6) Blanket Crime

CII must provide Blanket Crime coverage covering all persons handling funds under this Agreement against loss by dishonesty, robbery, burglary, theft, destruction, or disappearance, computer fraud, credit card forgery, and other related crime risks. The policy limit must be written to cover losses in the amount of maximum monies/funds collected, received and in the possession of CII at any given time.

7) Property

CII is responsible for all loss or damage to City property at full replacement cost that results from this Agreement.

CII is responsible for all loss or damage to personal property (including materials, equipment, tools and supplies) owned, rented or used by CII.

b) CII must furnish the City of Chicago, Department of Planning and Development, City Hall, Room 1006, 121 North LaSalle Street 60602, original Certificates of Insurance, or such similar evidence, to be in force on the date of this Agreement, and Renewal Certificates of Insurance, or such similar evidence, if the coverages have an expiration or renewal date occurring during the term of this Agreement. CII must submit evidence of insurance on the City of Chicago Insurance Certificate Form (copy attached) or equivalent prior to execution of the Agreement. The receipt of any certificate does not constitute agreement by the City that the insurance requirements in the Agreement have been fully met or that the insurance policies indicated on the certificate are in compliance with all requirements. The failure of the City to obtain certificates or other insurance evidence from CII is not a waiver by the City of any requirements for CII to obtain and maintain the specified coverages. CII must advise all insurers of the Agreement provisions regarding insurance. Non-conforming insurance does not relieve CII of the obligation to provide insurance as specified herein. Nonfulfillment of the insurance conditions may constitute a violation of the Agreement, and the City retains the right to stop work until proper evidence of insurance is provided, or the Agreement may be terminated.

The insurance must provide for sixty (60) days prior written notice to be given to the City in the event coverage is substantially changed, canceled, or non-renewed.

Any deductibles or self-insured retentions on referenced insurance coverages must be borne by CII.

CII hereby waives and agrees to require their insurers to waive their rights of subrogation against the City of Chicago, its employees, elected officials, agents, or representatives.

The coverages and limits furnished by CII in no way limit CII's liabilities and responsibilities specified within this Agreement or by law.

Any insurance or self-insurance programs maintained by the City of Chicago do not contribute with insurance provided by CII under this Agreement.

The required insurance to be carried is not limited by any limitations expressed in the indemnification language in this Agreement or any limitation placed on the indemnity in this Agreement given as a matter of law.

If CII is a joint venture or limited liability company, the insurance policies must name the joint venture or limited liability company as a named insured.

CII must require all subcontractors to provide the insurance required herein, or CII may provide the coverages for subcontractors. All subcontractors are subject to the same insurance requirements of CII unless otherwise specified in this Agreement.

If CII or subcontractor desire additional coverages, the party desiring the additional coverages is responsible for the acquisition and cost.

Notwithstanding any provision in the Agreement to the contrary, the City of Chicago Risk Management Department maintains the right to modify, delete, alter or change these requirements, and the City shall promptly notify CII of any such changes.

ARTICLE V – Events of Default; Remedies

5.1 Events of Default Defined. The following, subject to the notice and cure provisions of Section 5.2 hereof, shall each constitute an Event of Default hereunder:

(a) any material misrepresentation, whether negligent or willful and whether in the inducement or in the performance of this Agreement, made by CII to the City;

(b) failure by CII to perform any of its duties or obligations under this Agreement;

(c) any change in ownership or control of CIC without prior written notification to the City;

(d) the dissolution of CII or the entry of a decree or order for relief by a court having jurisdiction with respect to CII in an involuntary case under the federal bankruptcy laws, as now or hereafter constituted, or any other applicable federal or state bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar law, or appointing a receiver, liquidator, assignee, custodian, trustee or sequestrator (or other similar official) of CII or for any substantial part of the property thereof or ordering the winding-up or liquidation of the affairs of CII and the continuance of any such decree or order unstayed and in effect for a period of 30 consecutive days;

(e) the commencement by CII of a voluntary case under the federal bankruptcy laws, as now or hereafter constituted, or any other applicable federal or state bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar law, or the consent by CII to the appointment of or taking possession by a receiver, liquidator, assignee, trustee, custodian or sequestrator (or other similar official) of CII or of any substantial part of the property of CII or of any royalties, revenues, rents, issues or profits therefrom, or the making by CII of any assignment for the benefit of creditors or the failure of CII generally to pay its respective debts as such debts become due or the taking of action by CII in furtherance of any of the foregoing;

(f) a final judgment for the payment of money in excess of \$100,000 shall be rendered by a court of competent jurisdiction against CII, and CII shall not discharge the same or provide for its discharge in accordance with its terms, or procure a stay of execution thereof, within 60 days from the date of entry thereof, or such longer period during which execution of such judgment shall have been stayed;

(g) default by CII under any other agreement which CII may currently have or may enter into with the City during the term of this Agreement; or

(h) a failure by CII to fulfill its obligations under any Grant Documents.

5.2 Remedies. If any event referred to in Section 5.1 hereof cannot reasonably be cured within 30 days after receipt of notice given in accordance with the terms of this Agreement, or if CII has failed, in the sole opinion of the City, to commence and continue diligent efforts to cure such event, the City may, at its sole option, declare an Event of Default hereunder. Whether to declare an Event of Default hereunder is within the sole discretion of the City and neither that decision nor the factual basis for it is subject to review or challenge under this Agreement. Written notification of, or that results in, an Event of Default, and any intention of the City to terminate this Agreement, shall be provided to CII and such decision shall be final and effective upon receipt of such notice pursuant to Section 6.14 hereof and failure to cure within the stated applicable cure period. Upon the giving of such notice, the City may invoke any or all of the following remedies:

- (a) the right to terminate this Agreement as to any or all of the services yet to be performed effective at a time specified by the City;
- (b) the right of specific performance, an injunction or any other appropriate equitable remedy;
- (c) the right to money damages;
- (d) the right to withhold all or any part of the compensation of CII hereunder; and
- (e) the right to deem CII non-responsible in future contracts to be awarded by the City.

If the City considers it to be in its best interests, it may elect not to declare an Event of Default hereunder or to terminate this Agreement. The parties acknowledge that this provision is solely for the benefit of the City and that if the City permits CII to continue to provide the services despite one or more Events of Default, CII shall in no way be relieved of any of its responsibilities, duties or obligations under this Agreement nor shall the City waive or relinquish any of its rights thereby.

The remedies under the terms of this Agreement are not intended to be exclusive of any other remedies provided, but each and every such remedy shall be cumulative and shall be in addition to any other remedies, existing now or hereafter, at law, in equity or by statute. No delay or failure to exercise any right or power accruing upon any Event of Default shall impair any such right or power nor shall it be construed as a waiver of any Event of Default or acquiescence therein, and every such right and power may be exercised from time to time and as often as may be deemed expedient.

ARTICLE VI – General Provisions

6.1 Duration of the Agreement. This Agreement shall commence on the date of execution and delivery hereof and, unless earlier terminated pursuant to this Agreement, shall terminate when the last Grant payment is made by CII hereunder.

6.2 Termination. The City may terminate this Agreement for convenience upon thirty (30) days written notice from the City. In such event, all rights and obligations running to and from each party shall be terminated and of no further force and effect; provided that CII shall be obligated to maintain all records and monitoring obligations with respect to any Grant made in accordance with the terms of this Agreement for a period of five years after the date of the Grant and provided that

the City pays for all grant commitments properly made up to the point of termination pursuant to this Agreement.

6.3 Indemnification. CII shall pay, indemnify and save the City and the City's officers, employees and agents harmless of, from and against, any and all losses incurred by any such party under this Agreement and any claim brought by reason of any such loss due to CII's negligence, bad faith or willful misconduct. In the event that any claim is brought against the City or any of the City's officers, employees or agents, by reason of any such loss, CII, upon notice from the City, covenants to resist and defend such claim on behalf of the City and the City's officers, employees and agents.

6.4 Non-Liability of Public Officials. No official, employee or agent of the City shall be charged personally by CII or by any assignee or subcontractor of CII with any liability or expenses of defense or shall be held personally liable to CII, or any assignee or subcontractor of CII under any terms or provisions of this Agreement because of the City's execution or attempted execution hereof or because of any breach hereof.

6.5 Compensation. CII shall not charge any Eligible Homebuyer any fees or charges for a Grant hereunder. The only compensation received by CII for performance under this Agreement shall be in accordance with this Section 6.5, as follows:

(a) CII shall be entitled to compensation hereunder in an amount equal to 3 percent (3%) of the aggregate Program Funds paid by the City for each Eligible Property if CII is the senior lender or an amount equal to 5 percent (5%) if CII is not the senior lender.

(b) The City shall not be responsible for the payment of any fees other than as set forth in this Section.

6.6 Documentation of Costs and Income; Records and Availability. All TIF-eligible costs paid from the proceeds of a Grant shall be supported by properly executed invoices, contracts or vouchers, or other official documentation evidencing in proper detail the nature and propriety of the TIF-eligible costs. All checks, invoices, contracts, vouchers, orders or other accounting documents pertaining in whole or in part to this Agreement shall be maintained by CII and shall be clearly identified and readily accessible to the City upon written request.

CII shall maintain records evidencing compliance with the all requirements of the Program for each Eligible Property which is the subject of a Grant, including the provisions of Section 4.5. Such records shall be maintained for a period of five years after the date of the Grant. All Grant Documents shall be held by CII for the benefit of the City during the term of this Agreement and for five years thereafter. Upon the written request of the City, CII shall provide the City with access to and copies of such records.

At any time during normal business hours and as often as the City may deem necessary, CII shall make available to the City (i) all of its records with respect to matters covered by this Agreement and (ii) access to its employees who have knowledge about the matters covered by this Agreement. CII shall permit the City to audit, examine and make excerpts or transcripts from such records, and to make copies of records relating to personnel, conditions of employment and other data covered by this Agreement.

At any time during normal business hours and as often as the City may deem necessary, each Eligible Homebuyer shall make available to the City the Eligible Property and records relating to tenants of the unit, if any, in order for the City to verify compliance with this Agreement, including Section 4.5. CII shall include this requirement in the Grant Documents.

6.7 Non-discrimination. CII agrees it shall be an unlawful employment practice for CII (1) to fail or refuse to hire or to discharge any individual, or otherwise to discriminate against any individual with respect to his compensation, or the terms, conditions, or privileges of his employment, because of such individual's race, color, religion, sex, age, handicap or national origin; or (2) to limit, segregate, or classify its employees or applicants for employment in any way which would deprive or tend to deprive any individual in any way of employment opportunities or otherwise adversely affect his status as an employee, because of such individual's race, color religion, sex, age, handicap or national origin.

CII shall comply with the Illinois Human Rights Act, 775 ILCS 5/1-101 et seq. and any rules and regulations promulgated in accordance therewith, including, but not limited to the Equal Employment Opportunity clause, 56 Ill. Admin. Code 2520 Appendix G. Furthermore, CII shall comply with and shall cause any contractor utilized under this Agreement to comply with the Discrimination in Public Contracts Act, 775 ILCS 10/0.01, et seq.

6.8 City Requirements. CII shall comply with the Chicago Human Rights Ordinance, ch. 2.160, Section 2-160-010 et seq. of the Chicago Municipal Code (1990); and the Chicago Fair Housing Regulations ch. 5-8, Section 5-8-010 et seq. of the Chicago Municipal Code (1990).

CII agrees to furnish and to cause each of its subcontractor(s) to furnish such reports and information as requested by the Chicago Commission on Human Relations.

6.9 Assignment. CII may not assign, sell, transfer or delegate any of its duties or obligations under this Agreement without the prior written consent of the City. The City may assign, sell, transfer or otherwise dispose of any of its rights hereunder, in whole or in part, without the permission of CII.

6.10 Savings Clause. In case any provision of this Agreement is held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions shall not be affected.

6.11 Entire Agreement. This Agreement and the incorporated Exhibits constitute the entire Agreement and may not be modified, altered or amended unless agreed to by both parties in writing. Any waiver or any provision of this Agreement must be executed in writing by the party granting the waiver and such waiver shall not affect any other rights of the party granting the waiver or act to affect any other duty or obligation of the party receiving the waiver.

6.12 Counterparts. This Agreement is composed of several identical counterparts, each to be fully executed by the parties and each to be deemed an original having identical legal effect.

6.13 Headings. The headings and titles of this Agreement are for convenience only and shall not influence the construction or interpretation of this Agreement.

6.14 Notices. Unless otherwise specified, any notice, demand or request hereunder shall

be given in writing at the addresses set forth below, by any of the following means: (a) personal service; (b) electronic communications, whether by telex, telegram or telecopy; (c) overnight courier; or (d) registered or certified mail, return receipt requested.

IF TO CITY: Department of Planning and Development
City of Chicago
121 North LaSalle Street, Room 1006
Chicago, Illinois 60602
Attention: Commissioner

WITH COPIES TO: Office of the Corporation Counsel
City of Chicago
City Hall, Room 600
121 North LaSalle Street
Chicago, Illinois 60602
Attention: Finance & Economic Development Division

and

Department of Finance
City of Chicago
33 North LaSalle Street, Room 600
Chicago, Illinois 60602
Attention: Comptroller

IF TO CII: Community Initiatives, Inc.
222 South Riverside Plaza, Suite 2200
Chicago, Illinois 60606
Attention: President

Such addresses may be changed by notice to the other parties given in the same manner provided above. Any notice, demand or request sent pursuant to either clause (a) or (b) above shall be deemed received upon such personal service or upon dispatch by electronic means. Any notice, demand or request sent pursuant to clause (c) above shall be deemed received on the business day immediately following deposit with the overnight courier and any notice, demand or request sent pursuant to clause (d) above shall be deemed received two business days following deposit in the mail.

6.15 Governing Law. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the internal laws of the State without regard to its conflict of laws principles.

6.16 Approval. Wherever in this Agreement provision is made for the approval or consent of the City, or any matter is to be to the City's satisfaction, or the like, unless specifically stated to the contrary, such approval, consent, satisfaction or the like shall be made, given or determined by the City in its sole discretion, subject to the review by the Corporation Counsel. Any such approval, consent or other determination shall be made by the Commissioner of the Department of Planning and Development, or any designee thereof, in his or her role as administering this Agreement for the City.

6.17 Standard of Performance. CII shall at all times act in the best interest of the City, consistent with the professional obligations assumed by it in entering into this Agreement. CII shall perform, or cause to be performed, all services hereunder in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement and to the reasonable satisfaction of the City. Any review, approval, acceptance or payment for any and all of the services by the City shall not relieve CII of its responsibility for the professional accuracy and due diligence of its services. This provision in no way limits the City's rights against CII either under this Agreement or otherwise, at law or in equity.

6.18 References to Statutes, etc. All references herein to statutes, regulations, rules, executive orders, ordinances, resolutions or notices or circulars issued by any governmental body shall be deemed to include any and all amendments, supplements and restatements from time to time to or of such statutes, regulations, rules, executive orders, ordinances, resolutions, notices and circulars.

6.19 No Contractor Inducements. CII shall comply with Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code of Chicago, "Governmental Ethics", including but not limited to Section 2-156-120 of such Chapter, pursuant to which no payment, gratuity or offer of employment shall be made in connection with any City contract, by or on behalf of a subcontractor to the prime contractor or higher tier subcontractor or any person associated therewith, as an inducement for the award of a subcontract or order. Any contract negotiated, entered into, or performed in violation of any of the provisions of such Chapter 2-156 shall be voidable as to the City.

6.20 No Business Relationship with City Elected Officials. Pursuant to Section 2-156-030(b) of the Municipal Code of Chicago, it is illegal for any elected official of the City, or any person acting at the direction of such official, to contact, either orally or in writing, any other City official or employee with respect to any matter involving any person with whom the elected official has a "Business Relationship" (as defined in Section 2-156-080 of the Municipal Code of Chicago), or to participate in any discussion of any City Council committee hearing or in any City Council meeting or to vote on any matter involving the person with whom an elected official has a Business Relationship. Violation of Section 2-156-030(b) by any elected official, or any person acting at the direction of such official, with respect to this Agreement, or in connection with the transactions contemplated hereby, shall be grounds for termination of this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby. CII hereby represents and warrants that, to the best of its knowledge after due inquiry, no violation of Section 2-156-030(b) has occurred with respect to this Agreement or the transactions contemplated hereby.

[REST OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the City and CII have executed this Agreement as of the date first set forth above.

CITY OF CHICAGO

By: _____
Commissioner of Planning and Development

COMMUNITY INITIATIVES, INC.

By: _____
Its: President

EXHIBIT A

Form of Counsel's Opinion
[to be placed on attorney's letterhead]
_____, 2014

Office of the Corporation Counsel
City of Chicago
City Hall, Room 600
121 North LaSalle Street
Chicago, Illinois 60602
Attention: Finance & Economic Development Division

RE: Vacant Building TIF Purchase and Rehabilitation Program Agreement (the "Agreement")

Ladies and Gentlemen:

I have acted as Corporate General Counsel for Community Initiatives, Inc., an Illinois not-for-profit corporation ("CII"), in connection with the execution and delivery of the Agreement by and among CII and the City of Chicago, acting by and through its Department of Planning and Development (the "City"). CII has requested that this opinion be furnished to the City.

In so acting as Corporate General Counsel for CII I have examined:

- (i) an executed original of the Agreement;
- (ii) the Articles of Incorporation, including all amendments thereto, of CII as furnished and certified by the Secretary of State of the State of Illinois;
- (iii) the By-Laws of CII, as certified by the Secretary of CII as of the date hereof; and
- (iv) the Certificate of Good Standing dated _____, issued by the Office of the Secretary of State of the State of Illinois, as to the good standing of CII.

In my capacity as Corporate General Counsel, I have also examined such other documents or instruments as I have deemed relevant for the purposes of rendering the opinions hereinafter set forth.

I have also assumed, but have no reason to question, the legal capacity, authority and the genuineness of the signatures of and due and proper execution and delivery by the respective parties other than CII which has made, executed or delivered or will make, execute and deliver the agreements and documents examined by me.

I express no opinion as to (i) the laws of any state or jurisdiction other than the State of Illinois (and any political subdivisions thereof) and the United States of America; and (ii) any matters pertaining or relating to the securities laws of the United States of America, the State of Illinois or any other state.

Based upon and subject to the assumptions and qualifications herein stated, it is my opinion that:

1. CII is a not-for-profit corporation, duly organized and validly existing under the laws of the State of Illinois, CII has made all filings required by the laws of the State of Illinois in respect of its formation and continuing existence, and has all requisite authority to carry on its business and to execute and deliver, and to consummate the transactions contemplated by, the Agreement.
2. The Agreement has been duly executed and delivered on behalf of CII, and constitutes a legal, valid and binding obligation of CII, enforceable against CII in accordance with its terms, except to the extent that enforcement of any such terms may be limited by: (a) applicable bankruptcy, reorganization, debt arrangement, insolvency or other similar laws generally affecting creditors' rights; or (b) judicial and public policy limitations upon the enforcement of certain remedies including those which a court of equity may in its discretion decline to enforce.
3. To my knowledge, there is no action, suit or proceeding at law or in equity pending, nor threatened, against or affecting CII, before any court or before any governmental or administrative agency, which if adversely determined could materially and adversely affect the ability of CII to perform under the Agreement or any of its business or properties or financial or other conditions.
4. The transactions contemplated by the Agreement are governed by the laws of the State of Illinois.
5. The execution and delivery of the Agreement and the consummation of the transactions contemplated thereby will not constitute:
 - A. a violation or breach of (i) the Articles of Incorporation of CII, (ii) the By-Laws of CII, (iii) any provision of any contract or other instrument to which CII is bound, or (iv) any order, writ, injunction, decree, statute, rule or regulation binding on CII; or
 - B. a breach of any of the provisions of, or constitute a default under, or result in the creation or imposition of any lien or encumbrance upon any of the property of either CII pursuant to, any agreement or other instrument to which CII is a party or by which CII is bound.
6. No action of, or filing with, any governmental or public body is required to authorize, or is otherwise required for the validity of, the execution, delivery and performance of any of the Agreement.

This opinion is furnished for your benefit and may be relied upon by you and any such other party in connection with the Agreement, but may not be delivered to or relied upon by any other person or entity without written consent from the undersigned.

Very truly yours,

**CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT**

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Community Investment Corporation

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. ☐ the Applicant

OR

2. ☒ a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: Community Initiatives, Inc.

OR

3. ☐ a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 222 S. Riverside Plaza, Suite 2200

Chicago, IL 60606

C. Telephone: 312-258-0070 Fax: 312-258-8888 Email: amaurello@cicichicago.com

D. Name of contact person: Angela Maurello

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

Troubled Buildings Initiative Multi Family

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? BD

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II - DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

☐ Person	☐ Limited liability company
☐ Publicly registered business corporation	☐ Limited liability partnership
☐ Privately held business corporation	☐ Joint venture
☐ Sole proprietorship	☒ Not-for-profit corporation
☐ General partnership	(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
☐ Limited partnership	☒ Yes ☐ No
☐ Trust	☐ Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Illinois

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

☐ Yes ☐ No ☒ N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity.

NOTE: For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party.

NOTE: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title

No Members

See Attached List of Directors & Officers

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." NOTE: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party

N/A

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

☐ Yes

☒ No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) NOTE: "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

(Add sheets if necessary)

☒ Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V – CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

☐ Yes ☐ No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

- a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;
- b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;
- c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;
- d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and
- e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

- the Disclosing Party;
- any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
- any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
- any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

- a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;
- b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or
- c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or
- d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, no current employee of the Disclosing Party was, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the Disclosing Party has not given or caused to be given a gift, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City

employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than \$10 per recipient.

9. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

NONE

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

☒ is ☐ is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

NA

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same

meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

☐ Yes

☒ No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

☐ Yes

☐ No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

 X 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

____ 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____ 2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. If the Matter is not federally funded, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

☐ Yes

☐ No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)

☐ Yes

☐ No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?

☐ Yes

☐ No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?

☐ Yes

☐ No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available online at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. NOTE: With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Community Investment Corporation

(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____

(Sign here)

John G. McDonald

(Print or type name of person signing)

President

(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) 10/31/13

at Cook County, IL (state).

Monica Kirby Notary Public

Commission expires: 8/2/17



**CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A**

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section ILB.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

☐ Yes

☒ No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

**COMMUNITY INVESTMENT CORPORATION
BOARD OF DIRECTORS & OFFICERS
FY 2013**

CIC OFFICERS - FY 2013

Chairman	Patrick Nash
Vice Chairman	Mitchell Feiger
President	John G. Markowski
Vice President	Michael Bielawa
Treasurer	Thomas Hinterberger
Vice President	Angela Maurello
Vice President	Vince Daley
Secretary & General Counsel	Mark Burns
Assistant Secretary	Monica Kirby

**CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT**

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Community Initiatives, Inc.

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. ☒ the Applicant

OR

2. ☐ a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: _____

OR

3. ☐ a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 222 S. Riverside Plaza, Suite 2200

Chicago, IL 60606

C. Telephone: 312-258-0070 Fax: 312-258-8888 Email: amaurello@ciotchicago.com

D. Name of contact person: Angela Maurello

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

TEF- Purchase / Rehab

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? HED

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

☐ Person	☐ Limited liability company
☐ Publicly registered business corporation	☐ Limited liability partnership
☐ Privately held business corporation	☐ Joint venture
☐ Sole proprietorship	☒ Not-for-profit corporation
☐ General partnership	(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
☐ Limited partnership	☒ Yes ☐ No
☐ Trust	☐ Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Illinois

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

☐ Yes ☐ No ☒ N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity.

NOTE: For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party.

NOTE: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
See attached CII officers	
Community Investment Corporation - Sole member	

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." NOTE: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
NONE		

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

☐ Yes

☒ No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) NOTE: "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

(Add sheets if necessary)

☒ Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

☐ Yes ☐ No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I") (which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

- a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;
- b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;
- c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;
- d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and
- e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

- the Disclosing Party;
- any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
- any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
- any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

- a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;
- b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or
- c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or
- d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, no current employee of the Disclosing Party was, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the Disclosing Party has not given or caused to be given a gift, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City

employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than \$10 per recipient.

9. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

NONE

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

☐ is ☒ is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same

meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

☐ Yes ☒ No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

☐ Yes ☐ No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

☒ 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

____ 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____ 2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. If the Matter is not federally funded, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

☐ Yes

☐ No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)

☐ Yes

☐ No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?

☐ Yes

☐ No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?

☐ Yes

☐ No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available online at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. NOTE: With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Community Initiatives, Inc.

(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____

(Sign here)

John G. Markowski

(Print or type name of person signing)

President

(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) 10/31/13,
at COOK County, IL (state).

Monica Kirby Notary Public.

Commission expires: 8/2/17



**CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A**

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

☐ Yes

☐ No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

**COMMUNITY INITIATIVES, INC.
BOARD OF DIRECTORS & OFFICERS
FY 2013**

CII OFFICERS - FY 2013

President	John Markowski
Vice President	Michael Bielawa
Vice President	Angela Maurello
Treasurer	Thomas Hinterberger
Secretary	Monica Kirby



City of Chicago



O2014-627

Office of the City Clerk

Document Tracking Sheet

Meeting Date:

1/15/2014

Sponsor(s):

Emanuel (Mayor)

Type:

Ordinance

Title:

Expansion of various multi-family vacant building Tax
Increment Financing (TIF) Programs for Chicago/Central
Park Redevelopment Project Area

Committee(s) Assignment:

Committee on Finance



OFFICE OF THE MAYOR
CITY OF CHICAGO

RAHM EMANUEL
MAYOR

January 15, 2014

TO THE HONORABLE, THE CITY COUNCIL
OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO

Ladies and Gentlemen:

At the request of the Commissioner of Planning and Development, I transmit herewith ordinances authorizing an expansion of various Multi-family Vacant Building TIF Programs.

Your favorable consideration of these ordinances will be appreciated.

Very truly yours,

Mayor

ORDINANCE

WHEREAS, the City of Chicago ("City"), a home rule unit of government under Section 6(a), Article VII of the 1970 Constitution of the State of Illinois, is authorized under the provisions of the Tax Increment Allocation Redevelopment Act, 65 ILCS 5/11-74.4-1 et seq., as amended from time to time (the "Act"), to finance projects that eradicate blighted conditions and conservation area factors through the use of tax increment allocation financing for redevelopment projects; and

WHEREAS, in the City there are numerous homes and residential buildings that are vacant; and

WHEREAS, it is in the best interest of the City to promote and assist in the development of affordable rental housing by establishing programs whereby the City assists in the purchase and rehabilitation of vacant buildings to be developed as affordable rental housing; and

WHEREAS, by an ordinance adopted by the City Council of the City ("City Council") on May 4, 2011, and published in the Journal of Proceedings of the City Council ("Journal") for said date at pages 117057 to 117064, inclusive (the "Establishment Ordinance"), the City authorized the Commissioner of the Department of Planning and Development ("DPD") to develop a "Vacant Building TIF Purchase and Rehabilitation Program" ("Program") to assist in the stabilization of neighborhoods and the City's housing market by providing assistance for the purchase and rehabilitation of vacant housing; and

WHEREAS, the City, through DPD, now desires, in accordance with the Establishment Ordinance, to implement the Program in the Chicago/Central Park Redevelopment Project Area (the "Chicago/Central Park Area") of the City and to enter into an agreement substantially in the form attached hereto as Exhibit A, and made a part hereof, with Community Initiatives, Inc., an Illinois not-for-profit corporation ("CII"), whose sole member is Community Investment Corporation, an Illinois not-for-profit corporation, to perform certain administrative services for the Program in the Chicago/Central Park Area (the "CII Program Agreement"); and

WHEREAS, to induce redevelopment pursuant to the Act in the Chicago/Central Park Area, the City Council adopted the following ordinances on February 27, 2002: (1) "An Ordinance of the City of Chicago, Illinois Approving a Redevelopment Plan for the Chicago/Central Park Redevelopment Project Area"; (2) "An Ordinance of the City of Chicago, Illinois Designating the Chicago/Central Park Redevelopment Project Area as a Redevelopment Project Area Pursuant to the Tax Increment Allocation Redevelopment Act"; and (3) "An Ordinance of the City of Chicago, Illinois Adopting Tax Increment Allocation Financing for the Chicago/Central Park Redevelopment Project Area"; and

WHEREAS, the City Council now desires to designate the Chicago/Central Park Area as an eligible TIF area for the Program and to authorize an amount not to exceed \$1,000,000 to administer the Program in the Chicago/Central Park Area; and

WHEREAS, the City's obligation to provide funds for the Program in the Chicago/Central Park Area will be met through (i) incremental taxes deposited in the Special Tax Allocation Funds of the Chicago/Central Park Area, or (ii) any other funds legally available to the City for this purpose; now, therefore,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO:

SECTION 1. The above recitals are expressly incorporated in and made a part of this ordinance as though fully set forth herein.

SECTION 2. The Program in the Chicago/Central Park Area is hereby created, which program shall, among other things, assist developers in the purchase and rehabilitation of new affordable multi-family housing in the Chicago/Central Park Area. An amount not to exceed \$1,000,000 is hereby appropriated from the Special Tax Allocation Fund of the Chicago/Central Park Area to fund the Program in the Chicago/Central Park Area.

SECTION 3. CII is hereby authorized to administer the Program in the Chicago/Central Park Area, subject to the supervision of DPD.

SECTION 4. The Commissioner of DPD or a designee of the Commissioner are each hereby authorized, with the approval of the City's Corporation Counsel as to legal form, to negotiate, execute and deliver the CII Program Agreement between CII and the City substantially in the form attached hereto as Exhibit A and made a part hereof, and such other supporting documents as may be necessary to carry out and comply with the provisions of the CII Program Agreement, with such changes, deletions and insertions as shall be approved by the persons executing the CII Program Agreement.

SECTION 5. To the extent that any ordinance, resolution, rule, order or provision of the Municipal Code of Chicago, or part thereof, is in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance, the provisions of this ordinance shall control. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this ordinance shall be held invalid, the invalidity of such section, paragraph, clause or provision shall not affect any of the other provisions of this ordinance.

SECTION 6. This ordinance shall be effective as of the date of its passage.

EXHIBIT A

**Form of CII Program Agreement
for the Chicago/Central Park Area**

[See attached]

**VACANT BUILDING TIF PURCHASE AND REHABILITATION
PROGRAM AGREEMENT FOR MULTI-FAMILY HOMES
IN THE CHICAGO/CENTRAL PARK REDEVELOPMENT PROJECT AREA
BETWEEN THE CITY OF CHICAGO AND COMMUNITY INITIATIVES, INC.**

This Vacant Building TIF Neighborhood Purchase and Rehabilitation Program Agreement for Multi-Family Homes (the "Agreement") is made on _____, 2014 by and between the City of Chicago, a municipal corporation and home rule unit of local government existing under the 1970 Constitution of the State of Illinois (the "City"), acting through its Department of Planning and Development ("DPD" or "Department"), and Community Initiatives, Inc., an Illinois not-for-profit corporation ("CII").

WHEREAS, the City is authorized under the provisions of the Tax Increment Allocation Redevelopment Act, 65 ILCS 5/11-74.4-1 et seq., as amended from time to time (the "TIF Act"), to finance projects that eradicate blighted conditions and conservation area factors through the use of tax increment allocation financing for redevelopment projects; and

WHEREAS, by an ordinance adopted by the City Council of the City on May 4, 2011, the City authorized the Commissioner of DPD to establish a "Vacant Building TIF Purchase and Rehabilitation Program" to assist in the stabilization of neighborhoods and the City's housing market by providing assistance for the purchase and rehabilitation of vacant housing (the "Program"); and

WHEREAS, in the City there are numerous homes and residential buildings that are vacant; and

WHEREAS, it is in the best interest of the City to promote and assist in the development of affordable rental housing by establishing programs whereby the City assists in the purchase and rehabilitation of vacant buildings to be developed as affordable rental housing; and

WHEREAS, by an ordinance adopted by the City Council of the City on _____, 2014, the City has approved the execution and delivery of this Agreement to implement a portion of the Program in the Chicago/Central Park Redevelopment Project Area, established pursuant to ordinances passed on February 27, 2002; and

WHEREAS, DPD desires to implement a portion of the Program by using the services of CII, and CII desires to administer a portion of the Program in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement;

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual promises and covenants set forth below, the parties hereto agree as follows:

ARTICLE I - Incorporation and Recitals

The recitals set forth above are incorporated by reference as if fully set forth herein.

ARTICLE II - Definitions

"Affordable Rent" shall mean the rent amounts determined by the City for rental housing pursuant to 24 C.F.R. 570.208(a)(3), as may be adjusted for unit size, based on an income level not to exceed 50% of PMSA Median Income.

"Affordable Rental Housing" means a housing unit that is rented at a rental price that is affordable to Households earning up to 50% of the PMSA Median Income.

"Base Purchase Price" means the purchase price of an Eligible Multi-Family Residential Building, excluding any taxes, insurance, closing costs, or other such costs.

"CII" means Community Initiatives, Inc., an Illinois not-for-profit corporation, and its successors and assigns.

"Closing Costs" means reasonable and customary costs, not to exceed 6% of the Base Purchase Price, associated with the closing of the purchase of the Eligible Multi-Family Residential Development, including, but not limited to, transfer taxes, title company charges and recording fees.

"Commissioner" means the commissioner of DPD.

"Corporation Counsel" means the Corporation Counsel of the City.

"Department" or "DPD" means the Department of Planning and Development.

"Developer" means any person who develops an Eligible Multi-Family Residential Development, but does not include a lender or any governmental entity, and its successors or assigns.

"Development" or "develop" means the substantial rehabilitation of an Eligible Multi-Family Residential Development.

"Eligibility Criteria" means, at the time of the first rental by that Household, a Household earning up to 50% of the PMSA Median Income.

"Eligible Multi-Family Residential Development" means a Multi-Family Residential Development that is:

- (1) vacant or foreclosed (meaning foreclosure proceedings have been completed under State law);
- (2) located in the Eligible TIF Area; and
- (3) in need of substantial rehabilitation.

"Eligible TIF Area" means the Chicago/Central Park Redevelopment Project Area.

"Event of Default" means any event of default as set forth in Section 5.1 hereof.

"Grant" means any conditional grant of funds made by CII to a Developer from Program Funds.

"Grant Documents" means the agreements entered into between CII and a Developer in connection with a Grant, the Recapture Mortgage, and any other documents required by either DPD or CII to be executed in connection with a Grant, which documents shall be in substantially the form approved by the Corporation Counsel.

"Household" means, collectively, all the persons who occupy a Housing Unit as their primary residence.

"Household Income" means the combined income of the members of a Household for the calendar year preceding the date that the application for the Program is filed with CII.

"Housing Unit" means a room or suite of rooms designed, occupied or intended for occupancy as a separate living quarter with cooking, sleeping and sanitary facilities provided within the unit for the exclusive use of the occupants of the unit; provided that a "housing unit" does not include dormitories, or hotels as that term is defined in Section 13-4-010 of the Chicago Municipal Code.

"Maximum Program Assistance" means the total amount of Purchase Price Assistance and Substantial Rehabilitation Assistance granted to a Developer for the purchase and Substantial Rehabilitation of an Eligible Multi-Family Residential Development, but which shall be limited to no greater than 50% of the sum of the Base Purchase Price plus the cost of the Substantial Rehabilitation of the Eligible Multi-Family Residential Development.

"Multi-Family Residential Development" means a building or group of buildings that contains 6 or more Housing Units that are located within a two block square area to one another and that are designed, arranged, used or intended to be used for residential occupancy.

"PMSA Median Income" means the Primary Metropolitan Statistical Area median income, for the Chicago-Naperville-Joliet, Illinois, Metropolitan Fair Market Rent Area, as determined by the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development from time to time.

"Program" means the Vacant Building TIF Purchase and Rehabilitation Program established pursuant to an Ordinance adopted by the City Council of the City on May 4, 2011, as amended from time to time, and this Agreement.

"Program Funds" means those funds which will be used by the City to implement the Program in accordance with this Agreement.

"Purchase Price Assistance" means financial assistance awarded by the Department to a Developer to be used for the base purchase price and closing costs associated with the purchase of an Eligible Multi-Family Residential Development.

"Recapture" means the recapture by CII or the City of Program Funds from Developers under the Grant Documents as described in Section 4.8.

"Recapture Mortgage" means the recapture mortgage, in a form to be approved by the Corporation Counsel, that shall be recorded with the Office of the Cook County Recorder of Deeds following the closing of a Grant to secure the continuing occupancy requirements set forth in Sections 4.3(h) and 4.8(e) of this Agreement.

"Reservation of Program Funds" means the conditional reservation of funds issued by CII upon an initial determination of eligibility for the Program by CII, pursuant to Section 4.3 of the Agreement.

"State" means the State of Illinois.

"Substantial Rehabilitation" means the reconstruction, enlargement, installation, repair, alteration, improvement or renovation of a building, structure or portion thereof requiring a permit issued by the City and costing \$25,000.00 or more per Housing Unit to rehabilitate.

"Substantial Rehabilitation Assistance" means the amount of assistance granted to a Developer under this Program that shall be used for the Substantial Rehabilitation of an Eligible Multi-Family Residential Building.

"Supportive Housing" means a residential development that combines housing with social services, including, but not limited to: job training, life skills training, alcohol and drug abuse counseling, educational programs, and case management.

"TIF Act" means the Tax Increment Allocation Redevelopment Act, 65 ILCS 5/11-74.4-1 et seq., as amended from time to time

"TIF Area" means a redevelopment project area designated pursuant to the TIF Act.

"Vacant" means a Multi-Family Residential Development, which is lacking the habitual presence of human beings who have a legal right to be on the premises, or at which substantially all lawful residential occupancy has ceased.

ARTICLE III – REPRESENTATIONS, WARRANTIES AND COVENANTS

3.1 Representations and Warranties. In connection with the executions and delivery of this Agreement, CII represents and warrants to the City that:

(a) CII is incorporated in the State as a not-for-profit corporation; and is in good standing in the State;

(b) CII is financially solvent and able to pay its debts as they mature;

(c) CII, its employees, agents and officials are competent and qualified to perform the services required under this Agreement;

(d) CII has the right, power and authority to execute, deliver and perform, or cause to be performed, this Agreement under the terms and conditions stated herein; CII has obtained and received all necessary approvals from its Board of Directors and any other required approvals which are necessary for CII to execute and deliver this Agreement and to perform its duties hereunder;

(e) no member of the governing body of the City and no other elected official, appointed official, officer, agent, consultant or employee of the City is employed by CII or has a financial or economic interest directly in this Agreement or the compensation to be paid hereunder except as may be permitted by the Board of Ethics established pursuant to the Municipal Code of Chicago;

(f) CII is not in default on any contract or Grant awarded to CII by the City at the time of the execution of this Agreement, and CII has not been, within five years preceding the date hereof, in default on any contract or Grant awarded to CII by the City;

(g) CII has carefully examined and analyzed the provisions and requirements of this Agreement and, from this analysis, CII has satisfied itself as to the nature of all things needed for the performance of this Agreement; and the time available to CII for such examination, analysis, inspection and investigation has been adequate;

(h) this Agreement is feasible of performance by CII as appropriate, in accordance with all of its provisions and requirements;

(i) except only for those representations, statements or promises expressly contained in this Agreement and any exhibits attached hereto and incorporated by reference herein, no representation, statement or promise, oral or in writing, or of any kind whatsoever, by the City, its officials, agents or employees, has induced CII to enter into this Agreement or has been relied upon by CII including any with reference to: (A) the meaning, correctness, suitability or completeness of any provisions or requirements of this Agreement; (B) the general conditions which may in any way affect this Agreement or its performance; (C) the compensation provisions of this Agreement; or (D) any other matters, whether similar to or different from those referred to in (A) through (C) immediately above, affecting or having any connection with this Agreement, the negotiation hereof, any discussions hereof, the performance hereof or those employed herein or connected or concerned herewith;

(j) CII was given ample opportunity and time and was requested by the City to review thoroughly this Agreement prior to execution of this Agreement in order that CII might request inclusion in this Agreement of any statement, representation, promise or provision which is desired or on which CII wished to place reliance, that it did so review said documents, and either every such statement, representation, promise or provision has been included in this Agreement or else, if omitted, CII expressly hereby relinquishes the benefit of any such omitted statement, representation, promise or provision and CII is willing to perform this Agreement in its entirety without claiming reliance thereon or making any other claim on account of such omission;

(k) there are no actions or proceedings by or before any court or governmental commission, board, bureau or other administrative agency pending or, to the knowledge of CII, threatened, against or affecting CII which if adversely determined could materially and adversely affect the ability of CII to perform hereunder or which might result in any material, adverse change to the financial condition of CII or may materially affect the property or assets of CII; and

(l) this Agreement has been executed and delivered by authorized officers of CII and constitutes a legal, valid and binding obligation of CII, enforceable in accordance with its terms.

3.2 Covenants. In connection with the execution and delivery of this Agreement, CII covenants to the City that:

(a) except for its own employees (and except for appraisers and construction inspectors serving as independent contractors), CII will not use any individual, organization, partnership or corporation to carry out any of the duties or obligations of CII hereunder, unless (1) CII first obtains a certification of such individual, organization, partnership or corporation substantially the same as the representations, warranties and covenants contained in this Article III and in Article IV hereof, (2) such certifications shall be addressed and delivered to the City and (3) the City approves, in writing, the use of such individual, organization, partnership or corporation;

(b) all warranties and representations of CII contained in this Agreement will be true, accurate and complete at the time of each Grant made pursuant to this Agreement, and shall survive the execution, delivery and acceptance hereof by the parties hereto for the length of this Agreement;

(c) CII shall be subject to, obey and adhere to any and all federal, State and local laws, statutes, ordinances, rules, regulations and executive orders as are now or may be in effect during the term of this Agreement which may be applicable to CII;

(d) CII shall remain solvent and able to pay its debts as they mature;

(e) no member of the governing body of the City and no other elected official, appointed official, officer, agent, consultant or employee of the City shall have any personal interest, direct or indirect, in the business of CII or shall participate in any decision relating to the business of CII which affects his/her personal interests or the interests of any corporation, partnership or association in which he/she is directly interested;

(f) no former member of the governing body of the City and no former other elected official, appointed official, officer, agent, consultant or employee of the City shall, for a period of one year after the termination of such person's term of office or employment, assist or represent CII in any business transaction involving the City or any of its agencies, if the person participated personally and substantially in the subject matter of the transaction during his/her term of office or employment, provided that if the person exercised contract management authority with respect to this Agreement (including any Grant), this prohibition shall be permanent as to this Agreement;

(g) CII shall immediately notify the City of any and all events or actions which may materially adversely affect the ability of CII to carry on its operations or perform any or all of its obligations under this Agreement at any time while this Agreement is in effect;

(h) CII shall not enter into any other agreement or transaction which would conflict with the performance of the duties of CII hereunder or under any of the Grant Documents;

(i) during the term of this Agreement, CII shall continue as an Illinois not-for-profit corporation in good standing under the laws of the State; and

(j) CII shall enforce all provisions of the Grant Documents in accordance with the terms thereof and shall provide to the City all notices required hereunder or thereunder.

ARTICLE IV – Duties and Obligations

4.1 CII shall execute and deliver to DPD such documents as may be required by the Corporation Counsel to evidence CII's participation in the Program, including, but not limited to, the City's current form of Economic Disclosure Statement and an opinion of counsel in substantially the form of Exhibit A attached hereto and incorporated herein.

4.2 (a) In the Eligible TIF Area, CII shall use Program Funds authorized by the City for the Eligible TIF Area to provide Purchase Price Assistance and Substantial Rehabilitation Assistance to

a Developer for the purchase and Substantial Rehabilitation of an Eligible Multi-Family Residential Development, consistent with the provisions of this Agreement.

(b) CII agrees that the total amount of funds available for the Program in the Eligible TIF Area shall be up to a maximum of \$1,000,000 and that there have been no representations, assurances or agreements that any other assistance shall be forthcoming from the City. CII shall provide written notice to the City when the aggregate amount of Program Funds committed or paid, including Grants and administrative costs paid to or for the account of CII pursuant to Section 6.5, equals 80% of the Program Funds authorized for the Eligible TIF Area and thereafter when the aggregate amount of Program Funds committed or paid, including Grants and administrative costs paid to or for the account of CII pursuant to Section 6.5, equals 100% of the Program Funds authorized for the Eligible TIF Area. Program Funds are deemed committed for purposes of this Section when CII has determined the amount of Program Funds to be the subject of a Grant and sent notice of final approval of an Application pursuant to Section 4.3(e) to an eligible Developer. No Grants shall be made or committed to be made by CII hereunder when such commitment would result in the aggregate amount of Grants, together with all administrative costs related to such Grants paid to CII pursuant to Section 6.5, exceeding the amounts authorized for the Eligible TIF Area. No Grants shall be made or committed to be made by CII hereunder when such commitment occurs after the date of receipt of the notice from the City described in Section 6.2 hereof regarding the termination of this Agreement.

(c) The amount of Program Funds authorized for the Eligible TIF Area may be changed from time to time upon written notice by DPD to CII, provided that the aggregate amount shall not exceed \$1,000,000 (or such other amount as the City may determine from time to time).

4.3 CII shall manage the Program in the following manner (or as otherwise agreed to by DPD and CII):

(a) CII will work with DPD to provide information to potential Developers about the availability of the Program, including explaining what the Program offers and the income, property and residency requirements. Program Funds shall be available on a first-come, first-served basis.

(b) CII shall inform potential Developers of the process and documentation that is required in order for them to both obtain a Reservation of Program Funds and to receive final approval for the Grant.

(c) Before potential Developers can be declared eligible to receive a Reservation of Program Funds, the potential Developer must complete an Application. CII shall accept and process Applications in the following manner (or as otherwise agreed to by DPD and CII):

(i) CII shall make Application forms available at its main office. CII shall make employees available in person or over the phone to answer inquiries;

(ii) Applications shall also be available by calling CII, which will mail applications to potential applicants;

(iii) Applications must include a sworn statement of contractor and a narrative of the construction work. Attached to every application shall be a copy of an inspection

report for the proposed property prepared by a licensed and bonded contractor, and any other information deemed necessary by CII or DPD; and

(iv) All Applications shall be returned directly to CII; the City will not accept Applications.

(v) When Applications are received by CII, they will be time-stamped and reviewed in the order received. Applications must be complete to be reviewed. CII shall review all Applications for eligibility, completeness and compliance with the Agreement.

(vi) For each potential Developer, CII shall obtain title information regarding the Developer and the Multi-Family Residential Development, respectively, and shall verify that rent being charged in the building is, or will be, an Affordable Rent. CII shall forward the name, address and Social Security number of every applicant to DPD for a scofflaw check. CII shall perform an initial site visit to verify that the property will qualify. CII shall approve a scope of work and shall order an appraisal for the property. CII shall not approve any Application unless a commitment for matching funds required hereunder has been obtained by the Developer.

(vii) CII will notify applicants if their Application has been approved or rejected. Within 10 days of approving or rejecting an Application, CII shall notify the applicant in writing of such approval or rejection and shall provide the City with a copy of each such notice. All notices of rejection shall include the reasons for such rejection.

(viii) While Applications will be reviewed in the order of receipt, funds will be provided to Developers in the order in which the Developers meet all the requirements for funding a Grant hereunder.

(ix) If all Program funds in an Eligible TIF Area are fully reserved, CII will establish a wait list for additional Reservations of Program Funds on a first-come, first-served basis. If a Developer does not use its reserved funds within the required time period, CII will notify the Developer that the funds are no longer reserved and contact the next Developer on the wait list.

(d) Upon determination by CII that a Developer is eligible to participate in the Program, CII may provide the Developer Purchase Price Assistance and Substantial Rehabilitation Assistance, consistent with the provisions of this Agreement, in the applicable amount as set forth in subsection 4.3(e). As a condition of receiving such assistance, the Developer shall be required to establish at least 50% of the Housing Units in the Multi-Family Residential Development as Affordable Rental Housing. If the Development meets one or more of the following criteria, then CII may provide, if approved by DPD, an amount of assistance greater than the Maximum Program Assistance:

- (i) Will provide Housing Units for Households earning up to 30 percent of the PMSA Median Income;
- (ii) Will provide Supportive Housing;

- (iii) Is located within 500 feet of a school, park, library, or church;
- (iv) Has been designated as a National or City of Chicago Historic Landmark, is listed on the National Register of Historic Places, or is orange- or red-rated in the Chicago Historic Resources Survey; or
- (v) Is located on a block where fifty percent or more of the properties are vacant or foreclosed.

(e) The amount of the Purchase Price Assistance and Substantial Rehabilitation Assistance granted to any Developer for an Eligible Multi-Family Residential Development shall be limited to no greater than 50% of the sum of the Base Purchase Price plus the cost to Substantially Rehabilitate the Eligible Multi-Family Residential Development. Grant funds awarded under this Program shall be provided on a pro-rata basis with the amount of funds required from the Developer to complete the Development.

(f) The Affordable Rental Housing required by this subsection shall continue to be affordable for a period of 15 years after the time of the issuance of the certificate of occupancy (or after the first day of the initial lease, if no such certificate is issued); provided that if a longer term is required by any other applicable law, the longer term shall apply.

(g) The rental of such Affordable Rental Housing created pursuant to this Agreement shall be made only to Households meeting the eligibility criteria.

(h) Prior to the issuance of a building permit to a Developer for any Eligible Multi-Family Residential Development, CII shall cause a lien, regulatory agreement or similar instrument ("Recapture Mortgage") to be recorded to secure the requirements of this Agreement and the Recapture of the following amounts:

(i) Upon the rental of any Housing Unit required to be Affordable Rental Housing under this Agreement at a rental price that renders the Housing Unit not Affordable Rental Housing, or to a Household that does not meet the eligibility criteria, the Developer shall pay a fee of \$500.00 per unit per day for each day that the Developer is in noncompliance; provided that prior to the assessment of the penalty, the Developer shall have 90 days, after written notice from DPD, to cure the noncompliance. If after 90 days the Developer fails to cure the noncompliance, the fees shall be assessed from the first day of noncompliance. The 90-day time period to cure the noncompliance may be extended by DPD, for good cause.

4.4 CII shall provide the following services:

(a) Technical/Rehabilitation Services. CII shall assist the Developer in the preparation of detailed plans and specifications for the renovation work. CII must approve the contractor selected, which must be licensed and properly insured; in its approval, CII shall consider the financial strength and the technical capability of the contractor. CII shall review the contract(s) between the Developer and the contractor(s) for the renovation work. While the Developer is not required to use Minority Business Enterprises or Women Business Enterprises for the renovation work, the City shall supply to CII, and CII shall make available to each Developer, a current list of contractors and subcontractors which are certified by the City as Minority Business Enterprises or Women Business Enterprises. While the requirements of Section 2-92-330 of the Municipal Code of the City of

Chicago (City Resident Employment Requirement) will not apply to the renovation work done pursuant to the Program, CII shall use its best efforts to recruit and encourage the use of qualified contractors based in Chicago (particularly in the Eligible TIF Area) for the renovation work being funded pursuant to this Agreement.

(b) Requirements for Grants for Eligible Multi-Family Residential Developments. After approving an Application, CII shall promptly prepare and execute Grant Documents for each Grant. The Grant Documents shall require that:

(i) Program Funds finance only TIF-eligible costs; and

(ii) the Grant Funds shall not be provided unless loan proceeds or other funds from the Developer (which loans may, but shall not be required to, be made by CII) are available to fully finance the purchase and/or rehabilitation of the Multi-Family Residential Development.

(c) Closing. CII shall promptly close each Grant. Prior to disbursement of any Program Funds by CII, CII shall require each Developer to enter into the Grant Documents. The Grant Documents shall require that the renovation of the Multi-Family Residential Development commences within six months of the date on which a Grant closes. CII shall provide in all Grant Documents that the City is a third-party beneficiary of the Grant Documents. CII shall not close each Grant, or provide any Program Funds unless the matching funds described in subsection (b) above are available to the Developer. CII shall not provide Program Funds to any Developer in an amount in excess of the applicable Maximum Program Assistance; provided, that the maximum amount so provided may be increased with the approval of DPD in accordance with Section 4.3(d).

(d) Disbursement of Grant Funds. The City will place the Grant funds for each Eligible TIF Area into an interest-bearing segregated or escrow account established by CII for this purpose. Any income earned on amounts held in the account shall be used at the sole discretion of the City: (i) to make Grants hereunder, or (ii) in such other manner as the City determines. CII shall disburse funds from this account to the City at the written request of the City if income is earned on amounts held in the account. CII shall make any such disbursement within 30 days of its receipt of the City's request. CII agrees that any disbursements from this account which are later determined to have been made in violation of this Agreement will be repaid to this account by CII. Pursuant to the Grant Documents, CII will draw funds from the segregated account as needed to pay for approved TIF-eligible costs to Developers. Prior to disbursing any funds from this account, CII shall obtain evidence that the costs being paid for are TIF-eligible costs. Each Grant shall be accounted for separately in the records maintained by CII.

(e) Monitoring.

(1) CII shall specify an employee directly responsible for working on each Grant. CII shall provide DPD with notice of the person(s) responsible for these duties and the respective Grants.

(2) If a Developer breaches any covenant or agreement under the applicable Grant Documents, CII shall mail notice of such breach to the Developer as provided in the Grant Documents (with a copy to DPD) and shall take such further action consistent with the terms of this Agreement.

(3) CII shall monitor the progress of the renovation work to confirm compliance with this Agreement and the Grant Documents. CII shall make a final inspection of the renovation work at its completion to confirm compliance with this Agreement and the Grant Documents.

(f) Reporting. On a quarterly basis during the term hereof, CII shall submit to the City a report in a form approved by DPD and containing the following information for each Grant closed during the previous quarter, and for each Developer whose Application has been approved: (i) the address of the Multi-Family Residential Development; (ii) the name and address of each Developer for such Multi-Family Residential Development; (iii) the amount of the applicable Grant and the date of the Grant; (iv) the status of the renovation work on such Multi-Family Residential Development; and (v) evidence that the maximum rental rates charged in any Multi-Family Residential Development do not exceed the maximum amount permitted under this Agreement. In addition, CII shall also include the following in such report regarding the Program as of the end of the preceding quarter: (i) total number of matching loans approved by CII; (ii) number of renovations in process; (iii) number of renovations completed; (iv) total amount of Grant funds disbursed hereunder, with a description to include how much was disbursed for each Multi-Family Residential Development; (v) the total amount of interest earned on Grant funds held by CII; (vi) evidence that no disbursement would result in the funds disbursed by CII hereunder for any Multi-Family Residential Development exceeding the applicable Maximum Program Assistance; and (vii) the total amount of fees paid to CII pursuant to Section 6.5. At the end of every quarter, CII shall deliver a report to the City regarding the application process and listing (A) the total number of Applications, and (B) the total dollar amount of Grants requested, along with any other information requested by the City.

(g) Marketing. CII shall make information about the Program, including Applications, readily available to persons applying to become Developers. In connection therewith, CII shall prepare and distribute brochures and other written materials describing the Program. CII shall also make appropriate personnel available to speak at seminars to promote and explain the Program and shall conduct other affirmative outreach efforts (including organizing or participating in seminars, conferences and public meetings) to disseminate information about the Program to the public. CII shall cooperate (and shall bind its contractors to cooperate) with DPD in any event which DPD may undertake to promote and explain the Program. CII shall dedicate sufficient employee time and resources to respond promptly to inquiries from potential applicants.

4.5 The Grant Documents shall require that each rental unit in a Eligible Multi-Family Residential Development bear rents not greater than the Affordable Rent for such unit at any time during the Affordability Period.

4.6 The Grant Documents shall require that each Developer who renovates housing assisted with Program Funds maintain the premises in compliance with all State and City code requirements.

4.7 CII shall be responsible for all actions of any agents, employees, officers of CII performing any duties or obligations of CII hereunder.

4.8 (a) The Program Funds to be provided to CII hereunder by the City are a conditional grant, and the use of such funds by CII and Developers is subject to the compliance by CII and Developers with certain provisions of this Agreement. The Grant Documents shall provide that

Program Funds provided for a Eligible Multi-Family Residential Development shall be subject to Recapture if, at any time during the Affordability Period, the requirements of Section 4.5 are not met (subject to any applicable cure periods in the Grant Documents) with respect to such unit. The amount subject to Recapture shall be calculated as follows, based on when the requirements of Section 4.5 are not met (subject to cure periods as indicated above): if the event of noncompliance takes place within the first year after the applicable Grant has been fully disbursed, then the full amount of the Grant will be subject to Recapture; on the first anniversary of the date that the applicable Grant was fully disbursed, the amount so subject to Recapture will be reduced by 1/15 of the amount of the applicable Grant; and the amount subject to Recapture will be reduced by a like amount each succeeding anniversary, so that on the fifteenth anniversary the amount subject to Recapture will be zero.

(b) Upon the occurrence of any event set forth in paragraph (a) of this Section, CII shall immediately notify DPD of the occurrence of such event and shall take any or all necessary action to Recapture the aggregate amount of Program Funds provided to each Developer with respect to the Eligible Multi-Family Residential Development, including any late payment penalties due under any of the Grant Documents.

(c) Any monies Recaptured by CII shall be returned to the City. Funds so recaptured with respect to any Eligible Multi-Family Residential Development may be used only with respect to costs in the tax increment financing redevelopment area in which the Eligible Multi-Family Residential Development is located.

(d) CII shall include the provisions of this Section in the Grant Documents.

(e) The Recapture right of the City will be secured by a lien, recorded at the time the Grant Documents are signed against the real property on which each Eligible Multi-Family Residential Development is located ("Recapture Mortgage"). The lien shall be in a form acceptable to the City and will be recorded by CII at no expense to the City. The lien will reflect that the amount subject to Recapture will decline over time.

4.9 The City authorizes CII to act, subject to the limitations contained herein and in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement: (i) to manage and service the Grants; (ii) to enforce or to refrain from enforcing the Grant Documents for each Grant; (iii) to give consents or approvals in connection with the Grant Documents for each Grant; (iv) to take or refrain from taking any action and make any determination provided for herein or in the Grant Documents; and (v) to exercise all such powers as are incidental thereto.

4.10 In its marketing efforts regarding the Program, the City shall notify potential Program applicants that there will be a matching funds requirement (as set forth in Section 4.4(b) hereof).

4.11 Insurance.

(a) CII must provide and maintain at its own expense, except as may be otherwise provided herein, during the term of this Agreement and during the time period following expiration if CII is required to return and perform any of the work or services under the agreement, the insurance coverages and requirements specified below, insuring all operations related to the Agreement.

1) Workers Compensation and Employers Liability

Workers Compensation Insurance, as prescribed by applicable law covering all employees who are to provide work under this Contract and Employers Liability coverage with limits of not less than \$500,000 each accident, illness or disease.

2) Commercial General Liability (Primary and Umbrella)

Commercial General Liability Insurance or equivalent with limits of not less than \$2,000,000 per occurrence for bodily injury, personal injury, and property damage liability. Coverages must include the following: All premises and operations, products/completed operations and contractual liability (not to include Endorsement CG 21 39 or equivalent). The City of Chicago is to be named as an additional insured on a primary, non-contributory basis for any liability arising directly or indirectly from the work or services.

Subcontractors performing work for CII must maintain limits of not less than \$1,000,000 with the same terms herein.

3) Automobile Liability (Primary and Umbrella)

When any motor vehicles (owned, non-owned and hired) are used in connection with work to be performed, CII must provide Automobile Liability Insurance with limits of not less than \$1,000,000 occurrence for bodily injury and property damage. The City of Chicago is to be named as an additional insured on a primary, non-contributory basis.

4) Errors & Omissions/Professional Liability

When any Program Managers/Administrators or any other professional consultants perform work in connection with this Agreement, Professional Liability Insurance covering acts, errors, or omissions must be maintained with limits of not less than \$1,000,000. When policies are renewed or replaced, the policy retroactive date must coincide with, or precede, start of work on the Agreement. A claim-made policy which is not renewed or replaced must have an extended reporting period of two (2) years.

5) Valuable Papers

When any media, data, records, reports, application and other documents are produced or used under this Contract, Valuable Papers Insurance must be maintained in an amount to insure against any loss whatsoever, and must have limits sufficient to pay for the re-creation and reconstruction of such records.

6) Blanket Crime

CII must provide Blanket Crime coverage covering all persons handling funds under this Agreement against loss by dishonesty, robbery, burglary, theft, destruction, or disappearance, computer fraud, credit card forgery, and other related crime risks. The policy limit must be written to cover losses in the amount of maximum monies/funds collected, received and in the possession of CII at any given time.

7) Property

CII is responsible for all loss or damage to City property at full replacement cost that results from this Agreement.

CII is responsible for all loss or damage to personal property (including materials, equipment, tools and supplies) owned, rented or used by CII.

b) CII must furnish the City of Chicago, Department of Planning and Development, City Hall, Room 1006, 121 North LaSalle Street 60602, original Certificates of Insurance, or such similar evidence, to be in force on the date of this Agreement, and Renewal Certificates of Insurance, or such similar evidence, if the coverages have an expiration or renewal date occurring during the term of this Agreement. CII must submit evidence of insurance on the City of Chicago Insurance Certificate Form (copy attached) or equivalent prior to execution of the Agreement. The receipt of any certificate does not constitute agreement by the City that the insurance requirements in the Agreement have been fully met or that the insurance policies indicated on the certificate are in compliance with all requirements. The failure of the City to obtain certificates or other insurance evidence from CII is not a waiver by the City of any requirements for CII to obtain and maintain the specified coverages. CII must advise all insurers of the Agreement provisions regarding insurance. Non-conforming insurance does not relieve CII of the obligation to provide insurance as specified herein. Nonfulfillment of the insurance conditions may constitute a violation of the Agreement, and the City retains the right to stop work until proper evidence of insurance is provided, or the Agreement may be terminated.

The insurance must provide for sixty (60) days prior written notice to be given to the City in the event coverage is substantially changed, canceled, or non-renewed.

Any deductibles or self-insured retentions on referenced insurance coverages must be borne by CII.

CII hereby waives and agrees to require their insurers to waive their rights of subrogation against the City of Chicago, its employees, elected officials, agents, or representatives.

The coverages and limits furnished by CII in no way limit CII's liabilities and responsibilities specified within this Agreement or by law.

Any insurance or self-insurance programs maintained by the City of Chicago do not contribute with insurance provided by CII under this Agreement.

The required insurance to be carried is not limited by any limitations expressed in the indemnification language in this Agreement or any limitation placed on the indemnity in this Agreement given as a matter of law.

If CII is a joint venture or limited liability company, the insurance policies must name the joint venture or limited liability company as a named insured.

CII must require all subcontractors to provide the insurance required herein, or CII may provide the coverages for subcontractors. All subcontractors are subject to the same insurance requirements of CII unless otherwise specified in this Agreement.

If CII or subcontractor desire additional coverages, the party desiring the additional coverages is responsible for the acquisition and cost.

Notwithstanding any provision in the Agreement to the contrary, the City of Chicago Risk Management Department maintains the right to modify, delete, alter or change these requirements, and the City shall promptly notify CII of any such changes.

ARTICLE V – Events of Default; Remedies

5.1 Events of Default Defined. The following, subject to the notice and cure provisions of Section 5.2 hereof, shall each constitute an Event of Default hereunder:

(a) any material misrepresentation, whether negligent or willful and whether in the inducement or in the performance of this Agreement, made by CII to the City;

(b) failure by CII to perform any of its duties or obligations under this Agreement;

(c) any change in ownership or control of CIC without prior written notification to the City;

(d) the dissolution of CII or the entry of a decree or order for relief by a court having jurisdiction with respect to CII in an involuntary case under the federal bankruptcy laws, as now or hereafter constituted, or any other applicable federal or state bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar law, or appointing a receiver, liquidator, assignee, custodian, trustee or sequestrator (or other similar official) of CII or for any substantial part of the property thereof or ordering the winding-up or liquidation of the affairs of CII and the continuance of any such decree or order unstayed and in effect for a period of 30 consecutive days;

(e) the commencement by CII of a voluntary case under the federal bankruptcy laws, as now or hereafter constituted, or any other applicable federal or state bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar law, or the consent by CII to the appointment of or taking possession by a receiver, liquidator, assignee, trustee, custodian or sequestrator (or other similar official) of CII or of any substantial part of the property of CII or of any royalties, revenues, rents, issues or profits therefrom, or the making by CII of any assignment for the benefit of creditors or the failure of CII generally to pay its respective debts as such debts become due or the taking of action by CII in furtherance of any of the foregoing;

(f) a final judgment for the payment of money in excess of \$100,000 shall be rendered by a court of competent jurisdiction against CII, and CII shall not discharge the same or provide for its discharge in accordance with its terms, or procure a stay of execution thereof, within 60 days from the date of entry thereof, or such longer period during which execution of such judgment shall have been stayed;

(g) default by CII under any other agreement which CII may currently have or may enter into with the City during the term of this Agreement; or

(h) a failure by CII to fulfill its obligations under any Grant Documents.

5.2 Remedies. If any event referred to in Section 5.1 hereof cannot reasonably be cured within 30 days after receipt of notice given in accordance with the terms of this Agreement, or if CII has failed, in the sole opinion of the City, to commence and continue diligent efforts to cure such event, the City may, at its sole option, declare an Event of Default hereunder. Whether to declare an Event of Default hereunder is within the sole discretion of the City and neither that decision nor the factual basis for it is subject to review or challenge under this Agreement. Written notification of, or that results in, an Event of Default, and any intention of the City to terminate this Agreement, shall be provided to CII and such decision shall be final and effective upon receipt of such notice pursuant to Section 6.14 hereof and failure to cure within the stated applicable cure period. Upon the giving of such notice, the City may invoke any or all of the following remedies:

- (a) the right to terminate this Agreement as to any or all of the services yet to be performed effective at a time specified by the City;
- (b) the right of specific performance, an injunction or any other appropriate equitable remedy;
- (c) the right to money damages;
- (d) the right to withhold all or any part of the compensation of CII hereunder; and
- (e) the right to deem CII non-responsible in future contracts to be awarded by the City.

If the City considers it to be in its best interests, it may elect not to declare an Event of Default hereunder or to terminate this Agreement. The parties acknowledge that this provision is solely for the benefit of the City and that if the City permits CII to continue to provide the services despite one or more Events of Default, CII shall in no way be relieved of any of its responsibilities, duties or obligations under this Agreement nor shall the City waive or relinquish any of its rights thereby.

The remedies under the terms of this Agreement are not intended to be exclusive of any other remedies provided, but each and every such remedy shall be cumulative and shall be in addition to any other remedies, existing now or hereafter, at law, in equity or by statute. No delay or failure to exercise any right or power accruing upon any Event of Default shall impair any such right or power nor shall it be construed as a waiver of any Event of Default or acquiescence therein, and every such right and power may be exercised from time to time and as often as may be deemed expedient.

ARTICLE VI – General Provisions

6.1 Duration of the Agreement. This Agreement shall commence on the date of execution and delivery hereof and, unless earlier terminated pursuant to this Agreement, shall terminate when the last Grant payment is made by CII hereunder.

6.2 Termination. The City may terminate this Agreement for convenience upon thirty (30) days written notice from the City. In such event, all rights and obligations running to and from each party shall be terminated and of no further force and effect; provided that CII shall be obligated to maintain all records and monitoring obligations with respect to any Grant made in accordance with the terms of this Agreement for a period of five years after the date of the Grant and provided that

the City pays for all grant commitments properly made up to the point of termination pursuant to this Agreement.

6.3 Indemnification. CII shall pay, indemnify and save the City and the City's officers, employees and agents harmless of, from and against, any and all losses incurred by any such party under this Agreement and any claim brought by reason of any such loss due to CII's negligence, bad faith or willful misconduct. In the event that any claim is brought against the City or any of the City's officers, employees or agents, by reason of any such loss, CII, upon notice from the City, covenants to resist and defend such claim on behalf of the City and the City's officers, employees and agents.

6.4 Non-Liability of Public Officials. No official, employee or agent of the City shall be charged personally by CII or by any assignee or subcontractor of CII with any liability or expenses of defense or shall be held personally liable to CII, or any assignee or subcontractor of CII under any terms or provisions of this Agreement because of the City's execution or attempted execution hereof or because of any breach hereof.

6.5 Compensation. CII shall not charge any Eligible Homebuyer any fees or charges for a Grant hereunder. The only compensation received by CII for performance under this Agreement shall be in accordance with this Section 6.5, as follows:

(a) CII shall be entitled to compensation hereunder in an amount equal to 3 percent (3%) of the aggregate Program Funds paid by the City for each Eligible Property if CII is the senior lender or an amount equal to 5 percent (5%) if CII is not the senior lender.

(b) The City shall not be responsible for the payment of any fees other than as set forth in this Section.

6.6 Documentation of Costs and Income; Records and Availability. All TIF-eligible costs paid from the proceeds of a Grant shall be supported by properly executed invoices, contracts or vouchers, or other official documentation evidencing in proper detail the nature and propriety of the TIF-eligible costs. All checks, invoices, contracts, vouchers, orders or other accounting documents pertaining in whole or in part to this Agreement shall be maintained by CII and shall be clearly identified and readily accessible to the City upon written request.

CII shall maintain records evidencing compliance with the all requirements of the Program for each Eligible Property which is the subject of a Grant, including the provisions of Section 4.5. Such records shall be maintained for a period of five years after the date of the Grant. All Grant Documents shall be held by CII for the benefit of the City during the term of this Agreement and for five years thereafter. Upon the written request of the City, CII shall provide the City with access to and copies of such records.

At any time during normal business hours and as often as the City may deem necessary, CII shall make available to the City (i) all of its records with respect to matters covered by this Agreement and (ii) access to its employees who have knowledge about the matters covered by this Agreement. CII shall permit the City to audit, examine and make excerpts or transcripts from such records, and to make copies of records relating to personnel, conditions of employment and other data covered by this Agreement.

At any time during normal business hours and as often as the City may deem necessary, each Eligible Homebuyer shall make available to the City the Eligible Property and records relating to tenants of the unit, if any, in order for the City to verify compliance with this Agreement, including Section 4.5. CII shall include this requirement in the Grant Documents.

6.7 Non-discrimination. CII agrees it shall be an unlawful employment practice for CII (1) to fail or refuse to hire or to discharge any individual, or otherwise to discriminate against any individual with respect to his compensation, or the terms, conditions, or privileges of his employment, because of such individual's race, color, religion, sex, age, handicap or national origin; or (2) to limit, segregate, or classify its employees or applicants for employment in any way which would deprive or tend to deprive any individual in any way of employment opportunities or otherwise adversely affect his status as an employee, because of such individual's race, color religion, sex, age, handicap or national origin.

CII shall comply with the Illinois Human Rights Act, 775 ILCS 5/1-101 et seq. and any rules and regulations promulgated in accordance therewith, including, but not limited to the Equal Employment Opportunity clause, 56 Ill. Admin. Code 2520 Appendix G. Furthermore, CII shall comply with and shall cause any contractor utilized under this Agreement to comply with the Discrimination in Public Contracts Act, 775 ILCS 10/0.01, et seq.

6.8 City Requirements. CII shall comply with the Chicago Human Rights Ordinance, ch. 2.160, Section 2-160-010 et seq. of the Chicago Municipal Code (1990); and the Chicago Fair Housing Regulations ch. 5-8, Section 5-8-010 et seq. of the Chicago Municipal Code (1990).

CII agrees to furnish and to cause each of its subcontractor(s) to furnish such reports and information as requested by the Chicago Commission on Human Relations.

6.9 Assignment. CII may not assign, sell, transfer or delegate any of its duties or obligations under this Agreement without the prior written consent of the City. The City may assign, sell, transfer or otherwise dispose of any of its rights hereunder, in whole or in part, without the permission of CII.

6.10 Savings Clause. In case any provision of this Agreement is held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions shall not be affected.

6.11 Entire Agreement. This Agreement and the incorporated Exhibits constitute the entire Agreement and may not be modified, altered or amended unless agreed to by both parties in writing. Any waiver or any provision of this Agreement must be executed in writing by the party granting the waiver and such waiver shall not affect any other rights of the party granting the waiver or act to affect any other duty or obligation of the party receiving the waiver.

6.12 Counterparts. This Agreement is composed of several identical counterparts, each to be fully executed by the parties and each to be deemed an original having identical legal effect.

6.13 Headings. The headings and titles of this Agreement are for convenience only and shall not influence the construction or interpretation of this Agreement.

6.14 Notices. Unless otherwise specified, any notice, demand or request hereunder shall

be given in writing at the addresses set forth below, by any of the following means: (a) personal service; (b) electronic communications, whether by telex, telegram or telecopy; (c) overnight courier; or (d) registered or certified mail, return receipt requested.

IF TO CITY: Department of Planning and Development
City of Chicago
121 North LaSalle Street, Room 1006
Chicago, Illinois 60602
Attention: Commissioner

WITH COPIES TO: Office of the Corporation Counsel
City of Chicago
City Hall, Room 600
121 North LaSalle Street
Chicago, Illinois 60602
Attention: Finance & Economic Development Division

and

Department of Finance
City of Chicago
33 North LaSalle Street, Room 600
Chicago, Illinois 60602
Attention: Comptroller

IF TO CII: Community Initiatives, Inc.
222 South Riverside Plaza, Suite 2200
Chicago, Illinois 60606
Attention: President

Such addresses may be changed by notice to the other parties given in the same manner provided above. Any notice, demand or request sent pursuant to either clause (a) or (b) above shall be deemed received upon such personal service or upon dispatch by electronic means. Any notice, demand or request sent pursuant to clause (c) above shall be deemed received on the business day immediately following deposit with the overnight courier and any notice, demand or request sent pursuant to clause (d) above shall be deemed received two business days following deposit in the mail.

6.15 Governing Law. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the internal laws of the State without regard to its conflict of laws principles.

6.16 Approval. Wherever in this Agreement provision is made for the approval or consent of the City, or any matter is to be to the City's satisfaction, or the like, unless specifically stated to the contrary, such approval, consent, satisfaction or the like shall be made, given or determined by the City in its sole discretion, subject to the review by the Corporation Counsel. Any such approval, consent or other determination shall be made by the Commissioner of the Department of Planning and Development, or any designee thereof, in his or her role as administering this Agreement for the City.

6.17 Standard of Performance. CII shall at all times act in the best interest of the City, consistent with the professional obligations assumed by it in entering into this Agreement. CII shall perform, or cause to be performed, all services hereunder in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement and to the reasonable satisfaction of the City. Any review, approval, acceptance or payment for any and all of the services by the City shall not relieve CII of its responsibility for the professional accuracy and due diligence of its services. This provision in no way limits the City's rights against CII either under this Agreement or otherwise, at law or in equity.

6.18 References to Statutes, etc. All references herein to statutes, regulations, rules, executive orders, ordinances, resolutions or notices or circulars issued by any governmental body shall be deemed to include any and all amendments, supplements and restatements from time to time to or of such statutes, regulations, rules, executive orders, ordinances, resolutions, notices and circulars.

6.19 No Contractor Inducements. CII shall comply with Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code of Chicago, "Governmental Ethics", including but not limited to Section 2-156-120 of such Chapter, pursuant to which no payment, gratuity or offer of employment shall be made in connection with any City contract, by or on behalf of a subcontractor to the prime contractor or higher tier subcontractor or any person associated therewith, as an inducement for the award of a subcontract or order. Any contract negotiated, entered into, or performed in violation of any of the provisions of such Chapter 2-156 shall be voidable as to the City.

6.20 No Business Relationship with City Elected Officials. Pursuant to Section 2-156-030(b) of the Municipal Code of Chicago, it is illegal for any elected official of the City, or any person acting at the direction of such official, to contact, either orally or in writing, any other City official or employee with respect to any matter involving any person with whom the elected official has a "Business Relationship" (as defined in Section 2-156-080 of the Municipal Code of Chicago), or to participate in any discussion of any City Council committee hearing or in any City Council meeting or to vote on any matter involving the person with whom an elected official has a Business Relationship. Violation of Section 2-156-030(b) by any elected official, or any person acting at the direction of such official, with respect to this Agreement, or in connection with the transactions contemplated hereby, shall be grounds for termination of this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby. CII hereby represents and warrants that, to the best of its knowledge after due inquiry, no violation of Section 2-156-030(b) has occurred with respect to this Agreement or the transactions contemplated hereby.

[REST OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the City and CII have executed this Agreement as of the date first set forth above.

CITY OF CHICAGO

By: _____
Commissioner of Planning and Development

COMMUNITY INITIATIVES, INC.

By: _____
Its: President

EXHIBIT A

Form of Counsel's Opinion
[to be placed on attorney's letterhead]
_____, 2014

Office of the Corporation Counsel
City of Chicago
City Hall, Room 600
121 North LaSalle Street
Chicago, Illinois 60602
Attention: Finance & Economic Development Division

RE: Vacant Building TIF Purchase and Rehabilitation Program Agreement (the "Agreement")

Ladies and Gentlemen:

I have acted as Corporate General Counsel for Community Initiatives, Inc., an Illinois not-for-profit corporation ("CII"), in connection with the execution and delivery of the Agreement by and among CII and the City of Chicago, acting by and through its Department of Planning and Development (the "City"). CII has requested that this opinion be furnished to the City.

In so acting as Corporate General Counsel for CII I have examined:

- (i) an executed original of the Agreement;
- (ii) the Articles of Incorporation, including all amendments thereto, of CII as furnished and certified by the Secretary of State of the State of Illinois;
- (iii) the By-Laws of CII, as certified by the Secretary of CII as of the date hereof; and
- (iv) the Certificate of Good Standing dated _____, issued by the Office of the Secretary of State of the State of Illinois, as to the good standing of CII.

In my capacity as Corporate General Counsel, I have also examined such other documents or instruments as I have deemed relevant for the purposes of rendering the opinions hereinafter set forth.

I have also assumed, but have no reason to question, the legal capacity, authority and the genuineness of the signatures of and due and proper execution and delivery by the respective parties other than CII which has made, executed or delivered or will make, execute and deliver the agreements and documents examined by me.

I express no opinion as to (i) the laws of any state or jurisdiction other than the State of Illinois (and any political subdivisions thereof) and the United States of America; and (ii) any matters pertaining or relating to the securities laws of the United States of America, the State of Illinois or any other state.

Based upon and subject to the assumptions and qualifications herein stated, it is my opinion that:

1. CII is a not-for-profit corporation, duly organized and validly existing under the laws of the State of Illinois, CII has made all filings required by the laws of the State of Illinois in respect of its formation and continuing existence, and has all requisite authority to carry on its business and to execute and deliver, and to consummate the transactions contemplated by, the Agreement.
2. The Agreement has been duly executed and delivered on behalf of CII, and constitutes a legal, valid and binding obligation of CII, enforceable against CII in accordance with its terms, except to the extent that enforcement of any such terms may be limited by: (a) applicable bankruptcy, reorganization, debt arrangement, insolvency or other similar laws generally affecting creditors' rights; or (b) judicial and public policy limitations upon the enforcement of certain remedies including those which a court of equity may in its discretion decline to enforce.
3. To my knowledge, there is no action, suit or proceeding at law or in equity pending, nor threatened, against or affecting CII, before any court or before any governmental or administrative agency, which if adversely determined could materially and adversely affect the ability of CII to perform under the Agreement or any of its business or properties or financial or other conditions.
4. The transactions contemplated by the Agreement are governed by the laws of the State of Illinois.
5. The execution and delivery of the Agreement and the consummation of the transactions contemplated thereby will not constitute:
 - A. a violation or breach of (i) the Articles of Incorporation of CII, (ii) the By-Laws of CII, (iii) any provision of any contract or other instrument to which CII is bound, or (iv) any order, writ, injunction, decree, statute, rule or regulation binding on CII; or
 - B. a breach of any of the provisions of, or constitute a default under, or result in the creation or imposition of any lien or encumbrance upon any of the property of either CII pursuant to, any agreement or other instrument to which CII is a party or by which CII is bound.
6. No action of, or filing with, any governmental or public body is required to authorize, or is otherwise required for the validity of, the execution, delivery and performance of any of the Agreement.

This opinion is furnished for your benefit and may be relied upon by you and any such other party in connection with the Agreement, but may not be delivered to or relied upon by any other person or entity without written consent from the undersigned.

Very truly yours,

**CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT**

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Community Investment Corporation

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. ☐ the Applicant

OR

2. ☒ a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: Community Initiatives, Inc.

OR

3. ☐ a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 222 S. Riverside Plaza, Suite 2200

Chicago, IL 60606

C. Telephone: 312-258-0070 Fax: 312-258-8888 Email: amaurello@cicichicago.com

D. Name of contact person: Angela Maurello

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

Troubled Buildings Initiative Multi Family

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? BED

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

☐ Person	☐ Limited liability company
☐ Publicly registered business corporation	☐ Limited liability partnership
☐ Privately held business corporation	☐ Joint venture
☐ Sole proprietorship	☒ Not-for-profit corporation
☐ General partnership	(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
☐ Limited partnership	☒ Yes ☐ No
☐ Trust	☐ Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Illinois

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

☐ Yes ☐ No ☒ N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity.

NOTE: For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. NOTE: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name

Title

No Members

See Attached List of Directors & Officers

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." NOTE: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
N/A		

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

☐ Yes

☒ No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) NOTE: "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

(Add sheets if necessary)

☒ Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V – CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

☐ Yes ☐ No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

- a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;**
- b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;**
- c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;**
- d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and**
- e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.**

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

- the Disclosing Party;**
- any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");**
- any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;**
- any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").**

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

- a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;
- b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or
- c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or
- d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, no current employee of the Disclosing Party was, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the Disclosing Party has not given or caused to be given a gift, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City

employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than \$10 per recipient.

9. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

NONE

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

☒ is ☐ is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

NA

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same

meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

☐ Yes

☒ No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

☐ Yes

☐ No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name

Business Address

Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

X 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

____ 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____ 2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. If the Matter is not federally funded, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

☐ Yes

☐ No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)

☐ Yes

☐ No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?

☐ Yes

☐ No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?

☐ Yes

☐ No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available online at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Community Investment Corporation

(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____

(Sign here)

John G. Markowski

(Print or type name of person signing)

President

(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) 10/31/13
at Cook County, IL (state).

Monica Kirby Notary Public

Commission expires: 8/2/17



**CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A**

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

☐ Yes

☒ No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

**COMMUNITY INVESTMENT CORPORATION
BOARD OF DIRECTORS & OFFICERS
FY 2013**

CIC OFFICERS - FY 2013

Chairman	Patrick Nash
Vice Chairman	Mitchell Feiger
President	John G. Markowski
Vice President	Michael Bielawa
Treasurer	Thomas Hinterberger
Vice President	Angela Maurello
Vice President	Vince Daley
Secretary & General Counsel	Mark Burns
Assistant Secretary	Monica Kirby

**CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT**

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Community Initiatives, Inc.

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. ☒ the Applicant

OR

2. ☐ a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: _____

OR

3. ☐ a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 222 S. Riverside Plaza, Suite 2200

Chicago, IL 60606

C. Telephone: 312-258-0070 Fax: 312-258-8888 Email: anaurello@ciotdchicago.com

D. Name of contact person: Angela Maurello

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

TIF- Purchase / Rehab

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? HED

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

☐ Person	☐ Limited liability company
☐ Publicly registered business corporation	☐ Limited liability partnership
☐ Privately held business corporation	☐ Joint venture
☐ Sole proprietorship	☒ Not-for-profit corporation
☐ General partnership	(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
☐ Limited partnership	☒ Yes ☐ No
☐ Trust	☐ Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Illinois

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

☐ Yes ☐ No ☒ N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity.

NOTE: For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
See attached CII officers	
Community Investment Corporation - Sole member	

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." NOTE: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
NONE		

SECTION III - BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

☐ Yes

☒ No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV - DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) NOTE: "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

(Add sheets if necessary)

☒ Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

☐ Yes ☐ No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. **NOTE:** If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

- a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;
- b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;
- c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;
- d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and
- e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

- the Disclosing Party;
- any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
- any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
- any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

- a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;
- b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or
- c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or
- d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, no current employee of the Disclosing Party was, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the Disclosing Party has not given or caused to be given a gift, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City

employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than \$10 per recipient.

9. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

NONE

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

☐ is ☒ is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

NA

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same

meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

☐ Yes ☒ No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

☐ Yes ☐ No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

~~1.~~ 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

____ 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____ 2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. If the Matter is not federally funded, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

☐ Yes

☐ No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)

☐ Yes

☐ No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?

☐ Yes

☐ No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?

☐ Yes

☐ No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. NOTE: With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Community Initiatives, Inc.

(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____

(Sign here)

John G. Markowski

(Print or type name of person signing)

President

(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) 10/31/13

at COOK County, IL (state).

Monica Kirby Notary Public.

Commission expires: 8/2/17



**CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A**

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section ILB.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

☐ Yes

☒ No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

**COMMUNITY INITIATIVES, INC.
BOARD OF DIRECTORS & OFFICERS
FY 2013**

CII OFFICERS - FY 2013

President	John Markowski
Vice President	Michael Bielawa
Vice President	Angela Maurello
Treasurer	Thomas Hinterberger
Secretary	Monica Kirby